

67-2029

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

# 0011850

3:WAW:dlr  
5750

Ser: 0057-67

UNCLASSIFIED

FEB 27 1967

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

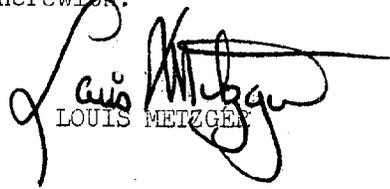
From: Commanding General  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)  
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July 1966 to  
31 December 1966

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8

Encl: (1) 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) and  
(b), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

  
LOUIS METZGER

UNCLASSIFIED

COPY 1 OF 2 COPIES

~~Secret~~

5/MCD/rap  
00373-67  
18 APR 1967

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ (Unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1))

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade  
ltr 3:WAW:dlr over 5750 Ser: 0057-67 dtd 27 February 1967

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1Jul66 - 31Dec66

1. Forwarded.

*M. C. Dalby*  
M. C. DALBY  
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

307 649

filed  
app → { "pt 2" → MAG-13, Jul-30 Sep 66  
"pt 3" → MAG-15, 14 Aug - 31 Dec 66

~~Secret~~

UNCLASSIFIED

9TH MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE, FMF

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July to 31 December 1966

INDEX

Part I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
Part II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
Part III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
Part IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
ENCLOSURE (1)

## PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

9th Marine Amphibious Brigade/TF 79      BGen M.P. RYAN  
1 Jul - 31 Dec

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company/TG 79.0	Maj T.F. GRAY 1 Jul - 28 Oct Capt J.N. LILLA 29 Oct - 31 Dec
Communications Support Company (Rein)	1stLt F.E. HEURING 23 Aug - 7 Sep Capt. J.T. HOPKINS, JR. 8 Sep - 31 Dec
Provisional Service Battalion/TG 79.8	LtCol V.J. PROSS, JR. 1 Jul - 31 Dec
1st Field Artillery Group	Maj T.F. GRAY 18 - 27 Oct LtCol J.M. LANEY, JR. 28 Oct - 30 Nov
Regimental Landing Team 26/TG 79.2	Col J.J. PADLEY 20 Aug - 31 Dec
Special Landing Force/TG 79.5	Col R.A. BRENNEMAN 1 Jul - 30 Aug Col H.D. WORTMAN 31 Aug - 31 Dec
Marine Aircraft Group 13/TG 79.3	Col E.A. HARPER 1 Jul - 15 Aug Col D.D. PETTY, JR. 16 Aug - 30 Sep
Marine Aircraft Group 15/TG 79.3	Col C. KIMAK 14 Aug - 31 Dec

2. LOCATION

1 Jul - 31 Dec: Okinawa

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Chief of Staff

Col H. HANSEN, JR.

1 Jul - 23 Sep

Col R.R. AMERINE

24 Sep - 31 Dec

Capt W.E. SCHMIDT

1 Jul - 17 Nov

Capt W.P. LAKIN

18 Nov - 31 Dec

1stLt L.V. GUSTAFSON

1 Jul - 16 Dec

1stLt S.J. PACE

17-31 Dec

SgtMaj W. BARFIELD

1 Jul - 26 Sep

SgtMaj H. CHUCK

27 Sep - 31 Dec

Staff Secretary

Aide-de-Camp

Sergeant Major

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1

LtCol J.M. CUMMINGS

1 Jul - 21 Sep

LtCol E.V. EASTER

22 Sep - 31 Dec

1stLt R.V. OLSON

1 Jul - 10 Aug

Capt W.P. LAKIN

11 Aug - 16 Nov

WO J.W. PARRISH

17 Nov - 3 Dec

Capt J.E. RICKMON

3 Dec - 31 Dec

Capt R.D. BONNET

1 Jul - 9 Dec

Capt J.R. WINGERT

10 Dec - 31 Dec

Capt R.B. GARDNER

1 Jul - 5 Sep

Capt N.T. BERTHUSEN

6 Sep - 31 Dec

Major M.D. JULIAN

Sep - 31 Dec

CWO C.F. GRIGGS

1 Jul - 7 Sep

CWO 3 R.W. CONDON

8 Sep - 31 Dec

CWO 2 G.G. WOODS

13 Sep - 31 Dec

Adjutant

Legal

Assistant G-1

Assistant G-1, Personnel

Personnel Officer

Postal Officer

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED Career Advisor/Education/SpecServ

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

Assistant G-2

Combat Intelligence Officer

Electronic Warfare Officer

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Assistant G-3

Operations Officer

Assistant Operations Officer

Plans Officer

2ndLt R.P. ROUX  
1 Jul - 31 Dec

Maj G. KLEESS  
1 Jul - 14 Sep  
Maj J. BROUJOS  
15 Sep - 4 Oct  
Maj J.C. HITZ  
5 Oct - 31 Dec

Capt C.C. FRANTZ  
1 Jul - 28 Oct  
Capt E.H. COYLE  
29 Oct - 31 Dec  
1stLt P.H. PRINCE  
1 Jul - 12 Sep

Capt E.H. COYLE  
13 Sep - 28 Oct  
Capt W.E. SCHMIDT  
18 Nov - 31 Dec  
1stLt J.D. CHAPMAN  
16 Sep - 31 Dec

Col A.L. EMILS  
1 Jul - 8 Dec  
LtCol J.G. DIONISOPOULOS  
9 - 31 Dec

LtCol A.B. CLARK  
1 Jul - 26 Sep  
LtCol J.G. DIONISOPOULOS  
27 Sep - 8 Dec  
LtCol A.B. CLARK  
9 - 31 Dec

Maj W.K. HUTCHINGS  
1 Jul - 30 Aug  
Maj W.W. TAYLOR  
31 Aug - 14 Oct  
LtCol H.E. MCKINNEY  
15 Oct - 31 Dec

Maj W.K. HUTCHINGS  
31 Aug - 29 Oct  
Maj W.W. TAYLOR  
15 Oct - 31 Dec  
LtCol C.H. SLATON, JR.  
1 Jul - 24 Aug

LtCol A.B. CLARK  
25 Aug - 8 Dec  
Maj R.W. EDWARDS  
9 - 31 Dec

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Assistant Plans Officer	Capt G.T. LENGAUER 1 Jul - 28 Oct
Training Officer	Maj R.W. EDWARDS 15 Aug - 8 Dec Capt R.G. HANDRAHAN 1 Jul - 27 Aug Maj M.E. WARHOLAK 28 Aug - 20 Nov LtCol R.J. NORTON 21 Nov - 31 Dec Capt R.G. HANDRAHAN 28 Aug - 27 Sep Capt R.E. BOWD (RAAC) 20 Aug - 31 Dec Maj M.E. WARHOLAK 21 Nov - 31 Dec Maj W.W. CAMPBELL 1 Jul - 22 Sep Maj J.W. ROBERTS 23 Sep - 31 Dec Maj J.W. ROBERTS 11 Aug - 22 Sep Maj D.E. DOWNING 2 - 18 Dec Maj D.J. MUELLER 19 - 31 Dec Maj W.M. THURBER 30 Aug - 21 Nov Maj W.A. WESTON 22 Nov - 31 Dec LtCdr D.A. GRIFFIN 1 Jul - 1 Sep LtJG P.R. JENNINGS 6 Oct - 31 Dec Maj W.M. THURBER 30 Aug - 31 Dec
Assistant Training Officers	
Air Officer	
Assistant Air Officers	
Artillery Officer	
Naval Gunfire Officer	
NBC Officer	
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4	Col O.B. JOHNSTON 1 Jul - 3 Oct Col E. MUELLER 4 Oct - 31 Dec LtCol J.M. LANDRIGAN 1 Jul - 27 Jul LtCol R.M. COOK 28 Jul - 31 Dec Capt J.E. LOCKIE 1 Jul - 16 Aug Capt R.A. HICKITHIER 1 <del>UNCLASSIFIED</del> Aug
Assistant G-4	Capt R.J. GRUENBERG 2 Aug - 31 Dec
Logistics Officer	

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Aviation Logistics Officer	Maj S.M. GIPSON 18 Jul - 21 Aug
	Maj A.M. STEWART 13 Sep - 31 Dec
	Maj E.W. HERICH 1 Sep - 31 Dec
	Capt R.M. BROWNE 8 Sep - 31 Dec
	Capt W.H. LENARD 16 Dec - 31 Dec
	Maj R.F. MOODY 9 Dec - 31 Dec
	Capt E.P. NOLL 1 Apr - 26 Sep
	Capt G.F. SIMONS 1 Oct - 31 Dec
Embarkation Officer	Capt W.C. SHAW 1 Jul - 28 Jul
	Capt W.E. BOOMER 29 Jul - 1 Dec
	Capt W.C. SHAW 2 Dec - 31 Dec
Assistant Embarkation Officer	Capt W.C. SHAW 29 Jul - 1 Dec
Supply Officer	Maj "H" R. FRISBIE 31 Jul - 5 Dec
	Maj C.W. OAKS 6 Dec - 31 Dec
Assistant Supply Officer	Capt J.D. RICHARDSON 1 Jul - 30 Oct
	Capt D.J. CALLAGHAN 1 Jul - 19 Dec
	Capt L.V. BEARCE 12 Nov - 31 Dec
Ordnance Officer	1stLt J.W. MADDEN 1 Jul - 18 Oct
	Maj P.D. FORD 19 Oct - 31 Dec
Assistant Ordnance Officer	Capt J.W. MADDEN 19 Oct - 26 Nov
Motor Transport Officer	Capt J.A. FREEMAN 1 Jul - 3 Dec
	Capt K.S. COURTNEY 4 Dec - 31 Dec
Brigade Surgeon	Capt J.D. SULLIVAN 18 Dec - 31 Dec

~~SECRET~~

Medical Admin Officer	LtCdr J.D. GILLENWATERS
Food Service Officer	1 Jul - 31 Dec
	WO J.J. LAGGIS
	1 Jul - 31 Dec
Assistant Chief of Staff, Comptroller	LtCol E.B. KEYES
	1 Jul - 31 Dec
Communications-Electronics Officer	Maj A.E. JENSEN
	1 Jul - 11 Oct
	LtCol L.A. GUBB
	5 Oct - 31 Dec
Assistant Communication-Electronics Officer	Maj D.G. WILLIAMS
	5 Oct - 31 Dec
	Capt R.B. QUIGLEY
	1 Jul - 31 Dec
	Capt G.L. MCKAY
	16 Sep - 6 Nov
	Capt A.A. JANSSEN
	27 Dec - 31 Dec
	Capt F.E. HEURING
	23 Dec - 31 Dec
	Capt R.A. PRESTERA
	1 Jul - 3 Oct
Brigade Inspector	Maj W.M. TATUM
	26 Sep - 31 Dec
Brigade Informational Services Officer	1stLt W.E. SMITH
	1 - 30 Jul
	Capt R.C. HULIT
	31 Jul - 30 Nov
	LtCol H. MAYER
	1 - 31 Dec
Brigade Chaplain	Cdr H.H. EATON
	1 Jul - 31 Dec

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

JULY

	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Hq Co, 9th MAB	59	262	4	9
Det 3rd For Recon	1	20		
Prov Serv Bn	3	55		
SLF	130	1764	7	73
MAG-13	289	2768	7	58
Total	482	4368	18	140

UNCLASSIFIED

AUGUST

	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Hq Co, 9th MAB	65	258		
Comm Spt Co	10	185		2
Prov Serv Bn	43	841	1	21
RLT 26	62	694	4	24
MAG 13	160	1760	7	39
SLF	<u>124</u>	<u>1746</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>63</u>
Total	464	5484	15	149

SEPTEMBER

	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Hq Co, 9th MAB	62	232	3	5
Comm Spt Co	10	185		2
Prov Serv Bn	41	867		
RLT 26	118	2062	9	80
MAG 15	275	2057	1	41
SLF	<u>124</u>	<u>1746</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>63</u>
Total	630	7149	16	191

OCTOBER

	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Hq Co, 9th MAB	70	257		
Comm Spt Co	10	159		1
Prov Serv Bn	42	474		19
1st FAG	5	45		2
RLT 26	125	1949		
MAG 15	276	1970	9	37
SLF	<u>124</u>	<u>1746</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>87</u>
Total	652	6600	17	146

NOVEMBER

	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Hq Co, 9th MAB	66	267	4	11
Comm Spt Co	10	167		1
Prov Serv Bn	40	866	1	18
1st FAG	17	112	1	2
RLT 26	188	3099	16	168
MAG 15	256	2014		33
SLF	<u>124</u>	<u>1746</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>87</u>
Total	701	8271	40	320

UNCLASSIFIED

DECEMBER

Hq Co, 9th MAB  
Comm Spt Co  
Prov Serv Bn  
RLT 26  
MAG 15  
SLF

	USMC		USN	
	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>	<u>Off</u>	<u>Enl</u>
	67	303	5	9
	10	220		1
	42	885	1	17
	126	2699	16	113
	310	2293	9	33
	<u>124</u>	<u>1746</u>	<u>8</u>	<u>87</u>
Total	679	8146	39	260

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARYINTRODUCTION

The six month period ending 31 December 1966 was one of growth and maturity for 9th MAB. Strength at the end of the period was double that at the beginning. The Brigade Staff was filled out and combat, combat support, and combat service support units were joined which gave the Brigade the means to accomplish the substantial and varied missions assigned. Efficiency was reduced by the large turnover of personnel during the period, however this was accepted in order to afford the largest possible number of officers and men an opportunity to gain combat experience in RVN. During the latter part of the period a large portion of the effort of the command was devoted to the Intra-Theater Rotation of ground and aviation units. During the six month period ending 31 December a total of 29 BLT/Squadron sized units served under the 9th MAB Flag.

PERSONNEL

a. Brigade Headquarters strength remained fairly constant throughout this period. Increases in overall 9th MAB strengths were attributed to the joining of RLIT-26, Comm Spt Co, and the Logistics Support Group in August. Additional increases were caused by the Intra-Theater Unit Rotation Program.

b. Quarterly strengths were established by CG FMFPac by use of manning level documents provided each organization. Shortages of personnel in occupational field 23,59 and 67 prevailed throughout this period. Increasing demands for air freight and passenger terminal personnel was caused by the expansion to six permanent air freight centers operated by VMGR 152.

c. The 9th MAB continued an effective program for individual rotation to the Republic of Viet-Nam allowing the maximum number of Marines to serve in that country.

d. The new automated personnel accounting system was placed into effect on 18 August. Units reported on a weekly basis by special code sheets which were mailed directly to CMC. This procedure will continue until the installation of the 1232 Mark Page Reader and secure autodim terminals are established at Camp Butler.

LEGAL

a. The prime accomplishments of the Brigade Legal Section was in the handling of legal assistance and conducting reviews for the Supervisory

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASIFIED

Authority. These reviews extended primarily, but were not limited to, general courts-martial, formal pretrial investigations with accompanying recommendations for trial by general court-martial, summary and special courts-martial tried in the Brigade, and all JAG Manual and supply investigations that required forwarding to this Headquarters. Another important facet of operation was in the processing of investigative reports on Ryukyuan incidents from foreign claims viewpoint. A quantitative analysis of the above described activities is as follows:

Legal assistance cases handled	225
NJP appeals reviewed	8
Summary courts-martial reviewed	39
Special Courts-martial reviewed (Non BCD)	30
Special courts-martial reviewed (BCD)	5
General courts-martial	1
Investigations reviewed	35

b. In addition to normal Brigade legal administration, on innumerable occasions, a court reporter was assigned from this section to record courts of Brigade units at Camp Schwab, Futema, and Camp Hansen. Much administrative support was given all units in the way of preparing records of trial, charge sheets, appointing orders, and court-martial orders. The legal Section held ten inspections of Brigade units.

#### ADMINISTRATION

a. Reproduction/copying capabilities of the Brigade have been increased through acquisition of one Model 1250 Multilith machine and a Bruning Copier machine.

b. This headquarters continued to monitor casualty reporting of the SLF. 88 Marines were killed in action and 342 wounded in action during SLF operations. The following awards were presented to members of this command.

Silver Star	1
Legion of Merit	1
Distinguished Flying Cross	3
Bronze Star Medal	4
Air Medal	14
Navy Commendation for Achievement	1
Purple Heart	342
Letter of Commendation	2

#### INTELLIGENCE

a. During this reporting period, the intelligence effort of the G-2

Section centered on the collection, maintenance and dissemination of intelligence data, particularly that relating to the coastal regions of South Vietnam. This included intelligence studies and reports from the various intelligence agencies such as those of DIA, COMNAVPHIL, PACCOMM and in-country forces. Briefings were presented relative to special operations of the SLF.

- b. Periodic inspections of the S-2 sections of the various units within 9th MAB were conducted.
- c. Necessary guidance and assistance was provided as requested by subordinate units. Liaison was maintained with intelligence elements outside 9th MAB such as CONUSMACV, FMFPAC, III MAF, and Okinawa based Special Forces, Air Force and Navy Intelligence Activities.
- d. 265 security clearances were processed during this period in addition to special SIOP and COFRAM clearances.
- e. Two investigations were conducted on compromise of classified material.
- f. Intelligence Annexes for several 9th MAB contingency plans were revised/updated.

#### PLANNING

a. During the period of this chronology two documents of major significance were published. On 4 October CG, 9th MAB/CTF 79 OORDER 201-67 was published. This order sets forth the basic operational procedures of the command. On 26 October OPLAN 120-67 was published. This plan provides for the conduct of amphibious operations by Brigade forces of various sizes throughout Southeast Asia. It provides a framework which can be filled in by a frag order which sets out specific instructions for the operation to be conducted.

b. Several planning conferences of significance were attended by members of the Plans Section. During August and November the Seventh Fleet Quarterly planning conferences were attended. These conferences were held at Yokuska, Japan, and Baguio, R.P., respectively. In September a conference was held with TF 76 at Subic Bay, R.P., for planning a major training exercise to be held during October. Advance planning staff was placed with TF 76 in October for planning support of contingency operations in RVN. This staff was embarked aboard USS Estes, CTF 76 Flagship.

#### SPECIAL OPERATIONS

- a. As the period opened the Special Landing Force (SLF) had completed

operating DECKHOUSE ONE in the Song Cau area, Phu Yen Province, II CTZ, RVN, and was in the process of withdrawing from operation NATHAN HALE which was also conducted in Phu Yen Province under OPCON CG, 1st Air Cavalry Division. The SLF subsequently participated in operations DECKHOUSE II, HASTINGS, DECKHOUSE III, TOLEDO, DECKHOUSE IV and PRAIRIE in RVN during the period. At the close of the period the SLF was at sea having sailed from Subic Bay R.P., for operation DECKHOUSE V. Details of the above mentioned operations are contained in the monthly Command Chronologies of the SLF which have been forwarded separately.

b. During the period 1-19 July VMA 314 deployed from Iwakuni, Japan, to Taiwan to stand air defense alert under the cognizance of 327 Air Division, 73rd AF.

c. In late September it appeared that large NVA forces might cross the DMZ into Northern I CTZ. Preparing for this eventuality, Headquarters, RLT-26, with BLT 3/3 and HMM 163, mounted out from Okinawa aboard assigned shipping. RLT 26 was designated CTG 79.2 for this operation. Reinforcements from 9th MAB Communications Support Company and Provisional Service Battalion were provided. RLT 26/CTG 79.2 remained afloat in waters off Vietnam until 8 November when it returned to Okinawa.

d. On 11 October CG, 9thMAB, 3rd FSR and Camp Butler were directed to provide personnel and equipment as required for formation of a Provisional Marine Company whose mission would be to assist in providing security for the President of the U.S. at the Seven Nations Conference at Manila, R.P., during late October. The company was formed by 15 October with Battery "K", 4th Battalion, 13th Marines furnishing the commander and 98 of the 200 Marines in the Company. The entire company was drawn from 9th MAB units. Training was conducted until 18 October when the company changed operational command to CG, FMF, Pacific (Forward) and the first echelon departed for R.P. On 23 August an additional 45 Marines were dispatched to R.P. on six hours notice. These Marines were from Provisional Service Battalion, bringing that units contribution to 75 personnel. Posts were manned and courier escorts performed duties from 22 October until the President's departure on 27 October. 9th MAB Marines drew high compliments for their conduct and performance during the conference. The company returned to Okinawa on 2 November aboard USNS Upsher.

#### TRAINING

a. Training within the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade is designed to prepare units rotating through Okinawa and Japan for operations within the Republic of Vietnam. Additionally, units that are stationed on Okinawa and Japan are trained and prepared for contingency operations anywhere in the Western Pacific-Southeast Asia Area.

~~DECLASSIFIED~~  
 b. During the period 1 July - 31 December 9th MAB has been responsible for the training of 10 BLT's, 6 Helicopter Squadrons and 9 Fixed Wing Squadrons. Additionally 9th MAB has responsibility for the training of permanent T/O organizations, viz., RLT-26, MAG-15, Provisional Service Battalion, Communications Support Company, and Headquarters Company, 9th MAB, as well as assigned Military Assistance Program (MAP) trainees.

c. The task of G-3 Training has been essentially one of the coordination of training support of subordinate units by scheduling shipping, schools, firing ranges, training facilities and any other requirement not available within a unit's own resources. The major responsibility has been the training of units rotating from RVN, within the framework established by Section III of Brigade Order P 001300.5. (Encl (12)). Time for this task has been limited to the following;

BLTs	43-48 days
HMM	55-60 days
VMA/VMF	75-90 days

d. All elements of the Brigade have received GMST, while infantry battalions, aviation units, combat support and combat service units have received specified training designed to meet their needs for RVN operations.

e. OJT. In addition to the above training, extensive use has been made of OJT designed to better equip personnel to carry out their daily tasks. On-island OJT has been conducted regularly on Okinawa for members of Provisional Service Battalion and specialist members of rotating BLTs to give them practical knowledge in their everyday tasks. Off-island OJT has been conducted with III MAF and TG 79.5. This OJT has been designed to give background knowledge and experience to Okinawan based personnel in order that they may better carry out their training responsibilities on Okinawa. A listing of members receiving OJT and the type of OJT carried out is contained in Encl (42).

f. Schools. A total of 47 formal schools have been available for use by the Brigade. On-island schools have been conducted by 3rd FSR, Camp Butler, US Army, LFTC PAC, and 9th MAB. Schools have also been conducted in the Philippines and Japan by US Navy, US Air Force, and MAG 15. A list of these schools, and the number attending courses are shown in Encl (43).

g. Amphibious Training. Every attempt has been made to maintain proficiency in all aspects of amphibious warfare. Exercises have ranged from embark/debark drills to platoon raids and full scale BLT/HMM ground/air landing operations. Upon embarkation for return to RVN, each non-SLF BLT has conducted an amphibious landing exercise on Okinawa. BLT's assigned to the SLF have been scheduled for two landing exercises in R.P. One of

These exercises, named HILLTOP, was a conventional amphibious landing; the other, named MUDPUPPY, is a riverine exercise. The HILLTOP exercise scheduled for 1/9 was cancelled because of unsatisfactory conditions in the landing site and inability to locate another site. From July until November, two companies from each of the battalions designated for service with the SLF received raid training. After November, only one company from each battalion received this training. All divisional reconnaissance battalion and force reconnaissance company elements have received this training. When submarines have been available they have been used in raid training.

h. MAP. MAP training was conducted for students from RVN, Nationalist China and the Philippines, by assigning them to those units on Okinawa that were best suited to provide the necessary training. Enclosure (44) shows students by country, and includes the subjects covered.

i. NGF. Okinawa based Marine units have long provided Shore Fire Control Party (SFCP) and Radar Beacon services to Naval Base Subic R.P. for use by naval gunfire ships desiring to fire on the Tabones Range. Upon departure of the last 1st Marine Division unit, RLF-5, this responsibility was assumed by III MAF. SFCP and Radar Beacon teams were assigned TAD to 9th MAB for 45 day periods to provide services. In November III MAF asserted a requirement for all NGF resources to be retained in RVN. CG, FME, Pacific, then assigned responsibility for providing NGF training support at Subic R.P. to 9th MAB from own resources. This responsibility has been met by dispatching the SFCP of rotating BLTs. During rotation periods or when a BLT did not have required SFCP personnel, services have been provided by utilizing the 1st Battalion, 13th Marines, Regimental Naval Gunfire Liaison Team and on one occasion the Brigade Naval Gunfire Officer was assigned for a 30 day period.

#### OPERATIONS/COMMAND RELATIONS

a. 9th MAB serves in a dual role as Task Force 79. As a result, Command and Operational Control (OPCON) are divided. 9th MAB is under command (less OPCON) of CG, FME, Pacific. TF 79 is under OPCON U.S. Seventh Fleet. Subordinate units report to 9th MAB for command less OPCON and to TF 79 for OPCON. Major subordinate commands are assigned task designators derived from TF 79 task designator.

b. The numerous changes in command relations and internal organization are detailed in Part III of the Chronology.

#### LOGISTICS

a. Logistical tasks undertaken during this period cover a wide variety of projects. Significant efforts are highlighted.

- UNCLASSIFIED
- (1) Logistical coordination and processing of:
    - 1/26 (to SLF 26 Jul)
    - 3/26 (to SLF 5 Oct) Simultaneous Processing
    - 3/3 (to 2nd SLF 4 Oct) Simultaneous Processing
    - Hq Btry 1st FAG (to RVN 24 Nov)
    - 9 (to SLF 10 Dec)
    - 2/4 (In process of rotating during Dec)
    - 1/4 (In process of rotating during Dec)
  - (2) Plans worked, accomplished or in process:
    - 104-Admin and Logistics Annex
    - Annex F, Personnel & Logistics, General War Plan 1-67
    - 120-Admin and Logistics Annex
    - 201-66
    - CG, 9th MAB OPLAN 130-67
    - Operation Alligator Admin and Logistics Annex
  - (3) Participation in FMFPac Periodic Logistics Conferences:
 

The G-4, Supply Officer, and Aviation Logistics Officer attended the 4th (19-20 July), 5th (28-29 Sep), and the 6th (16-17 Dec) FMF Periodic Logistics Conferences.

(4) Liaison/conference trips: 15 officers from the G-4 Section and the various Special Staff Sections under G-4 cognizance have made 26 liaison/conference type trips in the past six months. Activities visited include various units and commands in RVN, the Philippines, and Japan. Considerable improvement in logistic support to all supported units has come to fruition through these liaison visits particularly the BLTs rotating from RVN. The recognition and resolution of existing and potential logistical problems, the familiarization of 9th MAB G-4 representatives with their counterparts in the various units and commands, and acquaintance and appreciation of the RVN in-country situation have resulted from these trips.

b. Significant Problems of Rotating BLTs from RVN are acknowledged and highlighted as follows including cause and remedial action taken:

(1) BLTs arrived on Okinawa from RVN with some shortages in T/E equipment. This was mainly prevalent in the BLT attachments, but the situation also existed within the infantry battalions to some degree. FMFPac had directed that BLTs leave RVN with all T/E equipment--but this was not being carried out by 3rd MARDIV. Part of the difficulty stemmed from the fact that no T/E for a BLT rotating from RVN had been established. Only T/E's for an infantry battalion, artillery battery and mortar battery were available. Additionally, FMFPac had established several "required" items for the BLT on the SLF. No further guidance was available. To remedy this situation, a BLT Allowance List was devised by the G-4 using available T/E's,

unit recommendations and FMFPac's equipment requirements for the SLF. Although this listing did not yet have concurrence of FMFPac or III MAF, it did provide something upon which to base an inventory of what 9th MAB considered essential equipment and established a "goal" for the BLT's rehabilitation/refurbishment. During the Sixth FMFPac Logistics Conference, 16 and 17 December, it was determined that FMFPac wanted to publish such a listing. Copies of a revised listing, being staffed by RLT-26, were provided to G-4 representatives of FMFPac, III MAF, 1st MARDIV, 3rd MARDIV and FLC. It is anticipated that an approved listing will be published as an FMFPac order by early January, 1967. Until this listing is published, rehabilitation/refurbishment will be based upon the allowance list established by 9th MAB and a listing of major items of equipment for the attached units of the BLTs contained in FMFPacO 04400.8, promulgated on 13 Dec 66.

(2) FMFPac requires BLTs departing RVN to be prepared for contingency operations while enroute to Okinawa. Further, after arrival on Okinawa BLTs are to accomplish the rehabilitation of equipment so as to be prepared to mount-out within 15 days. Experience with the first three BLTs pointed up that equipment brought from RVN had, in some instances, been exchanged for equipment in poorer condition not belonging to the units of the BLT. This caused extreme difficulty for 3rd FSR in repairing and returning the equipment to the unit within the time frame desired. In other instances, shortage of spare parts caused delay in repair. Liaison with FMFPac, III MAF, and 3rd MARDIV with regard to this area, plus additional emphasis by FMFPac on their guidance indicate a lessening problem with future BLTs. Also, in order to cut down repair time, only repairs necessary to place the equipment in combat serviceable condition as early as possible are initially undertaken by 3rd FSR.

(3) Rotating BLTs arrived from RVN short T/E equipment and in several instances turned-in equipment for 3rd and 4th echelon maintenance in such condition that it required more than 15 days to repair. Because of this, the equipping of the BLT designated for the SLF was a constant problem. Since the BLT on the SLF must be fully equipped upon departure from Okinawa, 9th MAB assets including the BLT Layette must be used to provide the needed equipment. Items from 9th MAB units were invoiced to the BLT on temporary loan. It is planned to have these items returned upon the BLTs relief as SLF. The Layette is considered only as the last resource since any item issued from the layette would necessarily have to be re-requisitioned and a considerable time lag is probable. FMFPac msg 010004Z DEC 66 reaffirmed the requirement that rotating BLTs will arrive in Okinawa with all prescribed organic equipment and additionally stated that no additional equipment was to be requisitioned while the BLT was on Okinawa. In order to eliminate the possible acquisition of equipment in excess of the authorized allowance, this headquarters will determine T/E shortages immediately upon the BLT's

arrival on Okinawa and will ascertain the reason for such shortages. Items which are, in fact, a true T/E shortage and which have not been placed on requisition will be requisitioned. Those items left in RVN without proper authorization will be requested from the respective organization in RVN. It is anticipated that this method, plus increased emphasis by FMFPac, will alleviate this problem henceforth.

c. Another problem was the Encampment/Garrison tentage shortage. Because of the need for tentage in RVN, the rotating BLTs arrived in Okinawa without their E/G General Purpose (TA #46790) tentage requirements. Subsequently, the 9th MAB was directed to provide tentage to these rotating units. FMFPac was appraised of the fact that 9th MAB general purpose tentage assets were being depleted by this situation. FMFPac has since changed its policy so that all units rotate to and from RVN without carrying E/G tentage.

#### Ordnance

a. 5269 short tons of ammunition were off-loaded from 14 ships during this six month period.

b. An experiment was conducted on 5 July to investigate the effects of shrapnel on a specially armored jeep to compare the advantages of armor plating over sandbags.

c. Liaison with Naha Air Base was established for the purpose of investigating use of MK-24 parachute flare delivery system. Findings were delivered to Ordnance Officer of 1st MAW at Danang on 12 July.

d. Six liaison trips made covering visits to RVN, Philippines, and Japan by the Ordnance Officer.

e. Two Ordnance inspections were conducted for 1/9 and 2/4.

f. The training ammunition problem alluded to in the last Chronology report does exist. Periodically over the last six months, training ammunition has caused some problems. When shortages have occurred, allowances were increased. Currently there are shortages in 40mm HE and 60mm Mortar HE but corrective measures have been taken and items are incoming. All 105mm HE is restricted for training. It can be used only for calibration. C448, HEPT, is authorized as a substitute but contributes excessively to tube wear and has limited training value.

g. Certain items of Class V(A), electric fuzes, slow drag bombs, and MK173 fuzes for fire bombs have continued in short supply, these items have a high usage rate in RVN.

SUPPLY

- a. Supply inspections of BLTs 1/26, 1/9, 2/4 as well as MACS-6 and all ground units of 9th MAB were conducted during this period. Reinspections were conducted where required.
- b. Earmarking requisitions for the 9th MAB Mount-Out requirements were submitted to applicable sources for all classes of supply except Class IV for Okinawa units.
- c. USA Depot Command, Japan, acknowledged receipt of Earmarking Class III M.O. requisitions for 9th MAB units in Japan.
- d. Four liaison visits conducted by Supply Office personnel to Japan and Philippines.
- e. Class IV M.O. allowances submitted to FMFPac for approval on 14 December 1966.

MOTOR TRANSPORT

- a. Primary activity throughout this period has been coordinating and expediting motor transport activities in loading/off-loading rotating BLTs, daily business with 3rd FSR and ProvServBn, and handling BLTs motor transport needs for training on Okinawa.
- b. Twelve formal motor transport inspections, three reinspections, and two courtesy inspections were conducted during the last six months.

EMBARKATION

- a. During this period, Embarkation Section coordinated the embarkation of four BLTs rotating from Okinawa to RVN and from RVN to Okinawa. This effort involved eleven off-loads and nine on-loads of shipping. Aside from normal office operations, ten embarkation inspections and two reinspections were conducted.
- b. Two 7th Fleet Scheduling Conferences were attended by the Embarkation Office at Yokosuka and Baguio. Also two liaison trips were made by Embarkation personnel to RVN and Subic Bay, R.P.

MEDICAL

- a. BLTs were augmented with a total of 131 Hospital Corpsmen provided by FMFPac during this period as indicated below:

3/3 - 51 Hospital Corpsmen

1/9 - 39 Hospital Corpsmen

2/4 - 25 Hospital Corpsmen

1/4 - 16 Hospital Corpsmen

b. 9th MAB Medical Administrative Officer inspected VMGR and BLTs 1/9 and 2/4.

c. Brigade Surgeon and Medical Administrative Officer conducted a total of five liaison trips to the Philippines, RVN, and Japan.

d. On 30 August, an Okinawa bus and a semi-trailer from LSG, 9th MAB collided approximately seven miles north of Camp Hansen. One passenger was killed and 36 injured. 9th MAB and Camp Butler medical personnel at Camp Hansen dispensary treated 24 of those injured. Marine driver held overnight for observation only.

#### FOOD SERVICES

a. During this chronology period, four messhalls on Okinawa were opened. Three are at Camp Hansen and one at Camp Schwab. Complete renovation was required at an approximate cost of \$28,000. Units supported by these mess halls are ProvServBn, 13th Marines units, and RLT-26. As of this reporting, 4400 men are fed daily. Average monthly cost of food subsistence items is \$135,445.43. Average cost per man per day is \$1.35.

#### COMMUNITY RELATIONS

a. During five of the six months of the chronology period bands from the 1st or 3rd Marine Division or 1st Marine Aircraft Wing were attached to 9th MAB. Fourty major band concerts were presented at Okinawa Civic Centers and military installations. Bands also conducted three one week tours in Iwakuni, Japan.

b. Subordinate units have conducted community projects in areas surrounding their installations. These projects include road building, ground leveling, Christmas parties for school children and orphans, donations to orphans and the poor and distribution of athletic equipment to schools. Additional details are contained in subordinate command chronologies.

#### COMMUNICATIONS

a. The Communications-Electronics Officer conducted normal routine

business during the period 1 July to 31 December 1966. Planning and information exchanging conferences, liaison visits and inspections comprised the bulk of the section's activities. Communications capabilities of the Brigade were greatly enhanced by the arrival of Communications Support Company during August.

ACTIVATIONS/DEACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS

- a. Communications Support Company, 9th Communications Support Battalion, RLT 26, was redesignated Communications Support Company, 9th MAB on 7 September.
- b. On 16 October 1st Field Artillery Group was activated from cadre status in 3rd FSR and transferred to the command of CG, 9th MAB. 1st FAG was outfitted and manned largely from 9th MAB resources. After a training period on Okinawa the Group embarked for RVN where it arrived and reported for command to III MAF on 30 November.
- c. On 25 October Logistic Support Group, 9th MAB, was redesignated Provisional Service Battalion, 9th MAB in order to accurately portray the function and capabilities of the unit.

DECLASSIFIED

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTSPERSONNEL

18-20 Jul 1966           MAG-13 inspected in administration, S&C, RPS,  
postal and legal.

18 Aug 1966             Automated Personnel Status Reporting System effected.

24-26 Aug 1966         BLT 3/26 inspection in admin, legal, and postal.

15 Nov 1966            BLT 1/9 inspected in admin, legal, and postal.

16 Nov 1966            MACS-6 inspected in admin, legal, and postal.

1-2 Dec 1966           BLT 2/4 inspected in admin, legal, and postal.

5 Dec 1966             9thMAB attained the highest reenlistment rates in  
the FMF Ground Command category.

Ref: MCBul 1133 of 5 Dec 1966

LEGAL

1 Aug 1966             BrigO P5800.2 (SOP for Legal Matters) published

Ref: Encl (2)

ADMINISTRATION

10 Sep 1966            BrigO 3120.1 (SOP for Brigade Command Post)  
published

Ref: Encl (3)

8 Oct 1966             VMGR-152 presented the National Defense Trans-  
portation Award

Ref: Encl (51) MAG-15 Command Chronology

8 Oct-12 Nov 1966     Capt HULIT, Brigade ISO, TAD to SLF

22 Sep 1966

BrigO 5710.2A (SOP for Civil Affairs) published  
Ref: Encl (4)

INTELLIGENCE

14-24 Sep 1966

Ass't G-2 to CTG 76 for CPX planning Operation ALLIGATOR

20-24 Sep 1966

G-2 to Intelligence Symposium at FMFPAC

8-14 Sep 1966

Combat Intelligence Officer to Iwakuni in connection with SIOP/COFRAM briefing of MAG-15 personnel

6-23 Oct 1966

G-2 to CTG 76 for advance contingency planning staff

5-10 Dec 1966

G-2 attended pre-operation conference in RVN relating to DECKHOUSE VI

30-31 Dec 1966

Electronic Warfare Officer assisted/observed SLF S-2 including preparation for Operation DECKHOUSE V

PLANNING

1-7 Aug 1966

Col EMILS, Maj THURBER and Capt HANDRAHAND attended 7th Fleet Scheduling Conference at YOKOSUKA, Japan.

9-17 Sep 1966

LtCol CLARK and Maj EDWARDS attended planning conference with CTF 76 at Subic Bay, R. P.

4 Oct 1966

CG 9thMAB/CTF 79 OPORDER 201-67 published

6-23 Oct 1966

LtCol CLARK and Maj EDWARDS formed advance contingency planning staff aboard USS ESTES, CTF 76 Flagship

5-14 Nov 1966

Col EMILS, Maj WARHOLAK and Maj EDWARDS attended 7th Fleet Scheduling Conference at Baguio, R. P.

25-28 Nov 1966

Col EMILS and Maj TAYLOR attended CTF 76 IV CTZ Special Operations Planning Conference at Subic Bay, R. P.

26 Nov 1966

CTF 79 OPLAN 120-67 published

SPECIAL OPERATIONS

1-19 Jul 1966

VMFA 314 deployed to Taiwan to stand air defense alert

Ref: Encl (5) MAG-13 Command Chronology

2 Jul 1966

SLF withdrew from AOA. Operation NATHAN HALE completed

Ref: SLF Command Chronology 1 Jun-4 Jul 1966

16-17 Jul 1966

SLF conducted Operation DECKHOUSE II in Dong Ha, Quang Tri Province, I CTZ, RVN

Ref: SLF Command Chronology 5 Jul-4 Aug 1966

18-29 Jul 1966

SLF conducted Operation HASTINGS under OPCON III MAF

Ref: SLF Command Chronology 5 Jul-4 Aug 1966

16-29 Aug 1966

SLF conducted Operation DECKHOUSE III and Operation TOLEDO in Binh Tuy Province, III CTZ, RVN

Ref: SLF Command Chronology 5-31 Aug 1966

15-25 Sep 1966

SLF conducted Operation DECKHOUSE IV and participated in Operation PRAIRIE in Quang Tri Province, I CTZ, RVN

Ref: SLF Command Chronology 1-30 Sep 1966

30 Sep 1966

CTF 79 published Frag Order for deployment of CTG 79.2

Ref: Encl (5)

CTF 79 published Deployment Plan-Contingency Force

Ref: Encl (6)

[REDACTED]  
 2 Oct 1966 TG 79.2 embarked USS Iwo Jima for contingency operation  
 Ref: RLT 26 020026Z Oct66

8 Oct 1966 Radar Beacon Team departed Okinawa for RVN to augment TG 79.2  
 Ref: CTF 79 091708Z Oct66

11 Oct 1966 CG 9th MAB directed to provide personnel and equipment for Seven Nation Conference, Manila.  
 Ref: CG FMFPAC 110821Z Oct66

12 Oct 1966 CG 9th MAB issued plan for organization and deployment of Provisional Marine Company for Seven Nation Conference  
 Ref: (Encl (7))

17 Oct 1966 Provisional Marine Company directed to deploy to R.P.  
 Ref: (Encl (8))

23 Oct 1966 CTF 79 issued order for relief of CTG 79.2 by CTG 79.5  
 Ref: (Encl (9))  
 9th MAB provided 45 additional Marines for Provisional Marine Company in Manila.  
 Ref: CG FMFPAC (FWD) 230410 Oct66

28 Oct 1966 CTG 79.5 relieved CTG 79.2 as I CTZ contingency force  
 Ref: CTG 79.5 271816Z Oct66/SLF Command Chronology 1-31 Oct66

2 Nov 1966 Provisional Marine Company returned from Manila.  
 Ref: (Encl (10))

8 Nov 1966 CTG 79.2 returned from deployment  
 Ref: RLT-26 080420Z Nov66

16-31 Dec 1966

LtCol MAYER, Brig ISO; Maj TAYLOR, Asst Opns O; and Capt BOWD, Asst Trng O assigned TAD with SLF for January Special Operations.

28-31 Dec 1966

Maj THURBER TAD to SLF to serve as Fire Support Coordinator and LtJG JENNINGS TAD to SLF to serve as BLT 1/9 NGF Liaison Officer during January Special Operations.

TRAINING

7-30 Sep 1966

Capt BOWD TAD to SLF to observe training

8-23 Oct 1966

Maj TAYLOR TAD to SLF as 9th MAB observer for Exercise MUD PUPPY I

5-14 Nov 1966

Col EMILS, Maj TAYLOR and Maj WARHOLAK attended 7th Fleet Scheduling Conference at Baguio, R.P.

9 Nov 1966

9th MAB assigned responsibility to provide support for NGF training at Subic Bay, R.P.

Ref: CG FMFPAC 092353Z Nov66

11 Nov-11 Dec 1966

LtJG JENNINGS, Brigade Naval Gunfire Officer TAD to Subic Bay R.P. to provide NGF training to ships.

2-4 Dec 1966

Maj TAYLOR TAD to SLF at Subic Bay R.P. to record taped interviews concerning MUD PUPPY I for the Oral History Program.

OPERATIONS/COMMAND RELATIONS

4 Jul 1966

HMM 364 off loaded USS PRINCETON at Ky Ha CHOP to III MAF

Ref: SLF Command Chronology 1Jun-4Jul 1966

6 Jul 1966

BGen RYAN visited SLF at Subic Bay R.P., briefed on operations DECKHOUSE I and NATHAN HALE and presented Purple Hearts

8 Jul 1966

LtGen KRULAK visited 9th MAB units

9 Jul 1966

BGen RYAN visited MAG 13 at Iwakuni, Japan

11 Jul 1966 CTF 79 issued order for deployment of BLT 3/5 from ARG shipping to Chu Lai, RVN.  
 Ref: (Encl (11))

14 Jul 1966 VMA 211 reported to 9th MAB for command  
 Ref: VMA 211 141409Z Jul66

22 Jul 1966 BGen PLATT visited 9th MAB units

23 Jul 1966 VAdm RIVERA visited 9th MAB units

30 Jul 1966 VMFA 314 deployed to Danang, RVN, CHOP to III MAF  
 VMFA 542 arrived Iwakuni, CHOP to 9th MAB  
 Ref: (Encl (50))

2 Aug 1966 BLT 3/5 off loaded Chu Lai, RVN, CHOP to III MAF  
 Ref: SLF Command Chronology 5 Jul - 4 Aug 66

3 Aug 1966 CMC visited MAG 13 for briefing on SIOP posture

4 Aug 1966 SLF reconstituted at Subic Bay, R.P. with BLT 1/26 and HMM 363  
 Ref: SLF Command Chronology 5 Jul - 4 Aug 66

6 Aug 1966 CMC visited 9th MAB units on Okinawa

8 Aug 1966 BrigO P001300.5 (SOP for Intra-Theater Unit Rotation) issued  
 Ref: (Encl (12))

9 Aug 1966 BGen RYAN and staff representatives observed exercise HILLTOP VI, visited CTG 79.5 and 76.5 aboard USS Iwo Jima and visited Mayor of San Jose, R.P.

12 Aug 1966 CTF 79 issued Movement Order for deployment of MAG 13 to RVN.  
 Ref: (Encl (13))

14 Aug 1966 RLT 26 reported to CG 9th MAB for command (less OPCON)

and to CTF 79 for OPCON  
 Ref: RLT 26 141301Z Aug66  
 CO MAG-15 designated CTG 79.3  
 Ref: (Encl (14))

16 Aug 1966 MAG 13 directed to CHOP units to MAG 15  
 Ref: (Encl (15))

18 Aug 1966 CTF 79 reported change in TF 79 organization to  
 CONSEVENTHFLT  
 Ref: (Encl (16))

20 Aug 1966 RLT 26 arrived Okinawa established Command Post at  
 Camp Schwab  
 Ref: RLT 26 Command Chronology  
 BGen RYAN visited CTG 79.5 and 76.5 aboard USS Iwo  
 Jima accompanied by LtGen HEINTGES, Deputy COMUSMACV

22 Aug 1966 9th MAB issued order for Intra Theater rotation of  
 BLT 2/26  
 Ref: (Encl (17))

23 Aug 1966 Command of Communications Support Company and Landing  
 Support Group transferred from RLT 26 to CG 9th MAB  
 Ref: ADMIN 9th MAB 220015Z Aug66

28 Aug 1966 CTF 79 ordered execution of Movement Plan for  
 deployment of MAG 13 to RVN  
 Ref: CTF 79 280435Z Aug66

30 Aug 1966 BLT 3/3 reported to 9th MAB for Command (less OPCON)  
 and to CTF 79 for OPCON  
 Ref: BLT 3/3 310012Z Aug66

31 Aug 1966 Col H.D. WORTMAN relieved Col R.A. BRENNEMAN as CO SLF

[REDACTED]  
 2 Sep 1966 VMF (AW) 232 CHOP to MAG 15 after Trans Pac flight  
 Ref: MAG 15 Command Chronology  
 CTF 79 issued Movement Order for rotation of HMM 363  
 and HMM 362  
 Ref: (Encl (18))  
 CTF 79 issued Intra Theater Rotation Order for BLT 1/26  
 Ref: (Encl (19))  
 2 Sep 1966 CG 9th MAB issued Intra Theater Rotation Order for  
 HMM 161 and HMM 163  
 Ref: (Encl (20))  
 3 Sep 1966 BLT 3/3 arrived from RVN  
 Ref: RLT 26 Command Chronology  
 7 Sep 1966 LtGen KRULAK visited 9th MAB units  
 13 Sep 1966 BGen RYAN with CO RLT 26 departed for visit with  
 COMUSMACTHAI  
 16 Sep 1966 MajGen DAVIS, MARCOR G-1 visited 9th MAB units  
 17 Sep 1966 BLT 3/26 reported for command (less OPCON) to 9th  
 MAB and to CTF 79 for OPCON  
 Ref: USS Valley Forge 162300Z Sep 66  
 25 Sep 1966 MAG 13 reported to 1st MAF for command (less OPCON)  
 and to III MAF for OPCON  
 Ref: MAG 13 300601Z Sep66  
 26 Sep 1966 BLT 1/26 off loaded at Danang RVN CHOP to III MAF  
 Ref: SLF Command Chronology 1-30 Sep  
 28 Sep 1966 HMM 363 off loaded Chu Lai CHOP to III MAF  
 Ref: HMM 363 280040Z Sep66

DECLASSIFIED

HMM 362 loaded on USS Iwo Jima reported for command (less OPCON) to MAG 15 and for OPCON to CTG 79.5

Ref: HMM 362 281044Z Sep66

CTF 79 issued Deployment Order for BLT 3/26

Ref: (Encl (21))

29 Sep 1966 BLT 1/9 departed RVN. Reported for command (less OPCON) to 9th MAB and for OPCON to CTF 79

Ref: BLT 1/9 300220Z Sep66

30 Sep 1966 1st REDEYE platoon arrived, attached to MACS 6

Ref: MAG 15 Command Chronology

1 Oct 1966 CTF 79 issued Movement Order for SLF

Ref: (Encl (22))

2 Oct 1966 CTF 79 issued administrative and logistics instructions for SLF Movement Order

Ref: (Encl (23))

5 Oct 1966 BLT 3/26 loaded on ARG shipping. SLF reconstituted

Ref: SLF Command Chronology 1-31 Oct66

5 Oct 1966 BLT 1/9 arrived Okinawa from RVN

7 Oct 1966 Maj Jack CAHILL, Historian Branch HQMC, visited command in conjunction Command Chronology

7 Oct 1966 BGen RYAN visited TG 79.2 on board USS Iwo Jima.

13 Oct 1966 9th MAB assumed command of 1st REDEYE platoon from CG FMFPAC

Ref: CG FMFPAC 150605Z Oct66

16 Oct 1966 9th MAB assumed Command of Hq Btry, 1st FAG

Ref: CG FMFPAC 160158Z Oct66

DECLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

23 Oct 1966

9th MAB assumed command ASRT which arrived Okinawa on 21 Oct. Assigned command to MACS-6, Retained OPCON

Ref: CG 9th MAB 250650Z Oct66

24 Oct 1966

CO Prov Serv Bn assigned duty as Camp Commander, Camp Hansen

Ref: Camp Butler ltr 1:dgl 1301 of 22 Oct 66

26 Oct 1966

CG 9th MAB issued Movement Order for rotation of VMA 232

Ref: (Encl (24))

29 Oct 1966

LtGen KRULAK visited 9th MAB units

30 Oct 1966

BLT 3/3 reported to III MAF for command

Ref: 3rd Bn, 3rd MAR 300956 Oct66

HMM 163 reported to 1st MAF for command

Ref: CG 9th MAB 040041Z Nov66

3rd REDEYE platoon arrived command assumed by CG 9th MAB

Ref: CG FMFPAC 142335Z Oct66

5 Nov 1966

BLT 2/4 departed RVN in USS Valley Forge, reported to 9th MAB for command (less OPCON)

Ref: BLT 2/4 051206Z Nov66

BLT 2/4 reported to CTF 79 for OPCON

Ref: BLT 2/4 051228Z Nov66

8 Nov 1966

HMM 161 CHOP to MAG 15

Ref: MAG 15 Command Chronology

BLT 2/4 arrived Okinawa

9th MAB issued Movement Order for rotation of VMA 121

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

from Iwakuni Japan to RVN  
 Ref: (Encl (25))

12 Nov 1966 CG 9th MAB issued Deployment Order for BLT 1/9 to SLF  
 Ref: (Encl (26))

15 Nov 1966 CG 9th MAB issued Movement Plan for deployment of Hq Btry, 1st FAG to RVN  
 Ref: (Encl (27))

VMF (AW) 232 CHOP to 1st MAW  
 Ref: MAG 15 Command Chronology

17 Nov 1966 VMF (AW) 235 CHOP to MAG 15  
 Ref: MAG 15 Command Chronology

23 Nov 1966 CTF 79 issued Intra Theater Rotation Plan for BLT 3/26 to rotate to RVN  
 Ref: (Encl (28))

30 Nov 1966 VMA 223 reported to MAG 15 for command (less OPCON) and to CTG 79.3 for OPCON  
 Ref: VMA 223 030530Z Dec66 and 090743Z Dec66

Hq Btry 1st FAG CHOP to III MAF and reported for command (less OPCON) to 1st MarDiv  
 Ref: 1st FAG Command Chronology (Encl (48))

1 Dec 1966 VMA 121 reported to III MAF for OPCON and to 1st MAW for command (less OPCON)  
 BLT 1/9 departed for SLF

2 Dec 1966 Brigade Order P3500.3 (SOP for Fire Support Coordination) published  
 Ref: (Encl (29))

III - 11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-7 Dec 1966 MajGen CHAPMAN, Chief of Staff, USMC, and MajGen MURRAY, G-3, USMC, visited 9th MAB units

8 Dec 1966 9th MAB issued Movement Order for rotation of HMM 161 to CONUS  
Ref: (Encl (30))

11 Dec 1966 BLT 3/26 reported for OPCON to III MAF and to 3d MarDiv for command (less OPCON)  
Ref: BLT 3/26 102206Z Dec66

13 Dec 1966 CG 9th MAB issued Intra Theater Rotation Order for rotation of BLT 2/4 to RVN  
Ref: (Encl (31))

14 Dec 1966 CTF 79 issued Intra Theater Rotation Order for rotation of HMM 362 from SLF to RVN  
Ref: (Encl (32))

15 Dec 1966 HMM 361 CHOP to CTF 79 from 1st MAF  
Ref: HMM 361 160947Z Dec66

16 Dec 1966 BLT 1/4 reported to 9th MAB for command (less OPCON) and to CTF 79 for OPCON  
Ref: BLT 1/4 160722Z Dec66 and 160724Z Dec66

17 Dec 1966 HMM 161 CHOP OPCON/ADCON to MAG 26, 2nd MAF  
Ref: CG 2nd MAF 202010Z Dec66

20 Dec 1966 BLT 1/4 arrived from RVN

29-30 Dec 1966 LtGen KRULAK visited 9th MAB units

LOGISTICS

19-20 Jul 1966 G-4 and Special Staff representatives attended the 4th FMF Periodic Logistic Conference.

13-16 Sep 1966 LtCol R.M. COOK visited rotating BLT 1/9 in RVN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Ref: (Encl (33))

28-29 Sep 1966 G-4 and Special Staff Representatives attended 5th FMFPac Periodic Logistics Conference.

4 Oct 1966 Col E. MUELLER relieved Col O.B. JOHNSON as assistant Chief of Staff G-4

24-30 Nov 1966 Major E.W. HERICH visited rotating BLTs 1/4 and 3/9 in RVN

Ref: (Encl (34))

1 Dec 1966 CG FMFPAC published supply accounting procedures for BLTs out of country.

Ref: (Encl (35))

12 Dec 1966 CG FMFPAC published guidance on rehabilitation of rotating BLTs

Ref: (Encl (36))

16-17 Dec 1966 G-4 and Special Staff Representatives attended 6th FMFPAC Periodic Logistics Conference.

18 Dec 1966 Recommended allowance list for SLF/BLT published

Ref: (Encl (37))

ORDNANCE

5 Jul 1966 Conducted an experiment in which the effects of shrapnel were measured on a specially armor plated jeep to test the advantages of using armor plating vice sandbags.

Ref: CO "B", 65th Amtrac Bn ltr JGG:jrm/5100 of 7 May 66

6 Jul 1966 Ordnance Officer visited Naha AB for purpose of investigating the MK-24 parachute flare delivery system being developed by the Air Force for use on C-130 aircraft.

11-12 Jul 1966 Delivered findings of Naha visit to Ordnance Officer 1st MAW at Danang.

DECLASSIFIED

12-16 Jul 1966 Ordnance Officer made staff liaison visit to Subic Bay R.P. to discuss Class V training requirements with SLF Commander. Training block was established which will be carried by the SLF shipping.

18-20 Jul 1966 Hosted visit by 1st MAW Ordnance Officer to discuss MK-24 flare delivery system.

23 Jul - 3 Aug 1966 Ordnance Officer went to Subic Bay R.P. to assist the SLF in the off loading of Class V assets delivered from East Pac. Ammunition was put in temporary storage at NavMag Subic for eventual delivery to Okinawa.

4-5 Aug 1966 Received the L Form from USS George Clymer as the first ship in Phibron 3 - Phibron 1 L Form transfer. The ammunition was put in storage at ASP II, 3rd FSR

8 Aug 1966 346 short tons of Class V was unloaded from USS Winston in connection with the current PhibRon transfer of L Form assets.

10 Aug 1966 142 short tons of Class V was unloaded from USS Cavalier in connection with the current PhibRon transfer of L Form assets. Request submitted for additional Class V training items.

Ref: 9th MAB ltr 8:JWM:jac over 8000 of 15 Oct 66

10-13 Aug 1966 Ordnance Officer made staff visit to Iwakuni in connection with the CINCPAC Nuclear Safety Survey. MAG-13 and NBC Weapons Unit One were surveyed. Survey Team favorably impressed.

18 Aug 1966 USS Tulare off loaded 346 tons of ammunition.

19 Aug 1966 All 105mm HE suspended from training due to world wide shortage. Substitute C448 for training.

Ref: CG FMFPAC 172334Z Aug66

21 Aug 1966 USS Henrico offloaded 108 tons of ammunition.

21 Aug 1966 USS Union off loaded 191 tons of ammunition.

USS Vernon off loaded 153 tons of ammunition.

[REDACTED]  
 8 Sep 1966 USS Henrico off loaded 91 tons of ammunition.  
 USS Union off loaded 78 tons of ammunition.  
 10 Sep 1966 USS Victory off loaded 658 tons of ammunition.  
 18 Sep 1966 USS Hanibal Victory off loaded 719 tons of ammunition  
 25 Sep 1966 USS Valley Forge off loaded 196 tons of ammunition.  
 28 Sep 1966 USS Lenawee off loaded 196 tons of ammunition.  
 2 Oct 1966 USS Desoto off loaded 115 tons of ammunition.  
 3 Oct 1966 USS Tortuga off loaded 25 tons of ammunition.  
 4 Oct 1966 USS Henrico off loaded 21 tons of ammunition.  
 4-5 Oct 1966 USS Valley Forge off loaded 442 tons of ammunition.  
 7 Nov 1966 Brigade Order 8000.1 (SOP for Ordnance) published  
 Ref: (Encl (38))  
 10 Nov 1966 Loaded temporary L Form required of 107mm ammunition  
 aboard USS Henrico.  
 14-17 Nov 1966 Ordnance Officers attended 1st MAW wing wide  
 ordnance conference at Danang.  
 17 Nov 1966 Conducted combat readiness inspection of BLT 1/9.  
 21-23 Nov 1966 Ordnance Officers made liaison visit to MAG-15  
 Iwakuni, Japan.  
 25 Nov 1966 Maj P.D. FORD relieved Capt J.W. MADDEN as Brigade  
 Ordnance Officer.  
 3 Dec 1966 Ordnance Officer conducted ordnance inspection of 2/4  
 5-10 Dec 1966 Ordnance Officer visited Subic Bay, R.P. to discuss  
 positioning of Class V(A) to support CASEX and SLF  
 ammunition requirements.  
 12 Dec 1966 Received revised Class V training MARSO, 39068-66,  
 which authorized requested increases except 7.62mm

Blank and Signal Grenades. Revised MARSO includes 5.56mm ammunition.

19 Dec 1966 Regular allowance for Class V (A) to support CASEX at Subic Bay R.P. was established as 32 MK-81 250 lb bombs and aero 6A Rocket Pods.

Ref: COMSERVPAC 170632Z Dec66.

27 Dec 1966 Delivered Class V basic allowance to BLT 2/4 at White Beach and Tengan Pier.

SUPPLY

19 Jul 1966 Maj FRISBIE attended 4th FMFPAC Periodic Logistics Conference

2 Aug 1966 Capt RICHARDSON made liaison trip to Subic Bay, R.P., and BLT 1/26.

8 Aug 1966 Supply Inspection of BLT 1/26 conducted

Earmarking requisitions for the Ninth Marine Amphibious Brigade mount-out requirements were submitted to applicable sources for all classes of supply, except Class IV, for Okinawa units

Lt CALLAGHAN made trip to MCAS, Iwakuni, Camp Zama and NSD Yokosuka

12 Aug 1966 USA Depot Command, Japan, acknowledged receipt of Earmarking Class III Mount-Out Requisitions for 9th MAB units based on Japan

26 Aug 1966 NSD Yokosuka released Class I & Class IV(A)M/O for MAG 13

30 Aug 1966 A Supply Conference for all 9th MAB units was held by the Brigade Supply Officer.

26-30 Sep 1966 A supply inspection of all ground units in the Brigade was conducted

28-29 Sep 1966 Maj FRISBIE attended 5th FMFPac Periodic Logistics Conference.

7 Oct 1966 A supply inspection of MACS-6 was conducted.

13 Oct 1966 A supply inspection of VMGR-152 Marine Corps Property Account was conducted.

14 Oct 1966 All earmarking arrangements were completed with NSD Yokosuka on Class I, "B" Rations for M/O.

18-19 Oct 1966 A supply inspection of VMGR-152 Aviation Supply Account was conducted.

14-16 Nov 1966 Maj OAKS and Capt CALLAGHAN visited MAG-15

21 Nov 1966 A supply inspection of BLT 1/9 and supporting units was conducted.

28 Nov 1966 Brigade Order P4400.1 (SOP for Supply) was published  
 Ref: (Encl (39))

2 Dec 1966 A supply inspection of BLT 2/4 was conducted

5 Dec 1966 Maj C.W. OAKS relieved Maj "H" R. FRISBIE as Brigade Supply Officer

5-6 Dec 1966 Conference with FMFPAC Supply Officer and FMFPAC Supply Operations Officer developed procedures for control and accounting on non-expendable T/E equipment for task organized BLTs rotating out of country.

16-17 Dec 1966 Maj OAKS attended 6th FMFPac Periodic Logistics Conference.

19-21 Dec 1966 Capt BEARCE made liaison visit to MAG-15

EMBARKATION

1-7 Aug 1966 Embarkation Officer attended 7th Fleet Scheduling Conference at Yokosuka, Japan.

6-8 Sep 1966 BLT 3/3 off loaded at Okinawa from USS Henrico, USS Union and USS Whetstone.

10-11 Sep 1966 Off loaded Tanks, LVT's and M51 Retriever from SS Hong Kong Bear at Naha. Equipment belonged to RLT 26 and LSG.

12-16 Sep 1966 USS Tom Green Cty, and USS Whitfield loaded element

[REDACTED]

of MAG 13 at Iwakuni and sailed for Chu Lai, RVN

19-24 Sep 1966 USS Terrell Cty loaded K-4-13 and sailed to NUMAZU for Fuji FIREX.

21-24 Sep 1966 USS Washoe Cty and USS Vernon Cty loaded elements of MAG 13 at Iwakuni and sailed for Chu Lia, RVN.

24-26 Sep 1966 USS Valley Forge arrived Okinawa and unloaded elements of BLT 3/26. Typhoon in area hampered unloading and delayed arrival Okinawa of USS Lenawee and USS Belle Grove 30 hours. Remainder of BLT 3/26 was embarked on these ships.

27 Sep 1966 USS Valley Forge completed off load and sailed for RVN to off load HMM 165. USS Lenawee and USS Belle Grove arrived Okinawa and commenced off load of BLT 3/26. USS Belle Grove completed off load.

28 Sep 1966 USS Lenawee completed unloading.

1 Oct 1966 ARG shipping arrived Okinawa and commenced loading BLT 3/3.

2-3 Oct 1966 USS Terrell Cty loaded elements of MAG 13 at Iwakuni and sailed for RVN. USS Iwo Jima, USS Thomaston, and USS Vancouver completed loading BLT 3/3 and sailed for RVN. USS Tom Green Cty and USS Whitfield Cty arrived Naha and completed off load of elements of BLT 1/9. USS Washburn and USS Henrico arrived Okinawa and began unloading remaining elements of BLT 1/9. USS Henrico completed off load. USS Tortuga arrived and loaded elements of BLT 3/26 (SLF).

4 Oct 1966 USS Washburn completed off load and sailed. USS Valley Forge arrived and commenced loading BLT 3/26. USS Tortuga completed loading and sailed for Subic Bay, R.P. USS Henrico began loading BLT 3/26.

5 Oct 1966 USS Henrico completed loading and sailed for Subic Bay, R.P.

6 Oct 1966 USS Valley Forge completed loading and sailed for Subic Bay, R.P.

7-8 Oct 1966 USS Tortuga transloaded 3/26 cargo and personnel to USS Gunston Hall at Subic Bay, R.P.

[REDACTED]  
 9 Oct 1966 USS Washtenaw Cty backloaded K-4-13 at NUMAZU and sailed for Okinawa.  
 12 Oct 1966 K-4-13 off loaded at Naha.  
 21 Oct 1966 ASRT team and equipment off loaded from USS Jennings Cty at Naha.  
 31 Oct 4 Nov 1966 Embark Officer visited RVN for conference with III MAF Embark Officer concerning ARG/SLF turn-a round.  
 5-9 Nov 1966 Embark Officer attended 7th Fleet Scheduling Conference at Baguio, R.P.  
 8-9 Nov 1966 USS Valley Forge off loaded HMM 161, RLT-26 Hq and elements of BLT 2/4.  
 10 Nov 1966 USS Henrico and USS Gunston Hall off loaded elements BLT 2/4  
 12 Nov 1966 USS Washtenaw Cty off loaded final elements BLT 2/4  
 13-14 Nov 1966 Elements of BLT 3/26 transloaded from the USS Iwo Jima to the USS Henrico and USS Gunston Hall. USS Iwo Jima sailed Sasebo for repair AVGAS tanks, USS Henrico and USS Gunston Hall sailed Subic Bay, R.P.  
 23 Nov 1966 HqBtry, 1st FAG loaded aboard USS Terrell Cty.  
 24 Nov 1966 USS Terrell Cty sailed for Chu Lai, RVN.  
 29 Nov 1966 USS Merrick arrived Okinawa, off loaded 9th CIT, loaded 5th CIT.  
 30 Nov 1966 USS Merrick sailed for RVN.  
 2 Dec 1966 USS Belle Grove, USS Union and USS Lenawee completed loading and sailed for Subic Bay, R.P. Brigade Embark Chief and Embarkation Officers of BLT 1/9 flew to Subic Bay, R.P. to effect liaison with CTG 79.5 concerning BLT 1/9 and BLT 3/26 transload.  
 5 Dec 1966 BLT 1/8, less elements embarked on USS Belle Grove, arrived Subic Bay, R.P. and commenced off loading from USS Lenawee and USS Union. BLT 3/26 commenced off loading from vehicles and equipment from USS

Henrico, USS Vancouver and USS Thomaston. The main body of troops had been previously debarked and sent to SLF camp.

- 6 Dec 1966 USS Belle Grove arrived Subic Bay, R.P., with elements of BLT 1/9 and commenced off loading. BLT 1/9 and BLT 3/26 started reloading as assigned ships became available.
- 8 Dec 1966 BLT 3/26 completed loading on USS Lenawee, USS Washburn and USS Comstock and sailed for RVN. BLT 1/9 completed loading on ARG shipping except for equipment exempted by CTG 79.5 and the main body of troops.
- 21-22 Dec 1966 BLT 1/4 off loaded Okinawa from USS Lenawee, USS Washburn and USS Comstock.
- 29-30 Dec 1966 BLT 2/4 loaded at Okinawa on USS Bexar, USS Union, and USS Point Defiance.

MOTOR TRANSPORT

- 22 Nov 1966 Capt K.S. COURTNEY relieved Capt J.A. FREEMAN as Brigade Motor Transport Officer.
- 26-29 Nov 1966 Capt COURTNEY and Capt FREEMAN conducted staff visit to MAG 15 at Iwakuni.
- 2 Dec 1966 Conducted Motor Transport inspection 2nd Bn, 4th Mar
- 20 Dec 1966 Reinspected 2nd Bn, 4th Mar
- 22 Dec 1966 Conducted Motor Transport inspection of Co "A", 5th Motor Transport Battalion.

MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION

- 18 Jul 1966 CDR E.J. SULLIVAN, MC, USN, reported for duty as Brigade Surgeon.
- 27-28 Jul 1966 Brigade Surgeon to Subic Bay, R.P. to establish liaison with Battalion Surgeon, BLT 1/26.
- 5 Aug 1966 Brigade Surgeon called on Division Surgeon, 313th Air Division, Kadena AFB, and Commanding Officer,

USAHRYIS, to establish liaison regarding joint-service disaster control procedures.

24 Aug - 6 Sep 1966 Medical Administrative Officer departed to Division Surgeon's Offices, 1st and 3rd Marine Divisions, and Wing Surgeon's Office, 1st MAW, for OJT.

30 Aug 1966 Medical Section treated 24 Okinawan civilians injured in collision between bus and 9th MAB truck.

30 Aug 1966 Medical Personnel from 9th MAB assisted Camp Butler Medical Personnel in establishing disaster control preparations for threatening typhoons, "Alice" and "Cora".

9 Sep 1966 Brigade Order P6000.1 (SOP for Medical) published  
Ref: (Encl (40))

15-17 Sep 1966 Brigade Surgeon and Brigade Sanitator, HMC A.J. MICHALOWSKI USN, visited the Northern Training Area for familiarization with the facilities and training syllabus.

19-26 Sep 1966 Brigade Surgeon TAD to Iwakuni, Camp Fuji and Camp Zama, Japan, in connection with Medical matters.

19 Oct - 24 Nov 1966 Brigade Surgeon on emergency leave in U.S.

19 Oct 1966 Brigade Medical Administrative Officer inspected VMGR-152 at MCAF, Futema.

10-12 Nov 1966 Brigade Medical Administrative Officer TAD to MCAS, Iwakuni, Japan, in connection with medical matters.

23 Nov 1966 Brigade Medical Administrative Officer inspected Medical Section, BLT 1/9.

5 Dec 1966 Medical Administrative Chief inspected Medical Section BLT 2/4.

26-31 Dec 1966 Brigade Surgeon and Medical Administrative Chief TAD to MCAS, Iwakuni, and U.S. Naval Hospital, Yokosuka, Japan, in connection with medical matters.

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

27-28 Jul 1966 Capt QUIGLEY made staff visit to the SLF

8-10 Aug 1966 Capt QUIGLEY observed HILLTOP exercise at San Jose, R.P.

15-24 Sep 1966 Capt QUIGLEY was a member of contingency planning staff visiting CTF 76 aboard the USS Estes

19 Sep 1966 Brigade Order P2000.1 (COMMSOP) published  
Ref: (Encl (41))

7-23 Oct 1966 Capt QUIGLEY was a member of advance contingency planning staff with CTF 76 aboard the USS Estes

14 Oct 1966 Communication electronics inspection of 1st Bn, 9th Marines was conducted by Maj WILLIAMS.

15 Oct 1966 Communication electronics inspection of MCAS-6 was conducted by LtCol GUBB

19 Oct 1966 Communication electronics inspection of VMGR-152 was conducted by LtCol GUBB

31 Oct - 6 Nov 1966 LtCol GUBB made a liaison visit to the SLF

7-11 Nov 1966 LtCol GUBB attended the COMSEVENTHFLT Communication Conference

15 Nov 1966 Communication Support Company, 9th MAB assumed watch on 1st MAW Command Net #2 due to equipment failure at VMGR-152

22 Nov 1966 A Brigade Communication Conference was held at Camp Hansen, Okinawa.

30 Nov 1966 Communication electronics inspection of 2nd Bn, 4th Marines was conducted by Maj WILLIAMS.

30 Nov-2 Dec 1966 LtCol GUBB attended the FMFPAC Communication Conference at Camp H.M. Smith, Hawaii

ACTIVATIONS/DEACTIVATIONS/REDESIGNATIONS

7 Sep 1966 Comm Spt Co, 9th CommSptBn, RLIT-26, redesignated

III - 22

Comm Spt Co 9th MAB

16 Oct 1966

HqBtry, 1st FAG, reactivated from cadre and transferred from 3rd FSR to 9th MAB

Ref: CG FMFPAC 160159Z Oct66

25 Oct 1966

LSG, 9th MAB, redesignated Prov Serv Bn, 9th MAB

Ref: CG FMFPAC 212013Z Oct66

## PART IV

CHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS  
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

## Enclosures

1. - News releases, clippings and photos of Brigade personnel and events
2. - Brigade Order P5800.2 (SOP for Legal Matters)
3. - Brigade Order 3120.1 (SOP for Brigade Command Post)
4. - Brigade Order 5710.2A (SOP for Civil Affairs)
5. - CTF 79 301055Z SEP 66
6. - CTF 79 301200Z SEP 66
7. - CG 9th MAB 120636Z OCT66
8. - CG FMFPAC (FWD) 171053Z OCT66
9. - CTF 79 230412Z OCT66
10. - CO Btry "K", 4thBn, 13thMar ltr OHJ/dgh over 3000 dtd 17 Nov 66
11. - CTF 79 112358Z JUL66
12. - Brigade Order P001300.5 (SOP for Intra-Theater Unit Rotation)
13. - CTF 79 120558Z AUG66
14. - CTF 79 140133Z AUG 66
15. - CG 9th MAB 160500Z AUG 66
16. - CTF 79 180205Z AUG 66
17. - ADMINO 9th MAB 220242Z AUG 66
18. - CTF 79 020558Z SEP 66
19. - CTF 79 020600Z SEP 66
20. - CG 9th MAB 020602Z SEP 66
21. - CTF 79 280715Z SEP 66
22. - CTF 79 010120Z OCT 66
23. - CTF 79 020115Z OCT 66

- 24. - CG 9th MAB 260656Z OCT66
- 25. - ADMINO 9th MAB 080705Z NOV 66
- 26. - CG 9th MAB 120420Z NOV 66
- 27. - CG 9th MAB 150834Z NOV 66
- 28. - CTF 79 232251Z NOV 66
- 29. - Brigade Order P3500.3 (SOP for Fire Support Coordination)
- 30. - ADMINO 9th MAB 080030Z DEC 66
- 31. - CG 9th MAB 130215Z DEC 66
- 32. - CTF 79 140230Z DEC 66
- 33. - LtCol R. M. COOK Report of Ln visit 13-16 SEP 66
- 34. - Maj E. W. HERICH Report of Ln visit 24-30 NOV 66
- 35. - CG FMFPAC 020001Z DEC 66
- 36. - CG FMFPAC 122056Z DEC 66
- 37. - Allowance List SLF/ELT
- 38. - Brigade Order 8000.1 (SOP for Ordnance)
- 39. - Brigade Order P4400.1 (SOP for Supply)
- 40. - Brigade Order P6000.1 (SOP for Medical)
- 41. - Brigade Order P2000.1 (COMMSOP)
- 42. - On the Job Training
- 43. - Schools Available to 9th MAB
- 44. - Military Assistant Program Training
- 45. - Command Chronology - HqCo 9th MAB
- 46. - Command Chronology - CommSptCo (Rein) 9th MAB
- 47. - Command Chronology - ProvServBn, 9th MAB
- 48. - Command Chronology - Hq 1st FAG, *16 Oct - 30 Nov 66*

*filed sep*

- Sited  
ref* { 49. - Command Chronology - RLT 26, 20 Aug - Dec 66  
50. - Command Chronology - MAG 13  
51. - Command Chronology - MAG 15

NEWS RELEASES, CLIPPINGS AND PHOTOS OF BRIGADE PERSONNEL AND EVENTS

Encl (1)

# They Jump Ahead of Their Cargo



Members of the 1st Air Delivery Marine Amphibious Brigade, prepare to jump.

By A2C RALPH CAMPBELL  
S&S Okinawa Bureau

CAMP HANSEN, Okinawa—1st Lt. D. N. Love, commander of the 1st Air Delivery Platoon, Provisional Service Bn., 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, says, "Although our mission is cargo delivery, my crew is making more jumps than the cargo we airdrop."

And with good reason. The Marine lieutenant explained that his crew was being trained to jump before their cargo was off-loaded. On the ground, the men could set up smoke flares to aid the dropmaster in hitting the target. But, most important, the men would be there to recover the cargo parachutes.

When these air delivery units first started kicking cargo out into Vietnamese skies, they found the rate of return on their cargo chutes was very low. Those that were returned had shroud lines missing or maybe a few feet cut out of the nylon.

Thus, the cargo men began jumping too. "If they didn't," said 1st Lt. M. B. Johnson, 3d Air Delivery Platoon, on rotation from Vietnam, "we would run out of all of our cargo parachutes in approximately one month."

In normal operations the unit expels cargo from KC-130 aircraft, but for training here they have

been jumping from a helicopter. With no real danger of losing cargo chutes here, they drop the cargo first at 600 or 700 feet, and then climb to some 1,300 feet to let the platoon members practice jumping.

Not that all of them need the practice. Some of the platoon members, about a third, have jumped in Vietnam and are here on rotation. Some count more than 40 jumps. Others have hit the silk only recently.

One man had just made his qualifying (fifth) jump with the Special Forces jump school over the Yomitan Air Strip a few hours before his training jump over the island.

If China is, indeed, launched before his training jump over the island, she would be a serious possibility. (History, of the de-Stalinization experience in China, at some future date, of individuals eliminates an

They bring it in GROMLEY  
across the Cambodian border by trail or water or in by boat along the seacoast. I know the Navy says these routes are closed. They stop large numbers of fishing boats. A lot of fishermen must get stopped two or three times a day each.  
"But most inspections are perfunctory. The inspectors don't know what's really down in the bottom of the boats.  
THE VC SEEM to have enough food. They're even sending rice out to Cambodia. Chinese and north Vietnamese products are smuggled in readily across the borders for sale on the black markets.  
"Their guerrilla troops move in and out of Cambodia freely. "But things aren't going so well inside VC territory—in the hamlets they control. They've ripped the rice tax on the farmers



PFC Dane M. Cook (left), Headquarters Company, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, receives best wishes from his platoon commander, Capt. F. J. Basso Jr., on his 23rd birthday, Aug. 10, at Camp Hansen, Okinawa. The giant birthday cake was prepared from ingredients purchased by funds received from the young Marine's mother, Mrs. Louise Cook, Rock Island, Ill. (USMC Photography by Cpl. G. C. Fortenbery)

## 'Operation Birthday Cake' Surprises Marine

All Marines have at least one birthday during their 13-month Far East tour and most observe it without the traditional birthday cake or when the cake arrives in the mail, it is stale or crumbs.

But PFC Dane M. Cook, Headquarters Company, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade at Camp Hansen, Okinawa, celebrated his 23d birthday with a freshly-baked cake, because his mother believes this toothsome treat has to be fresh to be enjoyed.

"Operation Birthday Cake" was kicked off five days ago, when PFC Cook's company commander, Major T. F. Gray received a letter and check for 10 dollars in his morning mail. The letter from Mrs. Louise Cook, Rock Island, Ill., requested that the major use the enclosed money to buy the ingredients and the

Marine bakers prepare a birthday cake for her son. She further requested that the cake be shared by the other members of her son's platoon, for they too had birthdays and were a long way from home.

With this request before him Major Gray planned the operation with military strategy, including the element of surprise, for a surprise birthday cake is twice as nice as an ordinary one, especially if it is freshly baked.

With the aid of the company bakers, the cake was baked, iced and ready for D-day, Aug. 10. At H-hour on the big day, the young Marine was more than surprised, he was astounded. He just kept shaking his head. The rest of the platoon was there, to extend best wishes and help with the giant birthday cake.

By S/Sgt. G. D. MONK

9th MAB SERGEANT 21-01

## Wins Honors in U. of M. Course

Gunnery Sgt. Milton J. Olson of Vista, Cal. was presented the certificate of scholarship for being distinguished academically while taking classes at the University of Maryland, Far East division at Kadena AB. In addition he was also awarded a medallion for academic excellence.

Holding an average of 4.00 for 15 consecutive semester hours, Olson was nominated and accepted to be placed on the dean's list. 4.00 is the equivalent of having an "A" average.

All students having a 3.50 average and above received the certificate of scholarship. Only six students in Term V earned both the medallion and the certificate of scholarship in the Far East division.

During his three tours of duty in the Far East, Olson has attended nine hours of business classes and six hours of psychology classes. Although the night school equivalent of this course is normally four months in duration, the Far East division has cut the course to two months causing the subjects taken to be even more concentrated.

At the present time while serving with the 9th Marine Amphibious brigade, Olson holds a bachelor's degree in naval science. After completion of his enlistment he is planning to continue with his schooling, working towards a masters degree in psychology, majoring in the clinical aspect of the field.



### WINS ACADEMIC HONORS

Gunnery Sgt. Milton J. Olson is awarded a Medallion for distinguished academic achievement by 9th Marine Amphibious brigade commander Brig. Gen. M.P. Ryan on behalf of the University of Maryland, Far East division. (USMC Photo)

MORNING STAR 3 November



### SQUADRON RETURNS FROM VIET

Two marines attached to Marine Medium Helicopter squadron (HMM)-161 give their UH-34D helicopter a bath to get the Vietnamese dust and dirt off the ship. The squadron returned from Viet Nam Tuesday to re-equip and re-train at MCAF, Futema. (USMC Photo)

Morning Star Nov. 12, 1966

INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OF  
 9th MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE  
 FLEET MARINE FORCE PACIFIC  
 FPO SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., 96602

DISTRIBUTION LIST  
Addee

	<u>Art</u>	<u>Copy</u>
CMC (Code AG).....	( )	(✓)X
ISO FMFPac.....	( )	(✓)X
InfoCoord USARYIS.....	(✓)	(✓)X
USARYIS.....	( )	(✓)
AFRTS.....	( )	(✓)X
STARS AND STRIPES.....	(✓)	(✓)X
MORNING STAR.....	(✓)	(✓)X
WEEKLY OKINAWA TIMES.....	(✓)	(✓)
OKINAWA TIMES.....	(✓)	(✓)
RYUKYU SHIMPO.....	(✓)	(✓)X
THE BOOT.....	(✓)	(✓)X
TORII TELLER.....	(✓)	(✓)X
THE SENTRY.....	(✓)	(✓)X
JET STREAM.....	(✓)	(✓)X
OBSERVATION POST.....	(✓)	(✓)X
PROSPECTOR.....	(✓)	(✓)X
LANDING ZONE.....	(✓)	(✓)X
NAVY TIMES.....	(✓)	(✓)X
SCOUT.....	(✓)	(✓)X
FLIGHT JACKET.....	(✓)	(✓)X
GLOBE.....	(✓)	(✓)X
CHEVRON.....	(✓)	(✓)X
CACTUS COMET.....	(✓)	(✓)X
WINDSOCK.....	(✓)	(✓)X

OTHERS

.....( ).....( )  
 .....( ).....( )

INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICE  
9th MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE  
FPO, SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA, 96602

Release No. 12-66

Camp Hansen, Okinawa

By: Pfc. J. Arreguin

Tel: 4310

memorial services

Camp Schwab, Okinawa Nov. 19----Memorial Services were held by the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines Regiment, 3rd Marine Division, at Camp Schwab November 19 for members of the battalion who were killed in South Vietnam.

The battalion arrived on Okinawa in September after serving in the Vietnam war-zone for 15 months.

Major J. P. Day, the battalion's commander, commenced the ceremonies by commemorating his men for their unselfishness in sacrificing their lives for their country.

9th Marine Amphibious Brigade Chaplain, Commander H. H. Eaton, then read the following, "I am the resurrection and life, and anyone who is alive and believes in me will never die", in remembrance of the deceased.

With the 9th MAB band playing, a formation of Marines equipped with helmets, rifles and bayonets emplaced on their rifles, then marched onto the parade field. Each man in the formation took the place of one of the battalion's deceased.

As the First Sergeants from each of the companies read the names of the personnel who have been killed from their company the men in the formation, one at a time, would bring his rifle to a position astride him.

(more)

add 1-1-1-1-1-1

memorial services

As the last name was read the rifles were then placed into the ground with the bayonet and a helmet placed atop of each weapon. The cemetery for the men had thus been completed.

With only the helmeted rifles left standing a dead silence fell over the guests and men of the battalion as Lieutenant Commander T. McDermott, Chaplain for the 1st Battalion, read: "Eternal father, we pause today to remember the honored dead of the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines who nobly dedicated their lives in the service of their country. We implore your fatherly love to have mercy and reward their unselfish spirit of self sacrifice with the joys of eternal happiness. Strengthen us with the same courage to uphold the ideals upon which our freedom is built. In this spirit we dedicate our lives to the continuation and the perfection of their goals and in promoting God's kingdom of peace and justice throughout the world. Amen."

As the benediction by Chaplain McDermott finished seven rifle clad Marines fired three volleys with taps played in the background by the band, for the men being honored.

Each unit then passed reviewing the cemetery of rifles. A last tribute for their fallen comrades who had fought with them in the jungles and rice paddies of Vietnam, having paid the highest price any man can for freedom.

(more)

add 2-2-2-2-2-2-2

memorial services

The parade field has now fallen silent. The rifle helmeted gravestones have been removed. The reflection of the sun on the sooth surfaced ocean has given way to a cold and silent night. The water splashing against the rocky beach-head was drowned out by the passing antracs. But to the men of the 1st Battalion, 9th Marine Regiment will never be forgotten their fellow Marines and friends whom many saw die so gallantly for their country.

-usmc-

PASS-IN-REVIEW-----The color guard of the 1st Battalion, 9th  
Marines passes the cemetery of rifles representing the men  
of the battalion killed in Vietnam during memorial services  
held at Camp Schwab. (Photo by Sgt. T. Burch)

OFFICIAL  
MARINE CORPS  
PHOTO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

93 M48 c/Colon,  
Head - Alex G &  
(Encl 1 (509 5 page))

FINAL TRIBUTE-----"A" Company, 9th Marines gives a final salute  
for fellow Marines who died in the Vietnam war. (Photo by Sgt  
T. Burch)

621 11 66 - m

OFFICIAL  
MARINE CORPS  
PHOTOGRAPH  
# 621 11 66

9th MARINE DIVISION FILE -  
REC 66  
(Serial 1 (10 of 3 pair))

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIRE---A seven-man firing squad from the 1st Battalion pays tribute with a rifle salute for their fellow men who sacrificed their lives in South Vietnam during memorial services held by the battalion at Camp Schwab November 19. (Photo by Sgt T. Burch)

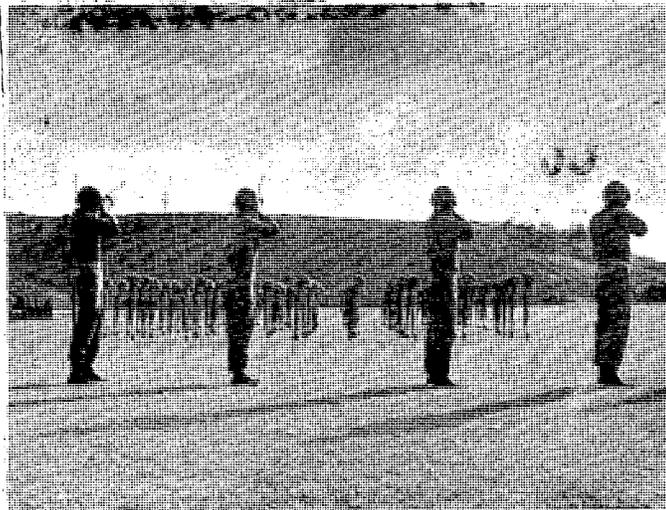
621 11 66 - 20

OFFICIAL  
MARINE CORPS  
PHOTOGRAPH  
CAMP BUTLER

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

94 MAB 2/24/68  
Reels 5  
(200 3 pgs)



### Final Tribute

Members of a seven-man squad from the 1stBn, 9th Marines, pay a final tribute with a rifle salute to men of the battalion who sacrificed their lives in South Viet Nam. The memorial services were held at Camp Schwab, Okinawa, Nov. 19.

Parris Island BOOT 9 Dec 1966

# Marine Chief Pleads For Unity over Vietnam

NEW YORK, Dec. 8 (AP)—Gen. Wallace M. Greene Jr., commandant of the marine corps, pleaded yesterday for national unity in America's fight in Vietnam.

"Must we have a Pearl Harbor to recognize our enemies of

today?" he asked. "Must we suffer a major defeat and disaster to reacquire the national determination that was ours in 1941?"

The general recalled the attack on Pearl Harbor 25 years ago yesterday and noted that

the debate over the issue of American involvement in WW II "was promptly silenced . . . by a single act."

Green spoke at the 71st annual Congress of American Association of the National Association of Manufacturers.

"The attack on Pearl Harbor left no doubt in any American's mind as to who our enemies were. The country was truly the United States of America," he said in a prepared talk.

America is "in no less danger today," he said, and the aggressor "we are halting — defeating—in Southeast Asia is as clearly identifiable, to those who will look, as any foe in any war we have ever fought."

After quoting Communist Chinese documents which he said clearly indicate that the aggression in Vietnam is but a prelude to an eventual attack in western Europe and North America, Green said:

"So I ask you—is this our war? And do we fight it now?"

"Or—do we wait for the modern day equivalent of Pearl Harbor?"

In Southeast Asia, the commandant said that the people in the rural areas of the ravaged land "are the key to success in this war."

He said that the allied forces must provide security and protection for these people and help to build the country of South Vietnam if the communist forces are to be repulsed.

"And the people are, more and more, ejecting the Viet Cong from their own world. They are refusing to be intimidated . . . the people do this in direct proportion to the security they are provided," Greene said.

He said the allied forces are winning the war and can win in Vietnam.

"But we must continue our progress," he declared. "We must not make a premature withdrawal. We must remain united in our determination to stay until the job is done."

"I would like nothing better in this world than to order my marines home from Vietnam— not at the price of going to war later, closer to home, and at a much greater cost."

## Gen. Chapman Ends Visit to Marines

Lt. Gen. Leonard F. Chapman, chief of staff, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, and party departed Okinawa yesterday after three days of briefings and talks with top marine

officials here.

Among the topics discussed during meetings here were West-Pac schools, the career Advisor program and data-processing operations.

Following briefings by Brig. Gen. Ronald R. Van Stockum, commanding general, FMFPac (Fwd), and Col. Michael Mosteller, commanding officer, Camp Butler, Gen. Chapman and party attended a luncheon hosted by Lt. Gen. Ferdinand T. Unger.

After lunch, Chapman discussed fiscal matters with Col. S. D. Low, commanding officer, 3rd force service regiment, Camp Sukiran, and toured the regiment's facilities.

The next morning, Chapman viewed a marine infantry unit undergoing training at the counter guerilla warfare school.

After a short visit to Camp Schwab, Lt. Gen. Chapman met with staff representatives of Brig. Gen. M.P. Ryan, commanding general, 9th marine amphibious brigade, at Camp Hansen. He also toured the FMFPac transient facility there before launching a whirlwind tour of other marine bases on Okinawa.

INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICE  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Camp Hansen, Okinawa  
4310/4345

Release No:

By: Pfc. J. Arreguin

awards ceremony

Camp Hansen, Okinawa, Dec. 6-----One Silver Star Medal, one Bronze Star Medal, one Air Medal, three Navy Commendation Medals and seven Purple Heart Medals were awarded to members of the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marine Regiment, 3rd Marine Division, by Brigadier General Michael P. Ryan, Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, during formal ceremonies December 1.

Second Lieutenant Edwin J. Renegar was presented the Silver Star Medal and Navy Commendation Medal for his actions in South Vietnam while serving as an artillery aerial observer.

On the night of August 23, 1966, Lt. Renegar was moving with elements of the battalion when one of the companies became pinned down by intense enemy fire. Seeing that the company would need artillery support he ran to a position where he could mark the enemy placements. He was repeatedly exposed to the heavy volley of fire around him as he continually moved in an attempt to bring the incoming artillery on top of the entrenched forces.

The following morning Lt. Renegar led an assault of the enemy position which resulted in heavy casualties for the insurgent communist forces. As the assault was in progress he again exposed himself to the murderous hail of fire and successfully carried seven wounded Marines over 200 meters of jungle trail being strafed continuously by the enemy bullets.

(more)

add 1-1-1-1-1-1

awards ceremony

A Bronze Star Medal was awarded to Lance Corporal Raymond J. Feenx, a forward observer with Headquarters and Service Company.

Lance Corporal Feenx was cited for his actions on August 20, 1966, while in pursuit of North Vietnamese forces south of the Demilitarized Zone during operation Prairie.

Moving through the mountainous jungle terrain a company, 800-meters to their direct front, came under a vicious onslaught of enemy small arms and mortar fire. Observing that the company was suffering heavy casualties he raced the 800-meters and immediately set up a landing zone where the casualties could be lifted out by rescue helicopters. Feenx, himself, directed 11 medical-evacuations through the large volume of fire encompassing them.

As the battle raged Feenx called in supporting air fire on enemy positions as far as 500-meters from him which inflicted numerous casualties to the enemy force.

The Navy Commendation Medal was also presented to Sergeant's Charles W. Moore and James R. Jeter.

Men receiving the Purple Heart Medal were Lance Corporal's Joe L. Williams, James C. Allen, Charles L. Chauin; Private's First Class Thomas Severini, Charles R. Bass, Ron M. Carragher and John Jones. Captain Albert P. Burry was awarded the Air Medal,

-usmc-

INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICE  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

Camp Hansen, Okinawa  
4310/4345

Supporting art for; awards ceremony

1.

Second Lieutenant Edwin J. Renegar was awarded the Silver Star Medal and Navy Commendation Medal by Brigadier General M<sup>P</sup>. P. Ryan, Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, for his "conspicuous gallantry" while serving as an artillery aerial observer with the 2nd Battalion, 4th Marine Regiment, in operations against insurgent communist forces.

(PHOTO BY: SSgt. J.C. Gause)

2.

The Bronze Star Medal is pinned on Lance Corporal Raymond J. Feenx a member of the 2nd Battalion 4th Marine Regiment, by Brigadier General M.P. Ryan, Commanding General 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, for his actions on August 20, 1966, while in pursuit of North Vietnamese forces on Operation Prairie.

(PHOTO BY: SSgt. J.C. Gause)

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

BrigO P5800.2  
17/ODL/cmb  
1 Aug 1966

BRIGADE ORDER P5800.2

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: SOP for Legal Matters

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

1. Purpose. To promulgate standing operating procedures for the guidance of Brigade units in the prompt, orderly, and uniform administration of legal and disciplinary matters.
2. Background. The prompt and correct execution of legal and legal assistance matters is essential to the maintenance of discipline and efficient administration in this Brigade. The best means of assuring timely and proper accomplishment of those ends and the part of those who must do the work is a strict adherence at each level of command to effect methods of discovering and processing every case. Accordingly, this order supplements basic directives pertaining to legal and quasi-legal matters by furnishing useful information and by establishing standard procedures to be employed by each echelon within this command.
3. Action. All Commanding Officers will insure that the contents of this order are thoroughly promulgated to all personnel under their command involved in the administration of legal and disciplinary matters.
4. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

  
HERMAN HANSEN, JR.  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

ENCLOSURE (2)

BrigO P5800.1

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Legal Matters

Location: \_\_\_\_\_

ENCLOSURE (1)



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION I POLICY		
GENERAL . . . . .	101	1-1
ASSIGNMENT OF LEGAL DUTIES . . . . .	102	1-1
SECTION II NON JUDICIAL PUNISHMENT		
GENERAL . . . . .	201	2-1
ENLISTED . . . . .	202	2-1
LETTERS OF CENSURE . . . . .	203	2-1
APPEALS . . . . .	204	2-2
RECORDS OF NON JUDICIAL PUNISHMENT . . . . .	205	2-3
CORRECTIONAL CUSTODY . . . . .	206	2-3
SECTION III INVESTIGATION PRECEDING DISCIPLINARY ACTION		
GENERAL . . . . .	301	3-1
PRELIMINARY INQUIRY . . . . .	302	3-1
Procedures That May Be Employed . . . . .	302.2	3-1
ARTICLE 32 PRE-TRIAL INVESTIGATION . . . . .	303	3-2
SECTION IV PRETRIAL CONFINEMENT		
GENERAL . . . . .	401	4-1
SECTION V WITNESSES		
GENERAL . . . . .	501	5-1
WITNESSES WITHIN THIS COMMAND . . . . .	502	5-1
WITNESSES FROM OTHER COMMANDS . . . . .	503	5-1
RYUKYUAN AND OTHER LOCAL WITNESSES . . . . .	504	5-1

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
CIVILIAN WITNESS OUTSIDE THE RYUKYUS ISLANDS.	505	5-1
MILITARY PERSONNEL DUE FOR DISCHARGE. . . . .	506	5-1
MILITARY WITNESSES AT LOCAL COURTS. . . . .	507	5-2
REMOVAL FROM LEGAL HOLD . . . . .	508	5-2

S E C T I O N   V I  
A P P E A R A N C E   O F   A C C U S E D   A T   C O U R T - M A R T I A L

GENERAL. . . . .	601	6-1
------------------	-----	-----

S E C T I O N   V I I  
P U N I S H M E N T   P O L I C I E S

GENERAL. . . . .	701	7-1
------------------	-----	-----

S E C T I O N   V I I I  
C O U R T S - M A R T I A L

AUTHORITY TO CONVENE COURTS-MARTIAL. . . . .	801	8-1
SUMMARY COURTS-MARTIAL . . . . .	802	8-1
Record of Trial . . . . .	802.3	8-1
SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL . . . . .	803	8-2
GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL . . . . .	804	8-3
PROCESSING COURTS-MARTIAL CASES. . . . .	805	8-3
Convening Authority's Action. . . . .	805.1	8-3
Table of Maximum Processing Time. . . . .	805.2	8-4
Promulgating Orders . . . . .	805.3	8-4
Transmittal of Records of Trial . . . . .	805.4	8-5
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS . . . . .	806	8-6

S E C T I O N   I X  
P O S T - T R I A L   C O N F I N E M E N T   A N D   A D M I N I S T R A T I O N   O F   P R I S O N E R S

DESIGNATION OF PLACE OF CONFINEMENT OR TEMPORARY CUSTODY . . . . .	901	9-1
CONFINEMENT AND RELEASE PROCEDURES. . . . .	902	9-1
CLEMENCY PROCEDURES AND REPORTS . . . . .	903	9-1

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
PRISONER STATUS AND REPORTS RELATIVE TO PERSON- NEL CONFINED . . . . .	904	9-2
GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL PRISONERS . . . . .	905	9-2
COMMAND VISITS . . . . .	906	9-3
S E C T I O N X VACATION OF SUSPENSION		
PROCEDURES . . . . .	1001	10-1
S E C T I O N X I FACT-FINDING BODIES		
GENERAL . . . . .	1101	11-1
COURTS OF INQUIRY . . . . .	1102	11-1
THE INJURY REPORT . . . . .	1104	11-2
DISTRIBUTION . . . . .	1105	11-2
INITIATING INVESTIGATIONS . . . . .	1106	11-2
FORWARDING INVESTIGATIONS . . . . .	1107	11-3
S E C T I O N X I I INSTRUCTIONS ON MILITARY DISCIPLINE		
ENLISTED PERSONNEL . . . . .	1201	12-1
OFFICERS . . . . .	1202	12-1
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS . . . . .	1203	12-1
S E C T I O N X I I I MONTHLY REPORT OF DISCIPLINARY ACTION		
REPORT REQUIRED . . . . .	1301	13-1
S E C T I O N X I V LEGAL ASSISTANCE		
GENERAL . . . . .	1401	14-1
RESTRICTIONS . . . . .	1402	14-1

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION XV HOMOSEXUALS		
GENERAL . . . . .	1501	15-1
SECTION XVI RELIGIOUS OBJECTIONS TO SERVICE		
GENERAL . . . . .	1601	16-1
SECTION XVII OFF-ISLAND DEPLOYMENTS		
GENERAL . . . . .	1701	17-1
SECTION XVIII EXERCISE OF JURISDICTION BY FOREIGN OR CIVIL AUTHORITIES OVER MILITARY PERSONNEL		
SERVICE OF CIVIL PROCESS . . . . .	1801	18-1
INTERVIEW OF PERSONNEL PRELIMINARY TO LITIGATION	1802	18-1
REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION OF RECORDS . . . . .	1803	18-1
REQUEST FOR DELIVERY OF PERSONNEL TO FOREIGN AUTHORITIES . . . . .	1804	18-1
REPORT OF SERIOUS INCIDENT . . . . .	1805	18-2
SECTION XIX FOREIGN CLAIMS		
GENERAL . . . . .	1901	19-1
PROCESSING OF CLAIMS . . . . .	1902	19-1
Units Located on the Island of Okinawa. . . . .	1902.1	19-1
Units Located in the Philippines. . . . .	1902.2	19-1
Units Located in Japan. . . . .	1902.3	19-2
Units in the Republic of Vietnam. . . . .	1902.4	19-2
Units Located Elsewhere . . . . .	1902.5	19-3
FORWARDING OF CLAIMS . . . . .	1903	19-3

## SECTION I

## POLICY

101. GENERAL

1. The morale and esprit of a military unit depend, to a great extent, on the proper administration of military justice. This is a vital ingredient of effective leadership. The dignity and self-reliance which we strive to instill in each Marine will thrive only in an atmosphere of fair and impartial treatment of those accused of committing offenses. The Uniform Code of Military Justice, implementing regulations, and decisions of the Court of Military Appeals provide definite standards by which fairness will be measured. These provide the bounds within which judgment must be made and action taken.

2. To be effective, the administration of discipline must be both just and prompt. It is essential that the initial action in each case be correctly and expeditiously taken, since error generates delays and delays generate additional errors, both contributing to poor discipline. Within this Brigade there are factors which, in the absence of command attention, will contribute to avoidable delays. They should be carefully guarded against. The fact that personnel and units rotate frequently and are involved in off-island training or deployment is a reason for expediting the completion of disciplinary action, rather than being an excuse for delay.

102. ASSIGNMENT OF LEGAL DUTIES. Each special court-martial convening authority will assign an officer to perform legal duties within his command. Where a legal officer is not authorized by the table of organization, the assignment will be an additional duty. Commanding Officers will make legal publications available to officers who are performing legal duties. Legal publications are obtainable through normal supply channels in accordance with MJO P5600.31.

## SECTION II

## NON JUDICIAL PUNISHMENT

201. GENERAL

1. Commanding Officers will utilize non-judicial punishment in all cases where such punishment is compatible with justice and high standards of discipline. Reference should be made to MCM, 1951, par 128b and 128c, and JAG Manual, sec 0101c, for guidance in determining disposition to be made of a particular case.
2. The authority possessed by Company Commanders to administer non-judicial punishment under UCMJ, Article 15, as delineated in JAG Manual, sec 0101, will not be restricted.
3. Unless a person is attached to or embarked on a vessel, non-judicial punishment may not be imposed upon him if, prior to the imposition of such punishment, he has demanded trial by court-martial. A person so attached or embarked may not demand trial in lieu of non-judicial punishment.

202. ENLISTED

1. Commanding Officers authorized to promote pursuant to Marine Corps Manual, par 1430, have authority to reduce enlisted personnel of pay grade E-5 and below to the next inferior grade as non-judicial punishment. MARCOSPERSMAN, par 6301, is controlling as to the punitive reduction authorized by UCMJ, Article 15.
2. No Commanding Officer is empowered to reduce personnel in pay grade E-6 or above under the authority of UCMJ, Article 15, since they are not empowered to promote to that grade.
3. Reference should be made to MCM 1951, par 134 and JAG Manual, sec 0101j, with respect to powers of suspension, mitigation, remission, and setting aside of punishment.

203. LETTERS OF CENSURE

1. Letters of censure will be issued in accordance with the instructions contained in the Manual for Courts-Martial, 1951, and the JAG Manual, sec 0102. Prior to issuing a letter of censure, the Commanding Officer concerned should consult with the Brigade Legal Officer.
2. Recommendations made to the Commanding Officer of a higher echelon or to the Commanding General for issuance of a letter of censure shall be accompanied by an investigative report of a fact-finding body in which the prospective addressee of such a letter has been afforded the rights of a party or a report of the impartial hearing conducted in accordance

203.2

with MCM 1951, par 133b. The report of the impartial hearing shall include those matters outlined in JAG Manual, sec 0102d(2).

3. The impartial hearing prescribed in MCM 1951, par 133b, will in every case precede the awarding of non-judicial punishment other than a letter of censure. However, where non-judicial punishment other than a letter of censure is contemplated on the findings of fact of an investigation or court of inquiry, in which the accused was accorded the rights of a party with respect to the offenses for which punishment is contemplated, the hearing need only extend to the information required by UCMJ, Article 31(b), and to affording the accused an opportunity to present any matter in defense, mitigation, or extenuation that he desires to submit.

#### 204. APPEALS

1. Any appeal from non-judicial punishment in accordance with MCM 1951, par 135, shall be made within a reasonable time to the authority next superior to the officer who imposed the punishment, whether or not the superior authority is at the time of appeal in the chain of command of the person punished. Under ordinary circumstances a reasonable time shall be construed to be 15 days after imposition of non-judicial punishment. (JAG Manual, sec 0101f)

2. If an appeal is made from any punishment of the kind set forth in UCMJ, Article 15(c)(1)-(7), the authority who is to act on the appeal must refer the case to a law specialist or lawyer of the Marine Corps (Brigade Legal Officer) for consideration and advice before the appropriate superior authority can act upon the appeal. In other cases, the appropriate superior authority may act upon the appeal without advice from a law specialist or a Marine Corps lawyer.

3. The Commanding Officer's endorsement will contain pertinent factual comments as to the matters raised in the appeal. Any particular difficulty or affliction believed to have contributed to the member's dereliction will be set forth, such as physical or mental illness, intemperate use of alcohol, distressing family problems, etc. The service record book, along with the original NAVMC 10132-PD will be forwarded with the appeal as enclosures to the endorsement of the officer who imposed the punishment.

4. After having considered an appeal, the superior authority will transmit to the appellant through the chain of command, a written statement of his disposition of the case. The appellant will be directed to return all papers connected with the appeal to his Commanding Officer for file with the record of the case.

5. When an appeal is made from punishment imposed on the basis of an investigative report, assistance should be obtained from the Brigade Legal Officer.

## 205. RECORDS OF NON-JUDICIAL PUNISHMENT

1. The unit punishment book shall be maintained in a three-ring loose leaf binder. Unit punishment sheets (NAVMC 10132, Rev 9-63) shall be filed therein in alphabetical order without regard to date or rank. The unit punishment book will be maintained in strict compliance with instructions contained in paragraph 15086, MARCORPERSMAN, and a new book shall be opened at the beginning of each calendar year.

### 2. CORRECTIONAL CUSTODY

a. Correctional custody is defined as the physical restraint of a person during duty or non-duty hours, imposed as punishment under UCMJ Article 15. Persons in correctional custody will not be referred to as prisoners, merely as personnel serving correctional custody.

b. The purpose of correctional custody is to exercise close supervision over an individual to the end that the cause of the behavior that resulted in his offense may be corrected without stigmatizing him with a court-martial sentence to confinement.

c. A person undergoing correctional custody may be required to perform such regular military duties, extra duties, police duties, or hard labor as may be assigned by the authority charged with the administration of the punishment.

d. A person in correctional custody who, before being set at liberty by proper authority, breaches any physical restraint imposed by his custodian or by the place or conditions of custody commits the offense of escape from correctional custody in violation of UCMJ, Article 134. The maximum punishment for this offense is confinement at hard labor for one year, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, reduction to private (E-1), and dishonorable discharge.

e. A person in correctional custody who is required to perform duties in which there is an absence of physical restraints is in the same status of correctional restraint and a breach of the conditions of his restraint results in a violation of UCMJ, Article 134. The maximum punishment for this offense is confinement at hard labor for six months, forfeiture of all pay and allowances, reduction to private (E-1), and bad conduct discharge.

f. Time spent in correctional custody is not lost time as defined in 10 USC 972, and personnel serving correctional custody do not earn time off for good conduct as defined in the Corrections Manual, paragraph 706.

g. The officer who imposed the punishment, his successor in command, or superior authority may at any time remit the unexecuted portion of the correctional custody, suspend it for a period not to

205.2g

exceed six months, or mitigate it to restriction or extra duties, or both if properly apportioned, for a period not to exceed the unexecuted portion of the correctional custody. Commanders should frequently review the conduct and attitude of those serving a punishment of correctional custody. Clemency in the form of remission, mitigation, or suspension is appropriate if it appears that correction has been effected.

## SECTION III

## INVESTIGATION PRECEDING DISCIPLINARY ACTION

301. GENERAL. If there is no basis for an investigation other than prospective disciplinary action, a preliminary inquiry under MCM 1951, par 32b and 33a, or a pretrial investigation under UCMJ, Article 32, and MCM 1951, par 34, should be conducted without recourse to the proceedings required in a JAG Manual investigation.

302. PRELIMINARY INQUIRY

1. The Company or Battery Commander or Officer-in-Charge will make, or cause to be made, a preliminary inquiry into any charges or suspected offenses. If the alleged offenses are of such a nature as to warrant trial by court-martial, sworn charges should accompany the offender to battalion office hours. The failure to provide sworn charges under such circumstances may result in a Battalion Commander inadvertently becoming an accuser.

2. PROCEDURES THAT MAY BE EMPLOYED

a. When an alleged violation of the Uniform Code of Military Justice by a member of his command has been reported to him, the Company or Battery Commander or Officer-in-Charge will immediately conduct or cause to be conducted a preliminary inquiry or investigation to determine whether an offense has been committed and ascertain what disposition should be made of the case. Such an inquiry will be conducted simultaneously with any other investigation, and will not await the completion of such other investigation, (e.g., MSP or CID) before proceeding. Upon completion of or receipt of the preliminary inquiry, the Commanding Officer will then either dismiss the charge, award or recommend non-judicial punishment, or take action to recommend trial by court-martial, as appropriate. If the results of the preliminary inquiry indicate the commission of offenses which will probably result in a recommendation for trial by court-martial, the Company or Battery Commander or the officer assigned to conduct the inquiry will obtain signed statements under oath from all essential witnesses and prepare sworn charges. The sworn charges, together with statements and any real or documentary evidence, will be forwarded to the summary court-martial convening authority.

b. Upon receipt of the sworn charges, the Battalion Commander or other officer next in the chain of command authorized to convene summary courts-martial may hold office hours on the accused or otherwise dispose of the charges as provided in MCM 1951, par 33.

c. It is the policy of this command that office hours will be held as soon as practicable after the Company or Battery Commander has

303.9

waived by an accused, the pretrial investigating officer may not consider any statement that is not under oath. The foregoing provision applies to matter from the preliminary inquiry or other related papers.

5. The rotation tour date of each material witness will be included in section 5c of DD Form 457. Witnesses whose rotation tour dates are within two months will be listed in section 11 along with any other witnesses who may not be available for trial for any other reason.

6. The commander ordering the pretrial investigation, prior to submitting a recommendation for trial by general court-martial, shall ascertain that UCMJ Article 32 has been substantially complied with, that the accused has either had certified counsel, or has intelligently waived the same, and that there is evidence contained in the investigation which supports each element of the offense or offenses upon which trial is recommended.

7. Recommendations for trial by general court-martial will be forwarded by letter of transmittal with the following as enclosures:

- a. The report of investigation (original and four copies for each accused);
- b. Charge sheet properly completed through the entry on page three indicating receipt by the officer exercising summary court-martial jurisdiction (original and four copies for each accused);
- c. Service record book of the accused; and
- d. Receipt by the accused for one copy of the pretrial investigation.

8. In order to meet the requirement of a speedy trial, the commander concerned will comply with that portion of UCMJ, Article 33, which provides that the Commanding Officer of an accused shall, within eight days after the accused is ordered into arrest or confinement, forward the charges, together with the investigation and allied papers to the officer exercising summary court-martial jurisdiction. If this time limit is exceeded, the commander will report in his letter of transmittal the reasons for delay.

9. An investigation conducted in accordance with the provisions of the JAG Manual will not suffice as an Article 32 investigation except as provided by JAG Manual, sec 0908. Any waiver of certified counsel should be included in a written statement and made a part of the record. Inasmuch as the report of a JAG Manual investigation may have to be forwarded to the Judge Advocate General of the Navy, an original and five copies together with four extra copies for each accused over one, will be forwarded with the letter of transmittal recommending trial by general court-martial. In such cases, the certified copy of the investigation required by JAG Manual, sec 0212, will be forwarded by this Headquarters.

401.3

## SECTION IV

## PRETRIAL CONFINEMENT

401. GENERAL

1. Persons awaiting trial shall not be subjected to punishment or penalty, except for infractions of discipline while so awaiting. Pretrial restraint shall be no more rigorous than the circumstances require to insure the presence of the accused at his trial.
2. Pretrial confinement will be imposed only when deemed absolutely essential by proper authority to ensure the presence of the accused at the trial because of the seriousness of the offense or to prevent the accused from inflicting bodily harm upon himself or others. An offender whose case is to be disposed of by summary or special court-martial should not, in the normal case, be confined prior to trial.
3. Confinement will not be imposed upon persons awaiting execution of punitive discharges or who are being processed for administrative discharges unless such confinement is otherwise lawful. This means "probable cause" to confine exists. In all such cases, the Brigade Legal Officer should be consulted.

## SECTION V

## WITNESSES

501. GENERAL. Whenever the ends of justice can otherwise be adequately served, no prospective witness will be retained on Okinawa beyond his normal rotation date. Thus, if a deposition or a stipulation will suffice in place of the personal appearance of a witness, he will not be retained.

502. WITNESSES WITHIN THIS COMMAND. When a witness who is scheduled for rotation may be needed in a case which will probably be disposed of by court-martial, prompt steps will be taken to determine if it will be necessary to place him on a legal hold.

1. If a special court-martial is involved, the convening authority will determine whether the witness is necessary and essential. If he decides the witness should be retained, he will submit a request through channels addressed to this Headquarters (Attn: Brigade Legal Officer) that the witness be placed on legal hold. The request will be submitted on the Administrative Action Form (NAVMC 10274-PD) and will contain a brief summary of the circumstances which justify placing the witness on legal hold. A telephone call to the Brigade Legal Officer may be used to place a witness on a temporary legal hold when the circumstances are such that immediate action is required. However, in each case, the telephonic request will be confirmed by a written request within 24 hours of the call.

503. WITNESSES FROM OTHER COMMANDS. If a witness from another command on Okinawa is scheduled for departure from the island, a legal hold request will be forwarded to this Headquarters for action in the same manner as outlined above.

504. RYUKYUAN AND OTHER LOCAL WITNESSES (INCLUDING U. S. CITIZENS). Indigenous and other local witnesses shall be obtained by making arrangements with the Brigade Legal Officer. The latter will insure that an interpreter is provided, if necessary. The interpreter will assist in the service of the subpoena and as otherwise required in the case.

505. CIVILIAN WITNESS OUTSIDE THE RYUKYU ISLANDS. If a witness who is not located in the Ryukyus Islands appears to be necessary for a proper disposition of a pending case, the matter will be taken up with the Brigade Legal Officer who shall provide advice as to the appropriate procedure to be followed.

506. MILITARY PERSONNEL DUE FOR DISCHARGE. No person from this command will be retained beyond the term of his enlistment for the purpose of appearing as a witness at a court-martial. (MRCOREFRSMAN par 2207.3b and 7005) If it appears that a prospective witness who is eligible for rotation will be due for discharge prior to the trial of the case, the Brigade Legal Officer will be advised.

507

507. MILITARY WITNESSES AT LOCAL COURTS. Personnel of this command who are requested to appear in local courts (USCAR or GRI courts) may be made available for such appearances with the permission of the Commanding General. However, such appearance will not be permitted when it would be contrary to the best interests of the naval service. It is normally not considered in the best interests of the naval service when it is necessary to hold a requested witness beyond his normal rotation date. Neither is it considered in such best interests if the requested appearance would prevent the prospective witness from participation in off-island training scheduled by his unit. A person who is requested to appear in local courts will be referred to the Brigade Legal Officer for advice and instruction.

508. REMOVAL FROM LEGAL HOLD. Persons on legal hold will be removed from this status as soon as practicable. The responsibility for removing a witness from legal hold in a special court-martial case rests with the convening authority who caused the witness to be placed in that status. After trial, immediate steps will be taken to remove the witness from legal hold. If for some reason it is decided not to try the case, the witness will be removed from legal hold. In general courts-martial, the Brigade Legal Officer is responsible for the removal of a witness from legal hold. Removal from legal hold shall be accomplished in the same manner as placement thereon. Thus, a witness may be removed from legal hold by telephone. Removal by telephone shall be confirmed in writing in the same manner as outlined in subparagraph 502 above. Unless the circumstances of the case are unusual, the keeping of a witness on legal hold for over one month is considered an inordinate amount of time.

601.3

## SECTION VI

## APPEARANCE OF ACCUSED AT COURT-MARTIAL

601. GENERAL

1. The appearance of the accused at his trial is one of the matters which influence those who see him. The accused should be in the uniform of the day. His clothes should be clean and pressed. MCM 1951, par 60 provides that the accused will wear the insignia of his rank and may wear any decorations, emblems, or ribbons to which he is entitled. To bring a Marine to trial in utilities, wrinkled service uniform, or without emblems and insignia or rank, clearly contravenes the instruction in MCM 1951, par 60.
2. The responsibility of assuring that an accused is before the court in proper uniform and presents a neat appearance rests upon the accused's Commanding Officer.
3. In cases in which the accused is confined, the Commanding Officer of the accused is responsible for notifying the brig officer 24 hours before trial of the hour and date of trial. The Commanding Officer will furnish the necessary chaser and transportation from the brig to the courtroom and return. The Brigade Legal Officer will at least 48 hours before a general court-martial notify the Commanding Officer of the accused of the place, date, and hour of trial.

## SECTION VII

## PUNISHMENT POLICIES

701. GENERAL. The following policies will be adhered to by units of this command:

1. Convening authorities will refer charges to the lowest court that has the power to adjudge an appropriate and adequate sentence.
2. Officers will be tried by general courts-martial or special courts-martial convened by the Commanding General only.
3. The following are policies of the Secretary of the Navy and the Commandant of the Marine Corps:
  - a. Persons convicted of larceny (except petty pilfering) or other offenses involving moral turpitude should not ordinarily be retained in the naval service, (MCM 1951, par 33h and 88e) however, every case must be judged on its own individual merits. Convening authorities, court members, and reviewing authorities have full discretion to take such action or make such recommendations as they believe will best serve the ends of justice in the particular case. (MARCORPERSMAN, par 5810.3a.)
  - b. Confinement at hard labor should not be adjudged without forfeiture, except under unusual circumstances.
  - c. Forfeiture and reduction in rank may be included in the same sentence in all cases. When a sentence includes both forfeiture and reduction in rank, the forfeiture must be based on the pay of the lower rank.
  - d. All enlisted persons who are sentenced to dishonorable discharge or bad conduct discharge, or confinement in excess of three months should be reduced to the lowest pay grade. In all cases in which reduction is imposed as a part of the sentence, it will be expressly stated therein.
  - e. Unless an accused is attached to or embarked upon a vessel, no court-martial may adjudge a sentence to solitary confinement on bread and water, and in no case may a court adjudge confinement on bread and water for a period in excess of three consecutive days. Prior to confinement, a medical certificate must be executed in accordance with the Corrections Manual, page 14.
4. When extra duty or hard labor without confinement is imposed as non-judicial punishment, it shall not be performed on Sundays. However, Sunday will be counted as a day of punishment served. (Navy Reg, Article 1410)

701.5

5. A person in the naval service who has been tried in a domestic or foreign court, whether convicted or acquitted, or whose case has been adjudicated by juvenile court authorities, shall not be tried by court-martial nor awarded non-judicial punishment for the same act or acts, except in those unusual cases where trial by court-martial or non-judicial punishment is considered essential in the interests of justice, discipline and proper administration within the naval service. Such unusual cases, however, shall not be referred for trial nor shall non-judicial punishment be imposed therein without specific permission as provided in the JAG Manual, sec 0106d. Requests for permission shall be made the subject of separate correspondence and will not be included in an endorsement on a "line of duty/misconduct" investigation.

6. In any case involving both naval and civilian personnel in which the civilian is subject to criminal prosecution in the Federal courts for felonies arising out of the same transaction, the naval personnel shall not be brought to trial by court-martial without prior reference to an approval of the Commandant of the Marine Corps. (SECNAVINST 5820.1)

7. The following are additional punishment policies of the Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade:

a. Where confinement has been adjudged, convening authorities should give serious consideration to approving restriction or hard labor without confinement in lieu of the confinement, unless the latter is deemed necessary.

b. Noncommissioned officers should not be confined unless the sentence adjudged includes reduction below the rank of noncommissioned officer.

## SECTION VIII

## COURTS-MARTIAL

801. AUTHORITY TO CONVENE COURTS-MARTIAL

1. Commanding Officers of regiments have authority to convene special and summary courts-martial pursuant to the provisions of UCMJ, Article 23(a)(5) and 24(a)(1).
2. Commanding Officers of battalions have authority to convene special and summary courts-martial pursuant to the provisions of JAG Manual, sec 0103b(1). Such authority should be cited in the appointing orders.
3. The commanding officer of any unit that has been designated a separate and detached command by the Commanding General for the purpose of convening special courts-martial has authority to convene special and summary courts-martial pursuant to the provisions of UCMJ, Article 23(a)(6). A copy of such designation shall be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Office of the Judge Advocate General of the Navy and the Commandant of the Marine Corps. (JAG Manual, sec 0103b)

802. SUMMARY COURTS-MARTIAL

1. Whenever practicable, the summary court-martial officer shall not be below the rank of Major in the Marine Corps or Lieutenant Commander in the Navy.
2. The original of all summary courts-martial records will be forwarded to this Headquarters. One additional duplicate copy will be forwarded for each accused in joint or common trials.

3. RECORD OF TRIAL

- a. In those cases where an accused pleads not guilty to, but is found guilty of any offense(s), the Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, as supervisory authority, does require a summary of evidence considered as to such offense(s). (JAG Manual, sec 0114b)
- b. In all cases where evidence is received in extenuation and mitigation, a summary of such evidence will likewise accompany the record of trial for review.
- c. If evidence of previous convictions is received (whether received in the case in chief or after the findings) complete extracts from the service record of the accused or other documentary evidence thereof will be attached to the original and all copies of the record of trial. In those cases where a previous conviction is entered in evidence, the record of trial must affirmatively show that those portions of the previous conviction(s) which either reflect a not guilty finding or when charges were dismissed on review were not considered by the court.

802.3c

To have such matter brought to the attention of the court will result in prejudicial error to the accused and the sentence will have to be reassessed.

803. SPECIAL COURTS-MARTIAL

1. Whenever practicable, the president of every special court-martial shall not be below the rank of Major in the Marine Corps or Lieutenant Commander in the Navy.

2. The trial counsel of a special court-martial shall inform in writing the persons enumerated in MCM 1951, par 443, of the results of the trial.

3. Members of special courts-martial may not use the MCM 1951, trial guides, or other legal authorities at any time during the course of the trial, including closed session deliberations, and must obtain all legal instruction only from the president of the special court-martial in open session.

a. Presidents of special courts-martial may consult the Manual for Courts-Martial, trial guides, and other legal authorities at any time during the course of trial, but never during closed sessions.

b. Presidents of special courts-martial may not take legal authorities into closed sessions.

c. Whenever the president of special courts-martial in closed session finds it necessary to refer to legal authorities, he must open the court before such consultation. Any instructions must be given in open court.

4. The "Trial Guide for Presidents and Members," prepared by the Office of the Judge Advocate General and published by the Bureau of Naval Personnel (NAVPERS 10096) in 1962, will be used exclusively in all special courts-martial in this command.

5. The same rule concerning previous convictions in summary courts-martial shall be observed in special courts-martial. (Par 802.3c supra)

6. In special courts-martial cases wherein an accused pleaded guilty to any offense and a summarized record of trial is prepared, the record will affirmatively show the advice given the accused on maximum punishment, to include the advice given on the effect of previous convictions if the offense to which the accused pleaded guilty does not authorize a punitive discharge. A statement that "the president advised the accused of the maximum permissible punishment" is not sufficient. The same rule will be followed where the president instructs the court on maximum sentence imposable prior to closing the court to vote on the sentence. The record will again show the actual instructions given by the president concerning sentence and not a stock entry that the court was so instructed.

805.1b

804. GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL

1. All personnel appointed to serve on a general court-martial are expected to be familiar with the provisions of the Manual for Courts-Martial (especially chapters IX, X, XI, and XIII), the JAG Manual (especially chapter I), and such other official publications as relate to their respective duties. Upon request, the Brigade Legal Officer will make such publications available to court personnel.

2. Membership on a general court-martial is a most important duty and in the absence of unusual circumstances will take precedence over other duties. Court members will be excused from sitting only for good cause. In accordance with the Manual for Courts-Martial as interpreted by Court of Military Appeals decisions, the authority to excuse members of a general court-martial from attendance rests solely in the Commanding General and may not be delegated to a subordinate. Requests to be excused from sitting, or to be relieved from duty as a member, will be made to the Commanding General via the Chief of Staff. Normally, such requests will be in writing. Confirmation of temporary excuse from court membership must be received before a court member requests leave from his unit or organization. In those instances where a court member will be absent due to orders (TAD, etc) issued by the Commanding General, the member should advise the Brigade Legal Officer of the issuance of such orders. In the event that a court member will be absent in excess of 30 days, his unit or organization will be required to furnish a substitute member. It is the responsibility of the original court member to advise his commanding officer of this requirement.

805. PROCESSING COURTS-MARTIAL CASES1. CONVENING AUTHORITIES ACTION

a. In acting upon summary and special courts-martial, the convening authority shall set forth in his action any considerations affecting his action which are not part of the record of trial. In special courts-martial cases wherein a sentence to a bad conduct discharge is approved, the convening authority shall include in his initial action a brief synopsis of the accused's conduct record during the current enlistment or current enlistment as extended. (JAG Manual, sec O117c) See also the requirement of section O117f, JAG Manual, concerning conviction of offenses including moral turpitude where a plea of guilty was entered.

b. In any case when matter outside the record of trial (including any matter taken from the service record book of the accused) is considered by the convening authority, and such matter is not completely mitigating or extenuating in nature, the accused must be notified thereof and afforded an opportunity to examine the matter and to rebut or explain it. This should be done before the convening authority signs his final action. A comment that such opportunity to rebut was afforded the accused shall be included in the convening authority's action. Additionally, a written statement signed by the accused must be attached to the record of trial.

805.1b

showing that he has been afforded this opportunity and containing his rebuttal or explanation. Below is a sample of such statement, applicable to a case where only matter from the service record book is considered:

"I have been informed that the following information from my service record book (including any nonjudicial punishments I may have been awarded) and outside the record of trial: (Here list the specific information) will be considered in connection with the review of my case. I have been afforded an opportunity to examine this information. I (do) (do not) desire to make a statement in rebuttal or explanation (as follows)

WITNESSED: \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature of accused)

2. Except in unusual circumstances, the following table prescribes the maximum periods of time that shall be taken to the processing of disciplinary cases. The periods commence on the date an offense comes to the attention of the accused's Commanding Officer, if the accused is available, and ends on the date of the convening authority's action on the record of trial. If the accused is not available to the command for disciplinary action when the offense becomes known, the time limit will begin immediately upon his becoming available for such action. All office hours, investigations, and court-martial procedures will be accomplished within the time limits specified. Whenever these limits are exceeded, the convening authority will append to the record of trial a written explanation of the reasons therefor. General statements such as "delay due to unavailability of witness" without further explanation of the reasons for the unavailability and the steps taken to obtain the presence of or a statement from the witness, and "offense being investigated" without further explanation are not acceptable.

	<u>Guilty Plea</u>	<u>Not Guilty Plea</u>
Summary Courts-Martial	10 days	15 days
Special Courts-Martial	20 days	25 days ( <u>Summarized</u> ) 35 days ( <u>Verbatim</u> )

### 3. PROMULGATING ORDERS

a. Orders promulgating the results of a trial and any action by the convening or higher authority on the record of trial will be issued in accordance with MCM 1951, par 90, and JAG Manual, sec 0118. Promulgating orders will be published at a formation of the unit to which the accused was attached at the time the offense was committed. Parading of the accused through the unit area, physically stripping him of rank, insignia or uniform, or other dramatic or degrading action will not be condoned.

b. The convening authority will issue the initial order promulgating the results of trial by special court-martial in which the sentence does not include an approved bad conduct discharge. Attention is invited to

the provisions of JAG Manual, sec 0118, which modifies the distribution of promulgating orders required by MCM 1951, par 91. After the supervisory authority's action has been taken by the Commanding General or by the Chief of Staff on a special court-martial record not involving a bad conduct discharge, the results of such action will only be promulgated by the Commanding General in a supplementary court-martial order if the findings of guilty or sentence, as approved by the convening authority, are changed by the supervisory authority's action. If they are not changed, two certified copies of the supervisory authority's approval of the findings of guilty and sentence of the special court-martial will be sent to the appropriate convening authority.

c. The initial order promulgating the results of trial by special court-martial which includes a bad conduct discharge, whether or not suspended by the convening authority, will be issued by the officer exercising general court-martial jurisdiction (Commanding General) after his action on the record of trial. Any necessary supplementary order promulgating the result of final appellate review will also be issued by the Commanding General.

d. No promulgating orders are required for summary courts-martial. (MCM 1951, par 90e, and JAG Manual, sec 0118b) Two certified copies of the supervisory authority's action on records of trial by summary court-martial will be forwarded to the appropriate convening authority.

e. Whenever any convening authority receives a copy of any promulgating order or action by the supervisory authority on courts-martial cases, he will take such steps as are necessary to forward it to the immediate commanding officer of the accused. The commanding officer of the accused is charged with the responsibility of recording the appropriate information on page 13 of the accused's service record book.

#### 4. TRANSMITTAL OF RECORDS OF TRIAL

a. After action has been taken by the convening authority on the records of summary or special courts-martial, the required entries have been made in personnel records, and an order to adjust pay records (if forfeiture or detention of pay is involved) has been forwarded to the disbursing officer, the records of proceedings will be forwarded to the Commanding General.

b. In special courts-martial which include an approved bad conduct discharge, whether or not suspended, an original and three copies of the record of trial, together with the accused's service record book and his letter to the Judge Advocate General regarding appellate rights will be forwarded. A form for the accused's letter to the Judge Advocate General is contained in the JAG Manual, sec 0155. This form should be witnessed by the accused's defense counsel, unless he is unavailable, then by any available officer.

c. An original only is required in the case of all other special courts-martial.

806

806. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

1. Convening authorities will be guided by section 0109A(b)(2) of the JAG Manual in processing pretrial agreements on guilty pleas in special courts-martial.
2. MARCORPERSMAN, par 7006, sets forth the policy regarding the notification of parents, spouses, or guardians of enlisted persons who are to be tried for serious offenses or who are to be involuntarily discharged prior to the expiration of their enlistment.
3. A person shall not be assigned as reporter of a pretrial investigation or court-martial that is investigating or trying charges as to which he is the accuser.
4. The instruction to members of courts-martial, as contemplated by MCM 1951, par 38, will not be given.

SECTION IX  
POST-TRIAL CONFINEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF PRISONERS

901. DESIGNATION OF PLACE OF CONFINEMENT OR TEMPORARY CUSTODY. The place of confinement or temporary custody will be designated in the action on the record of trial by the convening or supervisory authority, as appropriate, in accordance with the paragraph.

1. In all special and summary courts-martial wherein the convening authority orders all or any part of the sentence of confinement at hard labor into execution, the Camp Butler Brig, Camp McTureous, Okinawa, will be designated as the place of confinement in accordance with MCM 1951, par 89c(5) and 93 for Okinawa based units, and the Station Brig, Marine Corps Air Station, Iwakuni, Japan, for Japan based units.
2. In all special courts-martial wherein the convening authority approves, but does not order into execution all or any portion of a sentence to confinement at hard labor (e.g., a sentence including a non-suspended BCD) the Camp Butler Brig, Camp McTureous, Okinawa, will be designated as the place of temporary custody in accordance with MCM 1951, par 89c(6) and 93, for Okinawa based units and the Station Brig, Marine Corps Air Station, Iwakuni, Japan, for Japan based units.

902. CONFINEMENT AND RELEASE PROCEDURES

1. For detailed procedures and regulations concerning the confinement and release of prisoners at the Camp Butler Brig or the Joint Services Stockade, see Camp Butler Order 1640.4 (Brig SOP). For personnel at the Marine Corps Air Station, Iwakuni, Japan, see MCASO 1640.2B. Men released from confinement will be returned to regular duty assignments. Normally, they will not be assigned mess duty for a period of two months.
2. In all cases wherein confinement orders are prepared by any unit, either as an initial confinement order or as a change of status, and release orders, a copy will immediately be forwarded to the Brigade Legal Office. This will eliminate the need for requiring weekly brig reports from the units.

903. CLEMENCY PROCEDURES AND REPORTS

1. SECNAVINST 5815.3A sets forth the policy and procedures to be followed in submitting to the Secretary of the Navy requests for clemency from persons undergoing certain court-martial sentences. Formats for these reports are set forth in Brig Manual, 1956, app E(6), E(7), and E(8).
2. Convening authorities of special courts-martial will submit Courts-Martial Progress Reports (NAVPERS 3047, Rev 5-56), accompanied by Requests for Restoration (NAVPERS 3048, Rev 5-56) or Waivers of Restoration (NAVPERS 3049, Rev 5-56) for personnel sentenced to an unsuspended punitive discharge without confinement or with confinement when the personnel in

903.2

question are confined on Okinawa in a facility other than the Camp Butler Brig or for personnel in Japan, when confined in a brig other than Marine Corps Air Station, Iwakuni.

3. Court-martial progress reports accompanied by request for restoration or waivers of restoration for personnel confined in the Camp Butler Brig and MCAS, Iwakuni Brig, and furnished by the respective Commanding Officer of such brigs will be forwarded to the Secretary of the Navy and the Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code DK) via the convening authority.

4. When a prisoner is transferred from Okinawa or Japan prior to the time required for submission of court-martial progress reports, request for restoration or waivers of restoration, the Brig Officer will prepare an interim report (Prisoner Evaluation Report (NAVPERS 4027) and Prisoner Conduct Record (NAVPERS 1385)) which will be forwarded with the records of the prisoner to his next place of confinement.

#### 904. PRISONER STATUS AND REPORTS RELATIVE TO PERSONNEL CONFINED

1. Confinement Order Form (NAVPERS 1523 (Rev 1-63)) will show the confinement status of each prisoner. It is a command responsibility to keep the status of each prisoner up to date. Reports of change of status of prisoners will be made to the Brig Officer of the brig having custody by the most expeditious means, usually by telephone. Within 24 hours after a prisoner's change of status, the verbal reports made by telephone will be confirmed in writing, using Confinement Order Form (NAVPERS 1523 (Rev 1-63)) and using the below applicable code letters in the "Status of Prisoner" section of the confinement order:

<u>STATUS</u>	<u>CODE</u>
Awaiting Office Hours	AOH
Awaiting Trial, by appropriate court	ATL (CGM)(SPCM)(SCM)
Tried, Awaiting Action, Convening Authority	TAACA
Tried, Awaiting Action, Supervisory Authority	TAASA
Awaiting Action Higher Authority (Board of Review, etc)	AAHA

2. Daily reports of prisoners confined and released at Camp Butler Brig and Joint Services Stockade, including the confinement status of each prisoner and reports of arraigned and detained prisoners are submitted by the Brig Officer, Camp Butler Brig, weekly. Similar reports will be distributed by the Brig Officer, Station Brig, Marine Corps Air Station, Iwakuni, Japan. Copies of these reports will be forwarded by the Brigade Adjutant to each Commanding Officer concerned, the G-1, the Brigade Legal Officer, the Brigade Inspector, and the Brigade Provost Marshal. The Brigade Inspector will monitor these reports for the Chief of Staff. Upon receipt of such reports, each Commanding Officer will review them and will immediately inform the Brig Officer of any inaccuracy in status. All reports will be confirmed in writing as set forth in subparagraph 1 above.

905. GENERAL COURTS-MARTIAL PRISONERS

1. Persons who have been recommended or referred for trial by general court-martial will not be transferred while awaiting trial.

2. Interviews of personnel confined in the Camp Butler Brig and the Joint Services Stockade by counsel attached to the Brigade Legal Office will frequently be conducted at the Brigade Legal Office. Commanding Officers will supply chasers for such personnel being interviewed upon request.

906. COMMAND VISITS. Each officer exercising summary court-martial jurisdiction will visit personally or detail an officer to make a weekly visit to members of his command who are confined. The purpose of this visit is to verify the status of prisoners and to become aware of any complaints, requests, or requirements the prisoners may have. Prior to leaving his unit, the visiting officer should ascertain the current status of each prisoner to be visited and verify this upon reaching the brig. The officer conducting these visits will log his visit in at the brig, notify the Brig Officer of any complaints or discrepancies noted, and if an officer other than the Commanding Officer makes the visit, he will promptly report the result thereof to his Commanding Officer.

## SECTION X

## VACATION OF SUSPENSION

1001. PROCEDURES

1. Suspended sentences shall be vacated, when appropriate, in accordance with MCM 1951, par 97b, JAG Manual, sec 0124, and MARCORPERSMAN, par 13268. DD Form 455 will be utilized in the preparation or recommendations for vacation of suspension of sentences of a special court-martial which includes a bad conduct discharge or any sentence of a general court-martial. Vacation of the suspension of a special court-martial sentence which as approved includes a bad conduct discharge or of any general courts-martial sentence will be ordered, when appropriate, only by the Commanding General pursuant to a hearing and recommendations of the officers exercising special courts-martial jurisdiction over the probationers. All suspended sentences of summary courts-martial or of special courts-martial not including a bad conduct discharge may be vacated without a hearing by the officer having special courts-martial jurisdiction over the accused.
2. One original and three copies of DD Form 455 will be prepared in the case of a recommended vacation of suspension which is to be forwarded to the Commanding General. One copy will be retained in the files of the organization, one copy will be given to the man concerned, and the original and one copy will be forwarded to the Commanding General with the subject man's service record book.
3. Included with the recommendation for vacation of suspension will be statements of witnesses, descriptions of evidence, and copies of unit diaries, as appropriate. Where a board of review has taken action on the case in question, a copy of its decision will be appended. If the sentence for which the vacation of suspension is sought was adjudged by a command other than the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, a copy of the promulgating order will be appended. No such enclosure is required if the sentence was adjudged within this Brigade. In all cases, however, numbers and dates of all promulgating orders and board of review decisions in the case will be listed in box 1(i) or box 1(j) of DD Form 455, as appropriate.
4. Where the board of review has not made a decision in the case, or where 30 days have not elapsed since the delivery of the board of review decision to the accused, that fact will be so stated in box 1.1 of DD 455 455. Regulations relating to the execution of a punitive discharge in such cases are contained in JAG Manual, sec 0124.
5. Proceedings for the vacation of suspension should be undertaken only where it is established by record that such action is appropriate and in the best interest of the Government (MARCORPERSMAN, par 13268.11). A single petty offense normally is not sufficient basis for vacation of a suspended sentence to punitive discharge.

1001.6

6. An order promulgating the vacation of a suspended sentence of a general court-martial or the sentence of a special court-martial which as approved includes a punitive discharge, shall be issued by the Commanding General. Any other vacation of a suspended sentence shall be promulgated by the officer exercising special court-martial jurisdiction.

SECTION XI  
FACT-FINDING BODIES1101. GENERAL

1. Matters pertaining to courts of inquiry and investigations are governed by Chapters II through XI of the JAG Manual.
2. In addition to the investigations before trial described in Section III above, there are four specific types of JAG Manual fact-finding bodies or reports. These are as follows:
  - a. Courts of Inquiry;
  - b. Formal Investigations;
  - c. Informal Investigations; and
  - d. The Injury Report (NAVJAG Form 486).

1102. COURTS OF INQUIRY

1. Formal investigations are those directed by the appointing order to take the testimony of witnesses under oath (5 USC 93) and to record their proceedings verbatim.
2. Informal investigations are those not specifically directed to take testimony under oath and to record their proceedings verbatim. Their proceedings may be submitted in the form of investigative reports described in JAG Manual, sec 0204, and Chapter VI.
3. JAG Manual, sec 0206, authorizes Commanding Officers and Officers-in-Charge having power to convene courts-martial or to impose punishment under UCMJ, Article 15, to order investigations. It is the policy of the Commanding General that investigations convened in accordance with the JAG Manual and Marine Corps Supply Manual be ordered by officers having power to convene special courts-martial except when required otherwise by the circumstances such as a company or battery size unit acting independently.
  - a. Commanders will ensure that officers appointed to conduct JAG Manual investigations are acquainted with the provisions of the JAG Manual relating thereto, and that in the conduct and reporting of the investigation these provisions are complied with. Failure to comply with the provisions of the JAG Manual will result in return of the investigative report for further proceedings.
  - b. Appointing orders will be written to specifically direct:

## 1102.3b(1)

(1) Investigating officers to designate parties to and afford such parties their rights in accordance with JAG Manual, sec 0301, 0304, 0305, and 0306; and

(2) The attention of investigating officers to the requirements of JAG Manual, sec 0201c and 0607d.

1104. THE INJURY REPORT

1. The Injury Report (NAVJAG 486) provides an informal method of reporting the facts surrounding an injury to a member of the naval service where it is clear from the outset that a finding of line of duty and not misconduct will result. See JAG Manual, Chapter VII, with particular attention on sections 0701 and 0704. The form will be signed by the Commanding Officer exercising special court-martial jurisdiction over the personnel involved or by an officer authorized to sign "by direction" for such commander. An original and two copies of the Injury Report (NAVJAG 486) will then be forwarded to this Headquarters for review and forwarding to the Judge Advocate General.

1105. DISTRIBUTION

1. A listing of the number of copies required on JAG Manual investigations of injury or death of naval personnel is set forth below.

- a. CG, 9th MAB - Original plus four copies required in all cases.
- b. Each subordinate echelon in the chain of command - such copies as are required.
- c. General court-martial convening authorities and special court-martial convening authorities not in the chain of command for transmittal having personnel involved other than as witnesses - one copy for each such authority.

1106. INITIATING INVESTIGATIONS

1. A JAG Manual investigation (sec 0201a) is required under the following circumstances:

- a. In every case of injury to a member of the naval service (other than by enemy action) when in the opinion of the Medical Officer, permanent disability may result.
- b. In every case of injury to a member of the naval service when the injury results in physical inability to perform duty for a period exceeding twenty-four hours (as distinguished from a period of hospitalization for evaluation or observation) and, in the opinion of the Commanding Officer or Officer-in-Charge, the injury may have been incurred due to misconduct of the member or not in line of duty.

1107.1

c. In every case of injury to a member of the naval service resulting from enemy action under circumstances which suggest that a finding of misconduct or not in line of duty may result.

d. Where circumstances indicate that a party intentionally injured or disabled himself resulting in inability to perform duty exceeding twenty-four hours.

e. In every case of disease of a member of the naval service which results in physical inability to perform his duties for a period exceeding twenty-four hours (as distinguished from a period of hospitalization for evaluation or observation) and which is attributable to vicious habits, intemperance, or other factors suggesting misconduct.

f. In any case of death (other than by enemy action) of a member of the naval service resulting from injury or occurring under doubtful or peculiar circumstances.

g. Where a member of the naval service allegedly damaged, lost, or destroyed property through riotous conduct, acts of depredation, or wanton disregard of property rights.

h. Where claims exist on behalf of or against the U. S. Government. (Chapters XX, XXI, XXII, XXIII, and XXIV, JAG Manual)

i. In every instance where a civilian is found dead on a naval installation under peculiar or doubtful circumstances unless the incident is one over which the Office of Naval Intelligence has exclusive investigation jurisdiction under Section 0213, JAG Manual.

2. Investigations required by special regulations, e.g., in cases in which government property has been lost, damaged, or destroyed (See MARCORSUPMAN Vol I, Chap 4, Part B) should be conducted in accordance with those regulations and as provided in JAG Manual, sec 0203.

3. In those cases wherein initial information available is insufficient to clearly determine whether an injury report or an investigation is necessary, an investigation will be conducted.

#### 1107. FORWARDING INVESTIGATIONS

1. If the officer who ordered the investigation does not return the report to the investigative body for additional inquiry, he shall, by endorsement, place his action on the report. His action shall be governed by the provisions of JAG Manual, sec 0211. Investigations involving non-battle injuries to, or death of personnel will be forwarded by the convening authority to the Judge Advocate General, Navy Department, Washington, D. C., 20350, via the Regimental Commander or Group Commander, as appropriate, and this Headquarters.

## SECTION XII

## INSTRUCTION ON MILITARY DISCIPLINE

1201. ENLISTED PERSONNEL. Enlisted personnel will be instructed pursuant to UCMJ, Article 137, and MARCORPERSMAN, par 7001. Additionally, upon joining an organization, enlisted personnel will be instructed regarding request mast procedure, emergency leave procedure, the availability of chaplains and the legal assistance officer for counseling and the damaging effects of punitive and undesirable discharges.

1202. OFFICERS. Commanding Officers will encourage their officers to educate themselves in the fundamentals of the law and regulations applicable to recurrent legal problems that arise within the command and to develop proficiency in the performance of any legal or quasi-legal duties that may be assigned. Such assignment may include duty as pretrial investigating officer, member of fact-finding bodies, trial or defense counsel, court member, and in the case of officers of the rank of Captain or above, duty as summary court officer and president of special courts-martial. Prior to assigning him duties as trial or defense counsel, a junior officer should be assigned duty as a member of a special court-martial.

1203. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. Punitive measures when required to assist in maintaining discipline cannot be promptly and justly applied without a thorough working knowledge of the laws and regulations governing their use. Improperly conducted courts-martial, which on review have to be nullified or returned for a rehearing, produce two serious results; first, they waste time, money, and effort; secondly, and more important, they defeat the very purpose for which they were intended--the maintenance of discipline and morale. Officers of the rank of Major and Captain usually perform critical duties in the administration of military justice. They judge an alleged offense when first brought to office hours. They are assigned as summary courts and senior members of special courts-martial. It is therefore essential that they be knowledgeable in this field.

1. Each Commanding Officer is responsible for conducting sufficient local instruction to insure an acceptable level of proficiency in legal matters arising within his command. In this regard, appropriate dissemination for instructional purposes should be given to legal reviews of courts-martial made by this Headquarters. Additional assistance may be obtained from the Brigade Legal Office. The Brigade Legal Officer will periodically sponsor military law classes to supplement this unit training program.

1301.1c(4)

## SECTION XIII

## MONTHLY REPORT OF DISCIPLINARY ACTION

1301. REPORT REQUIRED

1. Each Commanding Officer exercising special court-martial jurisdiction will submit a disciplinary report for his command each month. Reports will be addressed to the Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade (Attn: Brigade Legal Officer), and will be submitted by the 5th day of the month following the month reported on. Commanders of units off-island will report by message. The report will indicate the following:

a. The number of court-martial cases tried (whether or not action has been taken) and the number of cases in which punishment was imposed under Article 15, UCMJ, by the following categories:

- (1) Special Courts-Martial (BCD);
- (2) Special Courts-Martial (NON BCD);
- (3) Summary Courts-Martial; and
- (4) Nonjudicial Punishment.

b. The number and type of offenses tried or for which punishment was imposed. For example:

- (1) Art 86, UA, 3.
- (2) Art 108, Disposing of military property of the US, 1.
- (3) Art 128, Assault, 2.
- (4) Art 134, Breach of restriction, 1.
- (5) Art 134, drunk in Camp, 4.

c. The unit's average monthly strength by the following categories:

- (1) Marine Officers;
- (2) Navy Officers;
- (3) Marine Enlisted; and
- (4) Navy Enlisted.

1402.1

## SECTION XIV

## LEGAL ASSISTANCE

1401. GENERAL

1. A legal assistance program will be established throughout this command in accordance with SECNAVINST 5801.1B. The Brigade Legal Officer or a qualified counsel designated by him will provide legal assistance. Units of this command having an officer with the qualifications indicated in paragraph 6 of SECNAVINST 5801.1B may establish a legal assistance office. However, prior to establishment thereof, the Brigade Legal Officer will be contacted for assistance and guidance. In commands not having an officer qualified to provide legal assistance, the officer designated as Unit Legal Officer (See Section I, para 102 supra) will act as liaison with the Brigade Legal Office on legal assistance matters. All requests for legal assistance from personnel of a subordinate command will be screened by the Unit Legal Officer, who in turn is responsible for contacting the Brigade Legal Office and making an appointment for the individual(s) concerned. Once an appointment for legal assistance for an individual is made, it is the responsibility of his immediate commanding officer (who should be notified of the appointment by the Unit Legal Officer) to see that the person is provided transportation, and to assure that he reports to the Brigade Legal Office approximately fifteen minutes prior to the time of his appointment. The Brigade Legal Officer or the officer designated by him will be available by appointment only for personal consultation regarding individual legal assistance matters at the following times:

Monday through Thursday - 0800 to 1100.

Urgent matters will be handled at any time, however, Unit Legal Officers should arrange for appointments for personnel requiring urgent legal assistance during hours other than those listed above, whenever possible.

2. Unit Legal Officers will be thoroughly familiar with the contents of SECNAVINST 5801.1B.

1402. RESTRICTIONS

1. Legal assistance or advice will not be provided under this program:

a. When personnel seeking such aid are under investigation or awaiting trial by court-martial, except when the problem involved has no relation to the pending disciplinary action. This is not to be construed to limit or deny an individual under investigation or awaiting court-martial the right or access to qualified lawyer counsel. In such cases a request for certified counsel should be made to the convening authority in writing rather than seeking an appointment with a legal assistance officer;

1402.1b

b. When official functions of any department of the government of the United States are involved, or when the legal interests of the United States may be prejudiced;

c. When personal appearance, representation, or preparation of pleading before civil courts, boards, or commissions is requested; however, the appearance by officers in criminal proceedings involving members of their commands as liaison representatives of Commanding Officers is encouraged;

d. When such assistance would interfere with an existing attorney-client relationship and in all cases where an attorney has been retained, concerning the same matter, by the person requesting assistance;

e. By telephone, except between the Brigade Legal Officer or his representative and Unit Legal Officers, or Battalion or Regimental Commanders, or Commanders of comparable size units; and

f. For military law information.

1501

## SECTION XV

## HOMOSEXUALS

1501. Incidents involving homosexuality will be immediately reported to the Camp Butler Provost Marshal for investigation for on-island units. Units located at Marine Corps Air Station, Iwakuni, Japan, will request such assistance from the Station Provost Marshal. The Brigade Legal Officer should be contacted for assistance in the case of other units of this command. They will be processed in accordance with current directives of the Secretary of the Navy as set forth in SECNAVINST 1900.9 and the provisions of MARCORPERSMAN, par 13265 and 13266. Commanding Officers however, must make an independent judgement and exercise their lawful discretion in referrals to or recommendations concerning trial by court-martial.

1601

S E C T I O N X V I

RELIGIOUS OBJECTIONS TO SERVICE

1601. Cases involving conscientious objectors will be processed in accordance with the policy and administrative procedures contained in MCO 1306.16.

1701

## SECTION XVII

## OFF-ISLAND DEPLOYMENTS

1701. A special briefing on foreign claims and military jurisdiction in foreign countries will be provided by the Brigade Legal Officer to all units being deployed off-island. The Commanding Officer of each unit being so deployed will make arrangements with the Brigade Legal Officer for the presentation of this briefing. Such arrangements should be made, if possible, at least 30 days in advance of the deployment.

1804.4

## SECTION XVIII

EXERCISE OF JURISDICTION BY FOREIGN OR CIVIL AUTHORITIES  
OVER MILITARY PERSONNEL

1801. SERVICE OF CIVIL PROCESS. Requests by foreign authorities for service of subpoena, summons, or other civil process upon members of this Brigade, will be referred to the Brigade Legal Officer.

1802. INTERVIEW OF PERSONNEL PRELIMINARY TO LITIGATION. Requests to interview or examine the record of members of this command preliminary to civil litigation growing out of their official duties or in which the United States is involved, will be acted upon in accordance with JAG Manual, sec 1314.

1803. REQUEST FOR PRODUCTION OF RECORDS. Request for the production of official records will be referred to the Brigade Legal Officer for action.

1804. REQUEST FOR DELIVERY OF PERSONNEL TO FOREIGN AUTHORITIES

1. The Brigade Legal Officer will be advised of any requests for delivery of personnel to foreign authorities.

2. When personnel are held or convicted by either foreign or U. S. civil authorities, the appropriate commander will prepare the report required by JAG Manual, sec 1307c, and forward it via official channels. See also MARCORPERSMAN, par 7003.6. The report should contain the following:

a. Specific name and nature of offense. A certified copy of the judgement should be enclosed, where appropriate;

b. Circumstances surrounding the commission of the offense;

c. Sentence adjudged, if applicable;

d. Maximum sentence for the offense or offenses; and

e. Recommendation as to whether the man should be retained in the service and whether action set forth in MARCORPERSMAN, par 13267.2c, will be taken.

3. When action has been completed by foreign authorities on personnel who have been delivered, a report will be made to CMC via official channels with a copy to the Judge Advocate General of the Navy, regardless of whether personnel have been convicted, acquitted, or charges dismissed. (JAG Manual, sec 1307c)

4. For regulations governing retention of counsel, payment of necessary expenses incident to trial, and provisions of bail at government expense in proceedings before foreign courts, see CINCPACFLTINST 5820.2B.

1805

1805. REPORT OF SERIOUS INCIDENT

1. Commanding Officers of all off-island units will make an immediate message report to this Headquarters of the occurrence of any serious incident in a foreign country allegedly involving U. S. personnel under their command. See also MARCORPERSMAN, par 7003.6. Serious incidents include, but are not limited to the following:

- a. When death or injury of a foreign national is involved;
- b. When sentence normally imposed upon conviction includes confinement in excess of six months;
- c. When capital punishment may be imposed;
- d. When a dispute over the primary right to exercise jurisdiction might arise;
- e. When abnormal local interest or indignation may be aroused or the incident may be exploited by anti-U. S. groups;
- f. When civil relationships between U. S. Forces and the local population may be affected adversely;
- g. When significant press coverage locally or in the United States is anticipated;
- h. When Congressional interest can be anticipated;
- i. When any aggravated offense involving violence to local nationals is involved;
- j. When local officials insist upon retention of the accused or surrender of the accused for pretrial confinement; and
- k. All doubtful borderline cases.

1902.2

## SECTION XIX

## FOREIGN CLAIMS

1901. GENERAL

1. Claims for damage to or loss of real or personal property of a foreign country, political subdivision or inhabitant of a foreign country, occurring outside the United States, its Territories, Commonwealths, or possessions and caused by its military forces or individual members (whether military personnel or civilian employees) thereof or otherwise incident to noncombat activities of such forces are within the scope of the Foreign Claims Act (10 USC 2734). The word "claims" as used in this chapter refers to those demands for payment submitted by individuals, partnerships, associations, or corporations, including foreign countries, and states, territories, and other political subdivisions of such countries, other than such demands for payment as arise under ordinary obligations incurred by the Department of the Navy in the procurement of services or supplies. The words "Navy" and "naval," as used herein, include the Marine Corps except where the context indicates otherwise.

2. The purpose of the Foreign Claims Act (10 USC 2734) is the "promoting" and "maintaining" of "friendly relations" in foreign countries by the prompt "settlement" of "meritorious" claims. The regulations of this chapter are to be so administered as to effectuate the expressed purpose of Congress.

3. The provisions of this chapter are applicable to claims arising outside the United States, or its Territories, Commonwealths, or possessions. The fact that a claim arises at a place, within a foreign country, under the temporary or permanent jurisdiction of the United States does not preclude the allowance thereunder of a claim which would otherwise be within the Foreign Claims Act.

1902. The Headquarters, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, will not adjudicate or receive foreign claims. When a foreign claim involving a unit of the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade arises, it will be processed in the following manner, depending on the location of the unit.

1. UNITS LOCATED ON THE ISLAND OF OKINAWA:

a. Camp Butler has been designated as the unit to handle, process, and adjudicate all foreign claims arising from Marine Corps units, hence, the directives of Camp Butler are hereby incorporated and the Camp Butler Foreign Claims Officer should be contacted when a foreign claim is presented to the unit or when the unit is aware that one will be forthcoming.

2. UNITS LOCATED IN THE PHILIPPINES:

1902.2a

a. A single service responsibility has been designated for the payment of foreign claims in the Philippine Islands. The Claims Section, Navy JAG Corps, Subic and Kube Point, is the command charged with the processing and adjudicating of all foreign claims on the Philippine Islands. Therefore, their directives and procedures are incorporated and will be utilized by the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade units which are located in the Philippine Islands for an extended period of time.

b. Usually units of the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade will be in the Philippines for short periods of training. In such instances it is strongly recommended that the unit appoint a foreign claims commission to adjudicate and pay claims resulting from the direct activities of the involved units. JAG Manual, sec 2218, sets forth the procedure to appoint a foreign claims commission. Utilization of this procedure accomplishes a twofold purpose: (1) it relieves the Claims Section at Subic and Kube Point of the additional administrative burden which could be placed on it by our units suddenly landing on the island and leaving just as suddenly; and (2) most important, it allows a procedure whereby swift, on-the-spot, and just payments of claims is made possible by the unit causing the damage.

c. Usually a lawyer is made available to the unit on a TAD basis to act as the foreign claims commission. The Staff Legal Officer, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, should be contacted and an official written request submitted thirty days prior to the period the unit plans to train in the Philippines.

d. When a foreign claims commission is appointed, the directives and regulations of the Claims Section at Subic and Kube Point need not be utilized, as the appointed foreign claims commission is empowered to adequately process, adjudicate, and settle claims pursuant to the directives of Chapter XXII of the JAG Manual.

### 3. UNITS LOCATED IN JAPAN:

a. A single service responsibility has been designated for the payment of foreign claims in Japan. The Air Force Claims Section at Fuchu Air Base, Japan, is the command charged with the processing and adjudicating of all foreign claims on the island of Japan. The Air Force Claims Section at Fuchu Air Base should be contacted when a foreign claim is presented to the unit or when the unit is aware that one will be forthcoming or that possible grounds for a foreign claim exist.

### 4. UNITS IN THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM:

a. The Republic of Vietnam has been designated a single service responsibility for foreign claims. Any claims arising in the Republic of Vietnam should be submitted to the Commanding General, 3rd Marine Amphibious Forces, for further processing.

1903

5. UNITS LOCATED ELSEWHERE:

a. In the event that foreign claims are submitted to a unit in the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade located in an area not covered by paragraphs 1, 2, 3, and 4 above, or Chapter 2229 of the JAG Manual, the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade Legal Office should be contacted immediately by the most expedient means.

1903. FORWARDING OF CLAIMS. Claims processed by units of the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade under Section XIX, paragraph 1902.1-2-3-4, should not be submitted to, or via the Brigade Legal Office, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade. The claim should be submitted directly to the organization charged with the payment of the claim or as otherwise directed in these regulations

## HEADQUARTERS

9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

BrigO 3120.1  
1:NTB:jta  
10 Sep 1966

BRIGADE ORDER 3120.1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for the Brigade Command Post

Ref: (a) FMFM 6-1

Encl: (1) Command Post Echelons for Echelons of Brigade Headquarters  
(to be issued)  
(2) Brigade Command Post Displacement of Echelons (to be issued)  
(3) Diagram of Internal arrangement of the Brigade Command Post  
(4) Diagram of Internal arrangement of the Brigade Administrative Command Post  
(5) Alert Conditions

1. Purpose. To establish a standing operating procedure for the organization and operation of the Brigade Command Post in the field.

2. General

a. Brigade Command Post (BCP). The purpose of the Brigade Command Post is to furnish the Brigade Commander with the facilities required to control the operations of the Brigade. It is manned by the command elements of the Headquarters consisting of the Commanding General, Chief of Staff, General Staff sections and designated members of the Special Staff, Officers and enlisted personnel of these staff sections are organized to ensure continuous operations. Communications personnel and facilities are integrated into the organization of the Brigade Command Post to provide communications with higher, lower and adjacent units. In addition, other facilities, e. g., a DASC, may be located within the security perimeter and closely adjacent to the Command Post. Service and support elements or agencies providing security will be located so that they provide mutual security throughout. The Brigade Command Post will consist of the following echelons.

- (1) Reconnaissance Party.
- (2) Advance Echelon.
- (3) Brigade Commander's Echelon.

b. Brigade Administrative Command Post (BACP)

(1) To provide for the performance of those staff functions which are not required in direct planning and supervision of tactical operations, the Brigade will organize an Administrative Command Post in the field. The major

ENCLOSURE (3)

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

portion of the BACP will consist of the Adjutant and Personnel sections. Included within the Adjutant and Personnel Sections will be personnel administrative representatives from subordinate units as required. Further, disbursing functions, embarkation section operations, the Legal Section, Special Services Section and Informational Services Section will normally be located in the BACP. Other administrative elements are located either in the BACP or at another site where they can best perform their assigned functions. This may include; a separate location with a supporting element, in the Logistical Support Area, or with the rear echelon outside the objective area.

(2) The BACP will normally be located in the Brigade Logistics or Beach Support Area. Service units in these support areas will provide the security and the bulk of the logistics support for the BACP. The BACP will displace infrequently and then only as administrative requirements demand. The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, will recommend the general location of the BACP for the approval of the Commanding General. Exact location will normally be specified by the Brigade Adjutant. At times it may be convenient for the BACP to occupy a site previously occupied by the Brigade CP, thereby taking advantage of existing communications and other improvements accomplished by the Brigade CP. See Enclosure (1) and (2) for the organization and equipment, and placement of echelons of the BACP.

c. Brigade Tactical Command Post (BTCP)

(1) A tactical CP will be established when the Brigade Commander desires to exercise close supervision over a particular unit or a particular phase of an operation. It is most useful when the units are widely separated or when the Brigade is moving rapidly. The Brigade Tactical Command Group will be as small as is practicable yet capable of efficiently performing the required functions each time the Brigade Tactical CP is employed. This is particularly applicable to communications and means of mobility.

(2) The Brigade Tactical CP will move by helicopter whenever the situation permits and equipment will be organized to accommodate this requirement. When helicopter transportation is not available other transportation arrangements will be made based upon terrain, distance to be traversed, the tactical situation and enemy disposition. The BTCP will rely primarily on radio communications. Communications for the BTCP will always provide a positive link between the BTCP and the Brigade CP and to higher headquarters. Additional requirements will be based on the exact control desired by the Brigade Commander at the time the BTCP is organized for a specific function. In most situations a link with the major subordinate tactical unit, the required link to the Brigade CP and a single link to higher headquarters will suffice.

(3) The BTCP may locate on the site selected for the next location of the Brigade CP. In this event it will be advantageous to include representatives from all staff sections in the Brigade Tactical Command Groups thus minimizing the problems of displacement.

(4) The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, has responsibility for recommending the specific organizations and location of the Brigade Tactical CP and assuring its assembly and displacement when desired by the Brigade Commander.

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

(5) See Enclosure (1) for organization, equipment and load breakdown of the Brigade Tactical CP.

d. The Logistical Support Area (LSA). As indicated above, some special staff officers will be located in the Logistical Support Area. While the location of their respective sections may be in the BACP, in the LSA, or another, the staff officer concerned must divide his time between his section and the Brigade CP. Visits to the Brigade CP will be as frequent as required to keep the Commanding General and his staff fully advised in the special staff officer's area of cognizance.

e. Alternate Command Post. See paragraph 8 of this order for provisions for maintaining continuous command within the Brigade in the field.

f. Rear Echelon. Whenever a major portion of the Brigade departs Camp Hansen, a rear echelon will be organized. Specific instructions will be issued and an Officer-In-Charge will be designated for each deployment.

### 3. Location and Installations

a. Brigade Command Post. The general location of the CP will be designated by the Commanding General based on recommendations of the G-3. When possible the general location will be selected by physical reconnaissance but at times (e.g., the initial location on landing) it may have to be selected by map and photo reconnaissance.

(1) The specific location of the Brigade CP will be selected by the G-1 with the advice of the Communications-Electronics Officer and the Headquarters Commandant. The specific location selected should facilitate control of all elements of the Brigade, permit full use of all communications equipment, and lend itself to both active and passive defensive measures.

b. Brigade Administrative CP (BACP). The Brigade Administrative CP will be located in a relatively secure rear area. Since this installation has no logistic self-support capability and no capability for furnishing exterior security, it must be located adjacent to an activity which can furnish these vital functions. The location will be designated by the Commanding General based on recommendations of the G-1. The specific site will be selected by the Brigade Adjutant in coordination with the commander who has responsibility for the general area.

4. Displacement of the Brigade CP. The Brigade CP will displace in echelon to avoid interruption of the Commanding General's ability to exercise control of all elements of the Brigade. The displacement echelons and their general employment are described below. Specific personnel and equipment assignments will be prescribed for each operation and will vary with each displacement. Enclosure (2) contains the general content of each echelon and will be used for planning purposes. Specific echelon placement information for each operation will be computed in the format of Enclosure (2) by each section of the Brigade CP. It will be modified for each displacement as required and the Headquarters Commandant will be furnished a complete and current copy of echelon placement information prior to the commencement of any displacement.

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

a. Reconnaissance Party. The reconnaissance party is organized under the cognizance of the G-1. It will contain the G-1, the Communications-Electronics Officer or his representative, the Headquarters Commandant, and sufficient additional personnel to complete detailed layout and commence installations facilities. The G-2 will furnish a draftsman to sketch the new layout. Security personnel will be included in the party as required by the situation.

b. Advance Echelon. The advance echelon will consist of the Chief of Staff and representative party from each staff section in the Brigade CP, including fire support coordination agencies. Sufficient personnel from each section must be included to establish a skeleton physical installation for its own section operation. In addition, there must be sufficient personnel to carry out section operations during the period that the Brigade Commander's party is required to be inoperative for its move from the old to the new CP location.

c. Brigade Commander's Echelon. This echelon contains the Brigade Commander's personal staff and the principal portion of each staff section of the Brigade Command Group. It maintains sufficient resources to maintain continuous operations on a sustained basis (periods of 24 hours or more) to ensure that the destruction of the Advance Echelon would not interrupt the continuity of the Brigade Commander's control.

d. Displacement Procedure. The following procedures will prevail during the ship-to-shore movement and during displacements ashore. Some of the procedural steps herein specified should be abridged or combined when conditions permit. This is generally possible when tactical activity is at a reduced level or when the new site to be occupied possesses sophisticated shelter and communications facilities.

(1) The G-3 anticipates a requirement for displacement as early as practicable (24 hours if possible) and recommends a proposed time of displacement location after coordination with other members of the staff (G-1, G-2, G-4, CEO minimum). Upon approval of a tentative time for displacement and a general location for the new site, G-3 will notify the Commanding General, the Chief of Staff and the Headquarters Commandant.

(2) Upon receipt of the above notification from the G-3, each staff section will furnish the Headquarters Commandant with any changes in their requirements for movement of personnel or equipment in the displacing echelons, to include attachments and liaison personnel.

(3) At a time approved by the Chief of Staff, the Reconnaissance Party is mustered by the Headquarters Commandant and moves out under the direction of the G-1. Upon arrival at the general location of the new site, the party selects the site and the G-1 indicates the general layout of the new CP and locations of principal installations. The Headquarters Commandant will then make and execute a plan to provide sufficient number of guides to ensure that the two remaining echelons are directed or led to the new CP site by the most secure and direct route.

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

(4) When notified by the G-1 that the new site is ready to receive the Advance Echelon, the senior staff officer (generally the Assistant G-3) in the Advance Echelon will request the Headquarters Commandant section go to the new CP site. After arrival the Assistant G-3 will keep the Brigade CP informed of progress at the new site and as soon as possible the time when tactical control can be exercised from the new site.

(5) At a time approved by the Commanding General, the G-3 will request the Headquarters Commandant section to muster and embark the Commanding General's echelon. Visitors and observers will be briefed by the G-3 with special emphasis on their actions and required security measures to be taken during the move to the new site. Liaison Officers from adjacent and subordinate units will normally be fully briefed and returned to their parent units for debriefing at this time with instructions to rejoin the Brigade CP on the new site. When a time for execution is established by the Commanding General, the G-3 will release a message to subordinates and next senior headquarters in substance as follows: "My CP closes (coordinate or ship) and opens (coordinate or ship) at (time)". At the time specified in the relocation message, tactical control of subordinate units will pass to new CP site unless otherwise specified by the Commanding General. If the Commanding General's echelon is moving by surface means, the Commanding General may choose to move by helicopter to personally exercise control from the new site. When control has been established at the new site the Commanding General's echelon will move to the new site as rapidly as possible.

5. Arrangement and Operation. The interior arrangement of the command post is the primary responsibility of the G-1. He will consult with G-2 and G-3 on the nature of the principal exterior threat to the security of the CP since facilities will be tightened into a reduced perimeter if the main threat is from guerrilla action. See Enclosures (3) and (4) for details of arrangement and security.

a. Combat Operations Center Complex (COC). This complex contains the G-2 Section, G-3 Section, the FSCC, the War Room, and the DASC if one is attached. This complex is located around a point that will provide maximum security but will be remote from interior administrative traffic within the CP. Tentage and equipment within this complex must be arranged by the sections concerned to provide an optimum integration of staff effort and immediate interchange of information without resort to laborious preparation of memoranda to pass simple information that is only valuable if it's receipt is timely. Functional communication nets terminate in this complex with the delivery of transmission of the bulk of all operational or intelligence information on which the success of the entire mission of the Command depends. Principal staff officers in this complex must plan, rehearse, critique, and replan the internal operation of this section. A detailed and comprehensive SOP for the operation and displacement of the Combat Operations Center will be prepared by the G-2, G-3, Fire Support Coordinator, and the Communications-Electronics Officer, to be accomplished under the overall direction of the G-3. Included in these procedures will be provisions for the regular briefing of liaison officers and observers so that these officers may be kept abreast of the situation without physically entering any part of the complex except the War Room, thereby reducing congestion and interference in working spaces. The Chief of Staff and Commanding General will conduct routine business from work space in the War Room. The G-3 will provide such facilities in the War Room

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

as the Chief of Staff desires and ensure their displacement with the physical movement of the War Room.

b. The G-1 and G-4 sections will be in close proximity to the COC but located in the direction of the entrance of the CP.

c. Other considerations include:

(1) Facilities will be dispersed and dug in whenever time and tactical circumstances permit. Foxholes will be dug nearer for all individuals who are in working spaces.

(2) Dismount points, message drop and pickup points, and helicopter landing pads are located with the CP security perimeter.

(3) Supply and medical facilities are situated near the CP entrance.

(4) All bivouac areas shall be situated to lend depth to the local security arrangements.

(5) The communications center will be located to provide easy internal messenger delivery of command and administrative traffic.

6. Security. The local security of the Brigade Command Post is coordinated and directed by the Headquarters Commandant but it is the task of each section and individual to turn every effort possible toward assisting this effort. This is especially true in the area of passive defense.

a. The defense of the Command Post is the staff responsibility of the G-3. If the enemy threat is great enough he will recommend the employment of such forces as he deems appropriate to ensure the continued operation of the Command Post. Individuals located within the Brigade Command Post will, whenever leaving their working spaces, carry their individual weapon and wear their helmets. They will also be informed of the current password in effect.

b. Local security will be organized around the security platoon as a nucleus. All personnel in the installation will be utilized to the degree required by the immediate threat.

c. Alert conditions. See Enclosure (5).

d. Passive measures. Passive defense measures will be coordinated by the Headquarters Commandant but they are essentially the responsibility of section heads and individuals. The first order of business in moving into a new CP site is camouflage. Nets will normally be placed prior to tent pitching if it can be physically accomplished. Full use of natural terrain features to conceal the installation is the most valuable asset that can be used and should be fully exploited. Ground traffic control will be rigidly exercised and all vehicles will be dispersed and camouflaged while in the CP perimeter. Noise suppression measures will be used on all operating engines and smoke baffles will be installed over all smoke producing equipment. Blackout conditions will prevail from dusk to sunrise.

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

e. Stable and Counterinsurgency Contingency. All section heads and supervisory NCOs must take active measures to ensure the security of the Brigade Command Post when it is in a stable location which cannot be concealed. All leaders will take positive measures to maintain an alert and aggressive attitude among their subordinates. Every effort will be made to deny to any guerrilla attacker his most effective weapon, surprise. Surprise by time of attack; surprise by direction of attack; surprise by method of weapon of attack; or surprise by the identification of attacking forces must be actively guarded against.

(1) Full illumination for the BCP and all approaches will be provided. Illumination by artillery or mortar fire or air-dropped flares will be planned and on call.

(2) Security forces on watch during holidays, during the time that divine services are being conducted, and when there are gatherings for entertainment will be especially alert.

(3) Necessary restrictions will be imposed on civilian movement within and in the area of the BCP. Restrictions imposed will be implemented through the local government and by their security forces whenever possible.

(4) The Headquarters Commandant will coordinate with the Fire Support Coordinator and the G-3 to ensure that means are available at all times to adjust available supporting fires or air support in the event such fires are required.

(5) The Headquarters Commandant will ensure that all personnel in the BCP are briefed on plans for employment of fast reaction forces to execute defensive missions or planned counter-attacks in the vicinity of the BCP.

(6) Special attention will be given to the security of weapons and ammunition, and other equipment of critical value to the guerrilla.

## 7. Logistical Support

a. Command Post. The Headquarters Commandant is responsible for the routine logistical support of the Command Post.

b. Brigade Administrative Command Post. The unit in whose area it is located is responsible for the routine logistical support of the BACP. This will normally be the Brigade Shore Party or Brigade Logistic Support Group.

c. Logistical Support Area. The LSA is responsible for the routine logistical support of special staff officers and enlisted men billeted in the area.

## 8. Alternate Command Post

a. When a threat to the Brigade Command Post is detected, the RLT Commander will be alerted and instructed as to preparations to be made for assumption of command of the Brigade. If a threat develops to the point where effective control from the Brigade Command Post becomes tenuous, the Commanding General or his representative will normally proceed to the RLT in order to control the Brigade from that location. In any event, when it becomes

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

obvious to the RLT Commander that the Brigade Command Post is inoperative, he will, regardless of alerting instructions, assume command of the Brigade, notifying the next higher headquarters and other interested commands of this fact. He will retain control until the situation will allow the senior line officer in the Brigade to assume command.

9. Emergency Destruction of Classified Material. It is the responsibility of individuals who are custodians of classified material to ensure that such material is totally destroyed when such orders are issued by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, or in lieu of instructions to initiate destructive action in order to prevent capture of classified material.

10. Responsibilities. The following additional responsibilities are assigned in the organization, operation and displacement of the Command Post:

a. Adjutant

(1) Coordinates with the unit commander within whose perimeter the BACP is to be up in regard to security and logistical support.

(2) Is responsible for the movement and installation of tentage and equipment for the BACP. He will request transportation from the Headquarters Commandant or from the LSG when required to displace.

b. Communications-Electronics Officer

(1) Prepares and distributes diagrams and instructions showing the arrangement and employment of the communications system afloat.

(2) Arranges for adequate communications facilities for the Brigade Headquarters and for the Headquarters of any subordinate unit embarked in the same ship.

(3) Accompanies the reconnaissance party on reconnaissance of the new Command Post.

(4) Ensures proper and adequate communications facilities within the Brigade Command Post, for the BTCP and the BACP.

(5) Coordinates the use of all electrical generating equipment in the CP.

c. Headquarters Commandant

(1) Is responsible for coordinating the movement and installation of tentage and equipment into assigned locations.

(2) Is normally assigned as the Commanding Officer of Troops for the ship aboard which Brigade Headquarters is embarked.

(3) Arranges with the Commanding Officer of the ship for stowage, berthing and messing facilities. Officer billeting is coordinated with the G-1.

(4) Collects and coordinates embarkation and debarkation data (including boat and helicopter) for submission to G-3 for inclusion in landing plans.

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

- (5) Prepares and submits embarkation rosters.
- (6) Supervises the loading and unloading of Headquarters personnel and equipment.
- (7) Accompanies the Reconnaissance Party to select and lay out exact Command Post sites.
- (8) Provides for the Commanding General's Mess and messing of Headquarters personnel.
- (9) Prepares the detailed plan for the Command Post installation, before arrival of the Advance Echelon, as prescribed by G-1.
- (10) In coordination with the Informational Services Officer, receive and provide guides and all authorized facilities and services for visiting senior officers, distinguished visitors and observers, and members of the press.
  - (a) The Headquarters Commandant will provide a guard and band to render honors for those officers or officials entitled ~~therein~~. Specific instructions for honors will be approved by the Commanding General or Chief of Staff in each case.
  - (b) A tent will be provided for those visitors and members of the press who are not authorized to attend official briefings in the War Room. A-frames for the display of maps and charts will be provided in this tent.
- (11) Is responsible for the security and routine logistical support of the Command Post.
- (12) Provides signs for each section and facility within the Command Post.
- (13) Ensures that all personnel are instructed in the meaning of Alert Conditions signals.
- (14) Ensures that passwords and countersigns are promulgated daily as required.
- (15) Provide a flag pole and display the National Colors in accordance with U. S. Navy Regulations when directed. When the BCP is located in a friendly foreign country, provide a flagpole and display the National Flag of the host co-equally with U. S. Colors. Ensures that honors are rendered in accordance with U. S. Navy Regulations (i.e. 1/Band sound ATTENTION; 2/Band Play National Anthem and at first note of music both National Flags are run smartly to the two block position; upon completion of the U. S. National Anthem the National Anthem of the host country will be played; upon completion of the second Anthem sound CARRY ON).

d. Section Heads. The listings of personnel and equipment assigned to the displacement echelons of the Command Post will be submitted to the Headquarters Commandant for planning purposes as directed. Listings will be updated prior to deployment to permit accurate preparation of embarkation and landing plans. All section heads will submit information on their sections in format contained

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

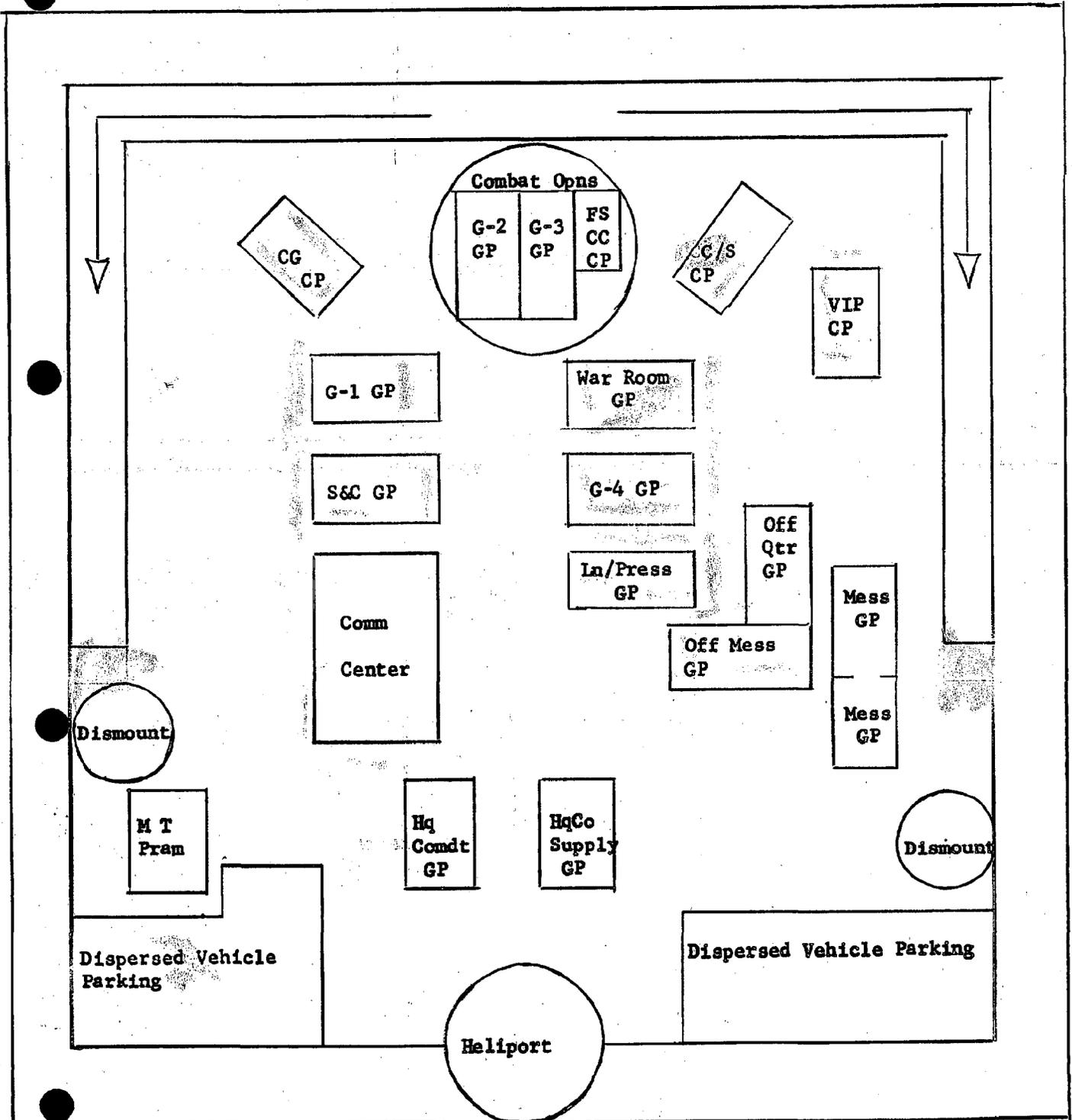
in enclosures (1) and (2).

  
HERMAN HANSEN JR  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

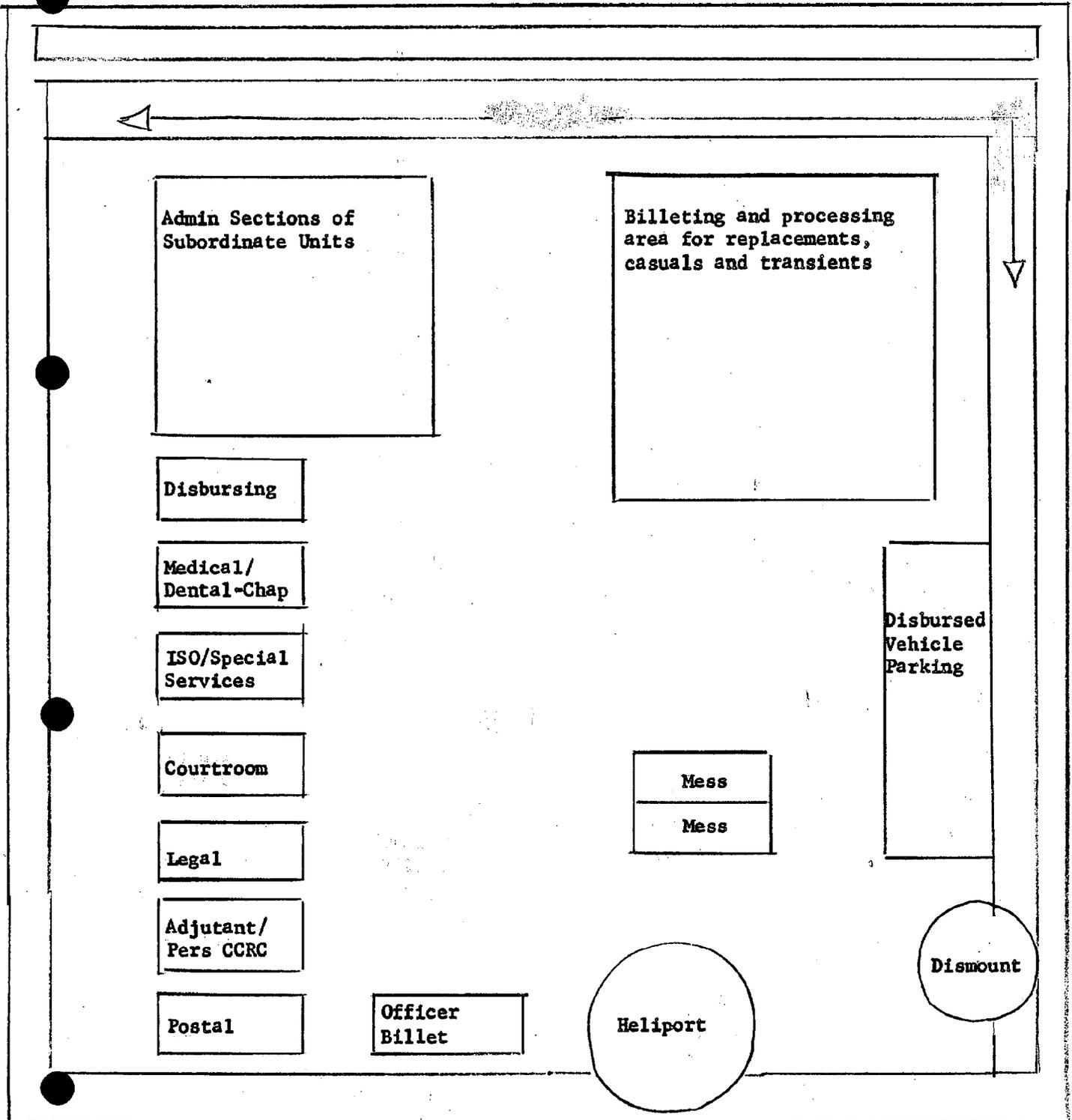
DIAGRAM OF INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE BRIGADE COMMAND POST



(NOT TO SCALE)

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

DIAGRAM OF INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE BRIGADE ADMINISTRATIVE COMMAND POST



(NOT TO SCALE)

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966ALERT CONDITIONS1. Conditions of Readiness (Ground)a. NORMAL - (Attack in force improbable)

(1) Perimeter. The security forces will be in position on outpost perimeter surrounding the CP as directed by the Headquarters Commandant.

(2) Entrance(s). Sentinels at traffic control posts at entrance(s) to the CP identify all persons desiring to enter before passing them.

(3) Interior. Personnel performing duties with the CP will have prepared and camouflaged foxholes in their normal billeting area.

b. ALERT - (Attack in force can be made with little warning)

(1) The Headquarters Commandant or his representative will announce ALERT conditions when the situation warrants.

(2) Make all possible preparation for defense against ground attack while essential work continues in the staff sections.

(3) An officer will be designated in advance by the Headquarters Commandant to command each sector of defense.

c. EMERGENCY - (Attack in force imminent or in progress)

(1) The Headquarters Commandant, or his representative will announce EMERGENCY conditions, when information of imminent attack is received prior to actual attack.

(2) When an attack in force commences without warning, the person discovering the attack will cause one or more weapons to fire as rapidly as possible (simulated signal - rapidly separated short blasts on whistle) and report estimated location, composition and size of the enemy attack to the Headquarters Commandant as quickly as possible.

(3) Upon hearing the signal, or a verbal order, all personnel except those designated below, will move immediately to defense positions in assigned sector. The below listed personnel ONLY will remain at their regular post of duty during EMERGENCY conditions, unless otherwise directed:

(a) Brigade Command Section

1. ACofS, G-1, Administrative Chief.

2. ACofS, G-2, Intelligence Chief.

3. ACofS, G-3, Operations Chief.

4. ACofS, G-4, Logistics Chief.

5. Communications-Electronics Officer and personnel actually on watch.

BrigO 3120.1  
10 Sep 1966

6. S & C personnel (to be prepared for emergency destruction of classified material).

2. Air Alert Conditions:

a. Alert signals and procedures for sound air alerts are contained in FMFPac COM PLAN SIX.

b. Sounding of the appropriate alert signal within the CP by the Headquarters Commandant will be accomplished only upon approval of one of the following:

- (1) Commanding General.
- (2) Chief of Staff.
- (3) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2.
- (4) Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

c. The Communications-Electronics Officer will issue instructions as how to transmit alert signals on all telephone and radio sets.

d. The Headquarters Commandant will ensure that all personnel in the CP are aware of the air alert signals.

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

BrigO 5710.2A  
1:CMV:jta  
22 Sep 1966

BRIGADE ORDER 5710.2A

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedures for Civil Affairs

Ref: (a) FMFPac (Fwd) O 5726.2  
(b) Camp Butler O 5726.1

Encl: (1) Daily Civic Action Activity Report

Reports Required: I Monthly Civil Affairs Activity Report (Report Symbol 5710.2/1)  
II Daily Civic Action Activity Report (Report Symbol 5710.2/2)

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and standing operating procedures for the conduct of Civil Affairs/Community Relations within this Command.
2. Cancellation. BrigO 5710.2.
3. Background. The primary mission of the Brigade in its current posture is to achieve and maintain the highest possible degree of operational proficiency in preparation for possible future deployment within WestPac. A requirement exists within this Command to achieve proficiency in dealing with foreign nationals in preparation for discharging sound civic action responsibilities incident to future operations. The successful completion of community relations projects, and the satisfaction gleaned therefrom, will aid in preparing the individual Marine and Corpsman to actively and imaginatively participate in civic action projects in less friendly surroundings.
4. Responsibility
  - a. Okinawa Based Units. Overall responsibility rests with the Commanding Officer, Camp Butler for the conduct of the Community Relations Program, with Camp Commanders being directly subordinate to him. Brigade unit commanders are responsible to the respective Camp Commander for coordination and participation in local Community Relations Programs in accordance with references (a) and (b).
  - b. Japan Based Units. Overall responsibility rests with the host command. Brigade unit commanders will be guided by local directives published by host commands in conducting their Community Relations Programs.
  - c. Special Landing Force. The SLF has the responsibility of conducting civic action programs that are keyed to a short duration/high impact type program while in Vietnam. This program consists of two parts.

ENCLOSURE (4)

BrigO 5710.2A  
22 Sep 1966

(1) Simple Military Civic Action. Purpose: to win the favorable attitude of the inhabitants and to foster collaboration in intelligence matters achieved through, but consistent with operations:

- (a) Immediate assistance to injured and sick.
- (b) Temporary repairs to damaged structures.
- (c) Minor repairs to roads and bridges.
- (d) Improvement of area sanitation.

(2) Psychological/Political Operations. Purpose: to dissuade the population from supporting the VC; achieved through:

(a) Disciplined, well behaved military forces, showing friendly interests in people and respecting their rights and properties.

(b) Assistance and coordination with US/Free World Military Armed Forces/GVN Psy-War Teams.

## 5. Definitions

a. Civil Affairs. All matters, activities and problems concerning the relationship between military forces and civil authorities and the people of the area or country in which military forces are present. This may include the actual exercise of executive, legislative, and judicial authority by the occupying forces, or in simply maintaining friendly relations with civilians in countries where our troops are stationed.

b. Civic Action. Civic Action is any action performed by military forces of a country or by U. S. military forces serving in that country which utilizes military manpower, equipment, materials and skills in cooperation with the civil authorities, agencies, and groups, and which is designed to improve the economic and social conditions of a country. In short, Civic Action is civil affairs conducted on the lowest level of the country by the individual Marine or unit among the people.

## 6. Civil Affairs Officers

a. Brigade Civil Affairs Officer. As a Special Staff Officer, he will arrange, coordinate, and report directly to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 on matters relating to Civil Affairs or such other matters as may be directed by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1.

(1) He shall give guidance and supervision to all Civil Affairs Officers within the Command.

(2) He shall make periodic visits to all units for first hand observation of civil affairs activities and conferences with unit commanding officers and their civil affairs officers.

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF**  
**FPO San Francisco, 96602**

BrigO 5710.2A  
 13CIV:jta  
 22 Sep 1966

BRIGADE ORDER 5710.2A

From: Commanding General  
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedures for Civil Affairs

Ref: (a) FMFPac (Fwd) O 5726.2  
 (b) Camp Butler O 5726.1

Encl: (1) Daily Civic Action Activity Report

Reports Required: I Monthly Civil Affairs Activity Report (Report Symbol 5710.2/1)  
 II Daily Civic Action Activity Report (Report Symbol 5710.2/2)

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and standing operating procedures for the conduct of Civil Affairs/Community Relations within this Command.

2. Cancellation. BrigO 5710.2.

3. Background. The primary mission of the Brigade in its current posture is to achieve and maintain the highest possible degree of operational proficiency in preparation for possible future deployment within WestPac. A requirement exists within this Command to achieve proficiency in dealing with foreign nationals in preparation for discharging sound civic action responsibilities incident to future operations. The successful completion of community relations projects, and the satisfaction gleaned therefrom, will aid in preparing the individual Marine and Corpsman to actively and imaginatively participate in civic action projects in less friendly surroundings.

4. Responsibility

a. Okinawa Based Units. Overall responsibility rests with the Commanding Officer, Camp Butler for the conduct of the Community Relations Program, with Camp Commanders being directly subordinate to him. Brigade unit commanders are responsible to the respective Camp Commander for coordination and participation in local Community Relations Programs in accordance with references (a) and (b).

b. Japan Based Units. Overall responsibility rests with the host command. Brigade unit commanders will be guided by local directives published by host commands in conducting their Community Relations Programs.

c. Special Landing Force. The SLF has the responsibility of conducting civic action programs that are keyed to a short duration/high impact type program while in Vietnam. This program consists of two parts.

BrigO 5710.2A

22 Sep 1966

(1) Simple Military Civic Action. Purpose: to win the favorable attitude of the inhabitants and to foster collaboration in intelligence matters achieved through, but consistent with operations:

- (a) Immediate assistance to injured and sick.
- (b) Temporary repairs to damaged structures.
- (c) Minor repairs to roads and bridges.
- (d) Improvement of area sanitation.

(2) Psychological/Political Operations. Purpose: to dissuade the population from supporting the VC; achieved through:

(a) Disciplined, well behaved military forces, showing friendly interests in people and respecting their rights and properties.

(b) Assistance and coordination with US/Free World Military Armed Forces/CVN Psy-War Teams.

## 5. Definitions

a. Civil Affairs. All matters, activities and problems concerning the relationship between military forces and civil authorities and the people of the area or country in which military forces are present. This may include the actual exercise of executive, legislative, and judicial authority by the occupying forces, or in simply maintaining friendly relations with civilians in countries where our troops are stationed.

b. Civic Action. Civic Action is any action performed by military forces of a country or by U. S. military forces serving in that country which utilizes military manpower, equipment, materials and skills in cooperation with the civil authorities, agencies, and groups, and which is designed to improve the economic and social conditions of a country. In short, Civic Action is civil affairs conducted on the lowest level of the country by the individual Marine or unit among the people.

## 6. Civil Affairs Officers

a. Brigade Civil Affairs Officer. As a Special Staff Officer, he will arrange, coordinate, and report directly to the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1 on matters relating to Civil Affairs or such other matters as may be directed by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1.

(1) He shall give guidance and supervision to all Civil Affairs Officers within the Command.

(2) He shall make periodic visits to all units for first hand observation of civil affairs activities and conferences with unit commanding officers and their civil affairs officers.

BrigO 5710.2A  
22 Sep 1966

b. Regimental/Group/separate Battalion Civil Affairs Officers. This officer will be selected by the Commanding Officer. The Civil Affairs Officer will initially be assigned this duty as an additional duty to his regular functions. Where officer strength permits, assignment as primary duty is encouraged. He will perform the duties listed below:

(1) Supervise and coordinate all civil affairs activities within the unit.

(2) Thoroughly familiarize himself with all civil affairs activities occurring within the command.

(3) Have responsibility for overall coordination concerning security and distribution of all supplies received.

c. Battalion/Squadron Civil Affairs Officers. The Battalion/Squadron Civil Affairs Officer will be an officer selected by the Commanding Officer. The Civil Affairs Officer will initially be assigned this duty as an additional duty to his regular functions. Where officer strength permits, assignment as primary duty is encouraged. He will perform the duties set forth below:

(1) Supervise and coordinate all civil affairs activities within the unit.

(2) Personally promulgate the overall civic action concepts to each subordinate unit down to platoon level. He will ensure that unit commanders fully understand the concept of the civil affairs program.

(3) He shall familiarize himself with all civil affairs activities, including but not limited to, Civic Action Projects and People to People programs occurring within the unit, and be prepared at all times to brief his Commanding Officer on the status and progress of those various activities.

## 7. Civil Affairs Guidance

a. Guidance for Small Unit Leaders. The company and/or battery commander and his subordinate leaders have a key role in the effective conduct of limited civil affairs operations. Leaders at these levels control the Marines who deal directly with the people. The individual Marine's conduct can significantly affect the conduct of further civil affairs operations by higher echelons. In military operations where large numbers of civilians are encountered, the initial relationships established between the individual Marines and the people will determine the extent of cooperation the commander can expect from the population in the accomplishment of his military/civil affairs mission. They must seek to accomplish simple, friendly acts consistent with their assigned mission and designed to gain the confidence and respect of the people. Information in subsequent paragraphs offers specific guidance for the conduct of a small unit leader and his Marines.

BrigO 5710,2A  
22 Sep 1966

b. Conduct of the Individual Marine. The small unit commander should impress upon his men the importance of establishing friendly relations with the civilian population within and adjacent to the unit's areas of responsibility as well as relationships encountered during off-duty hours. Areas of immediate importance are listed below.

(1) Appearance. Ensure that the individual Marine maintains a smart military appearance. Orderly, well disciplined Marines will favorably impress the local population and enhance the degree of cooperation.

(2) Black Market. Suppress any incident "Black Market" activities between Marines and the people. Such dealings are not only illegal, but degrade the prestige of the military.

(3) Curfews. Strictly enforce curfew and "off limits" regulations.

(4) Speed Limits. Require that drivers exercise due caution when operating vehicles in the vicinity of civilians and built-up areas. Excessive speed and careless driving cause accidents among the people and result in adverse affects to the civil affairs program.

c. Troop Civic Affairs Indoctrination

(1) Develop among the men a basic understanding of the civil affairs program and relate it to the unit's mission.

(2) Impress upon the men their responsibilities in conducting an effective unit civil affairs program.

(3) Provide the unit with current information concerning the local area of operations, its people, their customs and other local characteristics in order to develop mutual respect and understanding.

(4) Avoid causing unnecessary concern in the unit civil affairs program. Plan what you are going to do, brief everyone concerned, then carry out your plan and supervise its execution.

d. Treatment of the Civilian Population

(1) Encourage all Marines to be friendly and courteous and ensure that the troops respect the dignity of individual civilians in general, and older people in particular.

(2) Don't make promises to individuals or groups which cannot be fulfilled. When you do enter into understandings, be careful to commit yourself or your unit only to that which can reasonably be accomplished and for which preliminary planning has been initiated. Never commit a higher echelon to obligations without its prior approval.

(3) Refrain from displays of military arrogance.

(4) Provide emergency medical attention.

BrigO 5710.2A  
22 Sep 1966

(5) Exercise care not to expose civilians to undue danger or their property to undue damage.

(6) Observe local laws and customs to the extent feasible.

(7) Be especially careful to avoid interference with religious matters and trespassing on religious property such as temples, cemeteries, idols and monuments.

(8) Obtain prior approval from higher authority before using private property.

e. Military Civic Actions (People to People). All Marines should be alert to recognize situations where simple civic actions can enhance the prestige of their unit. However, caution should be exercised to ensure that long term projects are not undertaken if they are beyond the capability of the unit concerned. Marines should be encouraged to volunteer their assistance in order to foster good individual and community relations and improve mutual understanding and respect.

f. Private and Public Property. Every effort should be put forth to avoid destroying crops, supplies, and other property unless absolutely necessary. Troops must refrain from needless damage or wanton destruction of private and public property.

(1) Be judicious in the military use of civilian property when such use is authorized.

(2) Ensure that troops are especially careful not to damage or violate the premises of religious establishments and other property of particular significance to the local population.

g. Information for Civilians. Consistent with security of military information, keep the local inhabitants, especially local officials, informed of your overall mission, and why certain control measures are necessary.

(1) Always use local officials to relay instructions and information to the people. Acceptance by the local inhabitants is usually enhanced when they are addressed by one of their own people.

#### 8. Supplies

a. Okinawa Based Units. Requests for supplies and logistical support which are beyond the internal capabilities of the unit will be forwarded to the Commanding Officer, Camp Butler via the respective camp commander for approval.

b. Japan Based Units. Requests for supplies and logistical support which are beyond the internal capabilities of the unit will be forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the host command via the normal chain of command.

BrigO 5710.2A  
22 Sep 1966

c. Special Landing Force

(1) At present there are no regular military supply systems for procuring civic action supplies or commodities for use in Vietnam. However, there are sources for supplies available to the military for in-country operations. The primary sources for procurement to the SLF are MEDCAP and Project Handclasp.

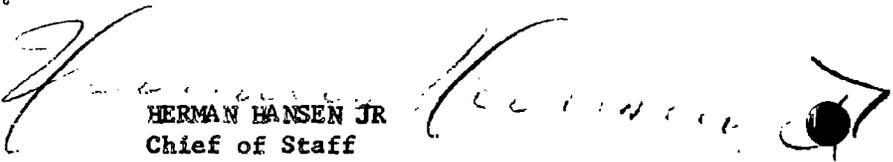
(a) MEDCAP Requisitions. Requisitions should be prepared by the Medical Officer and submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: Brigade Medical Officer) to cover estimated needs for 60 days. The requisition should be submitted 30 days in advance.

(b) Project Handclasp. Handclasp material will be received at this Command on a space available basis from CONUS. As it is received it will be screened to ensure that only items are forwarded which are compatible to short duration programs. Items will then be forwarded to the SLF to provide for an estimated 60 day stock.

9. Reporting. Any civil affairs program must be constantly improved. It is important, therefore, that each unit document its civil affairs activities carefully and report them to higher headquarters. Thus all commanders will be fully appraised of developments, and may analyze programs with a view to increasing their effectiveness. Experience has demonstrated that there is no single method of conducting civil affairs programs, and especially is this so within this Command, due to geographical, social and economic differences of the people which units will have to deal with. It is necessary to adjust the program to meet requirements peculiar to each unit's situation. Initiative on the part of local commanders at the lowest levels of operation is a very important element of success. Detailed reporting of experiences by all units in the field will permit maximum utilization of experience data. The following reports are required in the Civil Affairs program:

a. Monthly Civil Affairs Activity Report. The purpose of this report is to record in narrative form, each unit's civil affairs activities for each month. The report will be forwarded via the chain of command to this Headquarters (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer) to arrive by the 10th day of each subsequent month for which the report covers. Negative reports are required. This report is applicable to all units of this Command.

b. Daily Civic Action Activity Report. This report is applicable only to the Special Landing Force when conducting operations in the Republic of Vietnam. The purpose of this report is to record daily and in detail, the unit's activities in civic action. The format of this report is described in detail in enclosure (1).

  
HERMAN HANSEN JR  
Chief of Staff

BrigO 5710.2A  
22 Sep 1966DAILY CIVIC ACTION ACTIVITY REPORT

## PART I

## INSTRUCTIONS

The following instructions should be adhered to carefully in completing the Daily Civic Action Activity Report which will be a message type report. Part II of this enclosure constitutes the format with sample entries.

1. Medical/Dental Assistance

- a. In column A, enter the name of the hamlet where assistance was rendered. If assistance was rendered at some location outside a hamlet, use the name of the village in which the point was located.
- b. In column B, enter "H" if a hamlet has been named in column A, or "V" if a village has been named therein.
- c. In column C, enter the number of women receiving medical treatment.
- d. In column D, enter the number of women receiving dental treatment.
- e. In column E, enter the number of men receiving medical treatment.
- f. In column F, enter the number of men receiving dental treatment.
- g. In column G, enter the number of children receiving medical treatment.
- h. In column H, enter the number of children receiving dental treatment.
- i. In column I, enter the number of Vietnamese assisting the medical/dental teams that day.

2. Personal Assistance

- a. Columns A and B should be completed in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraphs a and b above, respectively.
- b. In column C, enter the amount (in pounds) of food distributed/ and total number of persons to whom distribution was made.
- c. In column D, enter the amount (in pounds) of clothing distributed/ and total number of persons to whom distribution was made.
- d. In column E, enter the amount (in bars) of soap distributed/ and total number of persons to whom distribution was made.
- e. In column F, enter the quantity of miscellaneous commodities distributed/ and the total number of persons to whom distribution was made.

Enclosure (1)

BrigO 5710,2A  
22 Sep 1966

f. After "MISC" enter the miscellaneous commodities which were distributed.

3. Evacuation Assistance

a. In columns A and B, enter the number of adults or children, respectively, who were evacuated.

b. In columns C and D, enter the place from which evacuated and the place to which evacuated, respectively. In identifying these places, use the name of the hamlet or village and the name of the place or institution to which evacuation was accomplished.

c. After "REASON", enter the reason(s) for evacuation.

4. Public Improvements

a. Columns A and B should be completed in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraphs 1.a. and b above, respectively.

b. In Column C, enter the type of construction or improved involved.

5. Attitudes of the People. Enter in this paragraph a brief description of the attitudes of the people contacted during the day. Of particular importance is any change in attitudes together with the circumstances that could explain the change. Manifestations of changes in attitude should be included. It is permissible to enter the words "no change" for a day upon which no change was noted.

6. Narrative Report. A Narrative Report is requested whenever the above information does not clearly portray the civic action activity of a unit. This should always be used to describe a particular technique, a newly designed project, a significant contact, or meeting. In addition this paragraph will be used to record the finding of any United States commodities in unsecured areas. When reporting these findings a brief summary will be included explaining the circumstances surrounding the findings, together with a description of locality where the commodities were found to include six digit coordinates.

Enclosure (1)

BrigO 5710.2A  
22 Sep 1966

## PART II

## FORMAT (with sample entries)

FROM:  
TO: CTF SEVEN NINE

// C L A S S I F I C A T I O N // (if any)

CA REPORT FROM 0800 5SEP66 TO 0800 6SEP66

1.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
	PHAN CAO	H	19	23	8	25	65	17	0
	LHU TIN	V	7	15	12	6	48	34	1

2.	A	B	C	D	E	F
	PHAN CAO	H	60/30	100/26	98/98	75/75
	MU GIA	H	200/50	150/25	200/200	125/125

MISC: TOOTH BRUSHES AND TOOTHPASTE AT PHAN CAO  
TOWELS AND COMBS AT MU GIA

3.	A	B	C	D
	1		LHU TIN	USAID HOSPITAL DANANG
	2	3	CAU DUC	CHU LAI NEW LIFE HAMLET

REASON: 1 GRENADE CASUALTY TO DANANG  
5 VC CHIEU HOI RETURNEE AND FAMILY

4.	A	B	C
	LHU TIN	V	ONE WALL OF HOUSE REBUILT DAMAGE CAUSED BY 3.5 RKD RD

5. NO CHANGE.

6. RETURNEE LED TROOPS TO SMALL VC HOSPITAL WHERE 250 POUNDS OF RICE WAS RECOVERED STILL IN CARE WRAPPERS. HE REQUESTED THAT HIS FAMILY BE EVACUATED BECAUSE THE VC WOULD RETURN AND KILL HIS FAMILY FOR HIS DEFECTION. THE RICE WAS DISCOVERED AT 043369.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

O P 301055Z SEP 66  
 CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO  
 RUAUDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE  
 RUMFUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX  
 ZEN/PROV SERV BN (LSG)  
 INFO RUMHL/CINCPACFLT  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 RUAUBUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMHLP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNMF/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMNAV/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 ZEN/CG NINTH MAB  
 RUMNNA/NAVSUPPACT DANANG  
 RUMNMF/FOR LOG CMD  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 RUABSR/THIRD FSR

SECTION	ACTION	INITIAL
OPNS	✓	
AIR		
ARTY/NGF		
TRAINING		
PLANS		
HDQTRS		

OPNS COPY PLEASE

PAGE TWO RUABQL 99648 S E C R E T  
 RUABMT/FLTACTS RYUKYUS  
 ZEN/CAMP BUTLER  
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT THREE  
 RUABPO/HMM ONE SIX THREE  
 RUMGUAK/HMM THREE SIX TWO  
 RUAUDB/MAC ONE FIVE  
 ZEN/RLT TWO SIX  
 BT

S E C R E T  
 (9TH MAB FRAG O)  
 DEPLOYMENT OF CTG 79.2  
 A. ADMINO FMFPAC MSG 00554Z (NOTAL)  
 B. 9TH MABO P001300.5 PAR 205  
 1. REF A ADVISES OF POSSIBLE REQUIREMENTS TO DEPLOY ADDITIONAL CTG 79 FORCES FOR OPNS.  
 2. IN SUPPORT OF REFERENCE A ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREWITH IS IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING PURPOSES AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.  
 3. ADMIN AND LOGISTIC INSTR FOLLOW.

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 8 OF 16 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

ENCLOSURE (5)

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUABQL 99642 S E C R E T **SECRET**  
 15 DAYS SPECIAL OILS, LUBRICANTS PACKAGED PRODUCTS  
 (D) CLASS IV: AUTHORIZED ALLOW TO INCLUDE  
 5000 SANDBAGS  
 600 METAL POSTS  
 60 ROLLS BARBED WIRE  
 100 COILS CONCERTINA  
 (E) CLASS V: 15 DAYS PLUS BASIC ALLOW. THERE ARE CURRENTLY 11 DAYS  
 OF CLASS I MCI'S ABOARD SHIPS. ADDITIONAL 4 DAYS AMOUNT WILL BE  
 DELIVERED TO WHITE BEACH 1 OCT. DEFICIENCIES IN LFORM CLASS V ARE  
 SCHEDULED FOR DELIVERY TO WHITE BEACH 1 OCT. CLASS III MORGAS AND  
 DIESEL ABOARD SHIP IN BULK FORM. ADEQUATE NUMBER PURGED DRUMS AVAILABLE  
 FOR USE. CLASS IV IN REQD AMOUNTS WILL ALSO BE DELIVERED 1 OCT 66  
 AT WHITE BEACH.  
 C. FOR PROV SERV BN (LSG): ONLY: PROVIDE SUPPORT BLOCK SPARE PARTS  
 TO LSU REQUIRED TO PROVIDE LIMITED THIRD ECHELON MAINTENANCE TO THE  
 FLT IN AMOUNT OF 15 DAYS.  
 D. FOR CO RLT 26:  
 (1) ASSIGN STAGING AREA PNMLCP SCHVAB AND WHITE BEACH.  
 (2) DIRECT MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIP TO POE AT WHITE BEACH.

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S-XO		
SSec		
CG-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

(E) SIX RUABQL 9964B S E C R E T  
 (3) SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS FOR TRANSPORTATION AUGMENTATION AND SPECIAL  
 LIFT EQUIP TO THIS HQS IF REQUIRED.  
 (4) FOR ADVANCE PART ASSIGNED TO THE THOMASTON. REQUIRE DRIVERS  
 QUALIFIED TO OPERATE M-51 TANK RTR, M-49 TANKER M-35 TRK.  
 (5) SUBMIT LOADING STATUS REPORT HOURLY TO THIS HQS TELE 4696.  
 (6) ESTABLISH EMBARK CONTROL CENTER AT WHITE BEACH.  
 (7) SUBMIT 5 COPIES OF EMBARK LOADING PLANS TO THIS HQS UPON  
 AVAILABILITY.  
 E. FOR HMM 163 & 362:  
 (1) SQNS QNS ROTATE A/C  
 (2) ALL NAV & MARCOR EQUIP WILL REMAIN IN PLACE EXCEPT SEC H INDIVIDUAL  
 EQUIP, BODY ARMOR AND ORGANIC WPNS.  
 (3) INDIVIDUAL TOOL BOX WILL BE ROTATED.  
 (4) HMM 362 BEGIN OFF LOAD ASAP UPON ARRIVAL HMM 362 AT FUTEMA SQNS  
 COORDINATE MOVEMENT OF HMM 163 TO IWO JIMA.  
 F. FOR 3/26: PROTECT SUPPLIES LOCATED AT WHITE BEACH TO PREVENT  
 POSSIBLE MIX WITH LOADING 3/3.  
 G. FOR ALL COMMANDS: DIRECT LIAISON AUTH.  
 GP-4

TOB: 30/1343Z / SEP66 / LG/ SUPVR *[Signature]*  
 CCM: 9964  
 G-4  
 HAS BEEN SENT  
 PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 8 OF 10 COPIES

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 99643 S E C R E T

**SECRET**

A. PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION.

(1) REPORT ALL NON-DEPLOYABLE PERSONNEL IN FOLLOWING CATEGORIES TO THIS HQS FOR DISPOSITION PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.

(A) SOLE SURVIVING SONS, SEVENTEEN YR OLDS BASIC MOS'S PERMANENT/TEMPORARY PULHES THREE, TWICE WOUNDED IN RVN, RESTRICTIVE ASSIGNMENT MCO 1300.23, HOSPITALIZED, CONFINED, PERSONNEL REQR REASSIGNMENT AND OTHER ADMIN HOLDS.

(B) PERSONNEL ON LEAVE OR TAD WILL BE RETAINED ON ROLL'S PARENT UNIT.

(2) INSURE CURRENCY OF IDENTIFICATION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION TAGS, GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS AND RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA (NAVMC 1526-FD).

(3) PREPARE TO EMBARK WITH CASUALTY CARDS AND IMPRINTER DEVICE

(4) PROVIDE FOR PROMPT SUBMISSION OF REPORTS REQRD BY BRIGO

P301300.5 PAR 274.

(5) FOR CTG 79.2 UNITS ONLY. PRIOR TO ADCOM SHIFT, COMMENCE SUBMISSION OF UNIT DIARY TO DPI TWENTY SIX. FMFPAC O 1770.4 AND MARCORPERSMAN PAR 16054.12 REFERS.

B. LOGISTICS/EMBARKATION.

(1) ORGN FORM EMBARK WILL BE AS DIRECTED BY CO, RLT 26.

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 99643 S E C R E T

(A) SHIPPING

POE

USS IWO JIMA LPH-2

WHITE BEACH

USS VANCOUVER LPD-2

WHITE BEACH

USS THOMASTON LSD-28

WHITE BEACH

(B) ASSIGNMENT TO SHIPPING AS DIRECTED BY CO RLT 26

(C) COMMENCE LOADING UPON ARRIVAL OF SHIPS. ALL SUPPLIES COMBAT LOADED. ETA OF ASSAULT SHIPPING FOLLOWS.

1. IWO JIMA - - - - - 0112001

2. VANCOUVER THOMASTON - - - 0110001

LCU'S WILL BE AVAILABLE.

(2) MATERIAL TO BE EMBARKED.

(A) CLASS I: 15 DAYS MCI

(3) CLASS II: T/E ALLOW, EG AS REQRD, ON HAND OP STOCKS, 30 DAYS OR AT CA RATES OF CLASS II ITEMS INCLUDING INDIVIDUAL CLOTHING AND

MEDICAL SUPPLIES:

15 DAY DRY CELL BATTERIES

30 DAY REQR NON T/A ITEMS

(C) CLASS III: 2 DAYS MOGAS

4 DAYS DEISEL

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES  
COPY 8 OF 16 COPIES

**SECRET**

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

SECRET

G-3  
DEPLOYMENT PLAN  
CONTINGENCY FORCE

OPNS

O 301200Z SEP 66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO  
 RUAUDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE  
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
 INFO RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT  
 RUABUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 R-LBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNMF/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 ZEN/CG NINTH MAB  
 RUMNMF/FORLOGCMD  
 RUABSR/THIRDFSR  
 ZEN/PROVSERVBN (LSG)  
 RUABKI/FLACTS RYUKYUS  
 ZEN/CAMP BUTLER

PAGE TWO RUABQL 09718 S E C R E T  
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT THREE  
 RUADPO/HMM ONE SIX THREE  
 RUMGUAK/HMM THREE SIX TWO  
 RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE  
 ZEN/RLT TWO SIX  
 RUMFUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

S E C R E T  
 DEPLOYMENT PLAN - CONTINGENCY FORCE

1. SITUATION  
 A. THIS PLAN PROVIDES FOR THE DEPLOYMENT OF A CONTINGENCY FORCE  
 CONSISTING OF AN RLT HQ, A BLT AND AN HMM SQUADRON. EXECUTION IS  
 CONTINGENT UPON RECEIPT OF THE NECESSARY DIRECTIVE OF COMSEVENTHFLT.  
 B. INTRA-THEATER ROTATION OF HMM 163 TO RVN AND HMM 161 TO OKI  
 IS SUSPENDED TO PERMIT EXECUTION OF THIS PLAN. IT IS ANTICIPATED  
 THAT HMM 163 WILL BE ROTATED TO RVN WITH AIRCRAFT AND ESSENTIAL SUPPORT  
 EQUIP ON CONCLUSION OF THIS CONTINGENCY COMMITMENT AND THAT HMM  
 WITH ACFT AND ASSOCIATED SUPPORT EQUIP, WILL BE ROTATED FROM RVN  
 TO OKI.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 9 OF 17 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
THAT		
DPO		
MAJ O		
TO		
IRO/		
Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

ENCLOSURE (6)

SECRET

MISSION. EMBARK RLT HQ, AND AN HMM SQUADRON OKI, PREPARED TO SAIL TO POSITION OF I CTG AND CONDUCT AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS AS MAY BE DIRECTED.

**SECRET**

3. EXECUTION  
A. CONCEPT.

(1) ON ARRIVAL OF DESIGNATED SHIPPING (IWO JIMA, VANCOUVER, THOMASTON) AT OKI ABOUT 1 OCT 66, HMM 362 WILL BE DISEMBARKED AND A CONTINGENCY FORCE WILL BE RAPIDLY EMBARKED FOR AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT OPERATIONS.

(2) THE RLT HQ TO BE EMBARKED WILL BE TAILORED TO COMMAND A TYPICAL SPECIAL LANDING FORCE AND BE SO CONSTITUTED AS TO HAVE A CAPABILITY OF CONTROLLING OPERATIONS ASHORE OF AT LEAST TWO BLT'S REQUIRED. THIS HQ WILL INCLUDE A NOMINAL LOGISTIC SUPPORT GROUP CAPABLE OF COMBINING WITH THE LSU(S) TO ACCOMPLISH ESSENTIAL SUPPLY MAINTENANCE AND SERVICE SUPPORT FOR A PERIOD OF 15 DAYS WITHOUT AUGMENTATION.

3. CTG 79.2

(1) EMBARK APPROPRIATE CONTINGENCY LANDING FORCE ON ORDER COMMENCING ABOUT 1 OCT.

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 9970B S E C R E T

- (2) DIRECT THE EMBARKATION OF BLT 3/3.
- (3) COORDINATE EMBARKATION OF HMM 163.
- (4) PREPARE TO CONDUCT AMPHIBIOUS ASSAULT ALONG THE LITTORAL OF VIETNAM AS DIRECTED.
- (5) ESTABLISH REAR ECHELON TO PROVIDE FOR THE CONTINUING MISSION AT OKI.

C. CTG 79.3

- (1) PREPARE TO RECEIVE HMM 362 AT FUTEWA ABOUT 1 OCT.
- (2) COORDINATE EMBARKATION HMM 163 WITH CTG 79.2.

D. CTG 79.4

- (1) PROVIDE LSG TO CTG 79.2 AS DIRECTED BY ORIGINATOR.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) THIS PLAN EFF FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION OF ORDER.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. (ISSUED SEPARATELY).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMAND CONTINGENCY FORCE REMAINS NINTH MAB AND OPCON CTG 79 UNTIL ISSUANCE INITIATING DIRECTIVE BY COMSEVENTHFLT IAW SEVENTH OPORD 211.

B. CTG 79.3 DIRECT HMM 163 CHOP CTG 79.2 ON COMPLETION EMBARKATION.

PAGE FIVE RUABQL 9970B S E C R E T

C. OPSTAT RPTS IAW FMFPACO P03000.5A.

D. CTG 79.3 SUBMIT OPSTAT DATA BASE HMM 163 TO CTG 79.2 ASAP.

E. AFTER EMBARKATION CTG 79.2 SUBMIT OPSTAT RPTS ALL UNITS YOUR OPCON DIRECT FOCCPAC IAW PARA 123 FMFPACO P03000.5A.

F. CTG 79.2 DIRECT REAR ECH ASSUME OPSTAT REPORTING RESPONSIBILITY FOR UNITS OKI.

G. MOVEMENT REPORTS IAW NWIP 10-1A (SUPP)

H. DIRLN ALCON.

G-4

IX

TCD: 30/1313Z / SEP66 / LG / SUPVR *L*

CGN: 9970

G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

	I S T	A C T	I N F O
CG/CO			
TC/S/XO			
SSec			
G/S-1			
G/S-2			
G/S-3			
G/S-4			
Adj			
Leg O			
CEO			
Compt			
Insp			
Emb O			
Med O			
Sup O			
RM			
MTO			
Disb O			
Postal O			
ISO			
Sp Svc			
DPO			
MARLO			
PRO/ Civ Aff			
Hq Bn			
Svc Bn			
Trans Bn			

**SECRET**

FILE TWO OF TWO PAGES  
COPY 9 OF 17 COPIES

SECRET

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

SECTION	ACTION	INITIAL
OPNS		
AIR		
ARTY/NGF		
TRAINING		
PLANS		
HDQTRS		

7 NATION CONF

0 120536Z OCT 66  
FM CG NINTH MAB  
TO ZEN/RLT TWO SIX (REAR)  
INFO RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT  
RUABDL/CONSEVENTHFLT  
RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
RUMFCR/CINCPACREP PHIL  
RUMFUV/GTF SEVEN SIX  
ZEMFOS FMFPAC (FWD)  
RUMFA/FMFPAC LNO SUBIC  
RUMFBS/MARBKS SANGLEY PT  
RUABSR/THIRD FSR  
ZEN/CAMP BUTLER  
RUMFUV/USS KEARSARGE  
RUABPO/VMGR ONE FIVE TWO  
BT

SECRET  
PROVISIONAL MARINE COMPANY SEVEN NATION CONFERENCE  
A. CONSEVENTHFLT 091614Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO RUABDL 703B SECRET  
B. CG FMFPAC 110821Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)  
C. CG FMFPAC (FWD) 120435Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)

SITUATION. THIS PLAN PROVIDES FOR THE FORMATION OF A MARINE SECURITY COMPANY AND ITS DEPLOYMENT TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES TO PROVIDE DETS FOR SECURITY FOR THE PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES AND HIS PARTY, IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCES A, B, AND C.

- ✓ A. CINCPACREP PHIL PROVIDES FOR BILLETING AND MESSING, SECURITY REQUIREMENTS, AND OPERATIONAL DIRECTION AS REQUIRED.
- B. CG FMFPAC (FWD) ARRANGES AIRLIFT FOR COMPANY FROM OKINAWA TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES, AND RETURN.
- C. 3D FSR PROVIDES PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT AS REQUESTED.
- D. CAMP BUTLER PROVIDES PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT, AND GROUND TRANSPORTATION AT OKINAWA, AS REQUESTED.
- ✓ 2. MISSION, ORGANIZE AND DEPLOY A PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY TO THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES, ON ORDER, TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES AND HIS PARTY DURING THE PERIOD 23-27 OCT 66.
- 3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT. PROVISIONAL MARINE COMPANY WILL BE FORMED AT OKINAWA

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
COPY 7/13/83

ENCLOSURE (7)

28

SECRET

**SECRET**

DIS	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

PAGE THREE RUABQL 703B S E C R E T  
 PREPARED FOR AIRLIFT TO AN AIRFIELD TO BE DESIGNATED IN THE REPUBLIC  
 OF THE PHILIPPINES, FOR SECURITY DUTIES AS PRESCRIBED BY CINCPACREP  
 PHIL OR AS DESIGNATED BY HIM. THE COMPANY WILL BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY  
 BY AIR ON TWELVE HOURS NOTICE ANYTIME AFTER 14 OCT 1966.

B. RLT 26 (REAR)

(1) PROVIDE COMPANY OF ABOUT 5 OFFICERS AND 160 MEN, ORGANIZED  
 WITH A COMPANY HEADQUARTERS AND THREE RIFLE PLATOONS.

(2) PROVIDE NECESSARY COMMUNICATION PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO  
 PROVIDE INTERNAL RADIO COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY TO PLATOON LEVEL,  
 PLUS PROVIDING FOR A HELICOPTER REQUEST NET AND TWO NETS TO HIGHER  
 HQ.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. UNIFORM FOR TRAVEL TO AND FROM REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES  
 IS UTILITY. UNIFORM FOR DUTY IN PHILIPPINES IS SUMMER SERVICE "C".  
 MINIMUM OF TWO SUMMER SERVICE "C" UNIFORMS TO BE CARRIED BY EACH  
 MARINE AND HOSPITALMAN.

B. INDIVIDUAL ARMS AS PRESCRIBED BY COMPANY COMMANDER. CARTRIDGE  
 BELTS WITH APPROPRIATE MAGAZINE POUCHES, FIRST AID PACKET, ONE  
 CANTEEN. AND PROTECTIVE MASK (M-17) WILL BE CARRIED.

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 703B S E C R E T

C. AMMUNITION INSTRUCTION TO BE ISSUED.

D. IMMUNIZATION IN ACCORDANCE BUMED DIRECTIVES.

E. CO HAVE IN POSSESSION A ROSTER ALL PERS, INDICATING SECURITY  
 CLEARANCES, PLUS SRB/HR.

F. CO OF COMPANY PROVIDE UP&T DATA FOR AIRLIFT REQUIREMENTS THIS  
 HQS ASAP.

G. RADIO EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED.

H. CG NINTH MAB WILL INSPECT PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT IN FRONT  
 OF BRIGADE HQ 150800H OCT 66. FOUL WEATHER PLAN TO BE ANNOUNCED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS.

A. CAPT. D. K. JONES, USMC, HAS BEEN DESIGNATED AS PROVISIONAL  
 MARINE COMPANY COMMANDING OFFICER. COMMAND POST: CAMP HANSEN,  
 OKINAWA (TEL 4323).

B. RLT 26 (REAR) SUBMIT MOVREP IAW NWIP 10-1A (SUPPL) ON  
 DEPARTURE COMPANY FROM OKINAWA. CG PROV MARINE COMPANY SUBMIT  
 MOVREP ON DEPARTURE FROM REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES.

C. UNODIR PROV MARINE COMPANY CHOPS CINCPACREP PHIL ON ARRIVAL.  
 COMMAND REMAINS PARENT ORGANIZATION.

D. COMM-ELEC. (ISSUED SEPARATELY).

E. DIRLN ALLCON AUTH.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/0849Z/OCT66/NB/SUPVR *K*

CCN: 703

G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 2 OF 3 COPIES

**SECRET**



**SECRET**

*Ref C*

0 230412Z OCT 66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO RUMFUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO  
 RUMGUAE/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 INFO RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT  
 RUMFUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNMF/CG THIRD DIV  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUMFUAK/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMNMF/FORLOGCMD  
 RUABSR/THIRD FSR  
 ZEN/PROVSERBN (LSG)  
 RUABHT/FLTACTRYICI V  
 RUMFUAK/BLT THREE SLANT THREE  
 RUMGUAE/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX  
 RUMFUAK/HMM ONE SIX THREE

*OPNS*

PAGE TWO RUABQL 1549B S E C R E T  
 RUMGUAE/HMM THREE SIX TWO  
 BT

S E C R E T

ARG/SLF OPERATIONS AND INTRA THEATER ROTATION

- A. CONSEVENTHFLT 200850Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)
- B. CINCPACFLT 210341Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)
- C. FMFPACO 001300.13
- D. CG NINTH MAB 200700Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)
- E. FMFPACO P03000.5A
- F. NVIP 10-1A (SUPP)

1. SITUATION. THIS ORDER PROVIDES FOR THE RELIEF OF CTG 79.2 (RLT 26 HQ, BLT 3/3 AND HMM 163) BY CTG 79.5 (HQ SLF, BLT 3/26 AND HMM 362), INTRA-THEATER ROTATION OF BLT 3/3 AND HMM 163 WITH BLT 2/4 AND HMM 161 RESPECTIVELY AND THE SHIFT OF TG 79.5 TO IWO JIMA, VANCOUVER AND THOMASTON. IT SUPPORTS REFS A AND B.

2. MISSION. CONDUCT RELIEF OF TG 79.2 ON STATION AND CARRY OUT INTRA-THEATER ROTATION OF GROUND AND AVIATION UNITS IAW REF C.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT. REF A.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 8 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (9)

**SECRET**

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 1549B S E C R E T  
 (1) PHASE I (25-28 OCT)  
 (A) TG 79.5 SAILS SUBIC TO POSITION OFF NORTHERN I CTZ AND RELIEVES TG 79.2 ON STATION.  
 (2) PHASE II (28-29 OCT)  
 (A) CTG 79.2 DIRECTS LANDING OF BLT 3/3 AND HMM 163 IN POSITIONS DESIGNATED BY CG III MAF.  
 (3) PHASE III (30 OCT)  
 (A) IWO JIMA RENDEZVOUS WITH VALLEY FORGE TO CONDUCT TRANSFER OF LANDING FORCE ELEMENTS.  
 (B) VANCOUVER AND THOMASTON PROCEED DARANG TO DISEMBARK/ EMBARK TROOPS, EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES.  
 (4) PHASE IV (30-31 OCT)  
 (A) TG 79.5 (HQ SLF, ELMS BLT 3/26 AND HMM 362) SHIFT FROM VALLEY FORGE TO IWO JIMA, READY FOR OPNS.  
 (B) TG 79.2 (RLT 26 HQ) SHIFT FROM IWO JIMA TO VALLEY FORGE.  
 (C) RIFLE COMPANY OF BLT 3/26 TO BE LATER EMBARKED IN VANCOUVER SHIFT FROM VALLEY FORGE TO IWO JIMA.  
 (5) PHASE V (31 OCT - 2 NOV)  
 (A) TG 76.6 RENDEZVOUS WITH VANCOUVER AND THOMASTON TO

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 1549B S E C R E T  
 SHIFT REMAINDER OF SLF (BLT 3/26 ELMS) IN ORDER TO RECONSTITUTE ARG/SLF OFF I CTZ WITH 79.5, BLT 3/26 AND HMM 362 IN IWO JIMA, VANCOUVER AND THOMASTON.  
 (6) SCHEDULE AND SHIPPING FOR LIFT OF BLT 2/4 AND HMM 161 FROM RVN TO OKI AND HMM 364 TO CONUS WILL BE ISSUED SEPARATELY BY COMSEVENTHFLT.  
 B. CTG 79.2 AND CTG 79.5. ISSUE NECESSARY INSTRUCTIONS TO UNITS YOUR OPCON AND CONDUCT RELIEF AND INTRA-THEATER ROTATION IAW PARA 3A ABOVE.  
 C. CTG 79.2 DIRECT DET 15TH DENTAL COMPANY REVERT TO RLT 26 HQ FOR RETURN OKI.  
 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.  
 A. ADMINISTRATION. ISSUED SEPARATELY.  
 B. LOGISTICS.  
 (1) REF D APPLIES AS TO EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES OF BLT 3/3.  
 (2) INSTRUCTIONS ON EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES OF HMM 163 TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY.  
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.  
 A. DIRECT BLT 3/3 AND HMM 163 REPORT FOR COMMAND TO CG III MAF

PAGE FIVE RUABQL 1549B S E C R E T  
 OR HIS DESIGNATED SUBORDINATE COMMANDS.  
 B. DIRECT BLT 3/3 AND HMM 163 SUBMIT COMPLETE OPSTAT DATA BASE ASAP AND CHANGES AS THEY OCCUR, IAW REF E. MOVREPS IAW REF F.  
 C. CTG 79.2 AND 79.5 SUBMIT SPECIAL SITREPS TO COMSEVENTHFLT, AND CTF 79, INFO CG FMFPAC, CG III MAF, AND CTF 76 EVERY 6 HOURS COMMENCING 250800H UNTIL EXECUTION THIS ORDER COMPLETED.  
 D. ERLN AUTH ALCON.

GP-4  
 BT  
 TOD:23/0515Z/OCT 66/ABM/SUPVR  
 CCM:1549  
 G-3  
 HAS BEEN SENT

**SECRET**

PAGE 5 OF 5 PAGES  
 2008 08 07 100108

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

CG/JJP/MLW  
3000  
21 November 1966

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CO's ltr DEJ/dhg over 3000 of 17 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer, Regimental Landing Team-26  
To: Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade

Subj: Report of deployment of a provisional security company to the Manila  
Summit Conference during the period 18 October 1966 to 2 November 1966

1. Comments noted and forwarded.

J. J. PADLEY

ENCLOSURE (10)

1/HMJ/eg  
3000  
17 Nov 1966

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO's ltr DHJ/dhg over 3000 of 17 Nov 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 13th Marines  
To: Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade  
Via: Commanding Officer, Regimental Landing Team 26

Subj: Report of deployment of a provisional security company to the Manila  
Summit Conference during the period 18 October 1966 to 2 November 1966

1. Forwarded.

R. L. CHRISTIAN, JR.

**K BATTERY**  
**4th Battalion, 13th Marines**  
**WFO, San Francisco, California**

DNJ/ahg  
 3000  
 17 November 1966

**From:** Commanding Officer

**To:** Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade

**Via:** (1) Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 13th Marines  
 (2) Commanding Officer, RLT - 26

**Subj:** Report of deployment of a provisional security company to the Manila Summit Conference during the period 18 October to 2 November.

**Ref:** (a) CG FMFPac MSG 110621Z Oct 66  
 (b) CG 9th MAB MSG 120626Z Oct 66  
 (c) CG FMFPac(FWD) MSG 171052Z Oct 66  
 (d) CG FMFPac MSG 180402Z Oct 66

1. **Background.** In accordance with references (a) through (d) a provisional security company was formed for deployment to Manila, Philippine Republic, to provide security for the Presidential Party during the Seven Nation Manila Summit Conference, which was held from 23 to 27 October 1966. The company's equipage consisted of normal arms and equipment with protective masks. PRG23 radios, TA312 field telephones, and two MRC83 radio jeeps were utilized to provide internal and external communication. In addition, the company was equipped with three M422 trucks with trailers. On 15 October, the company was formed from the following units:

Unit	Officers	Marine Enlisted	Navy Enlisted
K Btry, 4th Bn, 13th Marines	4	92	2
Hq Btry, 1st Bn, 13th Marines	1	20	
9th Counter Intelligence Team	1	2	
A Company 5th Shore Party	1		
A Company 5th Amtracs		45	
Head S Co. 9th Provisional Service Bn.	1	30	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>2</b>

On the date that the company was formed a liaison officer proceeded to Sangley Point, P.R. and reported to Colonel J. F. McMAHAN USMC, the COMNAVPHILREP. The period 15 through 18 October was utilized in inspections and training in riot control procedures and civil disturbance action. On 18 October, 1 officer and 56 enlisted departed Okinawa aboard one Air Force C124 aircraft.

On 19 October, the remainder of the company departed Okinawa aboard two Air Force C124 aircraft and by 1500H all personnel had arrived at Sangley Point, P.R.

2. **Operations.** On 19 October after reporting to the COMNAVPHILREP, who authorized direct liaison between the U.S. Embassy security officers and the provisional security company, a meeting was arranged with Mr. W. H. McMurray, the State Department Far East Security Officer, Mr. William Armourer, the Manila Embassy Security Officer, a representative of the Secret Service, and Major E. C. Cheatham USMC, the Regional Marine Officer. The mission assigned to the company was to provide perimeter security for the U.S. Embassy, the home of the U.S. Ambassador, and the home of the Deputy Chief of Mission. Additionally, the company was to provide personnel for courier escort, escort duty within the Embassy grounds, route reconnaissance, and any other security posts which might be required by the Secret Service or Embassy officials. On 20 and 21 October personnel completed familiarization firing of the .45 caliber pistol, and guard school was held. An extensive briefing, covering the sensitivity of the assignment and conduct on liberty, was held for members of the company. During this period, an office in the Administrative building at the American Embassy was set up. Communications were established by radio and telephone between this office and Sangley Point, specific guard posts located on the Embassy grounds, the Embassy security office, the Ambassador's home, and the Deputy Chief of Missions home. On 22 October twenty-one fixed posts were established at the American Embassy, three at the Ambassador's home, and two at the Deputy Chief of Missions home. Supervisory guard personnel consisted of two sergeants of the guard, a commander of the guard, and an officer of the day. The uniforms for the guard was summer service charlie with short sleeve shirts. Personnel were armed with .45 caliber pistols. The sergeants of the guard, commander of the guard, and officer of the day were placed on duty for twelve hours. All other watches were of four hours duration with eight hours off. Six supernumeraries were detailed for each relief, and a guard was established aboard the AFL where the company was billeted for internal security. Following an inspection of the building and grounds, all posts were manned and security established by 1400 on 22 October. On the night of 22 October the State Department Far East Security Officer was informed that the Ambassador had invited the President to stay at his home in lieu of the Manila Hotel. In order to provide additional security COMNAVPHILREP was requested to provide forty-five additional Marines to man fifteen posts, which would be established at the Ambassador's home. On 23 October at 1330H forty-five Marines from Provisional Service Battalion arrived at Sangley Point. Prior to arrival of the President on the same date the Embassy was informed that the President would stay at the Manila Hotel and the additional posts would not be required. However, two additional posts were established at the Manila Hotel. One of the posts was on the floor above the President's Suite, and the other was located outside the suites occupied by General Westmoreland and Ambassador Lodge. On the same day, a thirty man detail of selected personnel was placed under the direct control of the Secret Service.

This detail was utilized during the entire period of the Summit Conference for route reconnaissance prior to and during any movement made by the President. This detail was in civilian clothes while on duty. They were equipped with small two way radios, but were unarmed. On the night of 24 October a demonstration by anti-American elements in Manila took place outside the Embassy grounds. During this demonstration, all Marines manning posts which were in public view from the street in front of the Embassy were replaced by Philippine security guards employed by the U.S. Embassy. These Marines were placed in reserve in the Company office until the demonstrators had left the area, at which time the Marines returned to their posts. This action was initiated to prevent any contact between uniformed American personnel and anti-American factions that might have attempted to enter the Embassy grounds by force. During the period 24 to 27 October, it was necessary to increase the number of supernumeraries from six to fourteen due to added requirements for escorts for personnel entering the Embassy grounds and courier escorts. Also, during this period the number of posts within the Embassy grounds was increased when the President visited the Embassy. Eight additional posts were placed adjacent to roads within the Embassy and around the helo pad. Other personnel in civilian clothes were detailed to move about the grounds and act as observers. These posts were required only for those short periods of time the President was within the confines of the Embassy. The forty-five additional Marines who arrived on 23 October were thoroughly briefed and given guard school prior to being integrated into the guard on 25 October. On 26 October ten men were detailed to replace ten Marine Security Guards who were being flown to Korea to augment the Marine Security Detachment at Seoul. The ten men performed security duties under the direction of the Regional Marine Officer. When the President departed Manila on 27 October, the posts were secured at 1600 on 28 October and personnel returned to Sangley Point. 29 October was utilized in preparing to embark aboard shipping. On 30 October at 1600 the company boarded the USNS Uphur and arrived at White Beach, Okinawa at 1600 on 2 November.

### 3. Comments

a. Billeting. The company was billeted aboard an APL located at Sangley Point. Each relief was transported by small craft from the fleet landing at Sangley Point to the U.S. Embassy landing at Manila. This trip required forty-five minutes when weather conditions were good. Due to the number of posts and the distances from the Embassy to the Manila Hotel, Ambassador's home, and Deputy Chief of Missions Home, it required approximately one hour to complete relief of posts. The off going relief was then boated to Sangley Point on the same boat which brought over the oncoming relief. Personnel were on duty or in transit for approximately seven hours. Additionally, there was not enough locker space aboard the APL to provide security for personal gear. Head facilities were also inadequate. Although marginal, the billeting was the best available at Sangley Point.

b. Uniforms. Each man had two summer service uniforms and civilian clothes. The expense of maintaining and laundering clothing was excessive. It is estimated that each man spent approximately seven dollars for laundry and dry cleaning in order to maintain clothing in an acceptable condition. Efforts to obtain reduced rates or free laundry from the Sangley Point Exchange met with negative results.

c. Mission. The duties performed by the company were similar to those performed by Department of State Marine Security Guards and Marine Barracks personnel. Individual training of personnel assigned to the unit had been oriented toward combat in Viet Nam. Extensive guard school and close and constant supervision were utilized to overcome a lack of training and experience of Fleet Marine Force personnel to perform the assigned mission.

D. H. JONES

## HEADQUARTERS

9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

1/rLK/lro  
1321  
18 Oct 1966

From: Commanding General  
To: Capt C. H. JONLS 072956/0008 USMC (TOW 9327) (TS)

Subj: Temporary Additional Duty; group travel orders

Ref: (a) MARCOMMAN, par 1320.3C  
(b) CG HIMPac msg 110021Z Oct66

Encl: (1) roster of personnel

1. In accordance with references (a), and (b), you will take charge of the personnel listed in enclosure (1) will, on or about 17 October 1966, proceed to the Republic of the Philippines and upon arrival report to the Commander Naval Forces Philippines for temporary additional duty for a period of about ten (10) days in connection with Security Presidential Party During Seven Nation Conference.
2. Upon completion of the above temporary additional duty, you will return, with personnel in your charge, to your parent unit and resume your regular duties.
3. Travel via government aircraft is directed, where available, class II priority is certified; you are authorized a baggage allowance of 60 pounds for travel via aircraft.
4. These orders constitute group travel orders as defined in Joint Travel Regulations, paragraph 4100.
5. You are directed to wear your identification tags at all times while traveling via aircraft. Effect immunization requirements in accordance with BUMDINST 6230.1D and 6230.13 and have your immunization card, DD Form 737 in your possession at all times.
6. The security clearance indicated opposite your name is certified.
7. You will report to the Disbursing Officer within three (3) working days after completion of travel to settle travel expenses.
8. TravChar appn 1771106.2710 O&MHC-67 OC-21 BCN 11039 AA 67436 TT-2D-CC-7010M1C00000 TON's as indicated opposite each none. Estimated Cost of these orders is Travel none. Per Diem \$28.00 each Of. Per Diem \$8.00 each Enl TOTAL COST \$1472.00. Travel Order Number will be shown on all endorsements and transportation requests issued in connection with these orders.

M. P. RYAN

Copy to:

CO, A CO 5thSPBN; CO Hq Btry 1/13; K BTRY 4/13; A CO 5thAmTracBn;  
CO, 9thMAB HqCo; Compt-396; DisbO; Adj; FLLL

FIRST ENDORSEMENT

1. These orders constitute original orders of:

C. H. JONES  
Capt USMC  
Off in Charge

DISTRIBUTION: Original & (4), each person concerned

-----

SECOND ENDORSEMENT

1. Received these orders at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_  
(PLACE) (DATE)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SIGNATURE)

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

2ndLt F. L. COX 096451/0802 USMC (TON 9328) (TS) K BTRY 4/13  
 2ndLt H. D. HANSEN 091927/0802 USMC (TON 9329) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 2ndLt H. A. HAUGHT 093652/4002 USMC (TON F052) (S) LSG  
 2ndLt R. J. VOGT 091967/0802 USMC (TON 9330) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 2ndLt B. B. VORONIN 098129/0210 USMC (TON 9331) (TS) 5thCIT  
 2ndLt J. N. ZEIGLER 092247/3501 USMC (TON 9332) (S) A CO 5thSPBn  
 1stSgt P. M. RITCHEY 501238/9999 USMC (TON 9333) (TS) K BTRY 4/13  
 GySgt A. R. FRENZEL 1366018/0811 USMC (TON 9334) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 GySgt W. J. GENT 1240529/2529 USMC (TON 9335) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 GySgt B. J. JOHNSON 1401680/2529 USMC (TON 9336) (TS) 1/13  
~~GySgt E. W. FRUITT 326383/0811 USMC (TON 9337) (S) K BTRY 4/13~~  
 GySgt A. L. STEPHENS 1128873/1372 USMC (TON F053) (S) LSG  
 SSgt D. N. HOLLAND 1372551/0848 USMC (TON 9338) (TS) K BTRY 4/13  
 SSgt L. J. MARTA 1416637/1833 USMC (TON 9339) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 SSgt J. D. WALLACE Jr 1559290/0369 USMC (TON F054) LSG  
 SSgt R. L. WINGFIELD 1474741/0211 USMC (TON 9340) (TS) 5thCIT  
 Sgt D. L. BEARDEN 1849294/0811 USMC (TON 9341) K BTRY 4/13  
 Sgt R. BROWN 1937441/0811 USMC (TON 9342) K BTRY 4/13  
 Sgt J. C. CHILDERS 1985881/0812 USMC (TON 9343) (TS) K BTRY 4/13  
 Sgt T. D. FINDLEY 2045247/1371 USMC (TON F055) LSG  
 Sgt B. H. GRAY 1984486/1833 USMC (TON 9344) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 Sgt W. M. IVEY 1855369/1833 USMC (TON 9345) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 Sgt F. L. KALINOWSKI 1912931/0811 USMC (TON 9346) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 Sgt R. W. MATUCZINSKI 2023565/0846 USMC (TON 9347) K BTRY 4/13  
 Sgt C. D. PLOTT 1493139/1833 USMC (TON 9348) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 Sgt J. L. STEWART 1608195/0811 USMC (TON 9349) K BTRY 4/13  
 Sgt G. E. STORSAND 2015325/2533 USMC (TON 9350) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 Sgt A. E. TILI 1838012/0811 USMC (TON 9351) K BTRY 4/13  
 Sgt A. R. TOURTELLOTTE 2040956/0848 USMC (TON 9352) K BTRY 4/13  
 Sgt L. E. WOOLLES 1957736/5932 USMC (TON 9353) (C) K BTRY 4/13  
 Cpl R. L. ADAMS 2061356/0812 USMC (TON 9354) (TS) K BTRY 4/13  
 Cpl D. R. BARROW 1498589/0811 USMC (TON 9355) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 Cpl M. J. BERARDI 2012786/2533 USMC (TON 9356) (TS) K BTRY 4/13  
 Cpl BRANDSTADTER 2075831/1833 USMC (TON 9357) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 Cpl M. R. EVERS 2085947/2821 USMC (TON F056) (TS) LSG  
 Cpl R. D. FELTMAN 2050836/3041 USMC (TON F057) LSG  
 Cpl V. A. HORTON Jr 2204179/3051 USMC (TON F058) LSG  
 Cpl G. E. JAMES 2091090/3531 USMC (TON F059) LSG  
 Cpl J. H. WATTS 2060767/5591 USMC (TON 9358) 1/13  
 Cpl V. M. JAMESON 1054576/0811 USMC (TON 9359) K BTRY 4/13  
 Cpl G. M. KELLEY 2068535/2533 USMC (TON 9360) 1/13  
 Cpl E. E. LEE 1835161/0811 USMC (TON 9361) K BTRY 4/13  
 Sgt T. J. NEAMAN Jr 1903120/0211 USMC (TON 9362) (TS) 5thCIT  
 Cpl J. C. HANSEN 2091845/3531 (TON 9363) 1/13  
 Cpl R. C. MARSWALL 2051928/0844 USMC (TON 9364) 1/13  
 Cpl J. J. RHODES 2163572/0847 USMC (TON 9365) 1/13  
 Cpl J. A. SHEPHERD 2080869/0812 USMC (TON 9366) (TS) K BTRY 4/13  
 Cpl J. R. SLOAN 2185462/2511 USMC (TON F060) (C) LSG  
 Cpl T. W. STEWART 2056038/1833 USMC (TON 9367) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 Cpl R. A. STREELY 2154703/2531 USMC (TON F061) (S) LSG  
 Cpl T. L. WILLIAMS 2131184/2511 USMC (TON F062) LSG

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL (cont)

LCpl E. M. ADKINS 2115775/0811 USMC (TON 9368) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl R. R. ASHLEY 2199097/0811 USMC (TON 9369) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl G. L. AXLEY 2147771/0811 USMC (TON 9370) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl H. S. BARNES Jr. 2121239/0311 USMC (TON FO63) LSG  
 LCpl T. M. BARNES 2177613/0811 USMC (TON 9371) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl J. J. BASAK 2205308/0811 USMC (TON 9372) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl S. E. BINDER 2154075/3531 USMC (TON 9373) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl G. J. BOUCHARD 2186504/3041 USMC (TON FO64) LSG  
 LCpl W. C. BREWER 2140964/2533 USMC (TON 9374) (C) 1/13  
 LCpl R. BUTLER Jr. 2177066/0611 USMC (TON 9375) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl E. P. CARDENAS 2227857/0811 USMC (TON 9376) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl M. R. CHARLEY 2211096/2511 USMC (TON FO65) (C) LSG  
 LCpl R. V. CHRISTENSEN 2161658/2533 USMC (TON 9377) 1/13  
 LCpl P. CONIGBAK 2178668/3261 USMC (TON FO66) LSG  
 LCpl D. R. COSTA 2127291/2841 USMC (TON FO67) (S) LSG  
 LCpl C. W. CRANER 2118968/1833 USMC (TON 9378) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 LCpl J. H. CRAWFORD Jr. 2052683/0811 USMC (TON 9379) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl R. C. CRIBBS 2178207/1121 USMC (TON FO68) LSG  
 LCpl R. L. DAVIDSON 2058847/0844 USMC (TON 9380) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl D. R. DAVIS 2155922/0811 USMC (TON 9381) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl S. J. DEGUIDO 2159942/1371/1345 USMC (TON FO69) LSG  
 LCpl R. A. DURAN 2181683/1833 USMC (TON 9382) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 LCpl B. M. EDQUIST 2110210/2841 USMC (TON 9383) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl R. J. FERLAND 2148902/2311 USMC (TON 9384) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl R. W. GOFF 2183690/3051 USMC (TON FO70) LSG  
 LCpl D. H. GREENLEAF 1262027/0141 USMC (TON 9385) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl D. G. HAZELTINE 1282455/3531/1345 USMC (TON FO71) LSG  
 LCpl T. H. HILDEBRAND 2169409/2533 USMC (TON FO73) LSG  
 LCpl R. F. HOLDER 2142539/0811 USMC (TON 9386) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl D. M. HORN 2226902/3531 USMC (TON 9387) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl J. H. JAHNKE 2200986/1833 USMC (TON 9388) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 LCpl J. R. JIMERSON 2225291/1833 USMC (TON 9389) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC D. E. JOHNSON 2225105/3051 USMC (TON FO73) LSG  
 LCpl J. J. JOHNSON 2247606/3531 USMC (TON 9390) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl J. L. KIMBLE 2191547/0811 USMC (TON 9391) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl R. J. KUKULSKI 2254059/0844 USMC (TON 9392) 1/13  
 LCpl D. A. JUZMER 2197378/1833 USMC (TON 9393) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 LCpl R. L. LAKE 2119696/1833 USMC (TON 9394) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 LCpl F. I. MARTIN 2221657/1121 USMC (TON 9395) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl L. L. MARTINEZ 2159594/2511 USMC (TON FO74) LSG  
 PFC H. MATOS 2170651/0311 USMC (TON FO75) (S) LSG  
 LCpl R. S. MICKLE Jr. 2171656/1345 USMC (TON 9396) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl E. A. MOLINA 2087099/0811 USMC (TON 9397) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl R. A. HEADLEY 2163845/0844 USMC (TON 9398) 1/13  
 LCpl G. L. NASH 2131778/3041 USMC (TON FO76) LSG  
 LCpl O. E. PERKINS Jr. 2163514/0811 USMC (TON 9399) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl D. M. PREDMORE 223402/2531 USMC (TON 9400) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl L. A. PRINCE 2172864/3261 USMC (TON FO77) LSG  
 LCpl D. R. SAATZER 2192664/1833 USMC (TON 9401) (S) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 LCpl J. D. SAPUTO 2191663/3261 USMC (TON FO78) LSG  
 LCpl G. F. SCARLATO 2151356/0811 USMC (TON 9402) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl C. E. SUTTON 2223599/1833 USMC (TON 9403) A CO 5th AmTracBn

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL

LCPL J. J. TIERNAN 2220238/1833 USMC (TON 9404) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 LCpl L. J. VOSS 2197235/0844 USMC (TON 9405) 1/13  
 LCpl J. T. WALLIN 2132624/0811 USMC (TON 9406) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl D. L. WARRICK 2230472/3051 USMC (TON F079) LSG  
 LCpl V. L. WATERS 2214052/0844 USMC (TON 9407) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl W. R. WEEKS 2204336/2531 USMC (TON F080) (S) ?  
 LCpl D. F. WILKINSON Jr 2106104/0811 USMC (TON 9408) K BTRY 4/13  
 LCpl R. M. ZGODA 2205976/2531 USMC (TON 9409) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC A. C. ALDRIDGE Jr 2200134/2531 USMC (TON F081) (S) ?  
 PFC W. N. AZPEITIA 2180437/0844 USMC (TON 9410) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC R. K. BAILEY 2205339/0811 USMC (TON 9411) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC A. BALDERRAMA 2197830/1345 USMC (TON 9412) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC C. P. BARNHART 2214009/0811 USMC (TON 9413) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC A. M. BEALS 2225138/3531 USMC (TON 9414) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC G. L. BERRY 2204863/1833 USMC (TON 9415) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC B. R. BRADY 2199965/1833 USMC (TON 9416) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC T. E. BRANDENBURG 2209957/0811 USMC (TON 9417) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC M. R. BRAZIER 2140805/1833 USMC (TON 9418) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC P. G. BREWSTER 2226608/0811 USMC (TON 9419) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. C. BYERS 2262772/1833 USMC (TON 9420) (S) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC T. J. CALDWELL 2226627/0811 USMC (TON 9421) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC P. E. CALLOWAY 2218132/0811 USMC (TON 9422) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. M. CARAMAZZA 2220656/0844 USMC (TON 9423) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC R. CARR 2205070/0811 USMC (TON 9424) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC M. CARRASCO 2226644/0811 USMC (TON 9425) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. M. CATRON 2231024/2531 USMC (TON 9426) 1/13  
 PFC J. M. COOK Jr 2226795/0811 USMC (TON 9427) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC D. D. DEAL 2225379/1833 USMC (TON 9428) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC T. M. DEBRUIN 2200981/1833 USMC (TON 9429) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC J. L. DECKER 2200294/2511 USMC (TON 9430) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. T. DEITERS 2225168/2511 USMC (TON 9431) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC R. P. DEMPSEY 2249116/1833 USMC (TON 9432) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC J. M. DETRAY 2217859/1833 USMC (TON 9433) (S) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC R. C. DIORIO 2205672/1833 USMC (TON 9434) (S) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC A. A. DITILLO 2207595/0141 USMC (TON 9435) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC R. L. DUNBAR 2234021/2531 USMC (TON 9436) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC A. E. DUNCAN 2195829/1833 USMC (TON 9437) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC M. L. EARP 2211530/1833 USMC (TON 9438) (S) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC D. R. EDWARDS 2237802/1833 USMC (TON 9439) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC F. EGLINTOWICZ 2222172/1833 USMC (TON 9440) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC E. G. FREEMAN 2219607/3531 USMC (TON 9441) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. GILES 2237786/0811 USMC (TON 9442) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. A. GRANER 2234324/0141 USMC (TON 9443) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC A. G. HARVEY 2231903/2511 USMC (TON 9444) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC T. L. HATTERY 2227730/2511 USMC (TON 9445) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. R. HERNANDEZ 2246260/0844 USMC (TON 9446) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC R. M. JAMES 2246709/1833 USMC (TON 9447) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC I. JOHNSON 2223598/1833 USMC (TON 9448) A CO 5thAmTracBn  
 PFC J. R. JOHNSON 2212478/2531 USMC (TON 9449) 1/13  
 PFC L. JOHNSON 2184115/0811 USMC (TON 9450) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC T. JOHNSON 2223814/0844 USMC (TON 9451) K BTRY 4/13

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROSTER OF PERSONNEL (cont)

PFC C. J. JORDAN Jr. 2237193/0844 USMC (TON 9452) 1/13  
 PFC F. T. KIDO 2247614/3531 USMC (TON 9453) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. B. KING 2147823/1833 USMC (TON 9454) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC L. J. KNAPP 2241204/1833 USMC (TON 9455) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC L. KNAPP 2247655/3531 USMC (TON 9456) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC R. D. KOLODZIELCZAK 2209323/1833 USMC (TON 9457) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC J. KNOX 2234110/0811 USMC (TON 9458) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC T. F. DURPERSKI 2244360/2531 USMC (TON 9459) (C) 1/13  
 PFC J. L. LUKAS 2222205/1833 USMC (TON 9460) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC D. MAURO 2222099/1833 USMC (TON 9461) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC D. V. MAXWELL 2231017/2531 USMC (TON 9462) 1/13  
 PFC J. W. MCMAHON 2242846/1833 USMC (TON 9463) (S) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC J. R. MEDRANO 2178331/3051 USMC (TON 9464) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC E. B. MONROE 2198555/1833 USMC (TON 9465) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC J. MUHLER Jr. 2179130/0811 USMC (TON 9466) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. D. NASH 2195968/1833 USMC (TON 9467) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC E. N. ODENBACH 2184337/1833 USMC (TON 9468) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC B. J. PATSCHKE 2237504/2531 USMC (TON 9469) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. E. PEDERSON Jr. 2201202/2531 USMC (TON 9470) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC D. PEREZ Jr. 2227886/0811 USMC (TON 9471) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC R. J. PHILLIPS 2212875/2531 USMC (TON 9472) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC P. J. PRESTIGIACOMI II 2211733/2531 USMC (TON 9473) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. R. ROSENGARTEN 2198391/1833 USMC (TON 9474) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC P. A. ROTH 2245273/3531 USMC (TON 9475) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. M. RUPP 2223556/1833 USMC (TON 9476) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC L. SAUNDERS 2075779/0811 USMC (TON 9477) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC M. M. MOORE 2185628/2511 USMC (TON 9478) 1/13  
 PFC R. H. SINNOTT 2224123/0844 USMC (TON 9479) 1/13  
 PFC E. G. SNEED 2187985/0811 USMC (TON 9480) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC J. H. SOWARDS 223292/1833 USMC (TON 9481) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC W. H. SPAKOWSKI 2239215/1833 USMC (TON 9482) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC R. A. STEINBERG 2209049/2531 USMC (TON 9483) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC E. R. THOMAS 2229863/1833 USMC (TON 9484) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC F. TOLBERT 2225305/2531 USMC (TON 9485) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC S. J. TRACY 2244788/0844 USMC (TON 9486) 1/13  
 PFC D. A. VOLKS 2163203/0844 USMC (TON 9487) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC D. B. WHIPPLE 2219609/2531 USMC (TON 9488) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC D. B. WHITE 219253/0811 USMC (TON 9489) K BTRY 4/13  
 PFC F. J. WIDNEY 2227374/1833 USMC (TON 9490) A CO 5th AmTracBn  
 PFC C. W. WILLIAMS 2225120/0141 USMC (TON F082) LSG  
 PFC F. E. WISNIEWSKI 2202002/0811 USMC (TON 9491) (S) K BTRY 4/13  
 Pvt M. J. BOYLE 2198138/0811 USMC (TON 9492) K BTRY 4/13  
 Pvt D. LITVINOW 2051113/3516 USMC (TON 9493) K BTRY 4/13  
 HM1 R. O. BLUMEL 4721589/8404 USMC (TON F083) K BTRY 4/13  
 HM3 J. M. GHORMLEY 7744124/8404 USMC (TON 9497) K BTRY 4/13

R 310424Z OCT 66  
 FM CG NINTH MAB  
 TO RUMGCR/USS UPSHUR/PROV MARINE COMPANY  
 INFO ZEN/RLT TWO SIX (REAR)  
 ZEN/PROVSERVBN  
 R 292224Z OCT 66 -----READDRESSAL-----  
 FM ADMINO FMFPAC  
 TO CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 INFO CG FMFPAC  
 CG NINTH MAB

BT  
 UNCLAS E F T O  
 SEVEN NATION CONFERENCE AM 29 RPT AM 29

**HAS BEEN SENT**

1. THE MANNER IN WHICH THE SECURITY COMPANY AND THE AUGMENTATION REQUIREMENTS WERE PROVIDED ON MINIMUM NOTICE FOR THE SEVEN NATION CONFERENCE IN THE PHILLIPPINES REFLECTS MOST FAVORABLY ON THE MARINE CORPS.

2. PLEASE EXTEND MY APPRECIATION TO ALL WHO CONTRIBUTED TO THE SUCCESS OF THIS MISSION. MAJOR GENERAL KIER.

BT  
 TOB: 31/0650Z/OCT66/FC/SUPVR *[Signature]*  
 CCN: 1906

G-3  
 HAS BEEN SENT

CPNS		
AIR		
ARTY/NGF	<i>[Handwritten mark]</i>	<i>[Handwritten mark]</i>
TRAINING		
LANG		
ERS		

*[Handwritten mark]*

*[Handwritten mark]*  
 7N  
 72

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

P 010200Z NOV 66  
 FM CG NINTH MAB  
 TO RUMGR/USS UPSHUR  
 INFO ZEN/RLT TWO SIX (REAR)  
 ZEN/PROV SERV BN  
 ZEN/MCCO  
 BT  
 UNCLAS E F T O  
 FOR C. O. PROVISIONAL RIFLE COMPANY

SECTION	ACTION	INITIAL
OPNS		
AIR		
ARTY/NGF		pu
TRAINING		
TRANS		
LOGS		

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

R 311221Z OCT 66 ..... R E A D O F F E S S A L .....  
 FM CINCPACREP PHIL

TO CG NINTH MAB  
 INFO CINCPAC  
 CINCPACFLT  
 CG FMFPAC  
 CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 COMNAVPHIL  
 ANEMB MANILA  
 BT

UNCLAS E F T O  
 SUPPORT MANILA SUMMIT CONFERENCE  
 1. THE OUTSTANDING PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT PROVIDED  
 BY BTRY "K" (MINUS) (REINF) THIRD BN, 1ST MARINES  
 DURING THE SEVEN NATION SUMMIT CONFERENCE HAS  
 EVOKED MANY HIGHLY FAVORABLE COMMENTS AND THE  
 ADMIRATION OF WHITE HOUSE, STATE DEPT, AND EMBASSY  
 PERSONNEL WHO OBSERVED THEIR PERFORMANCE.  
 2. THE PROFESSIONAL ATTITUDE DEMONSTRATED BY  
 BTRY "K" IN FULFILLING THE MANY AND VARIED SECURITY

PAGE TWO RUMPS. CGSA UNCLAS E F T O  
 FUNCTIONS REQUIRED WAS ACCOMPLISHED IN THE FINEST  
 TRADITIONS OF THE MARINE CORPS. WELL DONE.  
 RADM W. J. KOSSLER, USN  
 BT

TOD: 01/0430Z/NOV66/WLR/SUPVR

CCN: 0118

HAS BEEN SENT

*ACT*

R 150242Z NOV 66  
 FM CG FMFPAC  
 INFO RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB  
 R 132333Z NOV 66 -----R E A D D R E S S A L-----  
 FM ADMIN CINCPACFLT  
 INFO COMSEVENTHFLT  
 CG FMFPAC  
 COMAAVPHIL  
 COMNAVFORKOREA  
 COMFAIRWESTPAC  
 R 102034Z NOV 66 -----R E A D D R E S S A L-----  
 FM JCS  
 TO CINCPAC  
 INFO CINCPACFLT  
 CINCPACAF  
 CINCUARPAC  
 CINCPACREPPHIL  
 BT

UNCLAS JCS 7074 JCS SEND.  
 SUBJ: SUPPORT FOR SEVEN-NATION CONFERENCE (S)  
 1. THE OUTSTANDING AND PROFESSIONAL EFFORTS OF PACOM  
 IN PROVIDING MILITARY SUPPORT FOR THE SEVEN-NATION  
 CONFERENCE IN MANILA HAVE EVOKED PARTICULARLY FAVORABLE

PAGE 2 RUHLBP 2157 UNCLAS  
 COMMENT AND THE GRATEFUL PRAISE FROM STATE AND EMBASSY  
 MANILA PERSONNEL AS WELL AS THE WHITE HOUSE STAFF, THE  
 COMPLICATED TASK OF PROVIDING EFFECTIVE MILITARY SUPPORT  
 DEMANDED GREAT IMAGINATION IN ANTICIPATING AND BEING  
 PROPOSED FOR UNUSUAL AND RAPIDLY DEVELOPING REQUIREMENTS.  
 THE HIGH DEGREE OF FLEXIBILITY AND THE RESOURCEFULNESS  
 DISPLAYED BY PACOM IN GETTING THE JOB DONE WERE PRIME  
 CONTRIBUTIONS TO AN HISTORIC AND IMPORTANT INTERNATIONAL  
 EVENT.  
 2. THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF EXPRESS THEIR

SSIINCERE APPRECIATION TO ALL HANDS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE  
 SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF AN ESSENTIAL SUPPORT TASK.  
 BT

TOR: 15/1255Z/NOV66/WLR/COUR/SUPVR  
 CCN: 6971

*7 Nations* **(75)**

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

SECRET

P 112358Z  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO RUMFUAC/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 INFO RUMHLK/CINCPACFLT/  
 RUMILDP/CG FMFPAC 2 ✓  
 RUMFUL/COMSEVENTHFLT 3 ✓  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV 4 ✓  
 RUMMMF/CG III MAF 5  
 RUMNLA/CG FIRST MARDIV 6  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD) 7  
 ZEN/CG NINTH MAB 8  
 RUAGUAN/COMPHIBRON THREE 9  
 RUMNNA/NAVSUPPACT DANANG 10  
 RUMFUAC/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE 11  
 RUAUDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE 12  
 ZEN/CTU SEVEN SIX PT ZERO PT EIGHT 13  
 RUMFUAC/BLT THREE SLANT FIVE  
 RUWDFH/BLT ONE SLANT TWO SIX  
 BT  
 S E C R E T

*3/5 File*  
*E*

PAGE TWO RUABQL 0338 S E C R E T

- A. COMSEVENTHFLT 300320Z
- B. COMUSMACV 210540Z NOTAL
- C. NWP 22A/LPM 01
- D. NWIP 10-1A SUPP
- E. FMFPACO P 03000.5A (NOTAL)
- F. COMSEVENTHFLT OPORD 201-(CYR), ANNEX V

Has been sent

1. SITUATION. THIS ORDER PROVIDES FOR THE DEPLOYMENT OF BLT 3/5 FROM ARG SHIPPING TO CHU LAI, RVN. REF A DIRECTS THE DEPLOYMENT. REF B IS THE IN COUNTRY CLEARANCE.

2. MISSION. DESEMBARK BLT 3/5 AT KY HA (CHU LAI) FROM SHIPS IN WHICH EMBARKED ON ARRIVAL THEREAT ABOUT 25JUL66.

3. EXECUTION.

A. BLT 3/5 WILL BE DISEMBARKED FROM SHIPPING AND REPORT TO CG III MAF OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR COMMAND (INCLUDING OPERATIONAL CONTROL) AND FURTHER DUTY IN THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.

B. THE FOLLOWING UNITS NOW ATTACHED TO BLT 3/5 WILL REMAIN EMBARKED FOR TRANSPORTATION TO SUBIC BAY WHERE THEY WILL BE TRANS-LOADED IN SHIPPING TO BE DESIGNATED FOR ATTACHMENT TO BLT 1/26.

107 MORTAR BTRY, 21STBN, 12THMAR  
 5TH PLT, 3DFORRECONCO

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 12 OF 12 COPIES

*23*

ENCLOSURE (11)  
**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 033B S E C R E T

## C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) KEEP ALL CONCERNED ADVISED OF SCHEDULE FOR MOVEMENT OF UNITS OR ANY CHANGES THERETO. SUBMIT SITREPS OF LOADING AND DEBARKATION AS APPROPRIATE.

(2) FOR PURPOSE OF DEFINITION, IF UNITS LANDED AT CHU LAI AS SCHEDULED THE LANDING WILL BE A WATERBORNE LANDING ON FRIENDLY TERRITORY AS SET FORTH IN PARA 101.B OF REF C AND NOT AN AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION AS DEFINED IN PARA A OF REF C.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. ADMINISTRATION. (TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY).

B. LOGISTICS.

(1) OFF LOAD ALL CLASSES OF SUPPLY RVN WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE CLASS II MOUNT OUT FOR MORTAR BTRY 2/12. RETURN TANK RETRIEVER AND CREW TO SUBIC FOR ASSIGNMENT TO BLT 1/26.

(2) ALL CLASS L-FORM REMAIN ABOARD.

## 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

A. WHEN DISEMBARKED BLT 3/5 REPORTS TO CG III MAF OR HIS DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR COMMAND (INCLUDING OPCON).

B. 107 MORTAR BTRY 2DBN 12TH MAR AND 5TH PLT 3DFORRECONCO CHOP UPON EMBARKING IN ASSIGNED SHIPPING AT SUBIC BAY TO BLT 1/26.

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 033B S E C R E T

C. SUBMIT REPORTS IAW REF C AND D.

D. PUBLIC STATEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FOREGOING DEPLOYMENT MUST BE IAW REF D.

E. DIRLN AUTH WITH ALL CONCERNED.

GP-4

TOD: 12/0245Z / JUL66 / RDM / SUPVR       

CON: 33B

3=3

HAS BEEN SENT.....

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES  
COPY 12 OF 12 COPIES**SECRET**

COPY 48 OF 68 COPIES

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

BrigO P001300.5  
4/EPN/rg  
8 Aug 1966  
Ser: 00107-66

SECRET

BRIGADE ORDER P001300.5

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: SOP for Intra-theater Unit Rotation

Ref: (a) FMFPACO 001300.13

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

1. Purpose. To establish standing operating procedures for unit rotation between Vietnam and Okinawa/Japan.

2. Background. Reference (a) assigns responsibilities to Fleet Marine Forces Pacific commands concerning the rotation of units in the Western Pacific. The objective of the unit rotation program is to provide units which have been engaged in combat operations an opportunity to gain rest and recreation, refurbish and replace equipment; to conduct training as necessary to restore full combat readiness, and to obtain and integrate into the units the necessary replacement personnel.

3. Objective. Although most units rotating to Okinawa and Japan may be expected to spend the first month on rehabilitation and replacement of equipment, rest and recreation, administrative requirements and the conduct of individual training, the first priority of effort will be directed toward accomplishing the essential tasks to permit the unit to mount out for contingency or other combat operations within 10 days of arrival at Okinawa or Japan should an emergency arise.

4. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.



HERMAN HANSEN JR.  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

SECRET

ENCLOSURE (12)



SECRET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION I		
<u>OPERATIONS</u>		
General . . . . .	101	1-1
Procedures . . . . .	102	1-1
Plans . . . . .	103	1-1
Reports . . . . .	104	1-1
Command Relationships . . . . .	105	1-2
SECTION II		
<u>ADMINISTRATION</u>		
Scope . . . . .	201	2-1
Incoming BLT's/Squadrons . . . . .	202	2-1
Departing BLT's/Squadrons . . . . .	203	2-1
Deployment Criteria . . . . .	204	2-1
Reporting Procedures . . . . .	205	2-2
Storage/Shipment of Personal Effects . . . . .	206	2-2
Navy Personnel . . . . .	207	2-2
Personnel Accounting Instruction . . . . .	208	2-2
Orders to Personnel . . . . .	209	2-3
Miscellaneous . . . . .	210	2-3
SECTION III		
<u>TRAINING REQUIREMENTS</u>		
Background . . . . .	301	3-1

SECRET

Paragraph      Page

SECTION III (CONT'D)

Considerations . . . . .	302	3-1
Prescribed Training . . . . .	303	3-1
Additional Training . . . . .	304	3-3
Available Schools . . . . .	305	3-3
Army Education Center, Camp Sukiran . . . . .	306	3-3
Landing Force Training Unit (LFTU) Pacific . . . . .	307	3-3

SECTION IV

LOGISTICS PROCEDURES

General . . . . .	401	4-1
Maintenance . . . . .	402	4-2
Aviation Units . . . . .	403	4-4
Miscellaneous . . . . .	404	4-5

SECTION V

SUPPLY PROCEDURES

General . . . . .	501	5-1
Action Prior to BLT Departing RVN . . . . .	502	5-1
Action Subsequent to BLT Arriving Okinawa . . . . .	503	5-2
Reports . . . . .	504	5-2
Miscellaneous . . . . .	505	5-3

SECTION VI

EMBARKATION INSTRUCTIONS

General . . . . .	601	6-1
-------------------	-----	-----

SECRET

Paragraph      Page

SECTION VI (CONT'D)

Organization for Embarkation . . . . .	602	6-2
Material to be Embarked . . . . .	603	6-2
Utilization of LFORM . . . . .	604	6-3
Embarkation Areas . . . . .	605	6-4
Personnel . . . . .	606	6-5
Administration . . . . .	607	6-5

SECTION VII

FISCAL

Prior to Deployment . . . . .	701	7-1
All Requisitions to TERO's . . . . .	702	7-1
Amplifying instructions . . . . .	703	7-1
Battalion Headquarters Responsibility . . . . .	704	7-1
Queries on Financial Matters . . . . .	705	7-1

SECRET

SECRET

APPENDIX A

	<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
Training Schedule . . . . .		A-1

APPENDIX B

Training Schedule . . . . .	B-1
-----------------------------	-----

APPENDIX C

Training Schedule . . . . .	C-1
-----------------------------	-----

APPENDIX D

Preparation of Tactical Equipment Repair Order (TERO) NAVMC 10245-SD . . .	D-1
--	-----

SECRET

## SECTION I

OPERATIONS

101. General. The following operations instructions apply to all Battalion Landing Teams and Squadrons involved in the Intra-Theater Unit Rotation.

1. Organization. Attachments to Battalions and Squadrons will normally revert to the control of their parent units upon arrival at Okinawa or Japan. The purpose of dissolving Battalion Landing Teams and reverting attachments to control of parent organizations is to facilitate the administration and training of the rotating units.

102. Procedures

1. Copies of this directive and other pertinent directives and publications will be delivered to the unit prior to its embarkation for rotation to Okinawa or Japan.

2. Responsibility for arranging details and provision of necessary transportation and other support rests with the Commanding Officer of the Regimental Landing Team at Okinawa for ground units, and with the Commanding Officer of the Marine Air Group in Japan for aviation units. When no Regimental Landing Team is located at Okinawa, this matter will be handled by the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade. The Commanding Officer of the Marine Air Group in Japan may delegate these functions to a Marine Aviation element of his command at Okinawa for those aviation units rotating to Okinawa.

3. Within 72 hours of arrival, unit commanders will be briefed on appropriate contingency plans in order that rapid redeployment may be accomplished if an emergency arises. These briefings will be conducted at this headquarters or the Marine Air Group as the circumstances dictate.

103. Plans. Rotating BLTs/Squadrons will develop plans for rapid deployment, by sea or air, on a priority basis. Deployment plans will be based on the briefing reflected in paragraph 102.3 above.

104. Reports. The following reports are required.

SECRET  
1-1

SECRET  
104

- |                   |                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. <u>REPORTS</u> | <u>REFERENCE</u>                  |
| OPSTAT            | FMFPacO P03000.5A<br>BrigO 3000.3 |

Commanding Officers of BLTs/Squadrons will submit OPSTAT reports as required by FMFPacO P03000.5A and BrigO 3000.3. Part II of this report should be utilized not only to support Part I, but to inform higher headquarters of anticipated or programmed shortages in material, maintenance and manning requirements.

2. COMMAND CHRONOLOGY MCO 3000.4A

Command Chronologies will be forwarded by assigned BLTs/Squadrons under operational control of the Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade. This chronology will cover the period during which assigned and will reach this headquarters no later than fifteen (15) days after the reporting period.

- |  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| 3. MOVREP                                | BNVP 10-1(A) Supplement |
| 4. SUMMARY REPORTS,<br>weekly & periodic | Telg. 3100.1A           |

105. Command Relationships

1. Ground Units

A. Units Rotating to Vietnam

(1) Upon embarkation, command (less operational control (OPOON) of the rotating BLT) will remain with this headquarters.

(2) Operational control (OPOON) will be assumed by CTF-79.

(3) Upon initiation of debarkation in Vietnam command of the rotating BLT will shift to CG III MAF or his designated representative.

B. Command Relationships of the BLT will parallel those of the rotating BLT.

2. Aviation Units

1-2

SECRET

SECRET

105.2

A. Units Rotating to Vietnam

(1) Fixed wing squadrons departing for Vietnam will report OPCON to CTF-77 on arrival NAF, Naha or NAS, Cubi Point. Upon arrival Vietnam command will pass to CG 1st MAW.

(2) Rotary wing squadrons will come under CG 1st MAW on arrival Vietnam.

B. Units Rotating from Vietnam

(1) Fixed wing squadrons rotating from Vietnam will drop OPCON to CTF-77 on arrival NAS, Cubi Point or NAF, Naha. Command will pass to CO, Marine Air Group upon arrival MCAS, Iwakuni.

(2) Rotary wing squadrons will come under command CO, Marine Air Group on arrival MCAF, Futema.

C. Coordinating Instructions

(1) The out-of-country group will furnish ground support personnel and equipment at NAF, Naha to service the aircraft of the rotating squadrons.

(2) The in-country group will furnish ground support personnel at NAS, Cubi Point to service the aircraft of the rotating squadrons.

SECRET

1-3

SECRET

## SECTION II

ADMINISTRATION

201. Scope. The following instructions apply to all Battalion Landing Teams and Squadrons involved in the Intra-Theater Unit Rotation Program.

202. Incoming BLT's/Squadrons. Upon arrival at Okinawa/Japan:

1. Reporting units will be reverted to the appropriate commands.
2. Combat/Combat support units (ground) will be transferred to like parent units.
3. Terminate TAD of combat/combat support detachments (air) to like parent units.

203. Departing BLT's/Squadrons

1. After considering known attrition, personnel replacements will be provided by this Headquarters. Units deploying to RVN or being assigned to the SLF will be at manning level, upon such deployment/assignment.

2. Twenty days prior to the scheduled embarkation of a unit for deployment to RVN or for assignment to the SLF, the unit will be task organized in accordance with reference (a) and the following instructions:

- A. Units at reporting unit level will be attached to the BLT.
- B. Separate detachments (ground) will be transferred to the rolls of the BLT.
- C. Separate detachments (air) will be attached to the squadron on a TAD basis.
- D. Separate units and detachments will retain their unit integrity.

204. Deployment Criteria. All personnel deploying to Vietnam must be eligible in accordance with the following criteria:

1. Be physically qualified.
2. Not have been twice wounded in the Republic of Vietnam.
3. Be at least 18 years of age.
4. Be qualified with an MOS above basic level.

SECRET  
2-1

SECRET  
204.4

5. Not be a sole surviving son in accordance with MCO 1300.11D.

Personnel on emergency leave/TAD will remain on the rolls of the deploying unit and will be deployed by this Headquarters when they become available.

205. Reporting Procedure

1. Reports. Twentyone days prior to the scheduled embarkation of a unit for deployment to RVN or for assignment to the SLF, the BLT/Squadron commander will submit by message to this Headquarters the following:

- A. A task organization of the unit.
- B. A rank and MOS summary for each unit in the task organization.

2. Changes. Submit changes to the above reports by message as they occur.

3. Embarkation Roster. Upon embarkation, submit two copies of the embarkation roster to this Headquarters.

206. Storage/Shipment of Personal Effects. Personnel deploying to Vietnam or to the SLF may store personal effects at 3d FSR Baggage Center or Camp Pendleton. Shipment beyond Camp Pendleton is authorized only at the individual's expense. The excess cost of shipment will be determined and collected by CMC.

207. Navy Personnel

1. Squadrons. Navy enlisted personnel must have permanent change of station orders from EPDOPAC prior to assignment in-country. Navy officers must have permanent change of station orders from CG, FMFPac prior to assignment in-country. CG, 9th MAB will request these orders.

2. Battalion Landing Teams. A roster of all Navy personnel involved in the intra-theater rotation will be airmailed to CG, FMFPac within three days of effecting the movement. In addition, a roster of all Navy enlisted involved will be airmailed to the Commanding Officer, Enlisted Personnel Distribution Office, U. S. Pacific Fleet (EPDOPAC) at the same time.

3. This does not apply to units during the Okinawa-SLF phase of rotation but does apply during the SLF-RVN phase.

208. Personnel Accounting Instruction. Local PAS service for out of country units is provided by DPI-27. After embarkation, DPI-27 must work all outstanding PAR's and transmit a complete card deck and all the PAR's to DPI-16 to arrive prior to the unit. It is imperative that all PAR's be transmitted to DPI-27 by the most expeditious means. After embarkation, units going in-country will submit PAR's to DPI-16. SLF bound units will continue to submit to DPI-27. Addresses of the DPI's are shown below:

DPI#16  
FLSG-A FORLOGCOMD  
FPO San Francisco 96602

SECRET

211

DPI#27  
Camp S. D. Butler  
FPQ, San Francisco 96601

209. Orders to Personnel. A movement order will be issued to the Commanding Officer of the unit involved in the rotation. If the movement order is unclassified, orders for individuals desiring to ship or store personal effects may be prepared by counter-signing copies of the movement order. If the movement order is classified, certificates in lieu of orders should be prepared. This procedure is outlined in paragraph 5155, MARCORPERSMAN.

210. Miscellaneous

1. Identification Cards. Ensure currency of identification cards and tags in possession of each individual. Issue Geneva Convention Cards in accordance with MARCORPERSMAN.
  2. Casualty Cards. Embark with casualty cards and imprinter device.
  3. Personnel Records. Service, medical (health and dental), and pay records will be carried for all personnel being deployed.
  4. Directives. BLT's/Squadrons will be issued all applicable Brigade/TF-79 directives upon reporting to 9th MAB for administrative control. Commanding Officers will turn these directives over to the incoming BLT/Squadron upon change of administrative control. When there is no contact relief between units, directives will be turned over to the parent RLIT/MAG for issuance to incoming units.
211. Special Services. Prior to the scheduled embarkation of a BLT for assignment to the SLF, the BLT will be given its proportionate share of the Brigade Recreation Funds.

SECRET

2-3

SECRET

## SECTION III

TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

301. Background. The Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific has charged the Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF with the responsibility for prescribing the training to be accomplished by rotational units while on Okinawa in coordination with Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force. The Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF, is responsible for scheduling, coordinating, supervising and supporting the prescribed training. The Training Officer, 9th MAB will normally visit the rotating BLT prior to its return to Okinawa to coordinate usage and scheduling of training areas and ranges available on Okinawa.

302. Considerations. Because a unit may be subject to emergency deployment within ten days of arrival at Okinawa certain priorities must be set in the area of training. They are:

1. Priority during the first 10 days will be given to maintenance of weapons and equipment and FAM firing as noted below.

2. All personnel must FAM fire individual weapons. Personnel with new weapons must be given an opportunity to zero them during the first 10 days. There are two ranges available, each capable of handling 350-400 men per afternoon.

3. Crew served weapons training should be conducted on a Battalion level to qualify mortar men, machine gunners, rocket assault men and grenadiers. Priority support will be given this school by the RLT Headquarters or Brigade Headquarters if the former is not on-island.

303. Prescribed Training. Appendix A, B and C to this section outline the training program for rotating units when deployed out-of-country. Copies of these programs will be provided to unit commanders prior to rotating out-of-country or in the case of new units, upon joining the 9th MAB. The following training is mandatory for all units if not redeployed within 10 days.

1. Infantry Battalion

- A. FAM firing/zeroing organic weapons

SECRET  
3-1

SECRET  
303.1

- B. Counter guerrilla warfare school (6 days).
- C. Land mine warfare, demolitions and booby trap training.
- D. Jungle Lane Training.

2. Supporting BLT units/elements

A. For those units not assigned with a Rifle Company a three day counter guerrilla warfare school will be conducted.

B. All other training listed above will be mandatory for support units to enable personnel to gain the same level of proficiency as the Infantry Battalion in these areas.

3. Entire BLT

A. Each BLT will schedule a refresher period of troop indoctrination on Vietnam prior to return in-country.

B. BLTs scheduled to return directly to Vietnam will conduct a limited BLT LEX on Okinawa. The LEX will normally be conducted two days after embarkation for return in-country. The dates for this BLT LEX will be included in the schedule referred to in paragraph 303 above. The SLF BLT will not conduct a LEX on Okinawa after embarkation.

C. Each BLT scheduled to become the SLF following the period on Okinawa will conduct a BLT LEX subsequent embarkation, in an area to be designated prior to actual combat operations if at all possible.

D. Elements of this command will be designated to conduct training at Camp Fuji-McNair Japan. Shipping will be requested by this headquarters and assigned shipping will be reflected in the Quarterly Employment Schedule published by COMSEVENTHFLT.

4. Aviation Units. The Commanding Officer, MAG-15 will ensure that:

- A. Squadrons will be in a C-1 training status prior to deployment.
- B. All aviation personnel FAM fire and zero weapons as required.

SECRET

306 . . .

C. Helicopter gunners will be given every opportunity to fire and become proficient with their weapons.

D. Aviation personnel receive training in counter guerrilla warfare and security of airfields.

E. As many pilots and helicopter crew members as possible attend jungle survival school.

F. Pilot training will be conducted in accordance with AirFMFPacO P03550.1 w/ch 2.

304. Additional Training. Open dates in the prescribed training program will be utilized for training as required and scheduled by the unit commander with the provision being made in training schedules so that at least 25% of the training hours are devoted to night field work. Emphasis will be on physical conditioning, GMST, and technical proficiency. During the equipment rehabilitation phase, commanders will strive to complete as many individual training and administrative requirements as possible (SRB and Pay Record audits, Physical Examination, Weapons Requalification, PRT, Swimming Qualification, GMSP Tests, immunization, etc.).

305. Available Schools. The following schools are available for training personnel of the rotating units. Quotas will be published by separate directive. Units may request quotas by letter, message, or telephone at anytime.

<u>SCHOOLS</u>	<u>MAXIMUM INPUT</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>
Field Radio Operator	30	3 weeks
Field Wireman	30	3 weeks
Basic Infantry Weapons	10	3 weeks
Ammo Technician	25	2 weeks
NCO School	50	4 weeks

306. Army Education Center, Camp Sukiran. Quotas are available in the Vietnamese Language School conducted by the Army Education Center, Camp Sukiran. Request for quotas should be made to this headquarters (ACofS, G-3). Classes are of four weeks duration and, due to convening dates, may extend beyond the period which the BLT is scheduled to remain on Okinawa. Personnel from the BLT assigned to this school will complete the school and

SECRET

3-3

SECRET

307

then rejoin the BLT. Aviation personnel will be assigned through the MAG and will report to their squadron upon completion.

307. Landing Force Training Unit (LFTU) Pacific. Mobile training teams from LFTU Pacific will be requested to conduct courses on Okinawa in the following subjects as required:

<u>COURSE</u>	<u>MAXIMUM INPUT</u>	<u>LENGTH</u>
Wheeled Vehicle Waterproofing	40	1½ days/class
Tracked Vehicle Waterproofing	40	1½ days/class
Communications Waterproofing	40	1 day
Embarkation	30	3 weeks/class

Dates for these classes will be published in a separate directive.

SECRET

## SECTION IV

LOGISTICS PROCEDURES401. General

1. The logistics procedures contained herein provide instructions and guidance in the following matters:

- A. Early determination of the material deficiencies and maintenance problems of the BLI rotating from Vietnam to Okinawa.
- B. Expeditious requisitioning of material and repair of equipment on Okinawa.
- C. Routine logistics support on Okinawa.
- D. Expeditious movement and rehabilitation of aviation units.

2. The responsibility for providing normal logistics support to the elements of the BLI, beyond their capability, lies with the Regimental or Brigade Headquarters as appropriate and is coordinated with Camp Butler, Provisional Service Bn, and 3rd FSR. Such support may include but is not limited to:

- A. Billeting and messing.
- B. Requisitioning and warehousing supplies.
- C. Organizational maintenance.
- D. Medical service.
- E. Transportation augmentation.

3. The primary purpose of the logistics support program on Okinawa is the attainment by the BLI, of the highest possible condition of material readiness prior to re-deployment. Normal procedure will not permit replacement of equipment damaged or missing from assets of other Brigade units. The BLI will deploy from Okinawa with the same equipment it arrived with; less

SECRET

4-1

SECRET  
401.3

items that are under repair or on requisition. Equipment undergoing repair and supplies on requisition, at the time of deployment, will be forwarded to the BLT when available.

402. Maintenance

1. Echelons of Maintenance

A. Organizational maintenance will be accomplished by the battalion to which the equipment is organic.

B. Provisional Service Battalion will provide:

(1) Back-up 2nd echelon support.

(2) 3rd echelon maintenance on all equipment to the extent of its capability plus limited 4th echelon.

C. 3rd Force Service Regiment will provide:

(1) Back up 3rd echelon support on all equipment including Force Troop peculiar items.

(2) All 4th echelon maintenance.

2. Tactical Equipment Repair Orders (TERO, NAVMC 10245-SD)

A. All equipment, or components thereof, requiring evacuation for maintenance will be accompanied by a Tactical Equipment Repair Order (TERO). See Appendix D for instructions on preparation of TERO.

B. Work request priorities and required delivery dates (RDD) will be assigned as follows:

(1) Work request priorities will be assigned in accordance with criteria established in MCO 4400.16B (Material Property - Requisition Tracer System). Assignment of priority O2 will be approved by this Headquarters.

(2) A required delivery date (RDD) will be assigned when the item must be available on the RDD in order for the organization to

SECRET

402.3

carry out its assigned mission. An RDD will be established, or recommended RDD's approved by this Headquarters for all equipment requiring repair by 3rd Force Service Regiment.

3. Technical Inspections/Maintenance Procedures. The following technical inspections of BLT equipment will be conducted:

A. To the extent practicable, equipment to be rotated with the BLT from Vietnam to Okinawa will be inspected prior to deployment. TERO's on equipment requiring repair will be forwarded to Commanding Officer, 3rd Force Service Regiment together with requisitions for parts necessary to effect the repairs.

B. Upon debarkation at Okinawa, all major items of equipment not previously inspected will receive a limited technical inspection. Work orders (TERO's) prepared as a result of this inspection will be compared against TERO's prepared on the same equipment prior to departure from Vietnam and only those parts not previously placed on requisition will be ordered. Equipment coded X or requiring 4th echelon repair will be evacuated directly to FSR from debarkation point. Equipment requiring 1st through 3rd echelon maintenance will be moved to the organizational area.

C. All equipment taken to organization areas will receive complete 1st echelon maintenance within forty-eight hours after debarkation.

D. Equipment requiring only organizational maintenance through 2nd echelon will remain in the units compound where maintenance will be performed.

E. Equipment requiring 3rd echelon maintenance will be evacuated to the Provisional Service Battalion where both 2nd and 3rd echelon may be completed simultaneously. The owning unit is responsible for performing the 2nd echelon repair.

F. A pre-embarkation inspection of all BLT equipment, prior to deployment from Okinawa will be conducted under the cognizance of the Brigade Inspector.

4. Battalion Layette

A. Third Force Service Regiment has been assigned the responsibility for maintaining a Battalion Layette to be used for replacement.

SECRET

4-3

SECRET  
402.4

of equipment of the rotating battalions. End items will be exchanged only under the following conditions:

(1) Immediate exchange of equipment of material requiring 3rd or 4th echelons of maintenance when equipment is required to conduct essential training.

(2) When combat essential equipment cannot be repaired and returned to the unit within 15 days of induction for 3rd or 4th echelon maintenance.

(3) When any equipment has been held or will be held longer than 30 days for repair.

B. Equipment issued from the layette will be on an exchange basis. The deadlined item will be invoiced to FSR prior to receipt of the replacement. The layette will not be used to augment the units I/F.

#### 5. Maintenance Contact Teams

A. On Okinawa special requests for contact teams to examine individual items of equipment can be made directly to the Provisional Service Battalion. Requests for contact teams to perform other services will be made to this Headquarters, attention the appropriate special staff officer.

B. This Headquarters will provide, whenever possible, maintenance contact teams to support the SLF while it is deployed. Requests for such contact teams should be submitted by the SLF prior to arrival in a port such as Subic Bay, where contact teams can perform effectively and be supported from Okinawa.

#### 403. Aviation Units

1. Fixed Wing Squadrons will deploy with assigned aircraft unless other wise directed by this Headquarters.

2. Helicopter squadrons rotating from Futema to in-country will deploy without aircraft.

3. Helicopter squadrons rotating from the SLF to in-country will deploy with all organic aircraft, supplies and equipment.

SECRET

404.1

4. Inventory and receipt for aircraft, equipment and supplies to remain in place will be accomplished by the advance parties.

5. All Navy property will remain in place except individual tool boxes when like squadrons are rotated. (HMM with SLF excepted)

6. When un-like squadrons rotate, Navy property peculiar to that type aircraft will be rotated.

7. All Marine Corps property will remain in place unless otherwise directed. (HMM with SLF excepted)

8. "Privately Owned" firearms will not be carried "in-country".

9. Submit requests for air transportation in accordance with FMF-PacO 4630.2A.

404. Miscellaneous

1. Air Units

A. Rotating squadrons will deploy advance parties approximately two weeks prior to squadron rotation to facilitate inventory and receipt for equipment to remain in place.

SECRET  
4-5

SECRET

## SECTION V

SUPPLY PROCEDURES501. General

1. The supply procedures contained herein provide instructions and guidance for the expeditious requisitioning of required supplies and equipment to achieve the maximum level of combat readiness, supply wise, within a minimum time frame.

502. Action Prior to BLT Departing RVN

1. Rotating BLT's will have submitted requisitions in accordance with current FMFPac instructions which require the unit to prepare priority O2 requisitions and hand-deliver same to 3rd Force Service Regiment, FSA C-1, at least twenty-one days prior to departing RVN. These requisitions will cite an RDD and specify delivery to the unit after arrival on Okinawa.

2. Requisitions submitted to FSA C-1 will be for I/E shortages, operating stocks and repair parts.

3. The Brigade Supply Officer will ensure that the S-4 of the rotating BLT is provided with copies of applicable Brigade Supply Orders, Directives and other pertinent information prior to the BLT departing RVN.

4. The Brigade Supply Officer will effect liaison with 3rd FSR to insure that notification of an effective cut off date on shipments to RVN for the rotating BLT has been made.

5. The Brigade Supply Officer will provide any required amplifying instructions, by priority message to the rotating BLT, just prior to departure from RVN, establishing procedures to be followed in problem areas pertaining to supply.

SECRET

5-1

SECRET

503

503. Action Subsequent to BLT Arriving Okinawa

1. The Brigade Supply Officer will conduct a scheduled supply inspection to determine the effectiveness of supply operations, including support of the maintenance effort.

2. Critical shortages not received after all supply effort is made will be nominated by the BLT to this headquarters for designation as Red Ball. It is the prerogative of the BLT Commander to establish internal control for nominations prior to arriving at this headquarters. The Brigade Supply Officer will make a continuing effort to ensure that items reported as critical by the BLT have, if required, been nominated for designation as Red Ball.

3. Maintain required liaison with 3rd FSR to ensure expeditious handling of requisitions for the BLT and set up special projects as required with concurrence of 3rd FSR.

504. Reports

1. Reports on supply status will be submitted on an "as required" basis.

2. Report of SLF Logistics Problems and Deficiencies:

A. This report will be submitted by the SLF BLT Commander one week prior to arriving at a location such as Subic Bay or Okinawa where logistic support can be provided.

B. The report will be made by message to CG NINTH MAB with information copies to CTF 79, 3rd FSR and Prov. Serv. Bn, and include the following information:

- (1) Major items of equipment requiring repair.
- (2) Brief description of repairs required.
- (3) If repair parts not on hand, list of document numbers, FSN, nomenclature on which required parts were requisitioned and quantity.

5-2

SECRET

SECRET

505.2

C. Critical items not previously on requisition will be placed on requisition by message to 3rd FSR info this Headquarters.

505. Miscellaneous

1. The rotating BLT will follow requisitioning procedures as prescribed by current directives for routine support while on Okinawa.

2. Brigade Supply Office will render all supply assistance, within its capability, requested by the rotating BLT.

SECRET  
5-3

SECRET

## SECTION VI

EMBARKATION INSTRUCTIONS601. General

1. BLT's deploying from Okinawa to Vietnam will be combat loaded unless otherwise directed by this Headquarters. Normally, one APA, one AKA, and one LSD will be provided. Because of the many commitments for Amphibious Shipping in WESTPAC, it is sometimes necessary to assign LST's for the Okinawa to Vietnam movement. The specific assignment of shipping and loading dates for deploying BLT's will be promulgated in the Embarkation Order.

A. Because of the backlog of priority cargo awaiting shipment to Vietnam, it may be necessary to load materials other than BLT supplies and equipment aboard assigned amphibious shipping for transport thereto. The quantities of material carried will be limited to amounts which will not effect the BLT's combat landing capability, and will be determined as mutually agreed upon between the Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade and the Commanding Officer, 3rd Force Service Regiment.

B. The debarkation, relief of units in Vietnam, and embarkation of the rotating BLT will be completed within ninety-six hours. Therefore, supplies not organic to the BLT, if carried, will not exceed quantities which would interfere with this schedule.

2. The bi-monthly exchange of BLT's assigned to the Special Landing Force will normally be made on Okinawa. Debarkation of the old and embarkation of the new SLF BLT will be completed within ninety six hours. The old SLF will then embark aboard other amphibious shipping for immediate deployment to Vietnam. Shipping assigned to the SLF includes one LPH, one APA (or LPD), and one LSD (Thomaston Class) with one LCU and two LCM-8s embarked. The SLF BLT will always be combat loaded.

3. The relief of SLF BLT's on alternate months must be complete before the Okinawa-RVN exchange of BLT's can begin. Therefore, the timing of the shipping requirements for the latter must be closely coordinated with the SLF BLT relief. Shipping assigned and loading dates for SLF BLT's will be specified in the embarkation order.

SECRET  
6-1

SECRET  
602

602. Organization for Embarkation. The organization for embarkation and assignment to shipping will be as directed by the Commanding Officer of the BLT concerned.

603. Material to be Embarked

1. BLT's deploying from Okinawa to Vietnam will carry the following supplies:

CLASS I	3 days MCI
CLASS II	T/E Allowance plus operating stocks and encampment garrison items. No individual clothing required.
CLASS III	2 days drummed MOGAS, 4 days drummed diesel and operating stocks of oils and lubricants.
CLASS IV	Authorized allowance plus 5000 sandbags, 60 coils of concertina, 600 stakes and 100 rolls of barbed wire.
CLASS V	Basic allowance

When the rotational BLT lands in Vietnam, the above supplies, with the exception of the BLT's T/E equipment and ~~operating~~ stocks, will not be off-loaded. It will remain on board and the custody of it will be assumed by returning units to Okinawa for delivery to appropriate supply activities.

2. BLT's and HMM's embarking in SLF shipping will carry the following supplies:

CLASS I	15 days MCI
CLASS II	T/E allowances, on-hand operating stocks 30 days requirements at combat active rate of Class II items, including individual clothing and medical supplies (only 15 days dry cell batteries required) and 30 days requirements of non T/A items.
CLASS III	2 days drummed MOGAS, 4 days drummed diesel, and 15 days of special oils and lubricants and packaged products.
CLASS IV	Authorized allowance plus 5000 sandbags, 600 metal posts, 60 rolls barbed wire, 100 coils of concertina and required chemical protective equipment/clothing.
CLASS V	15 days plus Basic Allowance
CLASS IIA	30 days (For HMM units only)
CLASS IVA	30 days (For HMM units only)

SECRET

604.5

3. The preparation of supplies and equipment will be in accordance with the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade Embarkation SOP, however tactical markings will remain as assigned by parent division.

604. Utilization of LFORM

1. Landing Force Operational Reserve Materials (LFORM) are pre-loaded Storm Supplies (CLASS III, IV, and V) embarked and maintained in most amphibious ships of the Pacific Fleet to reduce units' reaction time. Ships assigned to the BLT/SLF exchange will normally have LFORM aboard. The following guidance will govern the use of LFORM supplies.

A. For BLT's deploying in-country, embarked LFORM will not be utilized as a portion of the supplies required to be carried. If, however the BLT is deployed enroute for contingency operations, the LFORM supplies may be used as required to support combat operations until additional supplies can be provided.

B. For SLF BLT's the LFORM aboard assigned shipping will be considered as part of the prescribed supplies to be embarked. Only the difference between the LFORM and the supplies required need be embarked with the unit. These LFORM supplies may be used to support combat operations.

2. In the event rotational BLT's cannot load the prescribed amounts of CLASS III because LFORM occupies available POL stowage space, this Headquarters (MAB EMBO) will be requested to provide resolution.

3. This Headquarters maintains up-to-date LFORM listings on all amphibious ships assigned to WESTPAC. These LFORM listings as well as ship's Loading Characteristics Pamphlets will be returned to the Brigade Embarkation Office when no longer needed.

4. Embarkation Team Commanders, will, upon loading assigned ships, determine the location and general conditions of all LFORM listing. A report of any discrepancy between the LFORM listing and on-board quantities will be made immediately by message to CG FMFPAC with information copies to this Headquarters, CTF-79, CTF-76, CG FMFPAC/I MAC (FWD) and the Commanding Officer of the ship. Negative reports are required.

5. Commanding Officers of BLT's are responsible for ensuring that LFORM supplies are not unloaded with other supplies unless otherwise directed.

SECRET  
6-3

SECRET  
605

605. Embarkation Areas

1. White Beach and Tengan Pier will be the primary embarkation points for both deploying BLT's and SLF transfers. When LST's are assigned to deploying BLT's, the ramp at Naha will be utilized for these ships.
2. Due to the heavy demand for pier space at Pier Bravo at White Beach, it must be assumed that all loading/unloading of assigned ships will be effected at anchorage. In order to meet BLT deployment and SLF transfer schedules, maximum use of ships lighterage is required. This Headquarters will coordinate procurement of COMFLEACTS Ryukyus lighterage to supplement loading/unloading operations, as required. All lighterage will utilize the boat basin at White Beach for loading and off-loading.
3. Several staging areas are available at or near both Tengan Pier and White Beach. Specific assignment of staging areas will be made by the Brigade Embarkation Officer by personal liaison with the BLT Embarkation Officer. Embarking units will commence staging at least forty-eight hours prior to loading, or in sufficient time to complete staging prior to arrival of the shipping. BLT Embarkation Officers will coordinate the loading of LVT's at Drawan with the Commanding Officer of the LSD/LST upon arrival of the ship.
4. The shore party detachment of the on island BLT is responsible for providing personnel and equipment to operate the staging area at White Beach on a 24 hour basis. The operation of Tengan Pier will be controlled by this Headquarters and the BLT Embarkation Officer.
5. BLT Commanders are responsible for the movement of all supplies and equipment to the staging area. Requests for Motor Transport should be submitted to this Headquarters (MTO) as early as possible. Requests will be consolidated for all BLT elements and submitted by the BLT S-4 only.
6. BLT Commanders are responsible for the security of all organic supplies and equipment in the staging areas.
7. BLT Commanders will advise the Camp Butler Provost Marshal of the movement of any ammunition (except small arms) or motor transport convoys in order that proper road clearance may be obtained.

SECRET

606

606. Personnel

1. The BLT Commander will provide advance details as outlined in Paragraph 704 of FMFM 4-2 upon arrival of each ship.

2. The loading of main bodies aboard each ship may be at a time mutually agreed upon between individual ship's Captains and Commanding Officers of Troops or Embarkation Team Commanders.

3. Embarkation rosters will be furnished the Headquarters in accordance with the instructions contained in Section I.

4. In addition to Ship's Platoons, BLT's will provide working parties for loading lighterage at the boat basin at White Beach and operations at Tengan Pier. Approximately twenty men are required for each area.

5. Upon completion of loading, the BLI Embarkation Officer should, whenever practicable, be ordered to Vietnam by air to coordinate unloading.

607. Administration

1. Loading plans will be prepared for each ship assigned. The plans will be in accordance with FMFM 4-2 and will be unclassified. Ten copies of loading plans will be forwarded to this Headquarters (Brig EmbO) as soon as completed. The original loading plan will be submitted to the Commanding Officer of the ship for his approval as soon as possible after arrival of the ship. Upon approval, nine additional copies will be provided the ship.

2. Embarkation Team Commanders will insure that one corrected copy of their ships loading plan is submitted to the Brigade Embarkation Officer prior to sailing.

3. The following reports will be submitted as indicated:

A. Loading Status Report. By the best means available to the Brigade Embarkation Office upon commencement of loading and every 6 hours thereafter until completion of loading. Reports will be in accordance with FMFPACO P4600.1F. Unloading reports will be submitted in the same format.

B. Sailing Report. In accordance with FMFPACO P4600.1F

C. Inspection of LFORM. In accordance with FMFPACO P4600.1F

D. Shipboard Accomodations and Spaces. In accordance with FMFPACO P4600.1F

SECRET

6-5

SECRET

## SECTION VII

FISCAL

701. Prior to deployment from Vietnam to Okinawa of BLT or Aviation units, it is imperative that an estimated fund requirement be furnished CG 9th MAB (ATTN: Comptroller). This requirement should be based on the following factors:

1. BLT

- A. Repair of equipment as noted by Technical Inspection .
- B. Replacement of I/E items.
- C. Replenishment of operating stocks.

2. Aviation. Requirements for BPN 03, 40 and 50.

702. All requisitions to IERO's prepared for Supply/Repair action to be accomplished on Okinawa will cite MCC M for Project 11 funds. Aviation units will cite appropriation data furnished by the Group to which attached.

703. Amplifying instructions as to appropriation data and construction of Job Order Number (JON) to be used on all obligating documents will be found in FMFPacO P7000.2A for Ground Units and FMFPacO P7000.3 for Aviation Units. All obligating documents will be processed via this headquarters for monitoring of obligations and Job Order Number/Appropriation data.

704. The Battalion Headquarters will be responsible for requisitioning all supplies to include those for attachments. The requisitions must show the RUC of the Battalion and the unit code (digits 7&8 of the JON of the parent unit.)

705. All queries on financial matters will be directed to this headquarters (ATTN: Comptroller).

SECRET

7-1



UNIT	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48				
ARTY BTRY	MAINT WPNs	←	→								NOTE C																																									
TANK PLT	MAINT EQUIP	←	→								NOTE B & G																																									
AMTRAC PLT	MAINT EQUIP	←	→								NOTE B & G																																									
ENGR PLT	MAINT EQUIP	←	→								NOTE A & G																																									
SHORE PARTY		↑									NOTE D & G																																									
FORCE RECON DET.	WPNs																																																			
DIV. RECON PLT	MAINT																																																			
MED CO		↓																																																		
MOTOR T PLT	MAINT EQUIP	←	→																																																	
ANTI TK PLT	MAINT WPNs	←	→																																																	

- A. ENGR PLT CONDUCT DEMO & LANDMINE SCHOOL,  
 B. TANKS AMTRACS & AT PLT WILL CONCENTRATE ON QUALIFICATION OF DRIVERS & GUNNER.  
 C. ARTY UNITS WILL INSURE PERSONNEL ARE TRAINED IN FO & NGF PROCEDURE.  
 D. SHORE PARTY CONCENTRATE ON GMST.  
 E. MED CO PRIMARY TRAIN IN OJT & MED EVAC.  
 F. RAID TRNG FOR RECON DEPENDENT ON SHIPPING.  
 G. WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ARTY BTRY SUPPORT UNITS WILL ATTEND CCWS IN INCREMENTS SUPPLEMENTING RIFLE COS.

LEGEND	
	CGWS
	FAM FIRE
	FIREX
	JUNGLE LAND
	DEMO MINE

APPENDIX B-1

DECLASSIFIED

	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90
<u>HMM</u>			NOTE A, B, C & E			NOTE D			NOTE A, B, C, E & G			DEPLOY						
<u>HMH</u>					NOTE D			NOTE A, B, C & E				DEPLOY						
<u>VMF</u>					NOTE A, B, C & E			NOTE F			NOTE A, B, C & E			NOTE G			DEPLOY	
<u>VMA</u>					NOTE A, B, C & E			NOTE F			NOTE A, B, C & E			NOTE G			DEPLOY	

DECLASSIFIED

- A. SQUADRON COMMANDERS WILL INSURE GMST & TECH. TRNG. IS CONDUCTED WEEKLY.
- B. HMM & HMH COMMANDERS WILL INSURE ALL GUNNERS ARE QUALIFIED WITH THE M60 MACHINE GUN.
- C. SQUADRON COMMANDERS WILL INSURE ALL PERSONNEL REQUALIFY FOR RECORD IF TIME ELEMENTS PERMITS.
- D. HMM & HMH COMMANDERS WILL INSURE MAXIMUM OF PERSONNEL ATTEND JUNGLE SURVIVAL SCHOOL.
- E. TRNG. WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TRNG & READINESS MANUAL.
- F. VMFA & VMA SQUADRON COMMANDERS WILL INSURE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PILOTS ATTEND JUNGLE SURVIVAL SCHOOL.
- G. ALL UNITS WILL BE IN A C-1 STATUS PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT.

LEGEND

 FAM FIRE

 CASEX

SECRET

## APPENDIX D

PREPARATION OF TACTICAL EQUIPMENT REPAIR ORDER  
(TERO) NAVMC 10245-50

1. Information to be included in "Remarks Section".
  - a. Is the item of equipment combat-essential? "Yes" or "No".
  - b. ID number of the end item deadlined.
  - c. USMC number or serial number of the deadlined item.
  - d. Reporting Unit Code (RUC) of the owning unit/Julian Date item was placed on deadline, if combat-essential.
  - e. Required Delivery Date (RDD). As approved by 9th MAB Headquarters.
  - f. Priority. See paragraph 2.b.(2)(a) enclosure (4).
  - g. JON (only last eight digits if equipment being evacuated to 3rd FGR.)
  - h. Category in which the deadlined item belongs (T/E, M/O, E/G).
  - i. If task organized into a BLT such designation will be placed on the TERO.

**SECRET**

*extra copy*

R 120558Z AUG 66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO RUAUDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE  
 INFO RUECEM/CMC  
 RUECW/CNO  
 RUHLHQ/CINCPAC  
 RUHLHL/CENCPACFLT  
 RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUAUBUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUMFUN/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUAUNJ/COMNAVFOR JAPAN  
 RUAUDA/COMFAIRWESTPAC  
 RUUAL/CHWTO  
 RUWDFDF/MAG ONE FIVE

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

- PAGE TWO RUABQL 025B S E C R E T
- A. CG FMFPAC 260542Z JUL 66 (NOTAL)
  - B. CG FMFPAC 250237Z JUN 66 (NOTAL)
  - C. FMFPACO 4400.3D
  - D. CG 9TH MAB 140233Z MAY
  - E. CG FMFPAC 291103Z APR (NOTAL)
  - F. FMFPACO 4630.2A
  - G. CTF 79 060001Z
  - H. FMFPACO 4600.1F
  - I. CG FMFPAC 240245Z MAY
  - J. NWIP 10-1A (SUPP)
  - K. FMFPACO P03000.5A

MOVEMENT PLAN - DEPLOYMENT OF MAG 13 TO VIETNAM

TASK ORGANIZATION:

- MAG-13
- H&MS-13
- DET 1ST CITM (DET TO MAG 15)
- NBC WPNS SEC ONE (DET TO MAG-15)
- MABS-13
- MATCU 60 (DET TO MAG-15)
- MATCU 66 (-) (DET TO MAG-15)

COL D. D. PETTY

PAGE ONE OF (13) PAGES  
COPY NR 7 OF 13 COPIES

12

65

ENCLOSURE (13)  
**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 025B S E C R E T  
 MACS-6 (DET TO MAG-15);  
 VMGR-152 (DET TO MAG-15)  
 DET VMGR-35) (DET TO MAG-15)  
 HMM-163 (DET TO MAG-15)  
 HMM-363 (DET TO MAG-15)  
 VMA-211  
 VMFA-542

## 1. SITUATION

A. GENERAL. THIS PLAN PROVIDES FOR THE DEPLOYMENT OF MAG-13 BY AIR AND SEA MOVEMENT MEANS FROM IWAKUNI, JAPAN TO CHU LAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM. THIS MOVEMENT IS A PART OF THREE PROGRAMMED BUILDUP OF FORCES IN VIETNAM. ITS EXECUTION IS CONTINGENT ON ISSUANCE OF APPROPRIATE DIRECTIVES BY HIGHER AUTHORITY AND RECEIPT OF IN-COUNTRY CLEARANCE RELIEVED IN PLACE AT IWAKUNI, JAPAN BY MAG-15.

B. SEA AND AIRLIFT SUPPORT FOR THIS MOVEMENT WILL BE PROVIDED BY CTF 76 AND CHUTO RESPECTIVELY.

CGM ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. SEE TASK ORGANIZATION. UNITS TO BE DETACHED FROM MAG-13 TO MAG-15 WILL BE DETACHED AS DIRECTED BY THIS HQ PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF MOVEMENT DIRECTED HEREIN.

2. MISSION. DEPLOY MAG-13 TO THE REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM. **A**

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 025B S E C R E T

## 3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. ELEMENTS OF MAG-13 WILL BE PHASED INTO VIETNAM AS FOLLOWS (REF A REFERS)

(1) MAG-13 ADVANCE PARTY/LIAISON PARTY OF NO MORE THAN EIGHT PERSONS MOVES TO CHU LAI ON ORDER DURING AUG TO CONDUCT PRILIMINARY DETAILED PLANNING.

(2) MAG-13, LESS ADVANCE PARTY/LIAISON PARTY DEPLOY AS FOLLOWS:

UNIT	DESTINATION	MOVEMENT MEANS	CLOSE DATE
MABS-13	CHU LAI	SEA (4 LST)	1-10 SEP
H&MS-13	CHU LAI	AIR (1 C-130)	
		SEA (4 LST)	25-30 SEP
		AIR (2 C-130)	
VMFA-542	CHU LAI	FLIGHT FERRY ACFT	15 OCT
		AIRLIFT SPT TO BE DETERMINED	
VMA-211	CHU LAI	FLIGHT FERRY ACFT	15 OCT
		AIRLIFT SPT TO BE DETERMINED	
		SEA (1 LST)	15 OCT

B. MAXIMUM USE WILL BE MADE OF SEA LIFT FOR GROUND SPT PERS AND EQUIP TO REDUCE AIRLIFT SPT TO MINIMUM.

C. GROUND SPT PERS AND EQUIP OF MAG-15 AT IWAKUNI WILL SPT MGMT VMA/

PAGE TWO OF (3) PAGES  
 COPY NR 7 OF 13 COPIES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE FIVE RUABQL 025B S E C R E T  
 VMFA TO RELEASE MAG-13 PERS AND EQUIP FOR DEPLOYMENT WITH SEA  
 ECHELONS MABS AND H&MS-13.

3. THIS PLAN EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON  
 ORDER.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION (REF B REFERS)

(1) PERS DEPLOYED MUST BE PHYSICALLY QUALIFIED: BE 18 YEARS OF  
 AGE OR OLDER AT TIME OF DEPLOYMENT; BE QUALIFIED IN AN MOS ABOVE  
 BASIC LEVEL; NOT HAVE BEEN TWICE WOUNDED IN VIETNAM IAW MCO 1300.21;  
 AND MUST NOT BE SOLE SURVIVING SON WITHIN MEANING OF MCO 1300.11D.  
 THREE WEEKS PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT OF EACH UNIT, BY MSG SUBMIT GRADE  
 AND MOS SUMMARY OF PERS NOT DEPLOYABLE.

(2) ON THE DAY EACH UNIT DEPLOYS SUBMIT SPDLTR REPORT BY GRADE AND  
 MOS THE NUMBER OF PERS DEPLOYED. SUBMIT DIRECT TO CG FMFPAC INFO THIS  
 HQ.

(3) DIRECTIVES ISSUED BY 9TH MAB, CTF 79 AND CTG 79.3 TO BE TURNED  
 OVER TO MAG-15.

(4) GROUP TRAVEL ORDERS TO BE ISSUED FOR ADVANCE ECHELONS WHENEVER  
 APPROPRIATE.

(5) PREPARE CERTIFICATES IN LIEU OF ORDERS IAW MARCORPERSMAN PARA

PAGE SIX RUABQL 025B S E C R E T

5155 FOR ALL MARINE AND NAVY PERS DESIRING SHIPMENT PERSONAL EFFECTS/  
 BAGGAGE TO STORAGE FACILITY. SHIP AUTHORIZED IAW CG FMFPAC 070257Z  
 APR66 AND CG FMFPAC 022:40Z MAY 66

(6) PRIOR TO ACON SHIFT TO FIRST MAW NAVY ENL PERS MUST HAVE PCS  
 ORDERS FROM EPDOPAC AND NAVY OFFICERS MUST HAV PNS ORDERS FROM CG  
 FMFPAC. ADVISE THIS HQ ASAP NARSER ALL NAVY PERS TO BE DEPLOYED. THIS  
 HQ WILL REQ ORDERS.

(7) AS ADCON EACH UNIT SHIFT TO CG FMAW THIS COMD REQUIRED TO PROVIDE  
 CG FMAW COMPLETE NAME LISTING ALL PERS INVOLVED. LISTING MUST INCLUDE  
 DTG. DIRECT EACH UNIT PREPARE ROSTER UTILIZING SIX LINE PLATE  
 IMPRESSION. ENSURE ROSTER CURRENT AS OF DATE ADCON ASSUMED BY FMAW.  
 DELIVER ROSTER TO FMAW HQ BY MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS.

(8) AS EACH RUC DEPLOYS LOCAL PERS ACCOUNTING JURISDICTION PASSES  
 FROM DPI 27 TO DPI 16.

B. LOGISTICS

(1) SUPPLY

(A) THE FOLLOWING STORM STOCKS WILL BE WITHDRAWN FROM NAVY/MARINE  
 CORPS HOLDING ACTIVITIES TO ACCOMPANY DEPLOYMENT.

CLASS I MCI - 5 DAY. 25 DAYU BRAVO BASED ON TROOP STRENGTH  
 (LESS SUNDRIES SUPPLEMENT PACK)

TCB: 13 / 0248Z / AUG 66 / GJ / SUPVR: M

CCN: 025B

G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

COMM NOTE: REMAINING SECTION WILL BE DISTRIBUTED UPON RECEIPT...

PAGE THREE OF (3) PAGES

COPY NR 2 OF 13 COPIES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

R 120558Z AUG 66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO RUAUDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE  
 INFO RUECEM/CMC  
 RUECW/CNO  
 RUHLHQ/CINCPAC  
 RUHLHL/CENCPACFLT  
 RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUAUBUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUMFUN/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUAUNJ/COMNAVFOR JAPAN  
 RUAUDA/COMFAIRWESTPAC  
 RUAUAL/CHWTO  
 RUWDFDF/MAG ONE FIVE

**S E C R E T** FINAL OF TWO SECTIONS

CLASS III MOGAS - 2 DAYS  
 DIESEL - 4 DAYS  
 SPECIAL OILS, GREASE, LUBS - 30 DAYS

CLASS IIIA NONE

CLASS V BASIC ALLOWANCE, AVAILABLE STATION ORDNANCE IWAKUNI

CLASS VA NONE

(B) THE FOLLOWING CLASS II, IIA, IV AND IVA STOCKS WILL ACCOMPANY  
 EMPLOYMENT.

CLASS II CFITIAL ALLOWANCE; EP DAYS MOUNTOUT (TYPE I AND 2  
 ITEMS) LESS INDIVIDUAL CLOTHING.

CLASS IIA ALL AUTHORIZED SECTION "M" ALLOWANCES INCLUDING SUPPLY  
 OFFICER STORES.

CLASS IV FIELD FORTIFICATION MATERIAL 30 DAYS ALLOWANCES

CLASS IVA STORM STOCKS AS REQUIRED

(C) ALL GARRISON OP STOCKS WILL ACCOMPANY DEPLOYING UNITS.

(D) UNITS DEPLOYING WILL DEPART WITH NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS  
 AGAINST FSA'S. ALL DEFICIENCIES WILL BE PLACED ON PRIORITY 05  
 REQUISITIONS CITING UNITS RUC FOR DIRECT DELIVERY AT DESTINATION.

(E) THIS HQ WILL SUBMIT REQUIRED REQUISITIONS FOR CLASS I,

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 3 OF 4 COPIES

120558 ~~SECRET~~

**SECRET**

PAGE TWO RUABQL 026B S E C R E T  
 III, AND IVA STORM STOCKS.

## (2) FISCAL

(A) REPORT PROJECT II OP3UD AND PROGRAM CODE AVAILBA3LE BALANCES TO THIS HQ FOR WITHDRAWAL PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT.

(B) REPORT PROJECT 20 (MEDICAL) AVAILABLE BALANCES TO THIS HQ FOR WITHDRAWAL PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT.

(C) NTO'S FOR NAVY BPN'S FOR AVIATION SUPPORT WILL BE REPORTED BY THIS HQ TO CG FMFPAC FOR TRANSFER TO CG FIRST MAW. THESE OPTARS WILL BE RETAINED BY THE GROUP/SQUADRON UPON DEPLOYMENT.

## (3) MAINTENANCE

(A) ALL T/E AND SECTION "M" EQUIPMENT AND MO WITH THE EXCEPTION OF MOREST WILL BE DEPLOYED. EQUIPMENT REQUIRING 4TH ECHELON OR HIGHER MAINTENANCE WILL BE EXCHANGED FOR SERVICEABLE EQUIPMENT FROM LOCAL ASSETS TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLE. PROVIDE THIS HQ WITH LISTING

## ITEMS REQUIRING EXCHANGE.

(B) R&E EQUIPMENT AWAITING EVACUATION WILL BE TURNED OVER TO MAG-15 FOR SHIPMENT TO MCSC BARSTOW.

(C) INITIAL ISSUE REPAIR PARTS FOR NEW ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT NOT YET IN SERVICE WILL BE DEPLOYED ALONG WITH END ITEMS; HOWEVER, PROVISIONS OF REF (C) REMAIN IN EFFECT FOR PLACING NEW ITEMS IN

PAGE THREE RUABQL 026B S E C R E T  
 SERVICE. ITEMS BEING REPLACED BUT STILL SERVICE  
 WILL BE DEPLOYED.

(D) PLAN FOR INTERMEDIATE LEVEL AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE SUPPORT FOR A4C/J6 A4E/J-52, F8E/J-57, F4/J-79 AND CER FOR J-52, J-59, GTC-85 GTC-100. ALL ITEMS OF GSE/SSE NOT PRESENTLY HELD WILL BE REQUISITIONED  
 PRIORITY TWO.

(E) ALL 4TH ECHELON TOOLS AND TEST EQUIPMENT SHOWN IN REF (D) WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO MAG-15.

(F) UPON DEPLOYMENT, 4TH ECHELON MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY OF SECTION "M" EQUIPMENT IS CANCELLED AND THE TRANSFER OF SUPPLY OFFICERS STORES DIRECTED BY REF (E) WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED.

(G) INFORM NAVAIRSYSCMD HQ, SPOC MECHANICSBURG, CG FMFPAC AND THIS HQ OF THE USN REG NR OF ALL SECTION "M" EQUIPMENT DEPLOYED ON THE MONTHLY UPDATING OF MOTOR VEHICLE LISTING (REPORT SYMBOL BUWEP5 11240-2).

## (4) EMBARKATION

(A) THIS HEADQUARTERS IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATION OF EMBARKATION.

(B) SUBMIT REQUEST FOR AIRLIFT IAW REF (F) 10DAYS PRIOR TO DEPARTURE DATE.

(C) SURFACE SHIPPING HAS BEEN SCHEDULED AND WILL BE FURNISHED IAW

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 2 OF 13 COPIES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 026B S E C R E T  
REF (G).

(D) SUBMIT FOLLOWING EMBARK REPORTS.

(1) COPIES OF EMBARK PLAN/ORDER APPENDIX A FMFM 4-2 REFERS.

(2) INITIAL LOADING STATUS REPORTS IAW PARA 5001.5 OF REF (H) AS MODIFIED BY REF (I), MAY BE INCLUDED IN DAILY SITREP.

(3) DAILY LOADING STATUS REPORT AS OF 1600 LOCAL. INCLUDE INFO IAW PARA 5001.4 REF (H), MAY BE INCLUDED IN SITREP.

(4) SAILING REPORT IAW PARA 5002 REF (H) (INFO CMC).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

A. MAG-13, VMA-211, AND VMFA-542 CHOP TF-77 ON DEPARTURE MCAS PAKUNI. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED CONTINUE TO CHU LAI, RVN.

B. ON ARRIVAL CJU LAI, MAG-13 REPORTS TO CG III MAF FOR COMMAND (INCLUDING OPERATIONAL CONTROL).

C. SUBMIT MOVREPS, AND OPSTAT AS REQUIRED BY REFS J AND K.

GP-4.

TOD: 13/1150Z / AUG 66 / COURRIER / LRW / SUPVR *ml*

CCN: 26

G-3

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES  
COPY: 2 OF 13 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT. . .

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

152+  
~~352 DEF~~  
363

*Opns*

1- This requires follow up action on Task Orgn Rpt

2- Actn agr Comm Movmt MAG-13 also  
E

P 140133Z AUG 66  
FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
TO RUABUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
INFO RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT  
RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
RUAUDB/MAG ONE THREE  
RUWDFDF/MAG ONE FIVE

**S E C R E T**

TASK FORCE SEVEN NINE ORGANIZATION; CHANGE TO  
A. COMSEVENTHFLT OPORD 201-(YR)  
CO MAG-15, COL CHARLES KIMAK, USMC DESIGNATED CIG 79.3 EFF  
150600Z, WITH OPCON FOLLOWING USMC AVIATION UNITS BASED JAPAN/  
OKINAWA:  
MAG-15 (IWAKUNI) COL C. KIMAK  
H&MS-15 (IWAKUNI)  
MABS-15 (IWAKUNI)

PAGE TWO RUABQL 001B **S E C R E T**

- VMA - 121 (EFF ON ARRIVAL IWAKUNI ABT 26AUG66)
- VMF(AW) 232 (EFF ON ARRIVAL IWAKUNI ABT 28AUG66)
- MAG-13 (IWAKUNI) COL D.D. PETTY
- H&MS-13 (IWAKUNI DEPLOYS RVN SEP 66)
- MABS-13 (IWAKUNI DEPLOYS RVN SEP 66)
- VMA-211 (IWAKUNI DEPLOYS RVN OCT 66)
- VMFA-542 (IWAKUNI DEPLOYS RVN OCT 66)
- VMGR -152 (REMAIN FUTEWA)
- HMM 163 (REMAIN FUTEWA)
- MACS-6 (REMAIN CAMP SCHWAB OKINAWA)
- NBC WPNS SEC ONE (REMAIN IWAKUNI)
- MATCU 60 (REMAIN IWAKUNI)
- MATCU 66 (+) (REMAIN FUTEWA)

VMA 211  
VMFA 542

*Can see OPORD*

- 2. ELEMENTS MAG-13 NOT DEPLOYING RVN WILL BE ATTACHED TO MAG-15 PRIOR COMMENCEMENT MOVMENT MAG-13.
  - 3. CHANGE REPORTED HEREIN WILL BE INCLUDED IN RPT REQUIRED BY REF A, TO BE SUBMITTED 20 AUG.
- GP-4

TOD: 14 / 0320Z / AUG66 / RDR / SUPVR  
CCN: 01B

~~3~~  
HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 7 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (14)

14

01

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

P 160500Z AUG 66  
 FM CG NINTH MAW  
 TO RUADDB/MAG ONE THREE  
 INFO RUMGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT  
 RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMMMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUMEUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 RUWDFDF/MAG ONE FIVE  
 RUABPO/HMM ONE SIX THREE  
 RUABPO/VMGR ONE FIVE TWO  
 ZEN/MACS SIX  
 RUABPO/MATCU SIX SIX (-)

**S E C R E T**

CHOP OF SQDS/UNITS/DETS TO MAG-15

A. FMFPACO P03000.5A

1. MAG-13 DIRECT FOLLOWING UNITS REPORT TO MAG-15 EFFECTIVE AS OF  
 15 AUG 66:

PAGE TWO RUABQL 0168 **S E C R E T**

A. FOR COMMAND (INCLUDING OPCON)

HMM-163

VMGR-152

MACS-6

NBC WPN SEC ONE

MATCU-60

MATCU-66 (-)

B. FOR COMMAND (LESS OPCON)

DET 1ST CIT

HMM-363

2. ADMINISTRATIVE

A. REPORTING UNITS WILL INITIATE RECORD OF EVENTS ENTRY  
 REQUIRED BY PAR 16054.12 MCPM CITE THIS MSG AS AUTH.

B. CO MAG-13 TR DET CIT TEAM TO CO MAG-15 CITE THIS MSG AS  
 AUTH.

3. SUBMIT OPSTAT DATA BASE AS REQUIRED BY REF A.

GP-4

TOD: 16 / 0954Z / AUG66 / RDR / SUPVR *Ray*

CCN: 168

G= 3

HAS BEEN SENT

COPY 11 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (15)

16

05

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

P 180205Z AUG 66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO RUMGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 INFO RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT  
 RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMGUU/RLT TWO SIX

S E C R E T

TASK FORCE SEVEN NINE ORGANIZATION; CHANGE TO  
 A. COMSEVENTHFLT OPORD 201-(YR)

1. CO RLT 26 COL JOHN J. PADLEY USMC DESIGNATED CIG 79.2 EFF 141301Z  
 AUG 66, WITH OPCON FOLLOWING USMC GROUND UNITS TO BE BASED ON OKINAWA.  
 HEADQUARTERS RLT 26 COL PADLEY  
 HQ CO (-), 26 MAR  
 DET 9TH CIT, FMF  
 DET HQ BN, 5TH MARDIV  
 1ST BN (-), 13TH MAR

PAGE TWO RUABQL 004B S E C R E T  
 BTRY K, 4TH BN, 13TH MAR  
 CO A (-) REIN 5TH AT BN  
 CO A (-) REIN 5TH ENGR BN  
 CO A (-) REIN 5TH MED BN  
 CO A (-) REIN 5TH MT BN  
 CO A (-) REIN 5TH RECON BN  
 CO A (-) REIN 5TH TK BN, FMF  
 CO A (-) REIN 5TH AMTRAC BN, FMF  
 CO A (-) REIN 5TH SP BN  
 COMM SPT CO (-)(REIN) 9TH COMM BN, FMF  
 DET 15TH DENTAL CO  
 LOGISTIC SUPP GROUP

2. CHANGE REPORTED HEREIN WILL BE INCLUDED IN RPT REQUIRED BY REF A  
 TO BE SUBMITTED 20AUG.

GP-4

TOD: 18/0255Z/AUG 66/HMB/SUPVR M

CON: 004B

G-3  
HAS BEEN SENTCOPY 1 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (16)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

17

P 220242Z AUG 66  
 FM ADMINO NINTH MAB  
 TO ZEN/RLT TWO SIX  
 INFO RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT  
 UMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMFUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 ZEN/CTF SEVEN NINE  
 RUMEUAK/CTF SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMGUAI/BLT TWO SLANT TWO SIX  
 RUMMMF/CG THIRD MARDIV

**SECRET**

INTRA THEATER ROTATION

A. FMFPAC 031300.13 (NOTAL)

B. NWP 22A1/LFM 01

C. NWIP 12-1A (SUPP)

D. FMFPACO P03000.5A

TASK ORGANIZATION BLT 2/26

LT COL J. J. WILSON COMMANDING, COMMAND POST ABOARD USS HENRICO BLT 2/26.

2ND BNATTALION, 26 MARINES

DET, HQCO 26TH MARINES (RADREL)

PAGE TWO RUABQL 0150 **SECRET**  
 BTRY B (REIN) 1ST BN, 15TH MARINES  
 2ND PLT (REIN) CO A, 5TH TK BN  
 2ND PLT (REIN) CO A, 5TH AT BN  
 2ND PLT (REIN) CO A, 5TH RECON BN  
 2ND PLT (REIN) CO A, 5TH ENGR BN  
 2ND PLT (REIN) CO A, 5TH MT BN  
 2ND PLT (REIN) CO A, 5TH AMTRAC BN  
 5TH PLT 3D FORRECONCO, FMF  
 DET, CO A (-) REIN 5TH MED BN  
 LSU

1. SITUATION. DEPLOYMENT OF BLT 2/26 FROM OKINAWA TO RVN  
 AND ROTATION OF BLT 2/26 FROM OKINAWA TO RVN.

2. MISSION. RLT 26 DIRECT/BLT 2/26 REMAIN EMBARKED FOR  
 FURTHER MOVEMENT TO RVN.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT

(1) BLT 2/26 WILL DEPART OKINAWA ON OR ABOUT 23AUG66 FOR  
 DEPLOYMENT TO RVN.

(2) THIS DEPLOYMENT MARKS THE RESUMPTION OF THE INTRA-  
 THEATER ROTATION PLAN IAW REF A AND DOES NOT REQUIRE A COUNTRY

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 11 OF 17 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (17)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 015B S E C R E T  
CLEARANCE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. (TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY)

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMAND

(1) DIRECT BLT 2/26 REPORT COMMAND (LESS OPCON) TO CG NINTH MAB  
OPCON TO CTF-79.

(2) BLT 2/26 UPON ARRIVAL RVN CHOP TO CG III MAF OR HIS DESIGNATED  
REPRESENTATIVE.

(2) COMMAND RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN COMMANDING OFFICER  
OF EMBARKED TROOPS AND MOVEMENT GROUP COMMANDER IAW PARA 275, 277  
AND 278 OF REF B.

(3) SUBMIT REPORTS REQUIRED IAW REF C AND D.

B. COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS. (TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY).

OP-4

TOO: 22 / 1436Z / AUG66 / LM / SUPVR W

COM: 015B

-3  
HAS BEEN SENT....

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES  
COPY 11 OF 17 COPIES

**G-3 CHRON FILE**

**SECRET**

18

**SECRET**

P 020558Z SEP 66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO RUMFUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 INFO RUMFUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 RUMNMF/CG UII MAF  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 ZEN/CG NINTH MAB  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 RUAUDS/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE  
 RUMNAW/MAG THREE SIX  
 RUMEUAK/HMM THREE SIX THREE  
 RUMNAW/HMM THREE SIX TWO

*HMM 363/362*

**S E C R E T**  
 MOVEMENT ORDER  
 A. FMFPAC 001300.13  
 B. NWIP 10-1A (SUPP)

PAGE TWO RUABQL 076B **S E C R E T**

C. FMFPACO P03000.5A

1. SITUATION. DISEMBARKATION OF HMM 363 FROM ARG SHIPPING. THIS IS ROUTINE UNTRA THEATER ROTATION.

2. MISSION. TO OFF LOAD HMM 363 ON ARRIVAL BY HA (CHU LAI) AND PREPARE TO RECEIVE HMM 362.

3. EXECUTION

A. IAW REF A DIRECT HMM 363 TO RELOCATE FROM USS IWO JIMA ON OR ABOUT 22SEP66 TO KY HA (CHU LAI).

B. HMM 363 WILL DISEMBARK WITH ASSIGNED AIRCRAFT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. (TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY).

B. LOGISTICS

(1) ENSURE ALL NAVY PROPERTY REMAINS IN PLACE EXCEPT NAVY SECTION H AND INDIVIDUAL TOOL BOXES AND ALL USMC PROPERTY REMAINS ABOARD EXCEPT INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT.

C. FISCAL. THIS HEADQUARTERS WILL SUBMIT SUBSIDIARY BPN 01 OPTAR TO CG FIRST MAW.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. WHEN DISEMBARKED HMM 363 REPORTS TO CG III MAF OR HIS DESIGNATED

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 14 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (18)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 076B S E C R E T  
REPRESENTATIVE FOR COMMAND.

B. DIRECT HMM 362 WHEN EMBARKED TO FURTHER REPORT TO MAG-15 FOR  
COMMAND (LESS OPCON) AND OPCON TO CIG 79.5.

C. SUBMIT REPORTS IAW REF B AND C.

D. DIRLN AUTH WITH ALL CONCERNED.

GP-4

TO: 02/1412Z/SEP66/NB/SUPVR cos

CCN: 076B

G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES  
COPY 27 OF 14 COPIES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

Encl 19

*Opms*

P 020600Z SEP 66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO RUMFUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 INFO RUMFUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUHLBP/COMUSMACV  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNMF/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 ZEN/CG NINTH MAB  
 RUMNMF/FORLOGCOMD  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 ZEN/RLT TWO SIX (REAR)  
 RUMEUAA/BLT ONE SLANT TWO SIX  
 RUABSR/THIRD FSR  
 ZEN/LSG

**S E C R E T**

INTRA THEATER ROTATION OF BLT 1/26  
 A. FMFPACO 001300.13 W/CH 1

PAGE TWO RUABQL 077B **S E C R E T**

- B. NWP 22A/LPM 01
- C. NWIP 10-1A SUPP
- D. FMFPACO P 03000.5A
- E. COMSEVENTHFLT 201 (YR) ANNEX V
- 1. SITUATION. DISEMBARKATION OF BLT 1/26 FROM ARG/SLF SHIPPING
- 2. MISSION. DIRECT BLT 1/26 TO DISEMARK ON ARRIVAL DANANG.
- 3. EXECUTION.
  - A. IAW REF A DIRECT BLT 1/26 TO DISEMBARK FROM ARG SHIPPING ON OR ABOUT 22 SEP 66 AT DANANG.
  - B. BLT 1/26 WILL DISEMBARK WITH ALL REINFORCING UNITS.
  - C. THOSE ITEMS LISTED IN PARA 4B WILL REMAIN EMBARKED.
  - D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
    - (1) KEEP ALL CONCERNED ADVISED OF SCHEDULE FOR MOVEMENT OF UNITS OR AFY CHANGES THERETO. SUBXIT SITREPS OF LOADING AND DEBARKATION AS APPROPRIATE.

(2) FOR PURPOSE OF DEFINITION IF UNITS LANDED AT DANANG AS SCHEDULED THE LANDING WILL BE A WATERBORNE LANDING IN FRIENDLY TERRITORY AS SET FORTH IN PARA 101.B. OF REF B AND NOT AN AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA A OF REF B.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 1 OF 12 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (19)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 077B S E C R E T .

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.  
 A. ADMINISTRATION. (TO BE ISSUED SEPERATELY)  
 B. LOGISTICS.

(1) BLT 1/26 DEBARK WITH T/E EQUIPMENT AND OPERATING STOCKS.  
 ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT LISTED BELOW WILL NOT BE OFF LOADED.

ITEM	QUANTITY
TRK TANK M-49	2
TANK RET M-51	1
HPCU	1
TRK M-35	1
TRK-442	2
TRL M416B1	2
TRL FLOODLIGHT	2
LUBE UNIT	1

(2) ALL CLASSES OF MOUNT OUT SUPPLIES, LFORM, AND CLASS V B/A INVENTORY.

(3) LIST OF ADDL MAJOR ITEMS AND E/G GEAR NOT TO BE WANTED WILL BE PROVIDED WHEN DEFICIENCIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE RELIEVED RVN BLT ARE ASCERTAINED.

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 077B S E C R E T

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

A. WHEN DISEMBARKED BLT 1/26 REPORT TO CG III MAF OR HIS DESIGNATED JEPRESENZATIVE FOR COMMAND.

B. SUBMIR REPORTS IAW REF C AND D.

C. PUBLIC STATEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FOREGOING DEPLOYMENT MUST BE IAW REF E.

D. DIRLW AUTH WITH ALL CONCERNED.

GP-4

TOD: 02/14012/SEP66/NB/SUPVR bae

CCN: 077B

G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 12 COPIES

**SECRET**

Encl 20

**SECRET**

P 020602Z SEP 66  
 FM CG NINTH MAB  
 TO RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE ✓  
 INFO RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC ✓  
 RUMFUL/COMSEVENTHFLT ✓  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF ✓  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW ✓  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD) ✓  
 RUABPO/MCAF FUTEMA ✓  
 RUMNAW/MAG ONE SIX ✓  
 RUABPO/HMM ONE SIX THREE ✓  
 RUMNAW/HMM ONE SIX ONE ✓  
 RUABSR/THIRD FSR ✓  
 RUABPO/VMGR ONE FIVE TWO ✓

HMM 163/163

## S E C R E T

- A. FMFPACO 001300.1
- B. CG FIRST MAW 290250Z AUG 66
- C. BRIGO P001300.5
- D. FMFPACO 4630.2

PAGE TWO RUABQL 079B S E C R E T

- E. NWIP 10-A SUPP
- F. FMFPACO P3000.5A
- 1. SITUATION:

A. FRIENDLY FORCES. HMM 161 WILL ROTATE FROM MMAF, DANANG TO MCAF, FUTEMA.

2. MISSION. COMMENCING ON 1 OCT DEPLOY MAIN BODY HMM 163 TO MMAF, IAW REFS A AND B IN FOUR INCREMENTS AND RETURN MAIN BODY OF HMM 161 TO MCAF FUTEMA UTILIZING SAME AIRCRAFT.

## 3. EXECUTION

A. HMM 163 WILL PROVIDE ADVANCE ECHELON TO HMM 161 ON 25SEP TO INVENTORY AND RECEIPT FOR AIRCRAFT, AIRCRAFT RECORDS AND ORGANIZATIONAL PROPERTY.

B. IF DESIRED, PHASE EIGHT PILOTS AND CREW MEMBERS INTO MMAF EACH WEEK COMMENCING 18SEP FOR ORIENTATION FLIGHTS.

## C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) SQUADRON COMMANDER ENSURE SATISFACTORY TURNOVER OF AIRCRAFT, AIRCRAFT RECORDS, AND ORGANIZATIONAL PROPERTY SO AS NOT TO REDUCE COMBAT CAPABILITY.

(2) ALL AIRCRAFT REMAIN IN PLACE.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 13 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (20)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 079B S E C R E T

(3) CONDUCT PRE-ROTATION MAINTENANCE INSPECTION OF HMM 163 PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. SECTION II OF REF C CONTAINS APPROPRIATE ADMIN INSTRUCTIONS FOR THIS ROTATION.

B. LOGISTICS

(1) ALL NAVY PROPERTY REMAINS IN PLACE EXCEPT INDIVIDUAL TOOL BOXES AND SECTION H EQUIPMENT.

(2) ALL MARINE CORPS PROPERTY REMAINS IN PLACE EXCEPT FOR INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT AS SHOWN IN 43000 SERIES OF UNIT T/E.

(3) SUBMIT AIRLIFT REQUEST IAW REF D. PROVIDE MAXIMUM LEAD TIME.

(4) ADVANCE PARTY WILL INVENTORY AND RECEIPT FOR AIRCRAFT EQUIP AND SUPPLIES.

(5) PRIVATELY OWNED WPNS WILL NOT BE CARRIED UNTO RVN.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTROFICS.

A. UPON ARRIVAL MMAF HMM 163 REPORT TO CG 1STMAW FOR COMMAND R (LESS OPCON) OPCON TO III MAF. ] &gt;

B. SUBMIT REPORTS REQUIRED BY JEFERENCES E AND F.

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 079B S E C R E T

C. DIRLAUTH ALCON.

GP-4

TOD: 02/1132Z/SEP66/NB/SUPVR CS

CCN: 079B

G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES  
COPY 7 OF 13 COPIES**SECRET**

**SECRET**

P 280715Z SEP 66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO  
 WFO RUAUBU/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMWLP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMHNF/CG III MAF  
 RUMFUL/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 RUMFUAK/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 RUABHT/COMFLEACTS RYUKYUS  
 RUABSR/THIRD FORCE SERVICE REGIMENT  
 ZEN/PROV SERV BN  
 ZEN/CG NINTH MAB  
 RLI TWO SIX  
 RUMFUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE

**SECRET**

SUBJ: DEPLOYMENT ORDER FOR BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX.  
 A. FMFPACO 001300.13 WH CH NR 1 (NOTAL)  
 B. FMFPACO P3000.5A (NOTAL)  
 C. NWIP 10-1A SUPP

PAGE TWO RUABQL 89273 **SECRET**

D. COMSEVENTHFLT 201 (YR) ANNEX V (NOTAL)

1. SITUATION. THIS ORDER PROVIDES FOR THE DEPLOYMENT OF BLT 3/26. BLT 3/26 IS TASK ORGANIZED IAW REF A.
2. MISSION. RLI TWO SIX DIRECT BLT 3/26 TO EMBARK IN ASSIGNED SHIPPING FOR DUTY WITH THE SPECIAL LANDING FORCE.
3. EXECUTION. ON OR ABOUT 1 OCT RLI 26 DIRECT BLT 3/26 EMBARK IN ASSIGNED SHIPPING.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) ALL NON-DEPLOYABLE PERSONNEL IN FOLLOWING CATEGORIES WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS HQ (PERSO) FOR DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION:

(A) SOLE SURVIVING SONS, SEVENTEEN YR OLDS, BASIC MOS'S, PERMANENT/TEMPORARY PULHES THREE, TWICE WOUNDED IN RVN, RESTRICTIVE ASSIGNMENT IAW MCO 1300.23, HOSPITALIZED, CONFINED, OR OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE HOLDS.

(B) PERSONNEL ON LEAVE OR TAD WILL BE RETAINED ON ROLLS OF BLT.

(2) INSURE YOU HOLD FMFPACO 1083.4 PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 15 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
Sp. Svc.		
DPD		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

ENCLOSURE (21)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 8927B S E C R E T  
 PROVIDE THIS HQ (PERSO) WITH UP TO DATE PERSONNEL PLATE/ROSTER INCLUDING BILLET MOS OF ALL PERSONNEL TO BE DEPLOYED. SUBMIT CHANGES AS THEY OCCUR UP TO AND INCLUDING TIME OF EMBARKATION.  
 (3) INSURE CURRENCY OF GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION TAGS, AND RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA (NAVMC 10526-PD).  
 (4) EMBARK WITH CASUALTY CARDS AND IMPRINTER DEVICE.  
 (5) SPECIAL SERVICES MOUNT OUT KITS MAY BE OBTAINED ON THE BASIS OF ONE PER TWENTY-FIVE MEN THROUGH THE BRIGADE SPECIAL SERVICE OFFICER.  
 B. LOGISTICS/EMBARKATION  
 (1) ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARKATION WILL BE AS DIRECTED BY THE CO, BLT 3/26.  
 (A) SHIPPING POE  
 USS IWO JIMA LPH-2 WHITE BEACH  
 USS VANCOUVER LPD-2 TO BE ANNOUNCED  
 USS THOMASTON LSD-28 WHITE BEACH  
 (B) ASSIGNMENT TO SHIPPING AS DIRECTED BY CO, BLT 3/26. SWIPS WILL BE COMBAT LOADED.

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 8927B S E C R E T  
 (2) MATERIALS TO BE EMBARKED:  
 (A) CLASS I: 15 DAYS MCI  
 (B) CLASS II: T/E ALLOWANCES (MINUS EG BEAR) ON HAND OPERATING STOCKS, 30 DAYS REQUIREMENTS AT COMBAT ACTIVE RATES OF CLASS II ITEMS, INCLUDING INDIVIDUAL CLOTHING AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES, (ONLY 15) DAYS OF DRY CELL BATTERIES REQUIRED) AND 30 DAYS REQUIREMENTS NON T/A ITEMS SUCH AS OFFICE SUPPLIES.  
 (C) CLASS III: 2 DAYS MOGAS, 4 DAYS DIESEL, AND 15 DAYS SPECIAL OILS, LUBRICANTS AND PACKAGED PRODUCTS.  
 (D) CLASS IV: AUTHORIZED ALLOWANCES TO INCLUDE 5000 SANDBAGS, 60 METAL POSTS, 60 ROLLS OF BARBED WIRE, 100 ROLLS CONCERTINA.  
 (E) CLASS V: BA PLUS 15 DAYS (LFORM)  
 (3) EMBARKATION POINTS DESIGNATED PAR 1A. STAGING AREAS CAMP NAHANG AS DESIGNATED BY CO, RLT 26. TENGAN PIER AND WHITE BEACH TO BE USED AS STAGING AT POE. THE CO, RLT 26 IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT TO POE. SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL TRANSPORTATION INCLUDING FORKLIFTS, CRANES, TO BRIGADE EMBARKATION OFFICER.  
 (4) ESTABLISH EMBARK CONTROL CENTERS AT WHITE BEACH AND TENGAN

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 15 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
WFO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

MASH GAVE RUABQL 8927B S E C R E T  
 RTR. MAR TELEPHONE AT BOTH POINTS UNTIL EMBARKATION COMPLETED.  
 SUBMIT REQUIREMENTS FOR ADDITIONAL COMMUNICATIONS TO BRIGADE  
 EMBARKATION OFFICER. RLT 26 EMBARKATION OFFICER SUBMIT LOADING  
 REPORTS TO BRIGADE EMBARKATION OFFICE (4696) DAILY AT 1600.  
 S. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS  
 A. WHEN EMBARKED BLT 1/26 REPORT TO CTG 79.5 FOR OPCON, COMMAND  
 LESS OPCON) REMAINS RLT 26.  
 B. BLT 1/26 SUBMIT COMPLETE OPSTAT DATA BASE AND CHANGES AS  
 APPROPRIATE IAW REF B.  
 C. SUBMIT MOVEMENT REPORT IAW REF C.  
 D. PUBLIC STATEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FOREGOING DEPLOYMENT  
 MUST BE IAW REF D.  
 E. COMMAND POST BLT 1/26 REMAINS CAMP HANSEN UNTIL EMBARKED,  
 THEREAFTER IN THE USS IWO JIMA.  
 F. DIRLW AUTH WITH ALL CONCERNED.  
 GP-4  
 BT

TOD: 28/1355Z/SEP66/WLR/SUPVR

CCN: 8927B

CG

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 15 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
G/S/O'S		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

SECRET - 3

Encl 22  
1 cc

O 130114Z OCT 66  
FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
TO RUABPO/VMGR ONE FIVE TWO  
O 130123Z OCT 66 -----R-E-A-D-D-R-E-S-S-A-L-----  
FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
TO ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO  
RUAUDB/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE  
RUMGUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
INFO RUMHML/CINCPACFLT  
RUASUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
RUMHBP/CG FMFPAC  
RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
RUMNMF/CG THIRD MARDIV  
RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAF  
RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
ZEN/CG NINTH MAB  
RUABSR/THIRD FSR  
ZEN/PROVSERVBN (LSG)  
RUABHT/FLTACTS RYUKYUS  
ZEN/CAMP BUTLER  
ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX

OPNS  
operational

R

PAGE TWO RUABQL 0048 S E C R E T  
RUMGUAK/HMN THREE SIX TWO  
RUAUDB/MAG ONE FIVE  
ZEN/RLT TWO SIX  
RUMGUAK/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
BT  
S E C R E T

- A. CTF 79 280715Z (NOTAL)
- B. NWIP 10-1A(SUPP)

MOVEMENT ORDER-SPECIAL LANDING FORCE

1. SITUATION. THIS ORDER PROVIDES FOR THE EMBARKATION OF SLF HQ (CG 79.5) BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX AND HMM THREE SIX TWO IN VALLISO FORGE, HENRIEO, WASHBURN AND ONE OR TWO LST ABOUT 05 OCT AT OKI TO RECONSTITUTE THE SLF. REF A, WHICH CONTAINED MOVEMENT INST FOR BLT 3/26 TO THE SLF, IS SUPERSEDED BY THIS ORDER.

2. MISSION. EMBARK THE SLF HQ, ONE BLT, AND AN HMM AT OKI PREPARED TO SAIL TO SUBIC BAY AND RESUME THE ARG/SLF SCHEDULE. ADDITIONALLY BE PREPARED TO DIVERT TO RVN FOR THE CONDUCT OF AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS IF DIRECTED.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT. CTG 79.5 AND HMM 362 WILL BE DISEMBARKED FROM IWO JIMA

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
COPY 7 OF 18 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (22)

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
Sp Svc		
Top O		
WARLONS		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
U S J TA		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

SECRET



**SECRET** - 3

0 030112Z OCT 66  
 FM CG NINTH MAB  
 TO RUABPO/VMGR ONE FIVE TWO  
 0 020115Z OCT 66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE T TWO  
 RUAUDS/CTG SEVEN NINE PT THREE  
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 INFO RUMHLH/CONCPACFLT  
 RUAUBUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMSMA/COMSUMACV  
 RUMHLP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNMF/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 ZEN/CG NINTH MAB  
 RUA3SR/THIRD FSR  
 ZEN/PROVSERV BN/LSG  
 RUABHT/FLIACTS RYUKYUS  
 ZEN/CAMP BUTLER

*open chief*

*R*

PAGE TWO RUABQL 0663 **SECRET**  
 ZEN/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX  
 RUMGUAK/HMM THREE SIX TWO  
 RUAUDS/MAG ONE FIVE  
 ZEN/RLT TWO SIX  
 RUMGUAK/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE

**SECRET**  
 MOVEMENT ORDER

- A. CTF SEVEN NINE 010120Z OCT 66
- B. CTF SEVEN NINE 280715Z (NOTAL) SEP 65
- 1. REF A ISSUED A MOVEMENT ORDER FOR SPECIAL LANDING FORCE AND ADVISED THAT ADMIN/LOGISTIC INSTRS WOULD BE PROVIDED SEPARATELY.
- 2. IN SUPPORT OF REF A ADMIN/LOGISTICS INSTR FOLLOWS:
  - A. PERSONNEL ADMIN
    - (1) ALL NON DEPLOYABLE PERSONNEL IN FOLLOWING CATEGORIES WILL REPORT TO THIS HQTRS (PERSOFF) FOR DISPOSITION INSTR TO EMBARKATION MARCO
    - (A) SOLE SURVIVING SONS, SEVENTEEN YRS OLD, BASIC MOS'S PERMANENT/TEMPORARY PULSES THREE, TWICE WOUNDED IN PVN, PESTICIDE ASSIGNMENT IAW MCO 1300.23 HOSPITALIZED, CONFINED, PERSONNEL REQUIRING REASSIGNMENT AND OTHER ADMIN HOLDS.

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 8 OF 15 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (23)

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPPO		
MAJCO		
TRG/		
TRG/		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUMBLE (B) PERSONNEL ON LEAVE OR TAD WILL BE RETURNED ON ROLLS PARENT UNIT.

(2) INSURE YOU HOLD FMFPACO 1233.4 PRIOR TO EMBARK. PROVIDE THE HOURS (PERSOFF) WITH UP TO DATE PERSONNEL PLATE/ROSTER INCLUDING BILLET MOS OF ALL PERSONNEL TO BE DEPLOYED. SUBMIT CHANGES AS THEY OCCUR UP TO AND INCLUDING TIME OF EMBARK.

(3) INSURE CURRENCY OF GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION TAGS AND RECORD OF EMERGENCY DATA (NAVMC-1752 SSec).

(4) EMBARK WITH CAUSALTY CARDS AND IMPRINTER DEVICE.

(5) SPECIAL SERVICES MOUNT OUT KITS MAY BE OBTAINED ON THE BASIS OF ONE PER TWENTY FIVE MEN THROUGHOUT THE BRIGADE SPECIAL SERVICES B. LOGISTICS

(1) THE FOLLOWING WILL CONSTITUTE PRESCRIBED SUPPLIES FOR UNITS COMPRISING THE SLF (EMBARKED LFORM WILL BE CONSIDERED AS A PART REQUIRED SUPPLIES).

(A) FOR BOTH BLT AND HMM. CLASS I-FIFTEEN DAYS MCI. CLASS I/VE ALLOWANCE (INCLUDE ONLY EG EQUIP REQUIRED). ON HAND OF STOCKS THIRTY DAYS REQR AT COMBAT ACTIVE RATES ON CLASS II ITEMS, INCLUDING

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 066B S E C R E T

INDIVIDUAL CLOTHING AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES (ONLY FIFTEEN DAYS OF DRY CELL BATTERIES REQUIRED) AND THIRTY DAYS REQR MON I/A ITEMS AS OFFICE SUPPLIES. CLASS III. TWO DAYS MOGAS, FOUR DAYS DIESEL AND FIFTEEN DAYS OF SPECIAL OILS, LUBRICANTS AND PACKAGED PRODUCTS CLASS IV-AUTHORIZED ALLOWANCES; TO INCLUDE FOR BLT FIELD FORTIFICATION MATERIAL OF FIVE THOUSAND SANDBAGS, SIX HUNDRED METAL POSTS SIXTY ROLLS BARBED WIRE AND ONE HUNDRED COILS OF CONCERTINA. CLASS FIFTEEN DAYS PLUS BASIC ALLOWANCES (FOR ANY ITEM IN WHICH THIS AMOUNT EXCEEDS THE LESSER AMOUNT WILL BE CARRIED).

(B) IN ADDITION TO THE ABOVE HMM THREE SIX TWO WILL EMBARK CLASS IIA-NAVY SQUADRON ALLOWANCES PLUS THIRTY DAYS PACK UP OF ITEMS FROM SO STORES: CLASS IIIA THIRTY DAYS SPECIAL OILS AND PACKAGED LUBES.

(C) EMBARKATION

(1) ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARK AS DIRECTED BY CTR 79.5. ASSIGNED SHIPPING AND APPROX LOAD TIMES AS FOLLOWS:

SHIPPING VALLEY FORGE LOAD DATE/TIME POE BUCKNER BAY (WH BEACH)

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES COPY 8 OF 15 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
COG/CO		
G/S/X0		
1752 SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Leg 0		
CEO		
SUCH Compl		
Emb O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Dist 0		
Postal 0		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE FIVE RUABQL 0303 S E C R E T

HENRICO  
WASHBURN  
GUNSTON HALL

0412301 OCT 66  
0413111 OCT 66

PIERSBRAVO  
PTERSBRAVO  
BUCKNER BAY (W  
PBEACH) AND OR

DIST	ACT	INFO
WHITE		
06600 BAY		
C/S/AND		
IES,		
SSSEE		
S.		
G/S-1		
ROSEN		
NG/PRIOR		
0684		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

(2) THIS HQ (BRIGADE EMBO) WILL COORDINATE LOADING TO INCLUDE REQUESTING AND PROVIDING NECESSARY COMM, MOTOR TRANSPORT, MHE SUPPORT, BRIGADE POE'S WHEN LOADING COMMENCES. WORKING PARTIES, PHONE AND SECURITY WATCHES, PLUS RELIEFS AND MEALS FOR SAME WILL PROVIDED BY THIS HQ. THIS HQ WILL PREPARE AND SUBMIT LOAD STATUS REPORTS.

(3) FOR CTG 79.2 (REAR). BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE EMBARKATION OF SLT 3/26 UPON COMPLETION OF 1/9 OFFLOAD. SUBMIT COPY OF EACH LOADING PLAN, AFTER APPROVAL BY SHIP'S CO, TO THIS HQ PRIOR TO SAILING. FURNISH THIS HQ SIX SMOOTH COPIES OF EACH PLAN TO SAILING OR VIA AIR MAIL NLT 15OCT66.

(4) FOR CTG 79.3. BE PREPARED TO FLY A/C AND SODRM CA ABOARD LPN WHEN DIRECTED BY THIS HQ.

(5) DIRLN AUTH ALCON.

G-4  
ET

MOD: 03/0213Z0CT66/GBP/SUPVR

CCN: 114B

G-4

NNNN

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES  
COPY 8 OF 16 COPIES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

P 260656Z OCT 66  
 FM CG NINTH MAB  
 TO RUAUDB/MARAIRGRU ONE FIVE  
 INFO RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMNMF/III MAF  
 RUMFUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMFUN/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
 RUABPO/VMGR ONE FIVE TWO  
 RUAUDB/VMF (AW) TWO THREE TWO  
 RUMNAW/VMF (AW) TWO THREE FIVE  
 RUAUDB/MCAS IWAKUNI  
 RUABHT/NAF NAHA  
 RUMFM/NAS CUBI PT  
 ABSR/THIRD FSR  
 RUMNAW/MARAIRGRU ONE ONE  
 ZEN/CAMP BUTLER  
 BT  
**S E C R E T**  
 MOVEMENT ORDER (U)

SECTION	ACTION	INITIAL
(PNS)	✓	W
AIR		
ARTY/NGF		
TRAINING		
PLANS		
HDQTRS		

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
NSO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

PAGE TWO RUABQL 1683B **S E C R E T**

- A. FMFPACO 001300.13 (NOTAL)
- B. CG FIRST MAW 210622Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)
- C. CG FMFPACO P03000.5A (NOTAL)
- D. NWIP 10-1 (A) SUPP
- E. NINTH MABO 5750.1A (NOTAL)
- F. MCO 1300.23
- G. MARCORPERSMAN
- H. FMFPACO 1080.4 (NOTAL)
- I. FMFPACO P2700.3C (NOTAL)
- J. MAG 15 130601Z (NOTAL)
- K. 9TH MAB 220223Z (NOTAL)

1. SITUATION. THIS ORDER DIRECTS THE ROUTINE INTRA-THEATER ROTATION OF VMF(AW) 232 FROM MCAS IWAKUNI JAPAN TO DANANG AB, RVN IAW REF A.

A. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) BY REF (B) 1ST MAW HAS DIRECTED THE INTRA-THEATER ROTATION OF VMF(AW) 235 FROM DANANG AB, RVN TO MACS IWAKUNI JAPAN TO PROCEED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE ROTATION DIRECTED HEREIN.

2. MISSION

A. MAG-15 WILL RELOCATE VMG(AW) 232 FROM MCAS IWAKUNI JAPAN TO DANANG AB, RVN AND WILL RECEIVE VMF(AW) 235 AT MCAS IWAKUNI

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPIES OF 14 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (24)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 1683B S E C R E T  
 JAPAN FROM DANANG AB, RVN DURING THE PERIOD 15-19 NOV 66.

**3. EXECUTION****A. CONCEPT**

(1) ON OR ABOUT 2 NOV 66 MAG-15 AND MAG 11 EXCHANGE ADVANCE ECHELONS OF KEY PERSONNEL OF VMF(AW) 232 AND VMF(AW) 235 TO INVENTORY AND RECEIPT FOR ORGANIZATIONAL PROPERTY AND FACILITIES.

(2) ON OR ABOUT 15 NOV 66 MAG-15 DEPLOYS MAIN BODY OF VMF(AW) 232 IN FOUR INCREMENTS AND RECEIVES MAIN BODY OF VMF(AW) 235 IN FOUR INCREMENTS. DEPLOYMENT TO BE COMPLETED BY 19 NOV "".

(3) SQUADRONS WILL ROTATE WITH AIRCRAFT.

**B. MAG-15 WILL:**

(1) CARRY OUT INTRA-THEATER ROTATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ABOVE CONCEPT.

(2) CONDUCT PRE-ROTATION INSPECTION.

(3) PROVIDE FORADVA

433: 3)9, 8-243\$ °--, \$--

(4) DIRECT VMF(AW) 232 TO FLIGHT FERRY ACFT VI  
Adj

**NAF NAHA AND**

**NAF CUBI PT. PROVIDE EN ROUTE MAINT CREWS AS REQUIRED.**

(5) RECEIVE AND ASSIST ADVANCE ECHELONS VMF(AW) 235 AS REQUIRED.

(6) JOIN VMF(AW) 235 ON OR ABOUT 15 NOV 66.

(7) MAINTAIN COMBAT READINESS THROUGHOUT ROTATION.

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 1683B S E C R E T

(8) PROVIDE IN-FLIGHT REFUELING AS REQUIRED.

**C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.**

(1) SUBMIT COMPLETE OPSTAT DATA BASE AND CHANGES AS APPROPRIATE IAW REF (C).

**4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.****A. ADMINISTRATION**

(1) ALL NON-DEPLOYABLE PERSONNEL IN FOLLOWING CATEGORIES WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS HQ (PERSO) FOR DISPOSITION INSTNS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION:

(A) SOLE SURVIVING SONS, SEVENTEEN YR OLDS, BASIC MOS'S PERMANENT/TEMPORARY PULHES THREE, TWICE WOUNDED IN RVN, RESTRICTED ASSIGNMENT IAW REF F, HOSPITALIZED, CONFINED, AND OTHER ADMIN HOLDS.

(B) PERSONNEL ON LEAVE OR TAD WILL BE RETAINED ON ROLLS PARENT UNIT.

(2) ATTENTION DIRECTED PAR 16054.12 REF G FOR REQUIRED RECORD OF EVENTS ENTRIES.

(3) CAMP BUTLER WILL PROVIDE INSTNS PERTAINING SUBMISSION OF COPY OF UNIT DIARIES IAW REF H.

(4) SUBMIT MAIL ROUTING REQUEST IAW REF I

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

COPY 8 OF 14 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
ACFT VI Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE FIVE RUABQL 1683B **SECRET**

(5) ENSURE CURRENCY OF GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION TAGS AND RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA.

(6) EMBARK WITH CASUALTY CARDS AND IMPRINTER DEVICE.

(7) SUBMIT FOLLOWING REPORTS TO THIS HQ (PERSO):

(A) RANK, MOS, SUMMARY, AND RTD. OF ALL PERSONNEL TO BE DEPLOYED REPORT ASAP. REPORT CHANGES BY MSG AS OCCURRING. PROVIDE COPY TO 1ST MAW AND MAG-11.

(B) TWO COPIES OF EMBARKATION ROSTER PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.

(8) CERTIFICATES IN LIEU OF ORDERS WILL BE ISSUED TO PERSONNEL WHO DESIRE SHIPMENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TO CAMP HANSEN AND/OR PE&BC CAMPEN. IF MBR DESIRES SHIPMENT TO DESIGNATED PLACE IN CONUS, ENSURE APPLICATION FOR SHIPMENT (DD FORM 1299) IS PREPARED AND CITE THEREON JTR, PAR M8809 AND CMC MSG 121935Z SEP (U). ADVISE MBRs CONCERNED THAT ALL EXCESS COSTS INCIDENT TO SHIPMENT WILL BE DETERMINED BY CMC AND SUBSEQUENT CHECKAGE ACTION WILL BE INITIATED AGAINST MBRs PAY ACCOUNT.

(9) REQUEST FOR NAVY PCSO WILL BE SUBMITTED BY THIS HQ.

B. LOGISTICS. TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY

5. COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT

A. UPON ARRIVAL NAF MAHA VMF(AW) 232 CHOP TO CTF 77. UNODIR

PAGE SIX RUABQL 1683B **SECRET**

PROCEED DANANG AB, RVN.

B. UPON ARRIVAL DANANG AB, RVN, VMF(AW) 232 REPORT TO CG III MAF FOR OPCON, TO CG 1ST MAW FOR COMMAND LESS OPCON.

C. SUBMIT MOVEMENT REPORTS IAW REF D.

D. VMF(AW) 232 SUBMIT COMMAND CHRONOLOGY IAW REF E.

E. DIRLAUTH ALCON

GP-4

BT

TOP: 26/1225Z/OCT66/BG/SUPVR 1/6

CON: 1683

G-3

MAP BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES  
COPY 8 OF 14 COPIES

D I S T	A C T	I N F O
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

P 080703Z NOV 66  
 FM ADMINO NINTH MAB  
 TO RUAUDB/MARAIRGRU ONE FIVE  
 INFO RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMFUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST NAW  
 RUMFUN/CTF SEVEN SEVEN  
 RUMNAW/MARAIRGU ONE TWO  
 RUABPO/VMGR ONE FIVE TWO  
 RUAUDB/VMA ONE TWO ONE  
 RUMNAW/VMA TWO TWO THREE  
 RUAUDB/MCAI IWAKUNI  
 RUABPO/MCAI FUEMA  
 RUABSR/THIRD TSR  
 ZEN/CAMP BUTLER  
 RUAUDA/COMFAIRWESTPAC  
 RUWDAF/CHNAVAIRPAC  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 BT

FILE

PAGE ONE OF FOUR PAGES  
 COPY 9 OF 17 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

08

07  
**SECRET**

ENCLOSURE (25)

05

**SECRET**

PAGE TWO RUABQL 4365 S E C R E T  
S E C R E T

MOVEMENT ORDER (U)

CAMP BUTLER PASS TO DPI TWO SEVEN

- A. FMFPACO 001300.13 (NOTAL)
- B. CG FIRST MAW 300747Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)
- C. MAG ONE FIVE 020630Z NOV 66 (NOTAL)
- D. CG FMFPACO P03000.5A (NOTAL)
- E. MCO 1300.23 (NOTAL)
- F. MARCORPERSMAN (NOTAL)
- G. MCO 1080.4 (NOTAL)
- H. FMFPACO P2700.3C (NOTAL)
- I. FMFPACO 4630.2A (NOTAL)
- J. NWIP 10-1(A) SUPP
- K. NINTH MABO 5750.1A (NOTAL)

L. SITUATION. THIS ORDER DIRECTS THE ROUTINE INTRA-THEATER ROTATION OF VMA 121 FROM MCAS IWAKUNI, JAPAN TO CHU LAI, RVN, IAW REF A.

A. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) BY REF B, 1ST MAW HAS DIRECTED THE INTRA-THEATER ROTATION OF VMA 223 TO PROCEED SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE ROTATION

PAGE THREE RUABQL 4368 S E C R E T

DIRECTED HEREIN.

(2) BY REF C, MAG 15 PROVIDED MAG 12 WITH INFO REGARDING ADVANCE PARTIES.

2. MISSION.

MAG 15 WILL RELOCATE VMA 121 FROM MCAS IWAKUNI, JAPAN TO CHU LAI, RVN AND WILL RECEIVE VMA 223 AT MCAS IWAKUNI FROM RVN DURING THE PERIOD 1-4DEC66.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT.

(1) ON OR ABOUT 14NOV66 MAG 15 AND MAG 12 EXCHANGE ADVANCE ECHELONS OF KEY PERSONNEL TO INVENTORY AND RECEIPT FOR ACFT, ACFT RECORDS AND ORGANIZATIONAL PROPERTY.

(2) ON OR ABOUT 2DEC MAG 15 DEPLOYS MAIN BODY OF VMA 121 IN FOUR INCREMENTS AND RECEIVES MAIN BODY OF VMA 223 IN FOUR INCREMENTS. DEPLOYMENT TO BE COMPLETED ON 4DEC66.

(3) ACFT REMAIN IN PLACE.

B. MAG 15 WILL:

(1) EXECUTE INTRA THEATER ROTATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ABOVE CONCEPT.

(2) CONDUCT PRE ROTATION INSPECTION.

PAGE TWO OF FOUR PAGES

COPY 9 OF 17 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 436B S E C R E T

- (3) PROVIDE FOR ADVANCE ECHELONS TO MAG 12.
- (4) RECEIVE AND ASSIST ADVANCE ECHELONS OF VMA 223 AS REQUIRED
- (5) JOIN VMA 223 ON OR ABOUT 4 DEC 66.
- (6) PREPARE VMA 121 FOR COMBAT OPS ON OR ABOUT 1 DEC 66.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) MAG 15 SUBMIT OPSTAT DATA AND CHANGES AS APPROPRIATE TO THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 30 NOV.
  - (2) VMA 121 SUBMIT NECESSARY OPSTAT REPORTS WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER ARRIVAL IAW REF A AND D
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) ALL NON-DEPLOYABLE PERSONNEL IN FOLLOWING CATEGORIES WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS HQ (PERSO) FOR DISPOSITION INSTNS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION:

(A) SOLE SURVIVING SONS, SEVENTEEN YR OLDS, BASIC MOS'S PERMANENT/TEMPORARY PULSES THREE, TWICE WOUNDED IN RVN, RESTRICTED ASSIGNMENT IAW REF E, HOSPITALIZED, CONFINED, AND OTHER ADMIN HOLDS.

(B) PERSONNEL ON LEAVE OR TAD WILL BE RETAINED ON ROLLS PARENT UNIT

PAGE FIVE RUABQL 436B S E C R E T

(2) ATTENTION DIRECTED PAR 16054.12 REF F FOR REQUIRED RECORDS OF EVENTS ENTRIES.

(3) CAMP BUTLER WILL PROVIDE INSTNS PERTAINING SUBMISSION OF COPY OF UNIT DIARIES IAW REF G.

(4) SUBMIT MAIL ROUTING REQUEST IAW REF H.

(5) ENSURE CURRENCY OF GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION TAGS AND RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA.

(6) EMBARK WITH CASUALTY CARDS AND IMPRINTER DEVICE.

(7) SUBMIT FOLLOWING REPORTS TO THIS HQ (PERSO):

(A) RANK, MOS, SUMMARY, AND RTD OF ALL PERSONNEL TO BE DEPLOYED. REPORT ASAP. REPORT CHANGES BY MSG AS OCCURRING. PROVIDE COPY TO 1ST MAW AND MAG-12

(B) TWO COPIES OF EMBARKATION ROSTER PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.

(8) CERTIFICATES IN LIEU OF ORDERS WILL BE ISSUED TO PERSONNEL WHO DESIRE SHIPMENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TO CAMP HANSEN AND/OR PE&BC CAMPEN. IF MBR DESIRES SHIPMENT TO DESIGNATED PLACE IN CONUS, ENSURE APPLICATION FOR SHIPMENT (DD FORM 1299) IS PREPARED AND CITE THEREON JTR, PAR MSGS AND CMC MSG 121935Z SEP (U). ADVISE MBR CONCERNED THAT ALL EXCESS COSTS INCIDENT TO SHIPMENT WILL BE DETERMINED BY CMC AND SUBSEQUENT CHECKAGE ACTION WILL BE INITIATED

PAGE THREE OF FOUR PAGES

COPY 9 OF 17 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
MO O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
MSLO		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**



SECRET

G-3 CHRON FILE

P 120420Z NOV 66  
 FM CG NINTH MAB  
 TO ZEN/RLT TWO SIX  
 INFO RUMFUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 ZEN/CTF SEVEN NINE  
 RUMGUAE/CTG SEVEN SIX PT SIX  
 RUMGUAE/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 ZEN/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO  
 RUMBHT/COMFLEACTS RYUKYUS  
 RUMBSR/THIRD FSR  
 RUMNMF/FORLOGCOMD  
 ZEN/PROVSERVBN  
 ZEN/CAMP BUTLER  
 BT  
 S E C R E T  
 DEPLOYMENT ORDER FOR BLT ONE SLANT NINE

PAGE TWO RUABQL 632B S E C R E T  
 CAMP BUTLER PASS TO DPI 27  
 A. FMFPACO 001300.13 W/CH (NOTAL)  
 B. MCO 1300.23 (NOTAL)  
 C. MARCORPERSMAN (NOTAL)  
 D. FMFPACO 1080.4 (NOTAL)  
 E. FMFPACO 2700.3C (NOTAL)  
 F. FMFPACO P03000.5A (NOTAL)  
 G. NWIP 10-1A SUPP  
 H. COMSEVENTHFLT 201 (YR) ANNEX V (NOTAL)  
 1. SITUATION. THIS ORDER DIRECTS THE DEPLOYMENT OF BLT 1/9. BLT 1/9 TO BE TASK REORGANIZED IAW REF (A).  
 2. MISSIONS. BLT 1/9 EMBARK IN ASSIGNED SHIPPING FOR RECONSTITUTION OF THE SPECIAL LANDING FORCE.  
 3. EXECUTION. ON OR ABOUT 10 DEC 66 RLT 26 DIRECT BLT 1/9 EMBARK IN ASSIGNED SHIPPING.  
 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS  
 A. ADMINISTRATION  
 (1) ALL NON-DEPLOYABLE PERSONNEL IN FOLLOWING CATEGORIES WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS HQ (PERSON) FOR DISPOSITION INSTNS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION  
 (A) SOLE SURVIVING SONS, SEVENTEEN YR OLDS, BASIC NOS' PERMANENT

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 14 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (26)

SECRET

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSEC		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

TEMP PULSES THREE, TWO WOUNDED IN RVN, RESTRICTED ASSIGNMENT IAW REF B, HOSPITALIZED, CONFINED AND OTHER ADMIN HOLDS.

(B) PERSONNEL ON LEAVE OR TAD WILL BE RETAINED ON ROLLS OF PERCENT UNIT.

(2) ATTENTION DIRECTED PAR 16054.12 REF C FOR REQUIRED RECORD OF EVENTS ENTRIES.

(3) CAMP BUTLER WILL PROVIDE INSTNS PERTAINING SUBMISSION OF COPIES OF UNIT DIARIES IAW REF C.

(4) SUBMIT MAIL ROUTING REQUEST IAW REF E.

(5) ENSURE CURRENCY OF GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION TAGS AND RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA.

(6) EMBARK WITH CASUALTY CARDS AND IMPRINTER DEVICE.

(7) SUBMIT FOLLOWING REPORTS TO THIS HQ (PERSO)

(A) RANK, MOS, SUMMARY, AND RTD OF ALL PERSONNEL TO BE DEPLOYED REPORT ASAP. REPORT CHANGES BY MSG AS OCCURRING.

(B) TWO COPIES OF EMBARKATION ROSTER PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

(C) CERTIFICATES IN LIEU OF ORDERS WILL BE ISSUED TO PERSONNEL WHO DESIRE SHIPMENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TO CAMP HANSEN AND /OR PE&BC CAMPEN. IF MBR DESIRES SHIPMENT TO DESIGNATED PLACE IN CONUS, INSURE APPLICATION FOR SHIPMENT (DD FORM 1299) IS PREPARED AND CITE THEREON

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 632B S E C R E T

JTR, PAR M8009 AND CMC MSG 121935Z SEP (U). ADVISE MBRS CONCERNED THAT ALL EXCESS COSTS INCIDENT TO SHIPMENT WILL BE DETERMINED BY CMC AND SUBSEQUENT CHECKAGE ACTION WILL BE INITIATED AGAINST MBRS PAY ACCOUNT.

(9) REQUEST FOR NAVY PCSO WILL BE SUBMITTED BY THIS HQ.

(19) BATTALION FILES ROTATE. FILES PECULIAR TO THIS AREA REMAIN IN PLACE.

(11) ENSURE ALL REQUIRED IMMUNIZATIONS ARE COMPLETED.

B. LOGISTICS. TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS.

A. WHEN EMBARKED BLT 1/9 REPORT TO CTG 79.5 FOR OPCON, COMMAND (LESS OPCON) REMAINS WITH RLT 26.

B. BLT 1/9 SUBMIT OPSTAT REPORTS AND CHANGES AS APPROPRIATE IAW REF F UPON CHOP TO CTG 79.5.

C. SUBMIT MOVEMENT REPORTS IAW REF G.

D. PUBLIC STATEMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE FOREGOING DEPLOYMENT MUST BE IAW REF H.

E. COMMAND POST BLT 1/9 REMAINS CAMP SCHWAB UNTIL EMBARKED. CP ABOARD SHIP WILL BE ANNOUNCED.

F. DIRLW AUTH WITH ALL CONCERNED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/0657Z/NOV66/NB/SUPVR *A*

CCN: 632

G-3

BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO OF TWOPAGES  
COPY 7 OF 16 COPIES

**SECRET**

D I S T R I B U T I O N	A C T I O N	I N F O
EG/CO		
EX/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Neg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Grp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

SECRET

SECTION	ACTION	INITIAL
OPNS	✓	<i>m</i>
AIR		
ARCYANGP		
TRAINING		
PLANS		
INDTRS		

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG-CC		
C/S-XO		
SSec		
G'S-1		
G'S-2		
G'S-3		
G'S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Enb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMD		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
PRO Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

P 150834Z NOV 66  
 FM CG NINTH MAB  
 TO ZEN/FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP  
 INFO RUEKDA/JCS  
 RUECEM/CMC  
 RUECG/CNO  
 RUMLNQ/CINCPAC  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT  
 RUMLEP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMFUL/CONSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 RUMBCR/CTF SEVENTHFLT  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMNMF/CG FORLOSOMD  
 RUABSR/THIRD FSR  
 ZEN/CAMP BUTLER  
 ZEN/PROV SERV BN  
 RUAUBAC/USS TERRELL CTY

76

*Copy to the Chief*

*1st*

PAGE TWO RUABSL 7000 SECRET  
BT

SECRET

MOVEMENT PLAN-DEPLOYMENT OF HQ BTRY FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY GROUP

1 BTRY 1ST FAC)

CAMP BUTLER PASS TO DPI 27

- A. CINCPAC 262006Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)
- B. CINCPAC FLY 140834Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)
- C. ADMIN CINCPACFLT 880241Z OCT 66 (NOTAL)
- D. MCO 1308.23 (NOTAL)
- E. MARCORPENSMAN (NOTAL)
- F. FMFPACO 1980.4 (NOTAL)
- G. FMFPACO 2708.30 (NOTAL)
- H. NWIP 18-1A SUPP
- I. NINTH MAB O 5750.1A (NOTAL)
- J. CG FMFPAC O P83003.5A (NOTAL)
- K. CONSEVENTHFLT OP O 201-(CVR) ANNEX V
- L. SITUATION.

A. THIS PLAN PROVIDES FOR THE DEPLOYMENT OF HQ BTRY, 1ST FAC FROM CAMP MANSEN, ONI TO CHU LAI RVN DURING NOV 66 IAW REF A.

B. THIS MOVEMENT IS A PART OF THE PROGRAMMED BUILD UP OF

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES  
COPY 7 OF 16 COPIES

HAS BEEN SENT

ENCLOSURE (27)

SECRET

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 7698 S E C R E T  
FORCES IN VIET NAM.

C. EXECUTION OF THIS PLAN IS CONTINGENT UPON ISSUANCE OF APPROPRIATE DIRECTIVES BY COMSEVENTHFLT IAW REF B AND C AND RECEIPT OF APPROPRIATE IN-COUNTRY CLEARANCE.

2. MISSION. ON OR ABOUT 23NOV66, HQ BTRY 1ST FAG EMBARKS IN USS TERRELL COUNTY (LST 1157) AT OKI FOR DEPLOYMENT TO CHU LAI, RVN, TO CLOSE DURING NOV 66.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT.

(1) HQ BTRY 1ST FAG DEPLOYS ADVANCE PARTY BY AIRLIFT, ASAP.

(2) ON OR ABOUT 23NOV66 MAIN BODY, HQ BTRY 1ST FAG DEPARTS CAMP HANSEN, OKI, EMBARKS USS TERRELL COUNTY (LST 1157) AND PROCEEDS TO CHU LAI, RVN.

B. THIS PLAN EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING, ON RECEIPT AND EXECUTION ON ORDER.

4. ADMINISTRATION, LOGISTICS AND FISCAL

A. ADMINISTRATION.

(1) ALL NON-DEPLOYABLE PERSONNEL IN FOLLOWING CATEGORIES WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS HQ (PERSO) FOR DISPOSITION INSTNS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION:

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 7698 S E C R E T

(A) SOLE SURVIVING SONS, SEVENTEEN OR OLDS, BASIC MOS'S PERMANENT/TEMP PULNES THREE, TWICE WOUNDED IN RVN, RESTRICTED ASSIGNMENT IAW REF D, HOSPITALIZED, CONFINED AND OTHER ADMIN HOLDS.

(B) PERSONNEL ON LEAVE OR TAD WILL BE RETAINED ON ROLLS PARENT UNIT.

(2) ATTENTION DIRECTED PAR 16054.12 REF E. FOR REQUIRED RECORD OF EVENTS ENTRIES.

(3) CAMP BUTLER WILL PROVIDE INSTNS PERTAINING SUBMISSION OF COPY OF UNIT DIARIES IAW REF F.

(4) SUBMIT MAIL ROUTING REQ IAW REF G.

(5) ENSURE CURRENCY OF GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION TAGS AND RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA.

(6) EMBARK WITH CASUALTY CARDS AND INPRINTER DEVICE.

(7) SUBMIT FOLLOWING REPORTS TO THIS HQ (PERSO):

(A) RANK, MOS, SUMMARY AND RTD OF ALL PERSONNEL TO BE DEPLOYED REPORT ASAP. REPORT CHANGES BY MSG AS OCCURRING.

(B) TWO COPIES OF EMBARKATION ROSTER PRIOR TO EMBARKATION

(8) CERTIFICATES IN LIEU OF ORDERS WILL BE ISSUED TO PERSONNEL WHO DESIRE SHIPMENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TO CAMP HANSEN AND/OR PERSONNEL EFFECTS AND BAGGAGE CENTER (PE&BC) CAMPEN. IF MBR DESIRES

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES  
COPY 7 OF 16 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG'CO		
C'S'XO		
SSec		
G'S-1		
G'S-2		
G'S-3		
G'S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Ent O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Dist O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG CO		
C'S-XO		
SSec		
G'S-1		
G'S-2		
G S-3		
G S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTQ		
Dist O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

PAGE FIVE RUABQL 7608 S E C R E T  
 SHIPMENT TO DESIGNATED PLACE IN CONUS. ENSURE APPLICATION FOR SHIPMENT (DD FORM 1299) IS PREPARED AND CITE THEREIN JTR, PAR M3009 AND CMC MSG 121935Z SEP (U). ADVISE NBRB CONCERNED THAT ALL EXCESS COSTS INCIDENT TO SHIPMENT WILL BE DETERMINED BY CMC AND SUBSEQUENT CHECKAGE ACTION WILL BE INITIATED AGAINST NBRB'S PAY ACCOUNT.

- (9) REQUEST FOR NAVY PCSO WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HQ.
- (10) DEPLOY WITH REQUIRED FILES.
- (11) ENSURE ALL REQUIRED IMMUNIZATIONS ARE COMPLETED.

**B. LOGISTICS.**

(1) THE FOLLOWING LEVELS OF SUPPLY WILL BE CARRIED:

- (A) CLASS I - 15 DAYS MCI  
15 DAYS B RATIONS
- (B) CLASS II-INITIAL T/E ALLOW AND 30 DAYS CAL REFL (TYPE 1)  
30 DAYS INDIV CLOTHING  
30 DAYS DRY CELL BATTERIES  
30 DAYS MEDICAL AND DENTAL SUPPLIES ON HAND  
OPSTOCKS
- (C) CLASS III-2 DAYS MOGAS  
4 DAYS DIESEL  
30 DAYS SPECIAL OILS, LUBRICANTS AND PACKAGED PRODUCTS

PAGE SIX RUABQL 7608 S E C R E T

- (D) CLASS IV-384 PACKS OF SANDBAGER 200 PER PACK  
420 ROLLS BARBED WIRE  
34 ROLLS CONCERTINA  
1428 POSTS, 2 FEET  
300 POSTS, 32 INCHES  
1830 POSTS, 5 FEET

(E) CLASS V-30 DAYS INCL BA  
 (2) DETAILED EMBARK INSTNS TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY

**C. FISCAL.** UPON EMBARKATION REPORT ALL AVAILABLE BALANCES OF FUNDS RECEIVED FROM NINTH MAB.

**5. COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT.**

- A. UPON ARRIVAL AT CHULAI, RVN, 1ST PAB. REPORTS TO CG III MAF FOR OPCON, TO CG FIRST MARDIV FOR GMD. (LESS OPCON.)
- B. SUBMIT MOVEMENT REPORTS IAW REF N.
- C. SUBMIT COMMAND CHRONOLOGY IAW REF I.
- D. SUBMIT CPSTAT REPORTS IAW REF J.
- E. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH ALL CONCERNED.
- F. ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF N. IN RESPECT TO PUBLIC STATEMENTS CONCERNING THIS DEPLOYMENT.

GP-4  
BT

15/1430Z/NOV66/WLR/SUPVR

CCN: 7608

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 16 COPIES

G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

**SECRET**

SECRET

# G-3 CHRON FILE

P 23225 12 NOV 66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO RUMFUAL/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 INFO RUMFUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMSMA/COMSMACV  
 RUMHBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNMF/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC(FWD)  
 ZEN/CG NINTH MAB  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 RUMFUAL/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 ZEN/BLT TWO SIX  
 RUABSR/THIRD FSB  
 ZEN/PROVSERVEN  
 RUMQUAI/BLT THREE SLANT TWO SIX  
 ZEN/CAMP BUTLER

SECRET

INTRATHEATER ROTATION PLAN FOR BLT THREE SLANT TWENTY-SIX

PAGE TWO RUABOL 12550 SECRET  
 CAMP BUTLER PASS TO DPI 27

## HAS BEEN SENT

- A. FMFPAC P001300.13 (NOTAL)
- B. CG III MAF 181304Z NOV66 (NOTAL) (PASEP)
- C. JWP 22A/LFM G1
- D. MARCORPERSMAN (NOTAL)
- E. FMFPAC O 2700.3C (NOTAL)
- F. FMFPAC O 0300.5A (NOTAL)
- G. NWIP 10-1 (A) SUPP
- H. COMSEVENTHFLT 201 (CYR) ANNEX V

1. SITUATION

A. THIS PLAN PROVIDES FOR THE RELIEF OF BLT 3/26 FROM THE SLF AND FOR ITS ROUTINE INTRATHEATER ROTATION INTO RVN IAW REF A.

B. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. PRIOR TO CHOP OF BLT 3/26 TO IN-COUNTRY FORCES, DENTAL DETACHMENT, 15 DENTAL COMPANY, WILL BE DETACHED FROM 3/26 AND ATTACHED TO BLT 1/4 FOR RETURN TO OKI.

2. MISSION. ON ORDER, DIRECT BLT 3/26 TO STAND RELIEVED AS THE GROUND ELEMENT OF THE SLF AND PROCEED TO RVN FOR OFFLOAD AT DONG HA, RVN.

5. EXECUTION

CONCEPT

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

23

SECRET

51

**SECRET**

PAGE THREE RUABQL 12325 S E C R E T

(1) UPON RELIEF AS GROUND ELEMENT, SLF, BLT 3/26 DEBARKS FROM PRESENT SHIPPING AND EMBARKS IN ASSIGNED SHIPPING FOR TRANSPORTATION TO DONG HA, RVN.

(2) UPON ARRIVAL DONG HA, BLT 3/26 OFFLOADS AND REPORTS FOR ASSIGNMENT AS DIRECTED BY CG III MAF.

B. CTG 79.5

(1) ON ORDER DIRECT ROTATION OF BLT 3/26 IAW REF ABOVE CONCEPT.

(2) DIRECT BLT 3/26 DESIGNATED ADVANCE PARTY TO PROCEED TO DONG HA, RVN, ON DATE MUTUALLY AGREEABLE WITH CG THIRD MARDIV. ARRANGE NECESSARY AIR TRANSPORTATION.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) THIS PLAN EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING UPON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION ON ORDER.

(2) DATES OF EMBARKATION/DEBARKATION TO BE ANNOUNCED.

(3) KEEP ALL CONCERNED ADVISED OF SCHEDULE FOR MOVEMENT OF UNITS OR ANY CHANGES THERETO.

(4) RVN DEBARKATION PORT DESIGNATED AS DONG HA, RVN, IAW REF B.

(5) FOR PURPOSES OF DEFINITION, IF UNITS LAND AT DONG HA AS SCHEDULED, THE LANDING WILL BE A WATERBORNE LANDING IN A FRIENDLY

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 12353 S E C R E T

TERRITORY AS SET FORTH IN PARA 161B OF REF C AND NOT AN AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION AS DEFINED IN 161A OF REF C.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) CAMP BUTLER (DPI 27) WILL PROVIDE INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING SUBMISSION OF UNIT DIARIES.

(2) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF D, PARA II 16054.12B(6) AND (1) FOR REQUIRED RECORD OF EVENTS ENTRIES.

(3) SUBMIT MAIL ROUTING REQUEST TO CG FMFPAC IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF E.

(4) OPSTAT REPORTS WILL BE SUBMITTED IAW WITH REF F.

(5) MOVREPS WILL BE SUBMITTED IAW REF G.

B. LOGISTICS. LOGISTIC INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE ISSUED SEPARATELY

C. FISCAL REPORT UNOBLIGATED BALANCES OPBUD AND PROGRAM CODE Y FUNDS AVAILABLE.

5. COMMAND AND COMM ELECT.

A. COMMAND POST AFLOAT OF BLT 3/26 WILL BE REPORTED AFTER ESTABLISHMENT IN SHIPPING TO BE ASSIGNED.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES  
COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

PAGE FIVE KURBUL 12525 S E U R E I

B. COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS

(1) CTG 79.5 RETAINS OPCOM AND RLT 26 RETAINS COMMAND LESS OPCOM OF BLT 3/26 UNTIL BLT 3/26 ARRIVES OFF DONG HA.

(2) UPON ARRIVAL OFF DONG HA, BLT 3/26 CHOPS OPCOM TO CG III MAF. UNODIR CHOP FOR COMMAND LESS OPCOM TO CG 3RD MARDIV.

(3) DURING MOVEMENT FROM SUBIC TO DONG HA, COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN CO BLT 3/26 AND MOVEMENT UNIT COMMANDER IAW PARA 257, 277, AND 278 OF REF B.

(4) DIRLAUTH ALCON

GP-4

BT

TOD: 24/0207Z/NOV66/NB/SUPVR        *A*

CCN: 1235

G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES  
COPY 7 OF 19 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSEC		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj.		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**



HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

BrigO P3500.3  
3:WMT:eps  
2 Dec 1966

BRIGADE ORDER P3500.3

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedures for Fire Support Coordination

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

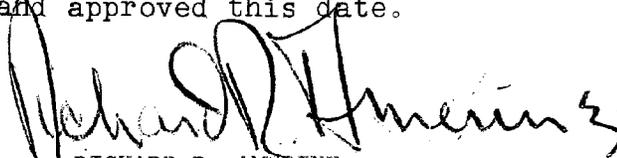
1. Purpose.

a. To establish uniform procedures for fire support coordination operations for all units assigned/attached to this Command.

b. To provide the necessary standardization to ensure that units of this Brigade can effectively and rapidly be employed as ground units of a Brigade, RLT, SLF or separate BLT's or combinations thereof.

2. Action. The subject SOP is effective upon receipt. Should any portion of this SOP conflict with the directives of higher headquarters the latter will take precedence.

3. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.



RICHARD R. AMERINE  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

ENCLOSURE (29)



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Paragraph	Page
General	100	1-1
Functions of the FSCC	101	1-1
Principles of Coordination	102	1-1
Techniques of Coordination	103	1-2
Restrictive Fire Plan	104	1-3
Duties of FSCC Personnel	105	1-3
FSCC Communications	106	1-5
Displacement	107	1-6
Alternate FSCC	108	1-6
Supporting Arms Coordination Center	109	1-6
Fire Planning	110	1-7
Fire Support Coordinator	111	1-8

## APPENDIX A

	<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
Format of Concentration Numbering System	1	A-1
Format of Restrictive Fire Plan	2	A-3
Format of Shell Reports	3	A-4

104. Restrictive Fire Plan

a. A restrictive fire plan establishes air space for operation of aircraft that is reasonably safe from friendly non-nuclear fires. The plan to be utilized in the Brigade is illustrated in Fig. 2, Restrictive Fire Plan. This plan provides maximum flexibility in that it is expandable in all dimensions. Proper selection of limiting coordinates, width, and altitude limits will provide adequate air space for the desired mission whether it be bombing, rocket, napalm or strafing runs. In addition, a series of corridors may be established for helicopter approach and retirement lanes.

b. Restrictive fire plans will normally be effected only by the Brigade/RLT FSCC. At the infantry battalion level, the commander, through his FSCC, has knowledge and/or positive control of surface fire support being delivered into his area and positive communication with aircraft, which normally precludes the requirement for a restrictive fire plan. If, however, a restrictive fire plan is deemed necessary to satisfy a particular tactical requirement, the desired restrictive fire plan should be requested with the close air support request.

c. At Brigade/RLT FSCC, the Fire Support Coordinator, assisted by the Air Liaison Officer, will examine each air request to determine the relationship of necessary air space to terrestrial fires of artillery and naval gunfire, with particular emphasis on the firing of general support artillery and general support ships. If a restrictive fire plan is necessary, it is promulgated by the Brigade/RLT FSCC over the artillery FD net, the TAR net and naval gunfire control nets.

105. Duties of Assigned Personnel to the Brigade FSCCa. Artillery Officer

(1) Is responsible for organizing, training and internal functioning of the FSCC thru the G-3.

(2) Serves as the Fire Support Coordinator (FSC).

(3) Supervises the preparation of fire support plans and the planning, allocation, coordination and execution of all supporting missions.

(4) Reviews fire plans to ensure that:

(a) Nuclear and non-nuclear fires are fully coordinated.

(b) Unnecessary duplication of fires is eliminated.

(c) The plans of various fire support agencies are coordinated.

(d) Adequate fires are planned on targets and critical areas.

(e) Troop safety criteria are met.

(f) Maximum effective use is being made of fire support means.

(g) Plans can be implemented with the fire support means available. If not, he coordinates with the G-3 to secure additional means or effects/recommends modification of plans.

(5) Imposes restrictive fire plans to ensure the safety of friendly aircraft during the accomplishment of their mission.

(6) Recommends location of nuclear safety line when considered necessary.

(7) Ensures that timely and adequate warning for the delivery of NBC munitions is disseminated to the appropriate staff and commands.

b. Air Officer

(1) Advises the FSC on air capabilities and limitations.

(2) Prepares the air portion of the fire support plan.

(3) Advises the FSC regarding restrictive fire plans.

(4) Transmits decisions and requirements with respect to the employment of air to the appropriate agency for action.

(5) Keeps the intelligence officer informed of all target information received through air channels.

(6) Ensures that air information is posted on the situation map.

c. Naval Gunfire Officer

(1) Advises the FSC on naval gunfire capabilities and limitations.

(2) Prepares the naval gunfire portion of the fire support plan.

(3) Transmits decisions and requirements with respect to employment of naval gunfire to the appropriate agency for action.

## SOP FOR FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

100. General

a. Fire support coordination is a command responsibility. Staff cognizance for fire support coordination is a function of the G-3/S-3. In amphibious operations, the Amphibious Task Force Commander has the responsibility for fire support coordination until the facilities and the necessary authority to effect control are established ashore and the responsibility for coordination is passed to the Landing Force Commander.

b. The senior artillery/air headquarters furnishes fire support coordination assistance to the Brigade through a combination of command and representative liaison.

c. Since the Brigade has no enlisted personnel designated in the Brigade Headquarters for fire support coordination functions, the senior artillery headquarters assigned to the Brigade may be required to supply personnel and equipment for a separate Brigade FSCC.

d. If the Brigade has but one maneuver element, the Brigade will normally be situated in close proximity to the RLT CP and a Brigade/RLT FSCC will be established. In the event the Brigade and RLT establish separate CP's the FSCC will be located within the RLT CP with FSC representation (arty, NGF, Air) at the Brigade Operations Center.

e. If the Brigade has two maneuver elements (RLT + SLF, RLT + BLT, 2 RLT's) a full operational FSCC will be established at the Brigade CP with augmentation from the senior artillery/air headquarters.

101. Functions. The functions of the Fire Support Coordination Center are summarized as follows:

a. To provide the commander with coordinated advice and recommendations to ensure the most effective employment of supporting arms.

b. To resolve fire support conflicts arising during both the planning and execution phase of an operation.

c. To maintain a record of targets confronting the Brigade, an analysis of their characteristics, an estimate of the most effective means of attacking them and an estimate of the damage inflicted after the target has been attacked.

102. Principles of Coordination. The following basic principles govern the coordination of supporting arms:

a. Unnecessary duplication of missions must be avoided.

b. Executed missions must not unduly endanger friendly forces.

c. Interference by one means of support with the employment of another must be reduced to a minimum.

d. Each means of support should be employed on missions best suited to its capabilities.

e. Coordination is accomplished at the lowest echelon having necessary authority over the elements affected by the mission. For example, if two Battalions of the same Regiment are affected by a fire plan, responsibility for coordination rests with the Regimental commander. However, if two Battalions from different Regts/Cmds are affected by a fire plan, responsibility for coordination rests with the Brigade Commander.

f. Control of fires is accomplished at the lowest echelon wherein adequate personnel and facilities are available.

g. A common system of target designation must be used by all supporting arms. (Figure 1)

103. Techniques of Coordination. The following coordination techniques are employed to permit rapid attack of targets of opportunity without the necessity of prior formal coordination.

a. No-fire line. The no fire line is designated by the Brigade Commander based upon recommendations of subordinate unit commanders. Artillery and naval gunfire may fire at targets of opportunity beyond this line without further coordination.

b. Bomb line. The bomb line is designated by the Brigade Commander after consideration of recommendations of the Brigade air officer. Air strikes beyond the bomb line may be made without further coordination.

c. Nuclear safety line. The nuclear safety line is designated by the Brigade Commander. It may be used to designate the limits to which casualty producing effects of friendly nuclear weapons may be permitted to extend in the direction of friendly forces.

d. Tactical Area of Responsibility (TAOR). The TAOR is primarily a tactical control measure; however, the situation may require that the TAOR boundary be designated a no fire line and/or a bomb line. In this case the TAOR boundary may be utilized as a technique of coordination.

e. Fire Coordination Line. The Fire Coordination Line is used to regulate all supporting fires, as well as offensive air strikes, during link-up operations. Neither force, link-up or stationary, will deliver fires or strikes across the FCL without prior clearance of the other unit.

d. FSCC NCO

- (1) Supervises the activities of all the enlisted members of the FSCC.
- (2) Routes and logs incoming and outgoing messages.
- (3) Maintains the FSCC journal.

106. Communications

a. Necessary personnel and equipment must be assigned by the units listed below to provide communications as indicated:

## (1) RLT/MAG

(a) Teletype circuit to provide direct teletype communications between Brigade/RLT FSCC and each of the infantry battalion FSCC's.

(b) Provide direct voice radio relay links between Brigade/RLT FSCC and each of the infantry battalion FSCC's.

(c) Provide the following voice radio nets:

1. Tactical Air Request Net.
2. Tactical Air Direction Net. (Air ControlNet)
3. Helicopter Direction Net (As required)  
(Helicopter Control Nets).

(d) Install a telephone "Hot Line" to DASC.

## (2) Artillery Headquarters.

(a) Provides the following voice radio nets:

1. Artillery Command/Fire Direction Net
2. Naval Gunfire Air Spot Net
3. Landing Force Naval Gunfire Support Net
4. Naval Gunfire Control Net

107. Displacement. The FSCC must function without interruption during displacement. The FSCC will displace as directed by the Fire Support Coordinator in conjunction with the Brigade Operations Center.

108. Alternate FSCC. Each major maneuver element of the Brigade must be capable of assuming the duties of Brigade FSCC. In order to accomplish this each FSCC must keep the following Brigade information current at all times.

- a. No-fire line, bomb line, and nuclear safety line.
- b. Status of artillery, aircraft and fire support ships.
- c. Front lines and patrols.

109. Supporting Arms Coordination Center (SACC).

a. The SACC is the Navy staff agency through which the Amphibious Task Force Commander exercises overall coordination of supporting arms. The SACC consists of naval gunfire section, manned by personnel on the staff of the Amphibious Task Force Commander, and an air support section, manned by members of a Tactical Air Control Squadron. The SACC is supervised by the supporting arms coordinator (SAC).

b. In the afloat phase, landing force representatives must be furnished to the SACC to coordinate air, naval gunfire, and artillery requests from the landing force. Personnel to operate with the SACC are furnished by Brigade headquarters.

- c. The following personnel are normally assigned to SACC:

Arty/NGF Representative  
 Air Officer  
 Target Information Officer  
 Operations Chief  
 Artillery Fire Direction Net Operator  
 Naval Gunfire Control Net Operator

d. Normally, when the CP is established ashore the Brigade Commander, accompanied by the G-2/G-3, proceeds ashore and initiates operations from the CP. When control of artillery, air, and naval gunfire is passed ashore, the Brig/RLT FSCC assumes coordination responsibilities and the personnel assigned to SACC proceed ashore. With establishment of the FSCC ashore and the assignment of responsibility for fire support coordination has passed ashore, the SACC assumes a standby and monitoring status.

## 110. Fire Planning

(1) The senior artillery commander and the Brigade artillery officer normally function as the principal advisors to the Brigade/RLT Commanders on all fire support matters. They continuously supervise the planning, coordination, and integration of all supporting fires into the Brigade and RLT fire support plans. The fire support plan consists of an overall plan which includes the artillery fire plan, air support plan, naval gunfire plan and the mortar fire plan properly integrated to ensure complete coverage and most effective utilization of each supporting arm.

(2) The fire support plan is an integral part of the operations order and sets forth the method of implementing the commander's concept of operations pertaining to the employment and integration of fire support with the scheme of maneuver and plan of defense. Ideally, it is issued as an annex to the Brigade operation order. In a continuing, rapidly changing situation, this is seldom feasible, however, and it must be published in overlay form and issued concurrently with the operation order.

(3) The fire support plan consists of a number of concentrations and barrages in overlay form with each concentration or barrage described on a target list. A method of numbering concentrations and barrages for each supporting arm is listed in Figure 1.

### b. Development of the Fire Support Plan

(1) The Brigade fire support plan is developed concurrently with the plan for offensive or defensive operations. Development of the plan is initiated by the Brigade Commander's planning guidance to his staff by announcing the mission and his general concept of operations. The commander's concept outlines the contemplated employment of both the maneuver and fire support elements of his command. It will include a statement of the fire support means allocated by higher headquarters and the anticipated need of additional supporting fires. The Brigade Commander may further identify general target areas which he considers to be of special importance in fire support planning. He may also state where and when he wants certain types of fires delivered in relation to the scheme of maneuver, the effects he desires on certain targets, requirements concerning troop safety criteria, and such other guidance as will assist in the formulation of the fire support plan.

(2) Upon receipt of the Brigade Commander's concept, the RLT Commander will issue the RLT warning order. Infantry battalions prepare their fire support plan based upon the provisions of the RLT order, their own scheme of maneuver, requests from rifle companies and the fire support means available. The infantry battalion fire support plan is actually prepared by the battalion FSC in close coordination with the infantry battalion S-3, and submitted to the Battalion Commander for approval. The following steps are taken to prepare the plan:

- (a) A list of known and suspected targets is obtained utilizing all possible sources.
- (b) A list of targets submitted by subordinate unit commanders is compiled.
- (c) Concentrations are planned to cover critical areas and the special requirements imposed by the regimental/battalion commander.
- (d) Targets and concentrations are examined to determine the most suitable supporting arm to attack each target. If general support artillery and general support ships are desired they are requested from RLT FSCC over the appropriate communication channel.
- (e) The plan must integrate artillery, air, naval gunfire, and mortars to obtain complete coverage and the most effective utilization of each supporting arm.

(3) The completed regimental/battalion fire support plan is submitted to Brig/RLT FSCC. The plans are coordinated to ensure boundary coverage, eliminate unnecessary duplication, ensure that all special requirements are met and ensure conformity with instructions relative to fire support and the concept of operation. The Brig/RLT FSCC will examine the plans with particular emphasis on effective use of the capabilities of general support artillery units and ships. Brig/RLT FSCC will further ensure that light and medium units in general support are assigned barrages to support the defensive fire support plans.

c. Action

(1) FSCC's must submit offensive and defensive support plans as soon as possible after the attack or defense order is received. Brig/RLT FSCC will notify the infantry battalion FSCC of any changes or additions at Brigade/RLT level.

111. FSC. The artillery liaison officer should be designated as Fire Support Coordinator. The principal functions and techniques employed at all levels of FSCC are basically the same as those employed by the Brigade.

## APPENDIX A

## Concentration Numbering System (FMFM 7-4)

1. A system of designating concentrations is necessary to indicate the originating headquarters and to prevent duplication in the assignment of concentration numbers. The letter and number system has proven to be the most effective and flexible system of numbering targets. The planned concentration (targets) are designated by a combination of two letters followed by a number. The 1st letter indicates the senior artillery headquarters and second letter the supporting battery/agency with the numbers indicating fires in support of the specific infantry units.

## 2. Artillery Headquarters "C" Color Code Black

Fire Direction Center - "X" 400-499

Liaison Officer - "Z"

Battery "A" - A

Battery "B" - B

Battery "C" - C

107 Battery - Y

Battery "K" - K

## 3. RLT \_\_\_\_\_ 500-599 RLT \_\_\_\_\_ 900-999

1st Battalion, _____ Marines	100-199	1st Battalion _____ Marines	600-699
2nd Battalion, _____ Marines	200-299	2nd Battalion _____ Marines	700-799
3rd Battalion, _____ Marines	300-399	3rd Battalion _____ Marines	800-899

## 4. Air "F" Color Code Red

## 5. NGF "N" Color Code Blue

## Examples:

Conc CA 121

"C" designates - Arty Headquarters

"A" designates - "A" Battery

121 designates - Fire in support of 1/\_\_\_\_\_ Marines

Conc CC 905

"C" designates - Arty Headquarters

"C" designates - "C" Battery

905 designates - Fire in support of RLT \_\_\_\_\_

Conc CZ 255

"C" designates - Arty Headquarters

"Z" designates - Planned by Liaison Officer

255 designates - Fire in support of 2/\_\_\_\_\_ Marines

Figure 1. Format of Concentration Numbering System

Conc CX 379

"C" designates - Arty Headquarters  
 "X" designates - Planned by FDC (prep, rein, ect.)  
 379 designates - Fire in support of 3/\_\_\_\_\_

Conc F 123 - Air support for 1/\_\_\_\_\_

Conc N 331 - NGF support for 3/\_\_\_\_\_

6. Barrages will be designated by Battery letter and shown as indicated.

105       $\overline{\text{A}}$       200 meters

155       $\overline{\text{K}}$       300 meters

107       $\overline{\text{M}}$       200 meters

7. Artillery Groups of Fires--Consist of two or more concentrations covering a tactical locality and are designated by inserting a number between the two letters designating the concentrations.

EXAMPLE: CA 121, CA 123, CA 124 is group C1A

8. Artillery Series--Consist of a number of groups of fires or both groups of fires and concentrations. Series of fires are designated by a code name.

EXAMPLE: Artillery Group C1A and Conc CXL01 designates series Rose

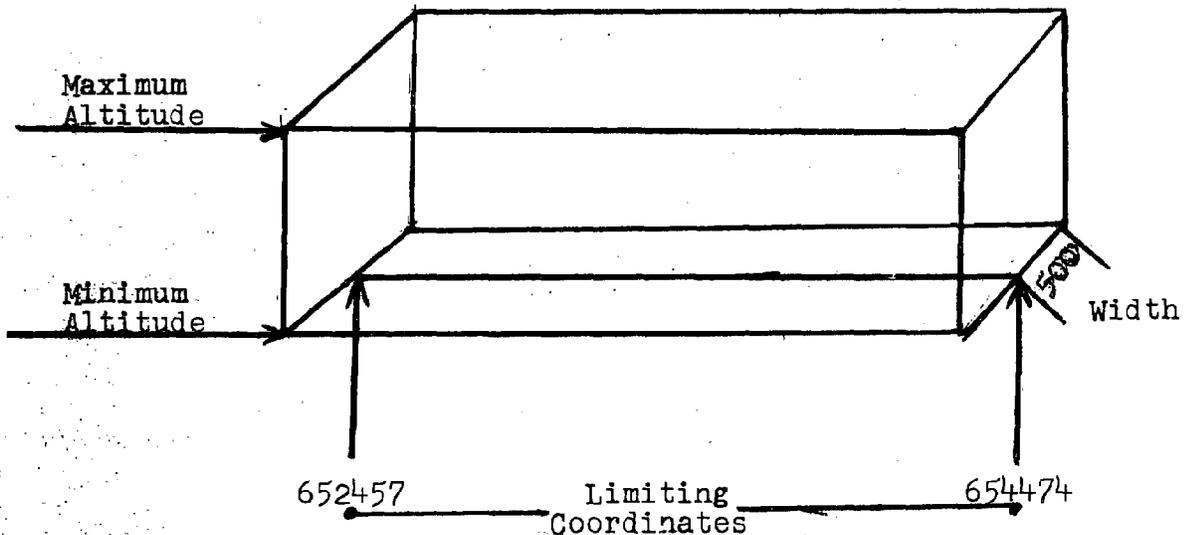
9. Designation of Counter-fire Concentrations will follow procedures outlined in par 2308 of FMFM 7-4 (page 87-88)

## Restrictive Fire Plan

1. The below listed restrictive fire plan will be utilized in FSCC Operations:

Code Name: As designated in Operation Order, example "SQUARE HEAD"

Description: All surface fires are prohibited between prescribed maximum and minimum altitudes within the specified rectangular areas during the stated time interval. The length of the area is designated by two coordinate points and the width is specified by a given distance to either side of the line joining the two coordinate points.



## Request Form:

- |                    |                  |
|--------------------|------------------|
| a. Code Name       | Square Head      |
| b. Coordinates     | 652457 to 654474 |
| c. Width           | 500 Meters       |
| d. Altitude Limits | 700 to 1500 Feet |
| e. Time Limits     | 0930 - 0945      |

Figure 2. Format of Restrictive Fire Plan

## Shell Reports

1. Shell, Mortar and Bomb Report (Shellrep). Reports of all shellings and bombings received from artillery, mortars, rockets, and aircraft will be made immediately through command channels by the most expeditious means available. Reports will be submitted using the form shown below:

STANDARD FORM \_\_\_\_ (Shellrep) (Mortarrep) (Bombrep)

- A. From (Unit call sign or code name)
- B. Position of Observer (Grid coordinates-shackle)
- C. Grid or Magnetic Azimuth in Degrees or Mils, of flash/or sound, or back azimuth of shell furrow.
- D. Time Shelling Started
- E. Time Ended
- F. Area Shelled or Bombed (Grid Coord in clear)
- G. Number and Nature of Guns, Mortars or Aircraft
- H. Nature of Fire (Registration, bombardment, harrassment, neutralization etc.)
- I. Number and Type of Shells
- J. Time of Flash to Bang
- K. Damage Received (always send encoded)
- L. Remark.

2. Reports are as complete as speed in transmission, will permit. No report should be delayed or neglected for lack of complete information. Shelling reports are transmitted by using the alphabetical designation of applicable items from the above form. Fragmentary reports are of value in supplementing or confirming information already on hand.

Figure 3. Format of Shell Report

BrigO P3500.3  
3:WMT:eps  
2 Dec 1966

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: Standing Operating Procedures for Fire Support  
Coordination

LOCATION:

(Indicate the location(s) of the copy(ies) of this  
publication.)

SECRET

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

P 080030Z DEC 66  
 FM ADMINO NINTH MAW  
 TO RUAUDB/MAG ONE (F) (P)  
 INFO RUECEM/CMC  
 RUKLPB/CG FMFPAC  
 RUKND/CG FMFLANT  
 RUKHL/CINCPACFLT  
 RUCKCR/CINCLANTFLT  
 RUAUBW/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 RUCKEK/CG SECOND MAW  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUWDAF/COMNAVAIRPAC  
 RUAUDA/COMFAIRWESTPAC  
 RUMNAW/MAG THREE SIX  
 RUCKEF/MAG TWO SIX  
 ZEN/ CAMP BUTLER  
 RUABPO/MCAF FUTEMA  
 RUABPO/NMM ONE SIX ONE

C-3 CHRON FILE

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES  
COPY 7 OF 14 COPIES

08

00

30  
ENCLOSURE (30)

SECRET

**SECRET**

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
IRM		
Inventory		
MTO		
Disb O		
PLACE		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

PAGE TWO RUABQL 472B S E C R E T  
 DOWNAW/HMM THREE SIX ONE  
 ABPO/VMGR ONE FIVE TWO

BT

S E C R E T

MOVEMENT ORDER

ROTATION OF HMM ONE SIX ONE TO CONUS  
 CAMP BUTLER PASS TO DPI 27

- A. MCO 1300.18A
- B. CG FMFPAC 292207Z NOV66 (NOTAL)
- C. FMFPACO 001300.13 (NOTAL)
- D. FMFPACO 03000.5A (NOTAL)
- E. NWIP 10-1(A) SUPP
- F. NINTH MABO 5750.1A (NOTAL)
- G. FMFPACO 1080.4 (NOTAL)
- H. FMFPACO 2700.3C (NOTAL)
- I. MARCORPERSMAN
- J. CMC 251729Z NOV66 (NOTAL)

COMSEVENTHFLT OPO 201 (YR) ANNEX V. (NOTAL)

1. SITUATION. THIS ORDER PROVIDES FOR THE ROTATION OF HMM 161 FLAG FROM MCAF FUTEMA TO CONUS AND FOR THE RECEIPT OF HMM 361 AT FUTEMA

PAGE THREE RUABQL 472B S E C R E T

FROM KY HA, RVN. THIS IS A ROUTINE ROTATION TO CONUS IAW REF A AND B IN THE CASE OF HMM 161 FLAG AND A ROUTINE INTRA THEATER ROTATION IAW REF C IN THE CASE OF HMM 361.

2. MISSION: ON OR ABOUT 18DEC66, MAG-15 DIRECTS THE ROTATION OF HMM 161 FLAG DIRECTLY TO CONUS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT

(1) HMM 161 RECEIVES AND ASSISTS ADVANCE PARTIES OF HMM 361 IN INVENTORY TURN-OVER OF ACFT, ACFT RECORDS, AND EQUIPMENT AT MCAF FUTEMA.

(2) HMM 361 MAIN BODY ROTATES TO MCAF FUTEMA COMMENCING 15DEC66.

(3) REMAINDER HMM 161 PERS ARE REASSIGNED ON ARRIVAL OF HMM 361.

(4) HMM 161 (FLAG) ROTATES TO CONUS ON OR ABOUT 18DEC66, TO BE IN PLACE (2D MAW) DURING DEC66 IAW REF J.

B. MAG ONE FIVE:

(1) RECEIVE, AND ASSIST ADVANCE PARTY AND MAIN BODIES OF HMM 361.

(2) DIRECT ROTATION OF HMM 161 IAW ABOVE CONCEPT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) SUBMIT OPSTAT AND MOVEMENT REPORTS IAW REF D AND E.

(2) ENSURE SUBMISSION COMMAND CHRONOLOGY IAW REF F.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 14 COPIES

**SECRET**

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 472B S E C R E T

**SECRET**

(3) UPON ARRIVAL OF HMM 361, ALL PRESENTLY ASSIGNED TO HMM 161, LESS THOSE WITH DEC66 RTD'S WILL BE TRANSFERRED IMMEDIATELY TO 1ST MAW.

(4) PROVIDE SUFFICIENT PERSONNEL FROM AMONG DEC66 RTD'S TO ASSIST HMM 161 IN ROTATING FLAG HMM 161 CONUS.

(5) CAMP BUTLER WILL PROVIDE INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO SUBMISSION OF COPY OF UNIT DIARIES IAW REF G.

(6) SUBMIT MAIL ROUTING REQ IAW REF H.

(7) ROTATE TO CONUS ALL UNIT FILES LESS THOSE PERTAINING TO LOCAL AREA. LOCAL AREA FILES WILL BE TRANSFERRED TO HMM 361.

(8) ENSURE CURRENCY OF GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION TAGS, AND RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA.

(9) PROVIDE NAME LISTING OF ALL OFFICERS AND RANK/MOS SUMMARY OF ALL ENLISTED TRANSFERRED IAW REF B. INCLUDE RTD FOR EACH. PROVIDE COPIES TO THIS HQ AND 1ST MAW.

(10) CERTIFICATES IN LIEU OF ORDERS WILL BE ISSUED TO ELIGIBLE PERSONNEL BEING TRANSFERRED TO 1ST MAW WHO DESIRE SHIPMENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TO CAMP HANSEN AND /OR PERSONNEL EFFECTS AND BAGGAGE CENTER (PE&BC) CAMPEN. IF MBR DESIRES SHIPMENT TO DESIGNATED PLACE IN CONUS, ENSURE APPLICATION FOR SHIPMENT (DD FORM 1299) IS PREPARED AND CITE THEREIN

PAGE FIVE RUABQL 472B S E C R E T

PAR M8009 AND CMC MSG 121935Z SEP66 (U).

ADVISE MBRs CONCERNED THAT ALL EXCESS COST INCIDENT TO SHIPMENT WILL BE DETERMINED Y CMC AND SUBSEQUENT CHECKAGE ACTION WILL BE INITIATED AGAINST MBRs PAY ACCOUNT.

(11) ENSURE ALL REQUIRED IMMUNIZATION ARE COMPLETED.

(12) REQUEST FOR NAVY PCSO WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HQ.

(13) ATTENTION DIRECTED PAR 16054.12, REF I FOR REQUIRED RECORD OF EVENTS ENTRIES.

**B. LOGISTICS.**

(1) ALL A/C, MARINE CORPS AND NAVY PROPERTY REMAIN IN PLACE.

(2) PARA 4.B REF A APPLIES FOR CONUS SHIPMENT OF SQUADRON FLAG AND APPLICABLE RECORDS.

**COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS**

A. ASSIGN MAJ P. W. NEWLAN 063543/7308 USMC AS CO, HMM 161 AND CUSTODIAN OF REGISTERED PUBLICATIONS ON/ABOUT 18DEC66. MAJ NEWLAN WILL ROTATE FLAG, HMM 161 TO CONUS IAW REF B.

B. UPON DEPARTURE APPROX 180001Z DEC66 HMM 161 (FLAG) REPORTS TO CG FMFLANT FOR COMMAND AND UNODIR FURTHER REPORTS TO CG SECOND MAW FOR COMMAND IAW REF J.

C. ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF K IN RESPECT TO PUBLIC STATEMENTS CONCERN

DISTRICT	ACT	INFO
CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
PERSONNEL		
G/S-4		
JTR		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

PAGE SIX RUABQL 472B S E C R E T

ING THIS ROTATION.

D. DIRLAUTH ALCON.

GP-4

BT

DD: 08/0347Z/DEC66/NB/SUPVR

GCN: 472

G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

COPY 7 OF 14 COPIES

**SECRET**

SECRET

G-3 CHRON FILE

P 130215Z DEC 66  
 FM CG NINTH MAB  
 TO ZEN/RLT TWO SIX  
 INFO RUMGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMNMF/CG III NAF  
 RUMNLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 RUMNMF/CG FORLOGCMD  
 RUABSR/THIRD FSR  
 ZEN/PROVSERBN  
 ZEN/BLT TWO SLANT FOUR  
 ZEN/CAMP BUTLER  
 ZEN/HQ CO NINTH MAB  
 ZEN/COMM SUPT CO NINTH MAB

BT  
 S E C R E T  
 INTRA THEATER ROTATION OF BLT TWO SLANT FOUR CAMP BUTLER PASS

P TWO RUABQL 8129 S E C R E T  
 TO DIP 27

- A. FMFPACO 001300.13
- B. CG NINTH MAB 120525Z DEC 66 (NOTAL)
- C. NWP 22A/LFMO1
- D. MCO 1300.23 (NOTAL)
- E. MARCORPERSMAN (NOTAL)
- F. FMFPACO 1090.4 (NOTAL)
- G. FMFPACO 2700.3C (NOTAL)
- H. FMFPACO 05000.5A (NOTAL)
- I. NWIP 10-1(A) SUPP
- J. NINTH MABO 5750.1A (NOTAL)
- K. COMSEVENTHFLT 201 (YR) ANNEX V
- 1. SITUATION.

A. THIS ORDER DIRECTS THE ROUTINE INTRA THEATER ROTATION OF BLT 2/4 FROM OKINAWA TO RVN IAW REF A.

B. BLT 2/4 IS TASK ORGANIZED IAW REF B.

2. MISSION. DIRECT BLT 2/4 TO EMBARK ASSIGNED SHIPPING AND PROCEED TO RVN ON OR ABOUT 1 JAN 67.

3. EXECUTION

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY OF 3 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (31)

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

SECRET

**SECRET**

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

PAGE THREE RUABQL 812B S E C R E T

## A. CONCEPT

(1) UPON COMPLETION OF LDEX OKI, BLT 2/4 REEMBARKS ASSIGNED SHIPPING BEXAR (APA 237), UNION (AKA 106) AND PT DEFIANCE (LSD 31) ON 1 JANUARY FOR TRANSPORTATION TO RVN.

(2) UPON ARRIVAL DANANG, RVN O/A 6 JAN 67 BLT 2/4 OFFLOADS AND REPORTS FOR ASSIGNMENT AS DIRECTED BY CG III MAF.

## B. RLT 26

(1) DIRECT ROTATION OF BLT 2/4 IAW ABOVE CONCEPT.

(2) DIRECT BLT 2/4 ADVANCE PARTIES PROCEED DANANG, RVN O/A 27 DEC 66 BY AIRLIFT. REQ NECESSARY AIR TRANSPORTATION FROM THIS HQ (G-4)

## C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) KEEP ALCON ADVISED OF SCHEDULE FOR MOVEMENT AND ANY CHANGES THERETO.

(2) FOR PURPOSES OF DEFINITION, IF UNITS DEBARK AT DANANG AS DIRECTED HEREIN, THE LANDING WILL BE A WATERBORNE LANDING IN A FRIENDLY TERRITORY AS SET FORTH IN PARA 101 B OF REF C AND NOT AN AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION AS DEFINED IN PARA 101 A OF REF C.

## 4. ADMINISTRATION, LOGISTICS AND FISCAL

## A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) ALL NON-DEPLOYABLE PERSONNEL IN FOLLOWING CATEGORIES WILL

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 812B S E C R E T

BE REPORTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS (PERSONNEL OFFICER) FOR DISPOSITION INSTNS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION:

(A) SOLE SURVIVING SONS, SEVENTEEN YEAR OLDS, BASIC MOS'S, PERMANENT/TEMPORARY PULHES THREE, TWICE WOUNDED IN RVN, RESTRICTED ASSIGNMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (D), HOSPITALIZED, CONFINED AND OTHER ADMIN HOLDS.

(B) PERSONNEL ON LEAVE OR TAD WILL BE RETAINED ON ROLLS OF PARENT UNIT.

(2) ATTENTION DIRECTED PARA 16054.12 REFERENCE (E) FOR REQUIRED RECORD OF EVENTS ENTRIES.

(3) CO, CAMP BUTLER WILL PROVIDE INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING SUBMISSION OF COPY OF UNIT DIARIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (F).

(4) SUBMIT MAIL ROUTING REQUEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE (G).

(5) ENSURE CURENCY OF GENEVA CONVENTION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION CARDS, IDENTIFICATION TAGS AND RECORDS OF EMERGENCY DATA.

(6) EMBARK WITH CASUALTY CARDS AND IMPRINTER DEVICE.

(7) SUBMIT FOLLOWING REPORTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS (PERSONNEL OFFICER)

(A) NAME, RANK, SERIAL NO., MOS AND RTD OF ALL OFFICER AND

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES  
COPY 7 OF 21 COPIES

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

PAGE FIVE RUABQL 812B S E C R E T  
 ENLISTED PERSONNEL TO BE DEPLOYED. REPORT ASAP. REPORT CHANGES BY MESSAGES AS OCCURRING. PROVIDE COPY TO CG FMFPAC (CODE 99) AND TO CG FIRST MARDIV

(8) TWO COPIES OF EMBARKATION ROSTER PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.

(9) CERTIFICATES IN LIEU OF ORDERS WILL BE ISSUED TO PERSONNEL WHO DESIRE SHIPMENT PERSONAL PROPERTY TO CAMP HANSEN AND/OR PE&BC CAMP PENDLETON. IF MEMBER DESIRES SHIPMENT TO DESIGNATED PLACE IN CONUS, INSURE APPLICATION FOR SHIPMENT (DD FORM 1299) IS PREPARED AND CITE THEREON JTR, PAR M8009 AND CMC MESSAGE 121935Z SEP 66 (U). ADVISE MEMBERS CONCERNED THAT ALL EXCESS COSTS INCIDENT TO SHIPMENT WILL BE DETERMINED BY CMC AND SUBSEQUENT CHECKAGE ACTION WILL BE INITIATED AGAINST MEMBER'S PAY ACCOUNT.

(10) REQUEST FOR NAVY PCSO WILL BE SUBMITTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(11) BATTALION FILES ROTATE. FILES PECULIAR TO THIS AREA REMAIN IN PLACE.

(12) ENSURE ALL REQUIRED IMMUNIZATIONS ARE COMPLETED.

(13) MOVREPS AND OPSTAT REPORTS WILL BE SUBMITTED IAW REFS (H) AND (I).

(14) ENSURE MOVEMENT CONTAINED IN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

PAGE SIX RUABQL 812B S E C R E T  
 IAW REF (J).

B. LOGISTICS. TO BE ISSUED SEPARATELY.

C. FISCAL. REPORT AVAILABLE BALANCES OF FUNDS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR WITHDRAWAL.

5. COMMAND AND COMMELECT.

A. BLT 2/4 COMMAND POST AFLOAT TO BE LOCATED IN USS BEXAR (237).

B. COMMAND RELATIONS

(1) CTG 79.2 RETAINS OPCON AND RLT 26 RETAINS COMMAND LESS OPCON UNTIL BLT 2/4 ARRIVES RVN.

(2) UPON ARRIVAL RVN, BLT 2/4 CHOPS OPCON TO CG III MAF; UNORDIR CHOP FOR COMMAND LESS OPCON TO CG FIRST MARDIV.

(3) DURING MOVEMENT FROM OKI TO RVN, COMMAND RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN CO BLT 2/4 AND MOVEMENT UNIT COMMANDER IAW PARA 257, 277, AND 278 OF REF (C).

(4) ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF (K) IN RESPECT TO PUBLIC STATEMENTS CONCERNING THIS ROTATION.

(5) DIRLAUTH ALCON.

GP-4  
 BT

TOD: 13/06102/DEC66/WLR/SUPVR

CG 812B

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES  
 COPY 7 OF 21 COPIES

GH3

HAS BEEN SENT

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

# G-3 CHRON FILE

P 140230Z DEC66  
 FM CTF SEVEN NINE  
 TO RUMGUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
 INFO RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC  
 RUMGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
 RUMSMA/COMUSMACV  
 RUMNMF/CG III MAF  
 RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
 ZEN/CG NINTH MAB  
 RUWMUA/COMNAVAIRPAC  
 RUMFUV/CTF SEVEN SIX  
 RUMGUAK/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
 RUMNMF/CG FORLOGCMD  
 RUUDB/MAG ONE FIVE  
 ZEN/RLT TWO SIX  
 RUMNAW/MAG THREE SIX  
 RUAUDA/COMFAIRVESTPAC  
 RUMFM/HMM THREE SIX TWO  
 RUMNAW/HMM THREE SIX THREE

PAGE TWO RUABQL 879B S E C R E T  
 BT

**S E C R E T**

INTRA THEATER ROTATION ORDER HMM 362

CAMP BUTLER PASS TO DPI 27

A. FMFPACO 001300.13 (NOTAL)

B. FMFPACO 2700.30 (NOTAL)

C. MARCORPERSMAN (NOTAL)

D. NWIP 10-1(A) SUPP

E. FMFPACO 03000.5A (NOTAL)

F. NINTH MABO 5750.1A (NOTAL)

G. COMSEVENTHFLT 201 (YR) ANNEX V (NOTAL)

1. SITUATION. THIS ORDER PROVIDES FOR THE RELIEF OF HMM 362 FROM THE SLF AND FOR ITS ROUTINE INTRA THEATER ROTATION INTO RVN IAW REF (A).

A. FRIENDLY FORCES. CG FIRST MAW DIRECTS ROTATION OF HMM 363 FROM KY HA RVN TO THE SLF, TO PROCEED CONCURRENTLY WITH THE ROTATION DIRECTED HEREIN.

2. MISSION. UPON COMPLETION OF SPECOPS O/A 14 JAN 67 DIRECT HMM 362 TO STAND RELIEVED AS THE AVIATION ELEMENT OF THE SLF AND PROCEED TO KY HA, RVN AND DEBARK.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES  
 COPY 2 OF 15 COPIES

*140230*

**HAS BEEN SENT**

ENCLOSURE (2)

**SECRET**

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT

(-) UPON RELIEF AS AVIATION ELEMENT SLF, HMM 362 DEPARTS FROM USS IWO JIMA AT KY HA, RVN.

(2) UPON DEBARKATION O/A 14 JAN 67, HMM 362 REPORTS FOR ASSIGNMENT AS DIRECTED BY CG 1ST MAW.

B. TF 79.5

(1) EXECUTE ROTATION IAW ABOVE CONCEPT

(2) EXCHANGE ADVANCE ECHELONS HMM 362 WITH HMM 363 ON DATE MUTUALLY AGREEABLE WITH CG FIRST MAW TO INVENTORY AND RECEIPT FOR PROPERTY.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. KEEP ALL CONCERNED ADVISED OF MOVEMENT SCHEDULE AND ANY CHANGES THERETO.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) CAMP BUTLER WILL PROVIDE INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING SUBMISSION OF UNIT DIARIES.

(2) SUBMIT MAIL ROUTING REQUEST TO CG FMFPAC IAW REF (B).

(3) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO PARA 16054.12B (6) AND

(11) OF REF C FOR REQUIRED RECORD OF EVENTS ENTRIES.

PAGE FOUR RUABQL 879B S E C R E T

(4) MOVREPS AND OPSTAT REPORTS TO BE SUBMITTED IAW REFS (D) AND (E). INCLUDE COMFAIRWESTPAC AS INFO ADEE ON MOVREPS.

(5) ENSURE THIS MOVEMENT IS CONTAINED IN COMMAND CHRONOLOGY IAW REF (F).

B. LOGISTICS

(1) SQUADRONS ROTATE WITH AIRCRAFT.

(2) ALL MARINE CORPS PROPERTY REMAINS IN PLACE EXCEPT INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT.

(3) ALL NAVY PROPERTY REMAINS IN PLACE EXCEPT INDIVIDUAL TOOL BOXES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. CTG 79.5 RETAINS OPCON AND MAG 15 RETAINS COMMAND LESS OPCON UNTIL HMM 362 ARRIVES KY HA.

B. UPON ARRIVAL KY HA, HMM 362 REPORTS TO CG FIRST MAW FOR COMMAND.

C. ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF (G) IN RESPECT TO PUBLIC STATEMENTS CONCERNING THIS ROTATION.

D. DIRLAUTH ALCON.

GP-4

BT

TOO: 14/0623Z/DEC66/NB/SUPVR

CCN: 879

G-3

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES  
COPY 7 OF 15 COPIES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**SECRET**

9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, MAF  
APO, San Francisco 96602

To: Commanding General  
From: LtCol Richard M. Cook

Subj: Liaison trip to 1st Bn, 9th Marines, 13-16 September;  
Report of

1. Upon arrival in Danang, in company with Major Wells Field, S-4 of the 26th RCT, at 1030 on the 13th we checked in with the G-4 of the III MAF, found that the 3d Division has been given responsibility for our billeting and reported to the Division G-4 forthwith. The 9th Marines had further been assigned our billeting and we were taken to that unit's CP just prior to the closing of their road at 1700 on the 13th.
2. 1/9 has its CP on hill 55, together with the regimental headquarters and one company of the battalion as local defense. The other 3 companies are based down through the area of responsibility of the battalion. The battalion had formed BLT 1/9, for planning purposes, and knew of the units composing the BLT and had affected direct liaison. The LTIs on the BLT equipment were being conducted at that time and, by the time of our departure on the 16th, all had been LTId with the exception of 2 M-50 Ontos, which were in a forward position.
3. It is the belief of the FLC that the LTIs conducted in-country are only about 50-60% effective, in that the equipment is subjected to several more days of hard usage before embarkation, and the fact that dismantling of the inoperative components always discloses additional parts needed. Both the FSN and the Provisional Service Battalion of the 9th MAB say that their experience in rehabilitation 2 or 3 BLTs will give them usage factors on repair parts that will exceed this 40-60% disclosed by the LTIs.
4. Discussions were held with the 3d Division G-4 and the battalion about leaving the encampment/garrison equipment, as ordered by the 3d Mar Div. This includes 81 general purpose tents, 2 refrigerators with power units and miscellaneous smaller items. It is to our advantage to not rotate E/G tentage, as that in-country is generally in poorer shape than those tents the battalions of the 26th regiment departed Conus with. However, it appears that items such as 4 field safes, cooks and messmen's uniforms and policemen's clubs should properly accompany the

ENCLOSURE (33)

BLTs. The BLT arriving in-country may, and may not, be able to separate these E/G items that are minor in nature to remain aboard ship for eventual return to Okinawa and our custody. We will hear from 3d Mar Div if they desire to modify their instructions in this regard.

5. The artillery battery who will be part of BLT 1/9 had only 6 of 10 M-35 trucks operable on the 14th. By the time of our departure they had assurances of receiving 2 more operable trucks from Headquarters Battalion of the 3d Mar Div. It appears that we will always be getting deadlined M-35 trucks with the rotating D/Cs, as these items are not available in the floats of FLGCs in-country. The motor transport platoon with the BLT will have about 1/2 of their 15 M-35s being towed by operable trucks.

6. If 1/26 becomes too involved in their current operation it appears that there will be a delay in departure of 1/9 or that the 9th Marines will have to reconstitute another battalion to actually relieve 1/9 or that the 3d Division may go to FIF Pac for a delay in rotating 1/9 or some other arrangement. No other information could be obtained on this subject from 3d Mar Div.

7. The Combined Action Company (CAC) has just gotten off the ground in the 9th Marines. They will be establishing the first platoon, with a contribution of 18 Marines, this week. This will be a new village, occupied by the families of the Popular Forces (PF) members of the CAC initially. Most of the villages in the 1/9 sector of responsibility are unoccupied, having been burned out when 1/9 expanded their area during the past 2 months. Contrary to what 3/3 reported, the 9th Marines reports that equipment for the CAC is now being furnished by 3d Mar Div as a special allowance, and need not come out of the battalion's allowance.

8. Major Fields, while visiting 2/26, now part of the 3d Marine Regiment, found that about 10-13 pallets of 9th MAB mountout supplies had inadvertently been landed and were in the custody of 2/26. The supplies appeared to consist of malaria control materials. The pallets will be returned to Okinawa by 1/9 when they rotate and both 2/26 and 1/9, together with 3d Mar Div G-4 have been so advised.

9. Both the undersigned and Major Fields experienced considerable difficulty in requesting and getting transportation. No sections, either at 3d Mar Div and III MAF, have sufficient jeep transportation to make it available to visitors consistently. The G-4 is making arrangements to position a 9th MAB jeep, with driver, in Danang to operate under the cognizance of the VACR-152 Freight and Passenger terminal. This action will ease the transportation burden to a great extent for our personnel visiting in-country and will be a visible indication of the presence of 9th MAB personnel.

ENCLOSURE (3B)

10. Persons contacted during the visit and their telephone numbers, where available are:

Col Steve CIBIK, G-4 III MAF (Parcment 4) (Danang 6504)  
 LtCol Scott BAILEY, G-4 Plans Officer, III MAF (Parcment 104)  
 Col BARRETT, CO 9th Marines (Senator 6)  
 LtCol A. A. NELSON, XO, 9th Marines (Senator 5)  
 LtCol Jim CALLEMAN, CO, 2/12  
 Maj POLLE, G-4, 9th Marines  
 LtCol DECK JONES, CO 1/9 (Roundtree 6)  
 Maj DAY, XO, 1/9 (Roundtree 5)  
 Capt WINTERFIELD, G-3 1/9  
 Capt STUBBS, G-4 1/9  
 Col RICHARDS, G-4, 3d Mar Div (Shove 4)  
 LtCol PARSONS, G-4 Plans Officer, 3d Mar Div (Shove 204)  
 Maj LAUSALLE, G-4 Plans, 3d Mar Div  
 LtCol WHITE, G-3 DESG-A (Kit Carson 3) (Danang 6458)  
 Col Bill COMPTON, XO, FLC (Pitchblend 5) (Danang 6592)  
 Maj SILVERMAN, Abn O, III MAF (Parcment 39) (Danang 6314)

R. W. COOK

**CONFIDENTIAL**

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FIF  
APO, San Francisco 96602

4:EWH:dec

From: Major E. W. HERICH 05488 USMC  
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4

Subj: Report of Liaison Visit RVN covering period 24 - 30 November 1966

Ref: (a) Verbal instructions received from LtCol COOK

1. During the period 24-30 November 1966, a liaison visit was conducted for purpose of briefing BLT's scheduled to be rotated to Okinawa from RVN during the months of December and January. LtCol GASTROCK, XO, RLT-26 was assigned as the co-member of a 2-man officer team assigned to make the trip. Specifically the mission requirements consisted of establishing liaison with BLT's 1/4 and 3/9.

2. During the entire period of the visit in RVN, heavy monsoon rains made travel difficult and hazardous. Roads leading to and from positions to be visited were inundated and inaccessible. Travel could only be accomplished by means of transport aircraft and helicopters. Operational flights were mostly of the unscheduled variety. Numerous flights were aborted and/or diverted, and the auxillary airfields located north and south of Da Nang were closed for operations the greatest portion of time. Thus weather conditions prevented completion of the liaison trip within the 4-day time period originally allotted by this Headquarters.

3. Report of trip follows:

a. Departed Okinawa at 0620, 24 November and arrived at the Da Nang airport in RVN at 1015 local time. Thereafter proceeded to the air transport pick-up point for further air transportation to Phu Bai. Upon arrival at Phu Bai, telephone contact was established direct with BLT 1/4 as pre-arranged by advance message from this Headquarters. A vehicle was dispatched by 1/4 to transport our party to the CP area.

b. During the visit with BLT 1/4, a number of meetings were scheduled and held with attachment leaders and the staff of the BLT. LtCol GASTROCK generally covered matters relating to training and this officer provided information concerned with equipment, logistics, facilities and services available at Okinawa; and the schedule of events to be anticipated by the BLT upon its arrival in Okinawa. The CO, BLT 1/4, LtCol WESTERMAN, was provided with a training package from RLT-26; a BLT Recommended Allowance List prepared by the

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
ENCLOSURE (34)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G-4 Office; associated back-up letters relating to equipment requirements, preparation of Material Readiness Reports, OPSTOCKS and a brief on contingency stand-by commitment requirements. During the stay with 1/4, accommodations provided were considered outstanding. LtCol WESTERMAN was appreciative of the results of the liaison visit and stated that the information provided was of immeasurable value to planning and preparations required.

c. Utilizing the CP area of 1/4 as a base of operations, additional liaison visits were completed to 3rd MARDIV (forward & rear); 4th Marine Infantry Regiment and the 12th Marine Artillery Regiment. Based on experience gained from processing of previous rotating BLT's the issue of tents, cots, trailers, OPSTOCKS, major end-items and related maintenance were discussed with representatives identified below:

Col DOEHLER	G-3, 3rd MARDIV
Col RHODES	ACofS, 3rd MARDIV
Col MENTZER	G-4, 3rd MARDIV
LtCol HESS	CoC, 3rd MARDIV
LtCol ALEXANDER	Asst G-3, 3rd MARDIV
LtCol ROWE	Asst G-4, 3rd MARDIV
LtCol KELLEY	Asst G-1, 3rd MARDIV
Maj HARRIS	ProjO, Rotating BLT, 3rd MARDIV
Maj TRUESDALE	LogO, G-4, ProjO, 3rd MARDIV
Maj TIRK	Asst SupO, 3rd MARDIV
Maj FERRINGTON	LogO, G-4, 3rd MARDIV
Col CEREGHINO	CO, 4th Marines
LtCol REEDER	XO, 4th Marines
Capt WATKOWSKI	S-4, 4th Marines
Col REED	CO, 12th Marines

LtCol GASTROCK requested and received an appointment with LtGen (MajGen) ENGLISH, ADC of 3rd MARDIV during the visit conducted to the 3rd MARDIV (forward) CP area at Dong Ha.

d. 29 November, the liaison team departed BLT 1/4 and traveled south to complete its assigned liaison responsibilities with 3/9. On route to An Hoa (CP area of 3/9) a visit was made to III MAF Headquarters. Personnel contacted were briefed on the progress of the liaison visit and a run down on basic problem areas encountered in the processing of BLT's was received from III MAF. III MAF is not involved in the promulgation of administrative details relating to rotating BLT's. However, it was the unanimous opinion of personnel interviewed that a fixed inclusive allowance list of equipment to be rotated with BLT's (mutually agreeable to 9th MAB and III MAF) was required for future processing of BLT's. During discussion on this subject it was further maintained that rightful responsibility for establishment of an Equipment Allowance List for rotating BLT's belonged to FMFPac. Toward this end, it was reported that the equipment issue would be fully exploited by III MAF, 3rd MARDIV and 1st MARDIV during the forthcoming logistics conference scheduled for 13 December at Okinawa. Personnel of III MAF contacted were as follows:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (24)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Col BARRETT	G-3
LtCol JACKSON	Asst OPNS O, G-3
Maj HUTCHINSON	BLT PROJ O

Brief visits were also made with the G-4 and G-1 offices.

e. Thereafter transportation was arranged to the 1st MARDIV and liaison was established with the following persons:

Col ALTMAN	CofS
Col CROSSFIELD	G-1
Col FOGGEMEYER	G-3
Col BALE	G-4
Col DUPRE	SupO
Col DOMMINIC	Asst G-3
Col LAWG	Div AVN O

First MARDIV indicated no dissatisfaction in the manner in which rotating BLT's were being processed and expressed pleasure with the condition of equipment rotated in-country with returning BLT's. It was again apparent that a party line had been solidified on the issue of fixed allowance listing of equipments required for BLT's and that strong endorsement of this agenda item would be provided by 1st MARDIV representatives at the 13 December Logistic Conference. Of additional interest, it was learned that the administrative responsibility for rotation of 3/9 from RVN was planned to be reverted to 3rd MARDIV. It was indicated, however, that 1st MARDIV would monitor and assist 3/9 in every way possible.

f. While at 1st MARDIV, information received indicated that 3/9 was slated to participate in "Operation Mississippi" (a 2 battalion clearing and sweep mission south of An Hoa). Since this operation was scheduled to begin within a few days, authority was requested to visit 3/9 immediately. Approval was received from 1st MARDIV and helicopter transportation was furnished to the 3/9 CP area. Approximately 2 days were spent with 3/9 rendering the same service and instructional back-up material previously provided to BLT 1/4 as outlined in paragraph 3(b) above. All staff members of 3/9 received an extensive briefing. The CO 3/9, LtCol MCCLEAN did also express enthusiastic gratitude for information provided and indicated that the liaison visit had accomplished a useful and valid purpose.

g. On 29 November, the 9th MAB Officers were airlifted from 3/9's position and returned to the 1st MARDIV. Thereafter LtCol GASTROCK took leave to visit the 11th Marine Artillery Regiment and this officer proceeded separately by vehicle to Headquarters 1st MAB. Col LONG, G-4, 1st MAB was visited to discuss Section "M" equipment held by MAG-36 belonging to HMM Squadrons assigned on the SLF. The probability of relocating this equipment to Japan or Okinawa under OPCON of 9th MAB was probed at the request of ACofS G-4, 9th MAB. Col Long indicated that

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (30)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

he desired time to formulate a position on the subject and would plan to further discuss this matter in person with the G-4 of 9th MAB at the forthcoming logistic conference. Billating, messing and transportation accommodations were provided by 1st MAW during the remainder of my stay in RVN.

h. At 1105, 30 November, this officer boarded an aircraft at the Danang Airfield for return flight to Okinawa. The trip terminated at 1715 hours in Futema, Okinawa on 30 November.

#### 4. Recommendations

a. That the policy of dispatching officers to visit BLT scheduled for rotation to RVN be continued.

b. That team members selected be thoroughly familiar with logistic and training requirements concerned with rotating BLT's.

c. That liaison team consist of one representative from BLT-26 and one representative from the Staff Headquarters.

d. The CEO, 9th MAB coordinate his rotating BLT liaison visits with this office, insofar as communications are concerned.

e. As a matter of practice, it would be desirable and appropriate to have new logistics officers of the G-4 Section make this trip for familiarization with RVN logistical problems.

E. W. HERICH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (3A)



PAGE 3 RUHLBP 304 UNCLAS E F T O

3. REFERENCE (C) FURTHER STATES THAT DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS SOME ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT INTENDED TO BE ROTATED ARE HELD IN RVN. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT THE ORGANIC EQUIPMENT PRESCRIBED FOR ATTACHED UNITS ACCOMPANY THAT UNIT

WHEN LEAVING RVN TO ENSURE MAXIMUM READINESS

WHILE ON OKINAWA. FURTHER, SINCE THE EQUIPMENT LEFT BEHIND IS CHARGEABLE AGAINST FMFPAC T/E'S ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT CANNOT BE JUSTIFIED OR REQUISITIONED FOR THE ATTACHED UNITS UPON REACTIVATION OF THE BLT ON OKINAWA. REF D PROVIDES INSTRUCTIONS RESPECTING THOSE ITEMS WHICH MAY BE RETAINED IN COUNTRY AND SPECIFIES THAT ALL OTHER T/E EQPT WILL BE ROTATED WITH THE BLT. IN FUTURE ROTATIONS, REQ YOU PROVIDE A REPORT OF BLT COMBAT ESSENTIAL T/E SHORTAGES THAT WERE LEFT IN RVN.

4. IN VIEW OF THE ABOVE, THE ADMINISTRATIVE BURDEN REQUIRED BY REFERENCE (A) IS CONSIDERED ACCEPTABLE AND NECESSARY TO ACCOUNT PROPERLY FOR EQUIPMENT AS REQUIRED BY REFERENCE (B).

5. RECOMMEND THAT SINCE THE SAME ATTACHMENTS RETURN TO THE BLT UPON REACTIVATION, THAT CONSIDERATION BE GIVEN TO

PAGE 4 RUHLBP 304 UNCLAS E F T O

RETAINING THE BLT ORGANIZATION DURING THE REHABILITATION PERIOD. THIS WOULD PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING BENEFITS:

A. BLT COMMANDER WILL HAVE POSITIVE KNOWLEDGE OF STATUS MATERIEL IN ATTACHMENTS.

B. REDUCE THE NUMBER OF ACCOUNTING STEPS REQUIRED TO ACCOMPLISH INSTRUCTION CONTAINED RE A.O

BT

TOD: 02/0319Z/DEC66/NB/SUPVR *[Signature]*

CCN: 081

SUP

HAS BEEN SENT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

ENCLOSURE 35

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Disb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ENCLOSURE (36)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 2 OF 2  
INSTEAD, CARRY ON WITH THE...  
THIS OFFICE... AND...  
PROPERTY OF...  
GP-4  
BT

MR. [Name] / SUPV. *[Signature]*

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

DIST	ACT	INFO
CG/CO		
C/S/XO		
SSec		
G/S-1		
G/S-2		
G/S-3		
G/S-4		
Adj		
Leg O		
CEO		
Compt		
Insp		
Emb O		
Med O		
Sup O		
PMO		
MTO		
Dirsb O		
Postal O		
ISO		
Sp Svc		
DPO		
MARLO		
IRO/ Civ Aff		
Hq Bn		
Svc Bn		
Trans Bn		

ENCLOSURE *(36)*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ALLOWANCE LIST SLF/B/T

CLASS II - TYPE 2

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
20005 4177A	ACCESSORY KIT RADIO SET	1														1
20120 266A	ANTENNA	13		1		7	4						1	2	1	29
20130 <del>376A</del> #	XEL	2				1	1							1		5
20132 3904 # *	BATTERY CHARGER	7				2								1		10
20520 89C #	DETECTING SET MINE								3					2		5
20530 90A # *	DETECTING SET MINE								3							3
20710 762A #	FREQUENCY METER	1														1
20930 1473A # *	GENERATOR	1														1
20980 243A # *	GENERATOR					1	1									2
21357 4662A	TEST SET GRM-55						1									1
21359 4663A	TEST SET VRM-1					1	1									2
21365 3304A #	MOTOR 60 CPS	2														2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
21367 3309A #	MOTOR 400 CPS	1														1
21432 4079A #	MULTIMETER	2														2
21450 836C #	MULTIMETER	1														1
21490 2349A #	OSCILLASCOPE	1														1
21640 3306A #	POWER SUPPLY	2														2
21650 251A #	POWER SUPPLY	1				3										4
21675 2543A #	PUBLIC ADDRESS SET	2												1		3
21785 1436A # *	RADAR SET	2														2
21805 2394A #	RADIAC COMPUTER INDIC- ATOR	1														1
21810 249B #	RADIAC DETECTOR CHARGER	6														6
21830 80A #	RADIO SET	10														10
21840 3936A #	RADIAC METER	10														10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
21860 796A #	RADIAC METER	80											2		2	84
21907 4616A #	RADIO SET CONTROL GROUP	1				7	4								2	14
21910 # *	RADIO SET GRC-3														1	1
21953 #	RADIO SET GRC-109												2			2
21954 4617A #	RADIO SET	7		1		2	2						1		1	14
21980 # *	RADIO SET MRC-38	1														1
22040 2474A # *	RADIO SET MRC-83	3				1										4
22050 2903A # *	RADIO SET MRC-87	1														1
22052 4660A #	RADIO SET MRC-109					2	2									4
22070 84A # *	RADIO SET PRC-8			2												2
22101 4618A #	RADIO SET PRC-25	71		7		18	7						4	7		114
22104 3816A # *	RADIO SET PRC-41	4				2										6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	S
22105 3817A # *	RADIO SET PRC-47	7				2							1	1		11	
22110 # *	RADIO SET TRC-27		1					3								4	
22127 #	RADIO SET URC-21					1	1									2	
22130 759A #	RADIO SET URC-22	1														1	
22190 # *	RADIO SET MRC-62							1								1	
22260 #	RECEIVER INFRA-RED												1			1	
22370 53A #	RECEIVING SET GRR-5	1														1	
22390 129B # *	RECEIVING SET URR-23A	1														1	
22650 276A # *	SWITCHBOARD SB-22	5				3	2							1		11	
22663 3327A #	TABLE ELECT TEST	1														1	
22670 92A # *	TELEGRAPH TERMINAL TCC-14	3														3	
22680 2336A #	TELEPHONE SET EE-8	35		2		20	20	10						8		95	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
22730 826A #	TELEPHONE SET	44		6		5	5							3		63
22770 41A #	TELETYPEWRITER GGC-3	1														1
22840 318B #	TEST SET BATTERY	1														1
22880 20F #	TEST SET ELECTRON TUBE	1														1
23020 125C #	TEST SET RADIO	1														1
23140 3723A #	TEST SET TRANSISTOR	1														1
23200 131A	TOOL KIT USM-15	3			1	1	1			2						8
23220	TOOL KIT TK-122	1														1
23240 3746A	TOOL KIT TK-87	1														1
23290 232B	TRAINER TELEGRAPHIC	1														1
23335 412A	WIRE SPlicing KIT	5				1	1							1		8
27785 3308A # *	TELETYPEWRITER TT-297	2														2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	UNIT	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
30070 #	BATH UNIT								1							1
30110 852A	BLOCK & TACKLE SET					1	1									2
30420 873A # *	CRANE CRAWLER													2		2
30445 3197A # *	CRANE WHEELED													1		1
30490 1277A	DRAFTING SET	1														1
30500 1278A	DRAFTING SET SUPPLEM- ENTARY	1														1
30600 1282A #	FILTER UNIT	2											1			3
30630 903J # *	FLOODLIGHT SET													2		2
30638 4148A #	FORKLIFT					1										1
30650 178A #	FRAME BEACH MAT.													1		1
30713 3434A #	HOIST WIRE ROPE													1		1
30780 1289A	LETTERING SET	1														1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
30800	LIGHT SET										1					1
30820 942A #	MAT BEACH													15		15
30870 *	OUTBOARD MOTOR												1			1
30990 1629A	PROJECTOR SET 35MM	1														1
31000 1302A	PROJECTOR SET 16MM DOUBLE UNIT	1														1
31010 964A	PROJECTOR SET 16MM SINGLE UNIT	2														2
31090 980A #	REFRIGERATING UNIT	2														2
31110 984B #	REFRIGERATOR 8 CU FT	2														2
31120 985A #	REFRIGERATOR 100 CU FT	2														2
31140 1304A	REPAIR KIT BEACH MAT													1		1
31220 1012A #	CHAIN SAW								1					1		2
31320 1028B	SKETCHING SET	2							1							3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
31351 3415A #	SLING HELO													50		50
31470 1034A	TANK FABRIC 3000 GAL								4							4
31505	THEODOLITE					1	1									2
31540 414A	TOOL KIT CARPENTERS	1				1	1									3
31560 1106B	TOOL KIT CARP ENG PLT								1							1
31580	TOOL KIT LINEMANS										1					1
31600 1171A	TOOL KIT PIPEFITTERS								3					2		5
31700 4075A # *	TRACTOR TD-15					1			1					1		3
31783 # *	TRUCK FORKLIFT									1						1
31785 2550B # *	TRUCK FORKLIFT 6000 LB.									1				1		2
31930 1055A #	WATER DISTRIBUTION UNIT								1							1
31940 1056A # *	WATER PUREIFACTION UNIT								1							1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
41020 1898B	BLANKET BED GREEN 2 PER INDV.															
41030 1105A	BOOT HIP													15		15
41070 1077A	COAT MANS FIELD 1 PER INDV.															
41080 1084A	COVERALL MANS	10		3	17	4	4				2			5		45
41110 4596A	DRAWERS MEN GAS PROT- ECTING										68					68
41130 2120C	GLOVES, LEATHER								50					25		75
41140 1100A	GLOVES, LEATHER				40					18		4	5	45		112
41160 1078A	HOOD FIELD COAT 1 PER INDV.															
41200 1087A	OVERALLS WET WEATHER				43									20		63
41220 1085A	PARKA WET WEATHER				43									20		63
41250 1083A	COAT FOOD HANDLER	144														144
41330 1092A	TROUSERS MEN WHITE	144														144

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
42010 1853A	AMMONIA INHALENT	6				1	1									8
42030 1097A	APRON TOXICOLOGICAL AGENTS PROTECT	25				5	5				2					37
42040 1275A	BAG WATER PROFF PROTECTIVE MASK				43	270	176				68		52	112		721
42045 4201A	BOOTS IMPERMEABLE	25				5	5				2		1			38
42050 1102A	COVERALLS TOXICLOGI- CAL AGENT	25				5	5				2					37
42060 1124A	COVER BOOTS TOXI AGENT	50				10	10				4					74
42070 1516A	COVER COOLING F/GAS MASKS	25				5	5				2					37
42080 1856A	CRAYON VESICANT	25				1	1				1					28
42090 1874A	DECON TAMINATING AGENT STB	10				2	2				1			1		6
42095	DECONTAMINATING APPARATUS	15		1		10	10								2	38
42110 1339C	DETECTOR KIT	6				1	1				1					9
42130 3602A	DRAWERS VESICANT GAS PROTECTIVE					135	88				34		26	26		309

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUP	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
42160 4200A	GLOVES COTTON					135	88				34		26	26		309
42170 4201A	GLOVES IMPERMOVBLE	50		2		10	10				4		1			77
42180 2116A	HOODMASK TOXI AGENT	25				5	5				2					37
42181 4196A	HOOD MASK M6A1			7	5	135	88				34		26	56	5	356
42190 1877A	HYPO DEMONSTRATION	12				2	1									15
42200 1266A	IMPREGMATING SET	47				7	5				1		1	3		64
42220 2033A	LEATHER DRESSING			44	84	270	176				68		52	112		806
42225 4684A	MAINT KIT	5				1	1									7
42230 1174	MASK PROTECTIVE FIELD M9A	25				5	5				2					37
42231 2662 #	MASK PROTECTIVE FIELD	1198		7	5	135	88	6	47	57	34	34	26	56	5	1698
42240 3324	MASK PROTECTIVE ML4A1			15	38						34				26	113
42260 1182B	PROTEC ION SET			22	43	135	88				34		26	56		404

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COM SUP	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
42280 1096A	SUIT COOLING	25				5	5				2					37
42290 1342B	TESTING KIT	4														4
42305 3627A	UNDERSHIRT GAS PROTECTIVE					135	88				34					257
43000 4268A	ARMOR BODY BOOTS	15														15
43001 1751A #	ARMOR LOWER TORSO	1198		22	43	135	88	6	47	57	34	34	26	56	5	1787
43002 1752A	ARMOR UPPER TORSO	1198		22	43	135	88	6	47	57	34	34	26	56	31	1787
43011 3751A	BELT CARTRIDGE 1 PER RIFLE															
43030 1728A	BELT PISTOL 1 PER PISTOL															
43040 1727B	CANTEEN 2 PER INDV.															
43050 1822A	CARRIER INTRENCHING TOOL 1 PER INDV.															
43070 1736A	CASE MAP & PHOTO			1		12			1							14
43080 1712A	CASE FIRST AID			23												23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUP	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
43090 1725A	CASE SLEEPING BAG 1 PER INDV.															
43110 2117A	COVER HELMET 1 PER INDV.															
43115 1697B	COVER CANTEEN 1 PER INDV.															
43120 1975A	CUP CANTEEN 1 PER INDV.															
43135 4351A	FIRST AID KIT 1 PER INDV.															
43150 1704A	HAT & MOSQUITO NET 1 PER INDV.															
43160 1317A	HAVERSACK 1 PER INDV.															
43170 2107A	HEAD BAND HELMET 1 PER INDV.															
43180 2124A	HELMET STEEL 1 PER INDV.															
43190 1802A	INTRENCHING TOOL 1 PER INDV.															
43200 1022A	KNAPSACK 1 PER INDV.															
43210 1250A	KNIFE MESS 1 PER INDV.															

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUP	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
43211	FORK MESS 1 PER INDV.															
43212	SPOON FIELD MESS 1 PER INDV.															
43220	KNIFE, COMBAT 1 PER PISTOL															
43230	LINE TENT COTTON 1 PER INDV.															
43240	HELMET LINER, STEEL 1 PER INDV.															
43250	MATTRESS INFLAT. 1 PER INDV.															
43270	NECKLACE, I. D. TAG 1 PER INDV.															
43280	MESS KIT 1 PER INDV.															
43290	TENT SHELTER HALF PIN 5 PER INDV.															
43310	45. CAL PISTOL MAG. 3 PER PISTOL															
43311	M-14 RIFLE MAG. 5 PER RIFLE															
43220	TENT, SECTION POLE TYPE 1 PER INDV.															

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUP	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
43330	PONCHO, NYLON COATED 1 PER INDV.															
43350	SHELTER HALF TENT 1 PER INDV.															
43360	SLEEPING BAG 1 PER INDV.															
43370	SUITCASE 1 PER OFF/NCO (STAFF)															
43380	SUSPENDERS 1 PER INDV.															
43400	TAG, I. D. 2 PER INDV.															
43410	LOCKER	24		1		14	12				1					52
43420	WHISTLE	125		6		20	20				8			10		189
44010	ACCESSORY OUTFIT	12				2	1				1					16
44020	ADD & SUB MACHINE	1	3							1						5
44035	ADDRESS PLATE	8				2	2				6					18
44037	ADDRESS, PLATE	6	1			1	1									9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUP	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
44050 2102D	APRON CORST.													4		4
44090	MAIL BAGS	1														1
44100 2035A	BAG MONEY		1													1
44110	WATER BAG	48				3	3				2					56
44170	BARBER KIT	6		1		1	1		1		1					11
44200	BRASSARD	25														25
44210	BUGLE	1				1	1									3
44214 4749A	CABINET FILING					1	1									2
44215 4759A	CABINET FILING	6														6
44235 4687A	BALCULA TOR	1														1
44240 1906	GASOLING CAN	130	2	10		66	58		10		20	33		50	10	289
44250 1910A	CAN, WATER	594	2	6		70	51		10		15	13	10	50	10	831

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECO N	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
44260 1714A	CARRIER CLUB	25												4		29
44270 1707A	CARRIER GRENADE	920														920
44300 141A	CASE BC-5	14				6	4									24
44310 1734A	CASE MAP	3				2	2									7
44360 405A	CHEST ARM & EQUIP.	5				1	1									7
44370 424A	CHEST ARTIL.					6	6									12
44400 2011A	CHEST FIELD	9				1	1			1						12
44420 434A	CHEST MISC. SPARE PARTS					1	1									2
44425	CHEST PISTOL	8				1	1				1				1	12
44440 1121A	CLEANER & TESTER SPARK PLUG	1														1
44460 1705A	CLUB POLICEMAN	25														25
44530 450A	COT FOLDING	1204		22	43	146	99	6	47	57	34	34	26	0	31	1749

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUP	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
44610 794A	DISPENSING PUMP	2		2		1	1					1				7
44620 1199A	DISPENSING PUMP	3		1	1	1	1			2		1		1		11
44660 1816A	DRILL ELECTRIC	1														1
44760 1348A	DUPLICATING SET SPRIT	1														1
44770 1349A	DUPLICATING SET STENCIL	1														1
44780 1401A	DUSTER	6				1	1									8
44790 1361A	DUSTER						1									1
44795 4757A	EMBOSSING MACHINE	6				1	1									8
44830 1224A	EXTINGUISHER FIRE CO2	1				6	6			1	4					18
44840 1523A	EXTINGUISHER FIRE DRY CHEM.	39	1			23	22			10	7	16		15	10	143
44870 1514A	EXTINGUISHER FIRE WATER	10				2	2							1		15
44890 766A	FILE SET	11				1	1									13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	167 BTRY	COMM SUP	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
44940 420A	FINGERPRINT KIT	1														1
44960 678A	FIRST AID KIT	25		5		21	20				5	16	1	10	5	108
44970 1848A	FLASHLIGHT BATON TYPE	2									4			8		14
44990 447A	FLY TENT	7		1		2	2			3	2					17
45010 1350A	FOOD CONTAINER	59	1			8	7				3					78
45050 1732A	GOGGLES	75		15	38							16	4	35		183
45060 1178A	GRIND MACHINE					1	1		1							3
45080 1178A	GRIND MACHINE	1														1
45190 438A	HEATER IMMERSION	35				5	4				4					48
45210 3451A	HELMET MC-2			15	38										22	75
45280 1901A	INSECT BAR 1 PER INDV.															
45310 1210A	JACK H.D. 10 TON									1						1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA/ ID	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COM SUP	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
45320 4688A	JACK HYDRALIC	1				1	1			1						4
45331 3741A	JUG VACUMM	36			1	4	4			2	2					49
45360 1843A	LADDER			1												1
45380 1368A	LANTERN ELEC.	6		1		4	4		1	5	2			4		27
45390 1113A	LANTERN KEROSENE	118		2					4	4	3		3	10		144
45400 402A	LANTERN SET	10				4	4			4	6	1		1		30
45500 1782A	MATTOCK	25		1		14	14				2		1			57
45560 35A	OFFICE SUPPLY SET	17	1			2	2			1	1			1		25
45650 2001A	OFFICE SUPPLY SET W/11 IN TYPEWRITER	19	3			2	2			1	1			1		29
45660	OFFICE SUPPLY SET W/18 IN TYPEWRITER	2														2
45720 442A	PACK BOARD	1184	6			14	8		30				26			1268
45760 1370A	PANEL MARKER SET DUMP DEBARKATION													1		1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
41360 4598A	UNDERSHIRT GAS PROTECT- IVE	1247		24												1271
45770 1371A	PANEL MARKER SET FLANK & RANGE BLUE													1		1
45780 1372A	PANEL MARKER SET FLANK & RANGE GREEN													1		1
45790 1373A	PANEL MARKER SET FLANK & RANGE RED													1		1
45800 1374A	PANEL MARKER SET FLANK & RANGE WHITE													1		1
45810 1375A	PANEL MARKER SET FLANK & RANGE YELLOW													1		1
45870 2062C	PAULIN 14 X 6					8	8									16
45890 2064A	PAULIN 26 X 22	10		1	1	2	2			4	2	1		2		25
46000 1902A	INSECT BAR 1 PER INDV.															
46070 1384A	PUMP BUCKET LUBRICATING	2				1	1			1		1				6
46090 30A	SIGN PAINTING SET													1		1
46100 457A	RANGE OUTFIT B PACK	24				3	2				2					31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
46110 1998A	RECORDER REPRODUCER	2														2
46140 403A	REPAIR KIT TENT	6				1	1			1	1	1				11
46200 1890A	SAFE FIELD	7	2			1	1				1					12
46305 4384A	SCALE BEAM	1				1	1									3
46320 1858A	SCALE BEAM	1														1
46490 30A	SIGN PRINTING					1	1									2
46500 1852A	SIREN	7				1	1							1		10
46560 4601A	SPRAYER	12				2	1				1					16
46590 1781A	STAND MAINT AUTOMOTIVE	18				12	12			4		6				52
46610 413A	STATIONARY SET	1														1
46620 1994A	STENCIL CUTTING MACHINE	1														1
46670 1260A	STRETCHER STEEL $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6				1	1			1						9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
46680 1333A	STRETCHER STEEL 1 1/4"	2								1	1					4
46710 1881A	TABLE FOLDING	1				4	4			3						12
46730 454B	TABLEWARE ALUMINUM	8				2	2									12
46750 1827A	TAPE MEASURING					2	2									4
46780 1360A	TENT CP	12	1			4	4			1	1			2		25
46790 1362B	TENT GP	8			3	4	2			3	10	1		3		34
46860 432A	TOOL KIT CANVAS	5														5
46870 433A	TOOL KIT EXP CANVAS	5														5
46880 456A	TOOL KIT MECHANICS	4		1	5	2	2			12	1	2		2	3	34
46950 412A	TOOL KIT CARP	5									1					6
46995 4695A	TRUCK LIFT					1	1									2
47000 1992A	TYPEWRITER TELEGRAPHER	1														1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
47010 1993A	TYPEWRITER PORTABLE	1														1
47050 4741A	WRENCH IMPACT	1														1
50020 1382A	ADAPTER SET	1				1	1			1						4
50100 689B	CHARGER BATTERY											1				1
50140 625B #	CLEANER STEAM	1								1						2
50160 1231C	DEGREASER P. RT.	1				1	1									3
50210 622A	GENERATOR SET	1														1
50224 4520A	WINCH ASSY. KIT					6	2					3				11
50240 633B #	LUB. & SERV. UNIT	1														1
50470 1498A	TEST SET BATTERY	1				1	1			1						4
50490 1398A	TEST SET ENGINE	1				1	1			1						4
50500 1399A	TEST SET GENERATOR	1				1	1			1						4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A/ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
50525 3091A	TESTER COIL & CONDENSER	1								1						2
50530 690A	TESTER INTERNAL COMBUS- TION ENGINE	1				1	1			1						4
50580 408A	TOOL KIT CHASSIS	1				1	1									3
50590 464B	TOOL KIT TIRE	1				1	1			1		1				5
50650 901A	TOOL KIT M-274	1														1
50810 683A	TOOL KIT M170	1				1	1									3
50870 684A	TOOL KIT F/TRK G-741 SERIES						1				1					2
50880 1502A	TOOL KIT M-35					1	1			1	1	1				5
50910 637A #	TRAILER M-100														1	1
50913 4469A #	TRAILER $\frac{3}{4}$ TON M476B1	19		1		7	9			2		1		2		41
50940 647B #	TRAILER M101			1				1	1	2						5
50970 638E #	TRAILER $1\frac{1}{2}$ TON			1		3	3			2		10			1	20

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A # ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
60045 2838A	BAYONET W/SCAB 1 PER RIFLE															
60060 469A #	BINOCULAR 6x30	48										1		1		2
60070 486A #	BINOCULAR 7x50	4	1	6	11	11	7		1				8		6	55
60075 2872A #	BIPOD	108				8	8						18			146
60190	CABLE EXTENSION			1												1
60220 476A #	AIMING CIRCLE	1				4	4									9
60240 477A	COMPASS M2	5				13	5								1	24
60245 3416A # *	COMPRESSOR FLAME/THROW	2														2
60290 1518A	DEMOLITION EQUIP.	4				1	1		9					1		16
60320 3893A #	DISPERSER ROIT CONTROL	2														
60460 486B # *	FLAMETHROWER	8														
60620 2705A # *	GUN MACHINE	35				4	4		3	3	3	2	1	2		51

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A # ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
51030 648E # *	TRAILER WATER M107					1	1			1	1			1		5
51060 624A # *	AMBULANCE M170	1									1					2
51070 623B # *	TRUCK AMB 3/4 TON M43										2					2
51090 654B # *	TRUCK 3/4 TON M-37			1			6		1	2				1		11
51120 653C # *	TRUCK 2½ TON M35			1		10	4			3	2	15		1		36
51230 659B # *	TRUCK DUMP 5TON M51								1					1		2
51410 1118D # *	TRUCK M274	30							3							33
51480 658C # *	TRUCK FUEL, M49											1				1
51590 882B # *	TRUCK M422	20		1		7	9					1		2		40
51670 3399B # *	TRUCK WRECKERS									1						1
51675	WRENCH SPANNER	1				1	1									3
51690	WRENCH WHEEL					1										1

DECLASSIFIED

ALLOWANCE LIST SLE/BLT CLASS II - TYPE 2

T/A NUMBER	ITEM	INF EN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
12022	CABLE ASSEMBLY POWER ELECT	2				1	1									4
12025	CABLE TELEPHONE	120				8	8									136
12027	CABLE TELEPHONE	124				8	8									140
12028	CABLE TELEPHONE	21				10	10									41
12030	CABLE TELEPHONE					300	300									600
12066	CLEANER VACUUM	1				1	1									3
12067	CLOCK MARINE MECHANICAL	2														2
12080	CLIP ELECTRICAL	5				12	12									29
12090	CLIP ELECTRICAL					12	12									24
12092	COIL TELEPHONE REPEATING	4														4
12100	CONNECTOR SET ELECTRICAL	62				24	24									110
12101	CRIMPING TOOL TERMINAL HAND	2				1	1									4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ALLOWANCE LIST SLF/BLT CLASS II - TYPE 2

P/A NUMBER	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	SP
12105	FLAG KIT	8												1		9	
12110	GAGE GAFF	4				1	1							1		7	
12121	HAND & HEAD SET					6	6										
12122	HEAD SET CHEST	2														2	
12124	HEAD SET CHEST	12				12	12									36	
12130	HOOK RETAINING	12				2	1							10		25	
12160	MULTI-UNIT ADAPTER	2												2		4	
12168	PIKE WIRE					1	1									2	
12170	POLE LANCH	12				12	12							12		48	
12181	REEL EQUIPMENT	28				8	8									44	
12182	REEL UNIT					1	1									2	
12190	ROD GROUND	11				3	3							2		19	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## ALLOWANCE LIST SLF/BLT

## CLASS II - TYPE 2

T/A NUMBER	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
12200	SNAP HOOK	20														20
12210	STAPLE, WIRING														2	2
12220	TAG BLANK ASSTD, RED YELLOW, GREEN, WHITE	3500				100	100								100	100
12246	TERMINAL BOARD	5				2									1	8
12247	TERM BOX					2	2							1		5
12260	TOOL KIT	41				14	14						1	5		75
12290	WIRE ELECTRICAL	26				1	1				1					29
13010	ACETILELE											44				44
13030	ARROW SET SURVEY					1	1									2
13060	BELT SAFTY INDUS	15				3	3									21
13190	CHLORINATION KIT, WATER PURIFICATION	43														43
13200	CLIMBERS	15				2	2									19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## ALLOWANCE LIST SLF/BLT

## CLASS II - TYPE 2

T/A NUMBER	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	ISU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL S.
13210	CLIMBERS					3	3									6
13240	DRAW BOARD					2	2									4
13250	BOX LATRINE	2				2	2				1	1			1	9
13270	LEVEL HAND SURVEY								1							1
13290	MAG NIFIER 1"					1	1				1	1				4
13330	MEASURE MAP					1	1						3		1	6
13390	OXGEN, TECK											3				3
13490	POLE RANGE					3	7									10
13500	PROBE MINE					1	1						2	8		12
13550	ROPE SISAL	70		100		3	5					1400				1578
NONE	ROPE: MANILA	900														900
	ROPE: NYLON	500														500
13560	ROPE, 1/2" DIA.			100					600							700

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A NUMBER	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
13570	ROPE 3/4"					1	1								100	102
13600	SCALE AERIAL PLOTTING	1														1
13620	SCALE PLOTTING	1				1	1									3
13650	SLIDE RULE MANNHEIM TYPE	1														1
13660	SLIDE RULE STUD														1	1
13673	SPRAY OUTFIT PAINT (QUART)	1														1
13690	STERESCOPE LENS POCKET TYPE	1														1
13710	STRAIGHT EDGE	1														1
13750	VIEWER STEREO	1														1
13770	ROD SET, WELDING											1				1
13790	WIRE ROPE 1/2"								300						100	400
13830	WIRE STEELE CARBON	6				1	1				1					9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TA# ID#	ITEM	INF BN	HQGO DET	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENGR	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	E
60640 #1474A	GUN, SUB-MACHINE CAL. 45			5											5	10	
60650 2498A #	GUN, MACHINE CAL. 50					4	4				1	4				13	
60720 497B #*	HOWITZER 105MM					6										6	
60880 1216A	KIT, NIGHT DRIVING				11											11	
60910 511B	LVT5A1				10											10	
60920 348B	LVT5A1 CMD				1											1	
60934	LANYARD						2									2	
60950 2929A #	LAUNCHER, GRENADE M76	169		1	2	16	12	12	6	3	4	5	3	7		240	
60955 2627A #*	LAUNCHER, GRENADE 40MM M79	36											2			38	
60960 508A #	LAUNCHER 3.5	32														32	
61055 4706A #	MORTAR 60MM	12														12	
61060 4051A #*	MORTAR 107MM						6									6	

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

T/A # ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
61105 3404A	MOUNT TRUCK					2	1					3				6
61110 2520A	MOUNT CAL. 50 TRIPOD					4	4				1	3				12
61170 526A #	PISTOL CAL.45	326		18	5	30	18	6	2	8	20	2	5	11	27	8
61180 528A	PLOTTING EQUIP					1										1
61190 529A	PLOTTING EQUIP ARTY 4.2						1									1
61220 530A	PROJECTOR PYRO	20		1	11	2	2						2			38
61260 2193A	QUADRANT GUNNER	2				3	3									8
61270 535A #	RACK BATTERY	3														3
61380 2648A #	RIFLE 7.62mm	920		4	38	116	81		45	49	14	32	21	45	4	1369
61400 332B #*	RIFLE 106mm	8														8
61410 545A # *	RIFLE 106mm M50A1			5												5
61570 4122A #	SERVICE KIT	2														2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A # ID #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
61705 2368A	SIGHT BORE MORTAR M45	2					6									8
61780 574A	SNIPERSCOPE	10														10
61800 1519A	WATCH STOP	10				2	2									14
61860 592A #	TELESCOPE M65					2	1									3
61870 591A #	TELESCOPE	2														2
61930 2186A	TESTER, ELECT	1														1
61980 594A	THERMOMETER POWDER					2										2
62010 595A	TOOL KIT ARMORER	3				1	1									5
62020 2294A	TOOL KIT 105					1										1
63590 3333A	TRIPOD M27			2												2
63610	WATCH, WRIST	111		4	6	18	14			6	6	2	10	10		187
63625 3448A	WEAPONSIGHT INFRA RED	16														16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A NUMBER	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
13840	WIRE STEEL CARBON	6										4				10
14025	BAG, DECEASED MILITARY	200				10	10								5	225
14030	BAG, VALUABLES	50														50
14035	BAG, WATER PROFS	9														9
14040	BAG, WATER PROOF	10				13	13									36
14041	BAG, WATERPROOF			22		15	15									52
14045	BOX, FOLDING	2050														2050
14055	BROOM, BUSH			1		8	8									17
14060	BROOM, CORN STRAW			1												1
14070	BRUSH, DUST			5		8	3									16
14075	BRUSH, FLOOR					4	4									8
14080	BRUSH, GREASE	5														5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C/A NUMBER	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	SI
14085	BRUSH, PAINT	21		5		4	4								10	44	
14090	SCRUB, BRUSH			1											5	6	
14100	BRUSH, WINDOW														5	5	
14110	BRUSH, HOOK HAND	16				3	3				2					24	
14115	CALCULATOR (R. B.)	1														1	
14120	CAN, ASH, GAR.	3				3	3				4	4				17	
14125	CANDLE, ILLUMINATING	400		5		60										465	
14137	CASH BOX	4				1	1									8	
14138	CHAIR, FOLDING	30				4	4									38	
14139	CHAIR, FOLD w/ARMS	2				3	3									8	
14145	SOLVENT, BORE	218		5		1	1									225	
14147	CLOCK, ALARM			1		3	3									7	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A NUM.	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 ARTY	107 ARTY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP TANKS	TOTAL	SH
14155	CLOTH, ABRASIVE	24		1		13	13							5	56	
14160	CLOTH, NONWEVEN			5											5	
14180	COLANDER, ALUMINUM	5				1	1								7	
14181	COMPOUND, MILDEW RESIST													2	2	
14185	CORD, COTTON	1													1	
14192	CORD, LIGHT EXTEN	2		1		1	1					8		1	14	
14195	COVER, CAN ASH & CARB	3				15					4				22	
14228	DECON, AGENT DS-2													2	2	
14230	DETERGENT GP	98		1							7	14			120	
14235	DISINFECTANT	32													32	
14240	DISINFECTANT	101		1		10	10				2	14			138	
14245	EXTINGUISHER (DRY CHEM)	83													83	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	S
14255	EXTINGUISHER(DRY CHEM)	78			21	21										120	
14260	PAIL (FOAM 50#)	1														1	
14265	DRY CLEANING SOLVENT	6				2	2					70			5	85	
14270	DUST PAN	12		1		6	7				1	8				35	
14280	FAUCET	13				3	3				1	8			3	31	
14283	FLASHLIGHT	58		1		20	20				7	20	4		6	136	
14284	FLASHLIGHT	10				1	1				1					13	
14290	FUNNEL	6				1	1				1				2	11	
14295	GLOVES	18				50	50				2					120	
14300	GOGGLES (GLASS)	1				1	1				1					4	
14310	HANDLES, SWAB					8	8									16	
14340	HOSE ASSEM.	3		1												4	

DECLASSIFIED

T/A #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	SI
14345	INSECT REPEL	2396		100		128	100		50						58	2832	
14365	INSECTISIDE (5 GAL)					2	2									4	
14375	INSECTISIDE			50												5	
14389	SPRAY GUN, INSECT					2	2									4	
14390	INSULATING TAPE			15		14	14								5	48	
14395	KNIFE, POCKET					20							8			28	
14397	KNIFE, POCKET			22		20	20									41	
14407	LANTERN, ELECTRIC					2	2									4	
14405	LANTERN, ELECTRIC	13				5	5									23	
14410	LIPSTICK, ANTI-CHAP	1198				200										1398	
14420	MACHETE	154		10		10	10		4		5	10	6		2	201	
14425	MATCH, SAFETY	60		1							2					63	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A #	ITEM	INF BN	HQGO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	ISU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	SH
14430	MEASURE, 1 QT.	1									1	8				10	
14435	MEASURE, 2 QT.										1	7				8	
14440	MEASURE, 4 QT.										1	7			1	9	
14450	MOP HEAD					8	8									16	
14460	NAILS			1		10	10									21	
14480	NET CAMO.	6		3		1	1				1		3		2	17	
14485	NET, CAMO.	18		1		1	1		3		1	2	4		2	33	
14490	NET, CAMO.	70				17	30		2		25	8	4				
14495	NET CAMO			2	11	23	11		4		3	16			5	75	
14500	NOZZLE, HOSE	3														3	
14503	NUMBERING MACHINE	1														1	
14504	OILER	7				1	1				1	4				14	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	SE
14505	PADLOCK, COM.	28				2	2									32	
14510	PADLOCK, PIN	101		5		13	13					24				156	
14512	PAIL, METAL	35				8	8				6	2		2	5	66	
14515	PAINT, CAMO.	400		22											10	432	
14515	PAINT, CAMO.	200		22											10	232	
14521	PANEL, MARKER	69				12	12									93	
14522	PANEL, MARKER	69				12	12		18			14				125	
14523	PANEL, MARKER					10	10					66					
14524	PANEL SET	3				1	1									5	
14525	PANEL SET	3				1	1									5	
14528	PAPER, ABRA.	33														33	
14529	PAPER, CHEM														1	1	

DECLASSIFIED

T/A #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	SF
UNK	PAPER, MAP	2														2	
14535	TOILET, PAPER	6		22		1	1				100	140			20	390	
14545	PLASTIC SHEET 30x20	125				20	20				5	20				190	
14550	PLASTIC SHEET										5					5	
14555	PLASTIC SHEET	2														2	
14560	PLASTIC SHEET	2					1									3	
14565	PLASTIC SHEET	2														2	
14566	PLOTTING SHEETS PLAS.					1	1										
14570	POLISH, METAL	10				2	2									14	
14572	RAG, WIPING	6		1	2	2						8			5	24	
14575	RAKE					2	2									4	
14580	RAT-TRAP	40														40	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	ISU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	SHC
14530	PAPER LENS TISSUE	60				2	2				1				10	75	
14595	ROLLING PIN	4				1	1									6	
UNK	ROPE 5/8"	600														600	
UNK	ROPE	600														600	
UNK	CUTTER	6														6	
1607	SEAL, STEEL 1/2 - 3/4"	299										4				303	
14607	SEAL	299														299	
14609	SEALER (STEEL)	7				1	1				1						
14610	SEALER	100														100	
14611	MACHETE, SHEATH	154		10		10	10				5	10			2	201	
14630	SOAP, LAUNDRY			5												5	
14640	SOAP, SCOURING			2												2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL
14645	TOILET, SOAP	109		50							40	104			30	333
14665	SODIUM CARBONATE	12		1												13
14685	SPONGES			1												1
14690	SPOUT, CAN	84				28	24				8	64				208
14691	SPRAY, INSECT	18				2	2				1					23
14700	STEEL, STRAPPING	1200										400				1600
14705	STEEL WOOL			1											2	3
14710	STENCIL BOARD OILED	383				25	25				6					40
14711	STENO MASK	2														2
14712	FOLDING STOOL, STEEL					8	8									16
14715	CAMOFLOUGE STRIP	580		5												585
14715	STRIP, CAMO.	366		5												371

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T/A #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	SI
14725	TABLET, WATER PURIF.	1198		25											58	1281	
14735	LUMINOUS TAPE	6														6	
14740	TAPE, ADHES.	2														2	
14745	TAPE, ADHES.	2														2	
14750	TAPE, TEXTILE CLOTH			1												1	
14755	TOWEL (MESS)	75		1		4	4				30					114	
14765	TOWEL (MED)	75									30					105	
14780	WASTE MATTED YARNS	5				1	1									9	
14805	WRENCH, BUNG			1												1	
15010	HYDRAULIC BRAKE CYLIN.	2				1	1				1	24 gal.				5	
15020	PRESSURE GAUGE (TIRE)	11		1		17	19				2	55			1	106	
15030	HYDROMETER	1		1		1	1				1	4				9	

DECLASSIFIED

T/A #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	SHO
UNK	BATTERY CARRIER	2														2	
15040	KIT, BATTERY STORAGE	1				2	2				1				1	7	
15100	REFLECTOR KIT	5				17	17				4	55				98	
16002	M-12 ATTACH	208		1		20	16									245	
16005	BOARD PLOTTING M-17 w/e	8				1	2									11	
16010	COMPASS, MAGNETIC	185		1	5	30	30		5		2	15			5	278	
16200	RDF F/1-5 PROTRACTOR					5										5	
16215	PROT 16"					1	1										
16240	SLIDE RULE					1										1	
15260	SCALE, G. F.														1	1	
16280	GFT F/4.2 SCALE							2								2	
16305	GFT F/105 SCALE					3										3	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I/A #	ITEM	INF BN	HQCO	AT	AM TRAC	105 BTRY	107 BTRY	COMM SUPT	ENG	LSU	MED	MT	RECON	SP	TANKS	TOTAL	SHOE
16310	GFT ILLUM F/105 SCALE					3										3	
16320	GFT F/107 SCALE						4									4	
16335	GST/105 SCALE					2										2	
16360	SLIDE RULE 10"					1									1	2	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

BrigO 8000.1  
8:JWM:jac  
7 Nov 1966

BRIGADE ORDER 8000.1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operation Procedure for Ordnance

Ref: (a) Marine Corps Supply Manual  
(b) MCO 4000.6  
(c) MCO 80005.2 SUP 24A  
(d) MCO 8010.1  
(e) MCO 8011.4  
(f) MCO 8020.1  
(g) TI-02648A-35/1  
(h) TI-8010-15/1  
(i) TI-4700-15/1  
(j) OP-2239  
(k) OP-5

101. Purpose

1. The standing operating procedure set forth in this order prescribes the responsibilities and functions of using units and service support agencies in both training and combat situations relative to:

- a. The maintenance and repair of Class II ordnance equipment and related supplies.
- b. The supply and handling of Class V ammunition and explosives.

2. Aviation ordnance is covered by separate directives.

102. Maintenance

1. Ordnance maintenance is a command responsibility. Unit commanders will be guided by and comply with the procedures prescribed in this SOP and appropriate technical manuals.

2. The great number of ordnance items in use demand a constant and continuing training program. Because equipment is useful only when operated properly, it is necessary that adequate numbers of personnel are effectively trained. Equipment that cannot be operated and maintained properly by ordnance personnel is a liability to the service.

ENCLOSURE (38)

BrigO 8000.1

7 Nov 1966

3. The development of an attitude of initiative in the solution of maintenance problems cannot be over stressed. Shortages of personnel, formal training, upkeep, time and other factors such as strenuous operating schedules and inexperience can be overcome only by close personal supervision and adherence to the details of daily preventative maintenance. The value of any ordnance item is measured in terms of its ability to perform as designed when the occasion demands. It is valueless, if, because of faulty maintenance, it is not ready when needed.

4. Information for the operation, maintenance and servicing of equipment is found in applicable publications. An adequate library of ordnance information will be readily available to ordnance personnel. Personnel who "Need to Know" will have the opportunity to acquire intimate knowledge of equipment from publications that are vital to the planning of routine upkeep and tests, standard adjustments, periodic maintenance and repair. Time will be allotted for familiarization with publications and indoctrination in their use.

5. The installation of ordnance equipment and the provisions for handling ammunition must be planned for optimum safety. Safety regulations will be posted in appropriate locations and conspicuous warning signs will be placed at danger points. Personnel will be thoroughly indoctrinated in regards to safety precautions. The observation of safety precautions is mandatory.

#### 103. Responsibilities for the Brigade Ordnance Officer

1. The Brigade Ordnance Officer is the Commanding General's principal assistant in ordnance and ammunition matters. In this capacity the Brigade Ordnance Officer is responsible for:

- a. Advising the Commander and Staff in ordnance and ammunition matters
- b. Planning and coordination of ordnance maintenance and ammunition supply for all Brigade units.
- c. Coordinating and supervising technical inspections of ordnance equipment and ammunition.

#### 104. Inspections

1. Command responsibility for maintenance of ordnance equipment and desired readiness standards can best be exercised through the media of inspections. Inspections are divided into three classifications:

- a. Command inspections, which are scheduled by the Commander at all echelons of command and should concentrate on operational status of ordnance equipment under his control.

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

b. Technical inspections, which are scheduled periodically and include the following:

(1) Limited technical inspections; usually performed at second echelon level to determine serviceability, completeness of modifications and lists a requirement for repair parts or services.

(2) Complete technical inspections, performed by Provisional Service Battalion and LSG personnel to establish condition code, serviceability status and readiness for intended use of equipment.

c. Field maintenance inspections will be planned in the following manner:

(1) Responsible unit commanders will request a team from Provisional Service Battalion to inspect equipment to include gauging for serviceability of individual weapons in the hands of personnel, prior to annual requalification firing. This team will conduct such inspections in accordance with the current technical publications for specific weapons.

(2) Crew served weapons will be processed to the Provisional Service Battalion for a serviceability technical inspection at least once each calendar year. Armorers at the organizational level will conduct a serviceability inspection of equipment prior to live firing. In the absence of a qualified armorer at the organizational level or in the case of questionable serviceability, Provisional Service Battalion support will be requested by timely scheduling.

(3) Provisional Service Battalion will perform a six month inspection and maintenance service on artillery weapons upon request by the parent unit. Inspection procedures are to be conducted in accordance with guidance established by technical references applicable to the equipment serviced.

(a) The criteria for cannon bore erosion inspection, pullover gauge, pressure gauge and bore scope test and inspection procedures are outlined in TM-9-1000-202-35.

(4) In the area of weapon inspection for serviceability, it should be noted that barrel bores do not become pitted through normal usage, and in the absence of supporting facts or information to the contrary it may be assumed that such pitting is caused by negligence or carelessness.

#### 105. Maintenance

1. Each unit will be responsible for and restrict its maintenance activities to that echelon prescribed in their respective unit Table of Organization and as further defined in reference (a).

2. The procedures for maintenance of unserviceable recoverable items which are beyond unit maintenance capability will be in accordance with reference (b).

BrigO 8000.1

7 Nov 1966

3. Calibration Services. All weapons ranging in caliber from 75 MM to 240 MM having an indirect fire role require calibration as set forth in TI-8005-258A.

a. Subordinate commands will be responsible for performance of calibration and the maintenance of records described in paragraph 4b and 4c of reference (c).

b. Cost involved in the execution of the requested services will be budgeted for annually as required by the requesting activity.

4. Ordnance equipment will be modified only in accordance with modification instructions as published. Authorized modifications instructions/orders will be maintained at the proper maintenance level in accordance with reference (c).

106. Reports. Unsatisfactory performance of ordnance equipment will be reported in accordance with reference (i).

107. Supply Support. Authorized allowance and procurement procedures of repair parts for all echelons of maintenance are established by usage data and current directives. Valid usage data will be recorded and adhered to in stocking repair parts.

108. Technical Information and Publications. Numerous equipment used or procured by the Marine Corps will be common to another military service and the equipment will be supported by the other service with a full range of technical publications prepared by other military service to the maximum extent practicable. Technical publications of other military services selected for Marine Corps use will be intergrated into the Marine Corps Technical Publications system outlined in MCO 5215.14.

109. Training Ammunition

1. Annual Allowance

a. Annual allowance of training ammunition are established for each fiscal year and published by the Brigade Ordnance Officer based on current directives.

b. Allowances authorized will be controled and monitored by regiment and individual battalions.

2. Annual Allocations

a. Regiments and individual battalions will reserve ten per cent of their allowance for demonstrations. The remainder will be allocated to subordinate units, with a copy to this Headquarters. A copy of each change in allocation will be furnished this Headquarters.

BrigO. 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

b. In the event requirements or expenditures for a given quarter are less than one fourth the annual allowance, this ammunition will be made available for training in subsequent quarters. However, training ammunition unexpended at the end of fiscal year cannot be carried forward to the next fiscal year.

3. Training Requirements and Expenditures

a. Regiment will submit a quarterly Class V training expenditure report to this Headquarters within ten days following the end of the quarter.

b. Training requirements for off-island use will be submitted to this Headquarters thirty days prior to expected use. Include justification, DODAC, item description and quantities.

4. Requirements for Requalification, FAM, Recreational and Intramural Firing

a. For requal/FAM/recreation/intramural firing, units will submit requirements to Brigade Ordnance Officer. Units utilizing Camp Hauge, Camp McTureous, or Camp Sukiran ranges will submit requirements to the Camp Commander. Camp Commanders and the Brigade Ordnance Officer will consolidate requirements and submit requisitions as required. Camp Commanders will submit a breakdown of quantities chargeable to each unit along with the requisitions.

5. Supply Procedures

a. Requisition for training ammunition within established allowances will be delivered to the Ammunition Officer located at ASP #2, via the Brigade Ordnance Officer, 5 working days prior to the date material is required.

b. Requisitions will be submitted in original and four copies, each item double spaced on standard DD 1149's or 1150's.

c. Requisitions will be marked "Chargeable against unit training allowances", or the appropriate allowance as indicated in MCO P8011.4.

d. In the event units desire modification, or cancellation of a requisition they will notify the Brigade Ordnance Department. Direct liaison with ASP II by Brigade Units is not authorized.

e. Units will pick up issues of ammunition at designated ASP's, or at the U. S. Army Ammunition Depot, Chibana, when required.

f. A qualified ammunition technician, MOS 2311, or NCO representative of the receiving unit will give receipt for items issued and will be responsible for insuring the safe handling and transportation of ammunition drawn.

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

g. Units will keep emergency requisitions to a minimum.

h. Units requesting large amounts of ammunition for an exercise will notify this Headquarters as far in advance as possible.

6. Ammunition Supply Points (ASP)

a. Third Force Service Regiment is responsible for the operation of ASP's under control of the Marine Corps.

b. Units requesting ammunition will, so far as possible, conform to normal working hours. Requests for special hours will be submitted to the Third Force Service Regiment, via this Headquarters.

7. Handling, Storage and Safety

a. Commanders will be guided in their decisions by reference (f).

b. TM-9-1903 and FM 9-6 provided additional guidance for field storage.

c. Unit Commanders will establish procedures to insure that no ammunition is removed from ranges by unauthorized personnel and that no unauthorized person has in his possession any ammunition, unexpended component thereof, or training facsimilies of ammunition; or that any ammunition is disassembled or combined other than as authorized by appropriate technical manuals. Unauthorized personnel shall be construed to mean any person other than those engaged in authorized firing, transportation, etc., and those otherwise specifically required to possess ammunition in the performance of their duties.

d. The possession, retention, storage, transportation or modification of military ammunition, ammunition components, or explosives by any person not authorized by the preceding paragraph is strictly prohibited. Any person who, without proper authority, possesses, retains, stores, transports or modifies such ammunition, ammunition components, or other military explosives is subject to disciplinary action.

8. Return of Ammunition to ASP II

a. Ammunition returned to ASP's for credit will be complete and ready for re-issue. Each container will be inspected by an officer of the firing organization to ascertain that all rounds are complete with original components. When such determination has been made, a certificate, containing the following information, dated and signed by the inspecting officer, "this ammunition is complete, has been properly repacked in its original container, and is ready for re-issue", will be placed within each container.

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

b. Artillery fuzes made excess by substitution of VT fuzes will be carefully repacked in VT fuze metal boxes, properly marked to identify contents, and returned to the ASP.

9. Records.

a. Organizations authorized allowances will maintain sufficient records to provide for the accurate accounting of allowances and development of usage history.

(1) NAVMC 708-SD, Stock Record and Inventory Control cards will be used to record ammunition assets and expenditures. Entries will be backed up by invoices on file.

10. Malfunctions, Accidents and Suspensions

a. Definitions

(1) Accidents will be considered as including any injury to personnel or unintentional damage to equipment resulting from the use of ammunition or explosives.

(2) Malfunctions will include:

(a) Premature bursts or explosions.

(b) The fall of projectiles outside the normal dispersion pattern.

(c) Any other erratic or unpredicted performance of ammunition or explosives.

b. In the event of an accident or malfunction of ammunition or explosives, the Commanding Officer will ensure that a preliminary report is immediately submitted to this Headquarters, providing the information required by Marine Corps Technical Instruction 8010-15/1.

c. The Brigade Ordnance Officer will submit a message report of the incident or malfunction, in accordance with reference (h) and direct suspension from issue and use, ammunition of the same lot number, if appropriate.

d. A detailed written report will be submitted by the Commanding Officer of the firing unit in accordance with reference (h) and FMFPacO 8025.1 via this Headquarters within five (5) working days following the accident or malfunction. An original and 10 copies will be prepared by the reporting unit and submitted to this Headquarters for approval and distribution. References cited in the written report will include FMFPacO 8025.1, TI-8010-15/1 and CG 9th MAB message report of malfunction to ECWEP5. Local suspension messages will not be included.

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

e. Commanding Officers will ensure that the following action is taken following the accident or malfunction of ammunition or explosives:

(1) That an immediate "Cease Fire" is imposed upon the weapon which malfunctioned.

(2) That the lot number of the ammunition component involved is determined and that local suspension thereof is effected immediately.

(3) If serious personnel injuries or death resulted, that security is placed over the weapon in which the malfunction occurred, to ensure that it is not moved until after inspection by the Brigade Ordnance Officer, his representative, or by an authorized member of a duly appointed board of investigation.

(4) That a tag is placed upon the weapon indicating the name of the person(s) firing the weapon at the time of malfunction, date and time of malfunction, firing data used, length of recoil of the piece and appropriate meteorological data, as applicable.

(5) Suspensions. This headquarters will initiate action on ammunition suspension notices received from higher authority.

#### 110. Training Ammunition (Off-island)

##### 1. Supply Procedures

a. Task Organization: Attached units will submit training requirements via parent commander to Commanding Officer of Task Organization who will consolidate and submit Task Force requirements to the Brigade Ordnance Officer. Upon completion of the exercise the Task Force Commander will provide expenditure reports to each parent commander of attached units.

b. The Brigade Ordnance Officer will process the Task Organization requests and forward them to Third Force Service Regiment. Third Force Service Regiment will take the necessary action to withdraw the ammunition locally or to position the ammunition at the training site.

##### 2. Responsibilities

a. The Commanding Officer concerned is responsible for furnishing working parties to load the ammunition requisitioned. The Third Force Service Regiment will stage the ammunition required and provide technical assistance to the unit loading the ammunition.

b. The Commanding Officer of the unit loading the ammunition is responsible for enforcement of safety regulations and for proper stowage in accordance with Coast Guard Publication 108, "Rules and Regulations for Military Explosives", and effective COMSIBPAC Instructions.

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

c. The Commanding Officer of the using unit is responsible for troop aspects of safe off-loading and storage at the exercise area. He is also responsible for troop aspects of safety during loading and off-loading of any ammunition returned to Okinawa following an exercise.

### III. Mount Out Ammunition

#### 1. Computation

a. In the event contingency stocks are to be withdrawn the Brigade Ordnance Officer will compute the Class V Contingency required to support the Task Organization.

b. Task Organization Commanders will submit to this Headquarters a troop list and weapons density list.

c. The Brigade Ordnance Officer will submit listings of Class V Contingency to Third Force Service Regiment in the quantities required to support the task organization.

d. Task Organization Commander will receive, load and account for all embarked contingency stocks by type and lot number by ship and insure that ammunition is properly stowed and loading plans are correct.

#### 2. Delivery and return of mount out ammunition

a. The Commanding Officer concerned is responsible for furnishing working parties to load the ammunition requisitioned. The Third Force Service Regiment will stage the ammunition requirement and provide technical assistance to the unit loading the ammunition.

b. While mount-out stocks are assigned to a unit they will be invoiced to the unit by Third Force Service Regiment and the Commanding Officer will ensure that adequate security and accounting is maintained.

c. On return of a unit from an exercise, the contingency ammunition will be off-loaded by the unit and transported by the Third Force Service Regiment to a designated Staging area for segregating, counting, etc., in preparation for turn-in. The unit will retain custody of the ammunition until the count is verified by the Third Force Service Regiment.

d. Units will not use mount-out ammunition for training nor will it be removed from aboard ship except as directed by this Headquarters or in case of an actual emergency.

#### 3. Mount-out Embarkation of Class V

a. Prescribed loads for units preparing to mount-out are established by MCO 8010.1 and will normally be promulgated by directives.

#### b. Utilization of Ports and Beaches

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

(1) Only those items of ammunition approved by USARYIS and Port Authorities, will be handled at Naha Port.

(2) All classes of ammunition and explosives may enter Naha Port when stowed in Coast Guard approved lockers aboard U. S. Naval Craft, but will not be handled or restowed in port under peace time conditions.

(3) All classes of explosives and chemicals may be handled at White Beach Pier or at designated ammunition anchorages and lighter facilities.

c. Responsibilities

(1) Commanders all echelons:

(a) Include in training programs safety procedures for the storage, handling, and transportation of ammunition and explosives.

(b) Insure that all personnel in charge of ammunition and explosives handling operations have a thorough knowledge of, and strictly enforce all safety regulations. Under no circumstances will any safety provision be sacrificed or jeopardized.

(c) Enforce provisions of paragraph 4 below pertaining to starting any operation involving ammunition, or explosives. These standing operating procedures shall include, as a minimum, such items as safety precautions, personnel and equipment requirements, and location and sequence of operations.

4. Land Transportation Commanders whose assigned vehicles are engaged in loading and transporting munitions over public highways or who control the vehicles for such operations will insure that:

a. A preloading safety check is performed on vehicles utilizing an inspection report for DD 626 for ICC Class A and B ammunition and explosives and that the completed check-list is in possession of the driver.

b. Highway clearance on Okinawa is obtained from USARYIS Provost Marshal (Chief of Operations Branch) in writing or by telephone, furnishing routes, number and type of vehicles, type of munition being hauled, and type and date movement is to be accomplished.

c. After loading, vehicles will be inspected to insure that:

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

- (1) Vehicles are not loaded beyond their rated capacity and that ammunition is not stacked higher than the sideboards.
- (2) The cargo is secured in the vehicle to prevent shifting or dislodgement of the load while in transit.
- (3) In open-type vehicles, all munitions subject to deterioration by the elements are covered with weather-resistant tarpulin.
- (4) Loads are compatible, and that blasting caps or other initiators are not transported in the same vehicle with explosives.
- (5) When steel or part steel truck beds are used, dunnage or non-spark cushioning materials are employed when hauling ammunition in metal containers. This requirement will not prevail when hauling ammunition in wooden containers.
- (6) Ammunition is not endangered by the exhaust of the vehicle.
- (7) Tonnage concentration by type of munitions is limited to:
  - (a) Army ammunition hazard classification, Classes 2, and 3, 2,000 pounds total explosive weight, with distance of 300 feet maintained between trucks.
  - (b) Total explosive weight of all HE will not exceed 2,000 pounds.
- (8) Vehicles will have an authorized driver to haul explosives and when possible an assistant. Military motor vehicles transporting high explosives and bulk ammunition, ICC Classes A and B, will be driven only by drivers who have taken a physical examination and have satisfactorily completed a course and a test on transportation of explosives on Okinawa. Upon completion of a drivers course for transportation of ammunition and explosives a notation to this effect will be made by appropriate authority on the standard military drivers license. Qualified ammunition and explosives drivers will have on his person a doctor's certificate in accordance with paragraph 0307 OP 2239.
  - (a) When transporting Class O small arms ammunition, explosives drivers licenses are not required. Transporting small arms ammunition on a M274 vehicle or in a trailer M-100 may be permitted provided adequate fire prevention and safe hauling measures are taken.
  - (b) A maximum period of 12 months is allowed before a refresher course is required for those individuals who are expected to continue transporting ammunition and explosives. Instruction to be used in the conducting of this course are contained in USN Ordnance Pamphlet 5, the FMF 9-1903, Drivers Handbook.
  - (c) Vehicles are equipped with pneumatic rubber tires.

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

(d) Vehicles are equipped with at least one properly filled fire extinguisher. Two such extinguishers, one inside the cab and one outside the cab on the drivers side, are recommended. Drivers shall be trained in the employment of extinguishers.

(e) No Ferrous metal, ferrous metal tools, carbides oils, matches, firearms, electric storage batteries, flammable substances, acid, oxidizing or corrosive compounds will be carried in the bed of any vehicle transporting ammunition or explosives.

(f) Vehicles will carry bilingual reflectorized signs, conspicuously displayed on the front, rear, and each side. The word "EXPLOSIVE" will be printed in English in 5-inch letters and in Kanji of comparable size on a red background.

(g) Electric wiring, lights, brakes, gas tanks and lines will be in good working condition, the engine clean of dust and oil and the engine pan free of accumulated dirt and grease.

(h) No person other than the driver, his assistant, or a guard, when required for security reasons, will ride on trucks transporting munitions.

(i) Drivers have been instructed in procedures in case of fire.

(j) Drivers will be instructed to comply with the following:

a. Vehicles will be operated with extreme care and shall not be driven at a speed greater than 25 miles per hour.

b. Vehicles will make a full stop when approaching all main highways and will not proceed until the way is clear.

c. A vehicle containing explosives will not be taken into a garage or repair shop nor will it be parked in congested areas overnight. Congested areas will be avoided when possible.

d. Vehicles will not be fueled while carrying munitions except in extreme emergency.

e. Engines of all vehicles will be stopped and brakes set before loading and unloading.

f. In the event a vehicle becomes disabled on the road, two bilingual warning signs will be removed from the truck and displayed 100 feet to the front and rear to warn oncoming traffic.

g. Persons involved in the transportation of munitions will not smoke, or carry on their person, nor in the vehicle, matches, firearms, ammunition, or other flame producing devices, not part of the load. When an armed guard is required for security reasons, the guard may carry a weapon with ammunition.

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

h. TM-9-1903, and USN Ordnance Pamphlet 5, plus The Drivers Handbook, provides further amplification of requirements for shipment by motor truck.

112. Explosive Ordnance Disposal

1. All EOD operations will be in accordance with EOD Platoon Order 8027.3A.

2. In the event EOD assistance is needed, this Headquarters (Attn: Ordnance Officer, Tel 4643 or 4465) will be notified.

3. Responsibility:

a. Firing organizations are responsible for:

(1) Removing misfires from weapons unless unusual circumstances indicate the possibility of danger to personnel.

(2) Taking the following action in connection with duds or suspected duds:

(a) Recording, at the time of firing, the number and approximate location of any duds or suspected duds.

(b) Reporting the existence of duds to the EOD team (if attached or in support), or to this Headquarters, as appropriate.

(c) Providing necessary security over duds until the hazard has been removed.

4. No personnel other than qualified EOD personnel will touch, handle or disturb a piece of explosive ordnance in which the explosive train is assumed to be initiated or armed, nor will anyone retain in his possession any ammunition or components thereof. Unserviceable, obsolete and suspended ammunition will not be disposed of without written authority from this Headquarters.

113. Temporary Storage of Ammunition in the Field

a. Overnight storage of ammunition in the field is permitted provided the following criteria are met:

(1) Prolonged storage of ammunition is necessitated by prolonged firing exercises.

(2) Ammunition turn-in to ASP II upon conclusion of firing is not practicable because of the time element.

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

(3) Permission to store the ammunition is obtained from the Brigade Ordnance Officer stating quality, type, and period of time to be stored.

(4) Proper safety precautions are observed; i.e., separate storage of fuzes, and caps, public highway and inhabited building distances observed, segregation of ammunition by categories.

(5) Unit provides proper security.

(6) Area for storage is designated by the Range Control Officer.

(7) Report the removal of ammunition from temporary storage to the Brigade Ordnance Officer.

#### 114. Publications

1. Applicable publications on the operation, maintenance and supply support of ordnance material are set forth in the Marine Corps SL-1-2, 8005 series.

2. Applicable publications for items of equipment not covered by a Marine Corps Order or Publications are listed in Department of the Army Supply Bulletin 9-1 and DA Pamphlet 310-h.

#### 115. Records

1. Records will be kept by using organizations, showing maintenance and modifications performed on major ordnance items.

2. Weapons record books will be kept on all weapons in accordance with the instructions contained in TI-4700-15/1.

3. Ammunition accounting will be performed utilizing NAVMC 708-SD Stock Record and Inventory Control Cards by all units. These cards will reflect all issue and turn-in transactions.

#### 116. Reports

1. Regiment will submit a consolidated training ammunition expenditure report quarterly, within ten (10) working days after the end of the quarter. Reports will indicate, by separate BLT, the DODAC, nomenclature, and quantity of ammunition expended for all purposes other than qualification and requalification firing. The purpose for which the rounds were expended will be included; e.g. FAM firing, field firing, demonstration, competition-in-arms, voluntary marksmanship, and school courses. On-island and Off-island expenditures will be listed separately.

2. Malfunctions of Ammunition. A preliminary report and detailed written report as prescribed in paragraph 110, 10d above.

BrigO 8000.1  
7 Nov 1966

- a. Dud Report. As prescribed in paragraph 113.3a above.
- b. Unsatisfactory Equipment Report. As prescribed by MCO 4700.1.

  
RICHARD R. AMERINE  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

BrigO P4400.1  
21/HRF/jav  
28 Nov 1966

BRIGADE ORDER P4400.1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Supply

Encl: (1) Cross-reference Sheet

1. Purpose. To promulgate a Standing Operating Procedure for Supply within the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade.
2. Scope. The procedures set forth in this Standing Operating Procedure are applicable to all 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade units. These procedures will apply except where special instructions to the contrary are received from competent authority.
3. Format. This directive is designed to permit pen and ink changes and page inserts.
4. Action. Standing Operating Procedures for Supply issued by subordinate units will conform with this order. Units joining the Brigade will review their current supply directives and issue appropriate instructions necessary to comply with this order, and will provide this Headquarters with one copy of their supply SOP. When this SOP is in conflict with instructions issued by higher authority, the latter will apply, and a report of the discrepancy will be furnished this Headquarters as expeditiously as possible.
5. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

  
RICHARD R. AMERINE  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

ENCLOSURE (39)

## RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

Change Number	Date of Change	Date Received	Date Entered	Signature of Person Entering Change
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION I		
COMMAND RELATIONSHIP	101	1-1
BRIGADE SUPPLY OFFICER	102	1-1
LIAISON	103	1-1
INTER-SERVICE ASSISTANCE	104	1-1
SUPPLY ASSISTANCE	105	1-1
CORRESPONDENCE	106	1-2
TECHNICAL TRAINING	107	1-2
PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS	108	1-2
ACCOUNTABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY	109	1-3
AUTHORIZED SUPPLIES	110	1-3
SECTION II		
BRIGADE SOURCE OF SUPPLY	201	2-1
SUPPLY SUPPORT FOR ATTACHED UNITS	202	2-1
Purpose	202.1	2-1
Background	202.2	2-1
Support When Attached	202.3	2-1
9TH MAB UNITS RECEIVING ARMY SUPPLY SUPPORT IN RVN	203	2-1
STATIONARY AND OFFICE SUPPLIES	204	2-2
Purpose	204.1	2-2
General	204.2	2-2
Location	204.3	2-2
Hours of Operation	204.4	2-2
Customer Identification	204.5	2-2
Requisition Procedures	204.6	2-3
Forms Requiring Special Handling	204.7	2-3
Non Stock Stationary and Blank Form Items	204.8	2-3
Issue Procedures	204.9	2-3
PETROLEUM SUPPLIES	205	2-4
Operating Procedure	205.2	2-4
Normal Service Hours	205.4	2-4
After Hours Emergency Service	205.5	2-5
Authorization to Receipt for POL	205.6	2-5
RETAIL CLOTHING OUTLETS	206	2-5
LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING	207	2-5
ISSUE OF GRADE INSIGNIA AND SERVICE STRIPES	208	2-5
AIR SHIPMENTS	209	2-5
CLASS I MATERIAL	210	2-6
Storage Procedure	210.4	2-6
Ration Supplement Sundries Pack	210.5	2-7
Off Base Staging/Delivery	210.6	2-7
CLASS IV SUPPLIES	211	2-7
PERSONAL EFFECTS	212	2-7

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
BASIC REFERENCES AND PUBLICATIONS	213	2-8
Marine Corps publication system	213.1	2-8
Other reference and publication systems	213.2	2-9
OPEN PURCHASE	214	2-9
ISSUES OF MATERIAL	215	2-10
General	215.1	2-10
Issue accounting action	215.2	2-10
Supply discipline	215.3	2-11
SMC's	216	2-12
QUARTERLY OBLIGATIONS RECONCILIATION	217	2-12
Procedures	217.4	2-12
COMPUTATION OF INVENTORY CONTROL DATA	218	2-14
REQUIREMENTS DETERMINATION	219	2-14
WAREHOUSING	220	2-14
MOUNT OUT	221	2-14
OPERATING BLOCKS	222	2-15
INVENTORIES	223	2-15
DISPOSAL OF EXCESS PROPERTY	224	2-15
ALLOWANCE LISTS	225	2-16
PRIORITY DESIGNATORS AND PRIORITIES	226	2-16
TRACER ACTION	227	2-16
REQUISITION REVIEW AND CONTROL	228	2-16
CANCELLATION AND UPGRADING	229	2-16
VOUCHERS AND ADJUSTMENTS	230	2-17
MISSING AND FOUND GOVERNMENT PROPERTY	231	2-17
IMPREST FUNDS AND SALES	232	2-18
CONTROLLED ITEMS	233	2-18
COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT	234	2-18
REPAIR PARTS	235	2-18
RELIEF OF COMMANDING OFFICERS AND SUPPLY OFFICERS	236	2-18
DAMAGED OR IMPROPER SHIPMENTS	237	2-18
CAMP PROPERTY	238	2-18
INTER-SERVICE SUPPLY SUPPORT	239	2-18
NBC MATERIAL	240	2-18
NEW ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT	241	2-18
SELECTIVE MATERIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	242	2-19
CUSTOMER SUPPLY DEMAND CARD	243	2-19
MARINE CORPS UNIFIED MATERIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (MUMMS)	244	2-19
OFFICE MACHINES	245	2-19
REPAIR OF TIME PIECES	246	2-20
FIRST AID KITS, INDIVIDUAL (6595-823-8165)	247	2-20
CONTROL OF WEAPONS	248	2-20
ACCOUNTING FOR SETS, KITS AND CHESTS	249	2-20
RED BALL REQUISITION SYSTEM	250	2-21
REPLACEMENT AND EVACUATION PROGRAM AND RELATED PROGRAMS	251	2-21
R & D PROGRAM	252	2-21
REQUISITIONS FOR MODIFICATION KITS	253	2-22

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION III		
APPLICABILITY	301	3-1
AVIATION CONSOLIDATED ALLOWANCE LIST (AVCAL)	302	3-1
COMBAT/SUPPORT PACKS	303	3-2
DESIGNATED INSURANCE ITEMS	304	3-2
Designation of AVCAL insurance material	304.1	3-2
Stock depth of AVCAL insurance material	304.2	3-3
LUMBER AND PLYWOOD	305	3-3
RECURRING AND NONRECURRING DEMANDS	306	3-3
STOCK BALANCE CARDS	307	3-3
FOLLOW-UP PROCEDURES FOR NAVY FURNISHED MATERIAL	308	3-4
Follow-up responsibility	308.4	3-4
BACK ORDERS	309	3-5
AERONAUTICAL MAINTENANCE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL CONTROL CODE "X"	310	3-5
PREPARATION AND CONSIGNMENT OF REPAIRABLE AERONAUTICAL RF/RJ COMPONENTS	311	3-6
Critical aeronautical material equipment list (CAMEL)	311.2	3-6
REPAIR CYCLE ASSET POOLS (ROTATABLE POOL) (RCA)	312	3-7
SUPPLY/MAINTENANCE CO-ORDINATION	313	3-7
AUXILIARY STORES	314	3-7
PRE-EXPEND BINS	315	3-8
PRIORITY REVIEW AND ASSIGNMENTS	316	3-8
PROCUREMENT OF NON-STANDARD MATERIAL	317	3-8
PHYSICAL INVENTORY OF NAVY PROPERTY HELD ON A PERMANENT CUSTODY BASIS (EQUIPAGE) AND FOR SUPPLY OFFICERS STORES	318	3-8
NAVY SURVEYS	319	3-9
EQUIPAGE STOCK RECORD AND CUSTODY RECORDS	320	3-9
FLIGHT PACKETS	321	3-9
IN FLIGHT REFUELING	322	3-9
MOTOR TRANSPORT REPAIR CYCLE ASSETS POOL (RCA)	323	3-10
FLEET CONTROLLED MATERIAL	324	3-11
HIGH VALUE ASSET CONTROL (HIVAC)	325	3-11
DISPOSITION OF EXCESS NAVY FURNISHED ITEMS	326	3-11
REQUISITIONING BUWEPS PUBLICATIONS/DIRECTIVES	327	3-12
RFI STORAGE TIME LIMITATION PROGRAM (OVER AGE)	328	2-12
ROTATING SQUADRONS	329	3-12
SAFETY SHOES	330	3-12
NOT OPERATIONALLY READY SUPPLY AVIATION ITEM REPORT (NORSAIR)	331	3-13
OPEN PURCHASE	332	3-13
STANDARD NAVY MATERIAL MANAGEMENT MOVEMENT SYSTEM (SNMMS)	333	3-13
FUELS, LUBES AND CASES	334	3-13
TRANSSHIPPING	335	3-13
JANITORIAL AND HOUSE CLEANING SUPPLIES	336	3-17
EXPEDITED HANDLING OF CRITICALLY NEEDED ITEMS	337	3-17

APPENDIX

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
GLOSSARY OF ABBREVIATIONS	APPX A	A-1
FORMAT OF AUTHORIZATION CARD AND FORM REQUEST	APPX B	B-1
NAVY STOCK LEVELS	APPX C	C-1

## SECTION I

101. COMMAND RELATIONSHIP. The 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade is an element of the Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, capable of independent combat operations. Its purpose is to provide a Marine Corps unit for contingency operations as may be required by higher authority. The Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, is responsible for the logistic support of this Command.

102. BRIGADE SUPPLY OFFICER. The Brigade Supply Officer is a Special Staff Officer and is responsible to the Commanding General for the management and performance of the supply function within the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade and for providing information and guidance to the Commanding General on the technical and managerial aspects of supply.

103. LIAISON

1. No unit of this command shall make any form of direct liaison outside the command on supply matters that will effect or circumvent the supply policies of the command. In those instances where it is considered in the best interests of the unit and immediate action is imperative, this headquarters and all commands in the appropriate chain of command will be immediately informed of such action taken.

2. All efforts will be made to employ the proper chain of command within this command on supply matters. However, it is recognized that at times various units will require direct assistance from this Headquarters. Personnel communicating directly with the Brigade Supply Office are responsible for keeping their Unit Commanders aware of the pertinent supply situation.

104. INTER-SERVICE ASSISTANCE. All requests for assistance or supplies, including equipment required on a loan basis from other services, will be submitted to this Headquarters. This restriction applies to requests other than the normal naval supply support furnished aviation units of the command.

105. SUPPLY ASSISTANCE

1. Brigade Supply Office personnel will make frequent visits to agencies supporting the units of this Command to ensure that proper supply support is provided and that reported or suspected problem areas are investigated. Units of this Command will inform the Brigade Supply Office of supply support problems as they arise, so that immediate remedial action may be initiated.

2. This Headquarters will assist any unit in eliminating supply problems upon request from the Unit Commander, Unit Supply Officer or their designated representative. A visit to the unit will be arranged and an attempt made to solve the problem with the unit representatives.

3. A Field Supply Analysis Team (FSAO), representing the CMC annually visits units of this Command to review and assist in Marine Corps supply procedures. The dates of these visits are arranged by this Headquarters with concurrence of the unit concerned and the inspecting team.

106. CORRESPONDENCE

1. Aviation units of this Command are authorized to correspond directly with commands outside the 9th MAB on routine supply matters. However, matters of a policy nature or requiring command attention from the Brigade will be addressed to or via this Headquarters.
2. Ground units will ensure that this Headquarters receives all correspondence of a supply nature that will affect, or involve this Headquarters.

107. TECHNICAL TRAINING

1. Due to the complexity of supply, it is imperative that each supply man be cognizant of those supply procedures commensurate with his rank, MOS and position.
2. Unit Commanders will ensure that all supply personnel meet the present requirements of their rank and MOS by aggressive on-the-job training, and by enrollment in off duty education through correspondence courses. All supply personnel must be provided with the background necessary for them to accept new jobs and acquire skills that will be expected of them as they advance in rank and responsibility.
3. Supply personnel will be encouraged to enroll in Marine Corps Institute (MCI) courses related to their field by making application through their unit education/training officer. All personnel not formally school trained in their MOS should be required to complete those MCI courses considered appropriate by the Unit Supply Officer. Personnel that indicate that they require re-education in a particular area should also be encouraged to complete appropriate courses. The following courses are presently available from MCI, however reference should be made to the MCI HANDBOOK for additions or deletions:

<u>Course No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
30.1	Basic Warehousing
30.3	Warehousing Operations
30.5	Marine Corps Stock List
30.6	Organic Property Control
30.7	Determination of Supply Requirements
30.15	Aviation Supply Publications
30.16	Aviation Squadron Material Procedures
30.17	Marine Corps Aviation Supply
34.4	Accounting for Fund Resources at the Allotment Level
34.6	Budget Formulation and Execution
04.1	Embarkation
04.4	Logistics

108. PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS. Units will inform this Headquarters of all personnel deficiencies in Occupational Field 30. The Brigade Supply Officer will make appropriate recommendations for assignment and re-assignment of OF 30 personnel within the Brigade. Notification of such deficiencies is mandatory.

so that the Brigade Supply Officer may accurately inform the Commanding General of deficiencies in numbers and skills of OF 30 personnel which adversely affect the supply mission of the Brigade.

109. ACCOUNTABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY. Accountability and responsibility are defined in MCO P4400.19, MARCORSUPMAN, Vol I, chapter 2, part A. Particular attention is directed to paragraph 102007, Exercise of Direct Responsibility and to paragraph 102008, Responsibility and Liability of Individuals.

110. AUTHORIZED SUPPLIES

1. Only those items specifically authorized by directives or competent authority may be on hand within an organization. Material excesses must be reported for disposition, and shortages must be on order or pending funds. If required material cannot be placed on order due to a shortage of funds, the Brigade Comptroller must be advised immediately.

2. The Commanding Officer of each unit is responsible for maintaining the prescribed level of supplies on hand and for the internal distribution of supplies within his unit.

## SECTION II

201. BRIGADE SOURCE OF SUPPLY. The primary source of supply for ground units of the Brigade is the 3d Force Service Regiment. Alternate or interim sources may be developed or established as directed by this Headquarters. Sources of supply for aviation units are contained in Section III.

202. SUPPLY SUPPORT FOR ATTACHED UNITS

1. PURPOSE. To establish procedures whereby units attached to RLT, BLT and SLF organizations will be informed of the source of their supply and fiscal support.

2. BACKGROUND. Brigade operations are conducted primarily through RLT, BLT and SLF organizations. When these organizations become active, elements of various combat support and combat service support units are attached to the main infantry unit.

3. SUPPORT WHEN ATTACHED

a. On the date attachment officially takes place, supply support changes to the unit to which attached. All requirements which have been placed on order by the parent unit will be delivered to or diverted to the new parent unit.

b. For the deployed period all units will carry supplies from their own resources in quantities considered sufficient to provide support for the known period of deployment.

c. Requirements generated while deployed will be placed upon the Supply Officer of the RLT or BLT as appropriate.

203. 9TH MAB UNITS RECEIVING ARMY SUPPLY SUPPORT IN RVN. The following procedures will be followed by 9th MAB units deployed aboard the SLF and in Vietnam who receive supply support from U.S. Army sources.

a. Supplies will be requested from the U.S. Army on a DD-1149 addressed from the requesting Marine Corps unit to the U.S. Army supplying activity.

b. The document assigned the requisition will be in the MILSTRIP format (M / Unit RUC / Julian Date / Four Digit Serial Number (not to be repeated in a single day). EXAMPLE: M/11180/6200/0001.

c. The following appropriation data is considered essential and will appear as required on each DD-1149 as determined by the Class of supplies requested:

<u>Class of Supply</u>	<u>Appn Symbol &amp; Subhead</u>	<u>Chargeable Acty &amp; BCAN</u>	<u>BCN</u>
All but I and V	1771106.2710	67436	11039
I	1771105.2741	67436	31039
V	(Specify type of Ammo, requesting unit and receipting signature)		

d. Items requested will show FSN's and nomenclature, and each DD-1149 will be limited to one class of supply.

e. The prices of the items requested will be extended and totaled.

f. The completed DD-1149, including the special instructions above, will be signed by the Commanding Officer or his designated representative.

g. Furnish the U.S. Army supplying activity with the original and 2 copies.

h. Furnish a minimum of 3 copies to the Comptroller, 9th MAB, upon receipt of the requested material. Delete from the DD-1149 those items not received and adjust the extended and total prices accordingly.

i. After review of the DD-1149 by the Comptroller, 9th MAB, 1 copy will be forwarded by the Comptroller to the Fiscal Officer, 3d FSR, to be held pending reconciliation with the U.S. Army.

#### 204. STATIONARY AND OFFICE SUPPLIES

1. PURPOSE. To provide instructions concerning the operation of the Stationary Issue Point by the 3d Force Service Regiment and guidance for its customers.

#### 2. GENERAL

a. The instructions herein are for units in garrison on Okinawa only.

b. Items stocked will be those listed in the Stationary/Blank Forms Issue Point Catalog.

c. Operation of the issue point are on an "across the counter - fill or kill basis" (priority 12 or higher are passed on). Items not listed in the Issue Point Catalog may be ordered by following the procedures in para 6.

3. LOCATION. West end of building T-107, Camp Sukiran ("H" Area). Current telephone extension 89-5-1165.

#### 4. HOURS OF OPERATION

Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday: 0730 - 1630

Wednesday and Saturday: 0730 - 1130

5. CUSTOMER IDENTIFICATION. Customers must present a "Shopping Authority" card indicating authorization to obtain supplies. A sample format is illustrated in Appendix B, Fig. 1.

## 6. REQUISITION PROCEDURES

a. The original and pink copy of the SLIT Document (NAVMC 10493-SD) will be presented to the Stationary Issue Point. Blocks 6, 7, 8, 13, 17, 20, 24, (SFA only) and 25 if necessary must be completed. Also, Block 23 must include noun nomenclature and unit of issue for stationary items, and form number and unit of issue for blank forms.

b. Units having unusually large demands because of scheduled off-island commitments, etc., will if possible notify the Officer in Charge of the Issue Point, and submit requirements 30 days in advance of departure.

c. Demands appearing excessive must be justified, or will be verified by the Issue Point with the Unit Supply Officer.

## 7. FORMS REQUIRING SPECIAL HANDLING

a. Requisitions for blank forms requiring special handling, identified in the Stationary/Blank Forms Issue Point Catalog with a lozenge (#), must be accompanied by a letter in the format shown in Appendix B, Fig. 2.

b. Unit Supply Officers are responsible for complying with current regulations regarding the safeguarding of controlled forms from the time of receipt at the issue point until distributed.

8. NON STOCK STATIONARY AND BLANK FORM ITEMS. Items appearing in FSC C7510/30-IL-MC, SL-8-09993A, and NAVSANDA 2002, Section ii, plus other publications, may be ordered through the Issue Point even though they do not appear in the Issue Point Catalog. Requisitions for these items must be delivered to the Issue Point with a covering letter justifying the requirement for the items. The justification will include a statement to the effect that a suitable substitute is not listed in the Issue Point catalog. Obligations will be established for these requisitions and the materiel furnished to the unit upon receipt.

## 9. ISSUE PROCEDURES

a. ITEM(S) IN STOCK. If the full quantity of the item requested, or a suitable substitute, is in stock, the pink copy of the requisition will be returned with the material and the original retained by the Issue Point.

b. ITEM(S) NOT IN STOCK. If the item ordered or a substitute is not available:

(1) The pink copy of the requisition will be stamped "NIS" and returned to the requisitioner. The requisitioning unit may re-requisition the item after a delay of 5 working days if the requirement still exists.

(2) The original of the requisition will be stamped "NIS" and used by the Issue Point to record demands. Obligations will not be established for NIS items.

c. PARTIAL ISSUES

(1) The quantity available will be furnished. The quantity not available will be cancelled. The pink copy of the requisition will be annotated with the quantity actually furnished and returned with the material.

(2) The original of the requisition will be annotated with the quantity actually furnished and retained by the Issue Point.

d. RATIONED ITEMS. Items in short supply may be rationed by the Issue Point consistent with immediate needs. The Issue Point will stamp all copies of the requisition "Rationed Item." Partial issue procedures will apply.

205. PETROLEUM SUPPLIES

1. These instructions for the procurement of petroleum supplies apply only to Okinawa based ground units. It applies specifically to those POL products in Federal Supply Group 91.

2. OPERATING PROCEDURE

a. BULK POL. Issues of bulk POL to using units will be by tank truck delivery to the units POL tanks. CALTEX or the unit's tank trucks may be used as desired. Arrangements for delivery or pick up will be through direct liaison between the unit and the POL Section Office, Bulk Fuel Company, Supply Battalion, 3d FSR. Unscheduled delivery or pick up of bulk POL normally requires 72 hours advance notice. POL must be receipted for by an authorized person upon delivery.

b. PACKAGED POL. Issue of packaged POL to using units will be by supply point distribution only. The supply point is located at the Package POL Storage Yard, Building TG-12A, Camp Courtney. The unit must present a completed SLIT Document (NAVMC 10493-SD) for each type and quantity of packaged POL required. A person authorized by the unit will receipt for the POL on the SLITD and in the POL office record of issues and receipts. Units should contact the POL office to insure that stock of the items desired are available prior to attempting pick up. Large orders require 72 hours advance notice.

3. The correct determination of requirements and of priorities is most important. Material will not be back-ordered. Requisitions for non-available items will be returned to the unit for subsequent submission.

4. NORMAL SERVICE HOURS. The following service hours normally apply for all POL services:

Monday through Friday	0800-1130 and 1230-1530
Saturdays	0800-1100 and 1230-1500
Sundays & Holidays	Closed

5. AFTER HOURS EMERGENCY SERVICE. For emergency issue of POL after normal working hours, the senior POL Section duty man may be contacted through the Ration Company Duty NCO.

6. AUTHORIZATION TO RECEIPT FOR POL. Personnel authorized to receipt for POL must present such authorization in the form of a 3 X 5 card signed by the Supply Officer of the unit prior to receipting for the POL.

7. Aviation units will procure POL requirements through their normal supply channels.

206. RETAIL CLOTHING OUTLETS

1. FMFPacO 10120.1 prescribes stock levels and operating procedures for retail clothing outlets. MCO P10120.28 (ICR) provides instructions and guidance concerning the administration of individual clothing.

2. The Commanding Officer, Supply Battalion, 3d FSB is responsible for the operation and control of the Central Clothing Account and Retail Clothing Outlets.

3. Clothing sales are conducted at all outlets in accordance with current operating requirements. Service by the Retail Clothing Outlet Mobile Van can be arranged by contacting the Officer-in-Charge, Central Clothing Account.

4. The Officer-in-Charge, Central Clothing Account will notify Brigade Units of extended inventories that will close an outlet for several days.

207. LAUNDRY AND DRY CLEANING. Provided as a camp service.

208. ISSUE OF GRADE INSIGNIA AND SERVICE STRIPES. Grade insignia and service stripes will be gratuitously issued in accordance with MCO P10120.28. Procurement action to obtain grade insignia and service stripes must be initiated by unit commanders by submitting a letter request, indicating the type and quantity required, to the Officer-in-Charge, Central Clothing Account.

209. AIR SHIPMENTS

1. High priority requisitions often require suppliers to ship by air. When the cost of air shipment exceeds a set dollar value, transportation activities are required to challenge in order to determine if surface shipment is acceptable. Criteria set forth herein will be followed concerning air shipment.

2. High priority shipments for known bulky items will be reviewed prior to sending off island, and if surface transportation is acceptable, priority 12 shipment criteria will apply in lieu of priority 05.

3. All repair parts including assemblies for deadlined combat essential equipment will in most instances be air shipped regardless of cost.

4. When a transportation challenge is received to a request for air shipment, a reply must be furnished as soon as possible. If the reply confirms the requirement for priority air transportation, it will be prepared in request release format and submitted to this Headquarters. Sufficient information must be provided to justify the high cost. If surface transportation is accepted, units may reply direct.

210. CLASS I MATERIAL

1. The various types of Class I supplies (Rations) are defined in the Table of Allowances and in the Food Services - Subsistence Management Manual, MCO P10110.14.

a. "Alpha" operational rations are obtained from the Issue Commissary for direct delivery to unit messes.

b. "Bravo" operational rations are normally available only to deployed units. Requests for such rations will be restricted to those cases when "A" or other Packaged Operational Rations (POR) are not available.

2. Requests for "B" rations will be submitted in letter format, vice the normal requisition documents. Requests must be signed by the unit commander and specify requirements (quantity, time and place) and justification for use.

3. Training requirements for POR's must be submitted to the Ration Accounting Office, Ration Company, 3d FSR for approval.

a. Requisitions will be prepared on the Request for Issue and Turn-In (DD-1150). Only one line item may be placed on each requisition.

b. Requisitions which have been approved by the Ration Accounting Office will be delivered to Building TG-35 at the Camp Courtney Exchange Area.

c. Requests received at the POR storage area in the morning will be filled the same day.

d. Delivery of POR's to training areas by the Ration Company is not authorized.

4. STORAGE PROCEDURES. The following instructions apply to all units holding stocks of POR's:

a. A subsidiary record will be maintained identifying each type of POR held and its month and year of pack. Issue slips prepared by Unit Supply Offices must indicate the month and year of the POR to be issued. The oldest POR's will be issued first.

b. Unbroken POR's may be returned to storage subsequent to a field exercise. For Brigade organic and attached units, the term "unbroken POR" indicates a single unit (one MCI) which is complete and ready for issue.

For the Provisional Service Battalion and the Logistic Support Group, the term "unbroken POR" indicates a full case of POR's (12 MCI) which is complete and ready for issue. Broken POR's will not be permitted in any storage area within the Brigade.

5. RATION SUPPLEMENT SUNDRIES PACK. The Ration Supplement Sundries Pack is an assembly of health and comfort items that is issued in conjunction with the "B" ration when personnel normally do not have access to typical exchange facilities. These packs include candy, tobacco, gum, stationary, toilet articles, etc. These packs are issued only for combat operations or for special peacetime operations of an unusual and prolonged nature. Refer to MCO 10110.28 for additional information.

6. OFF BASE STAGING/DELIVERY. Any requirement for staging or delivery of operational POR's to an off base location, must be submitted to this Headquarters at least 60 days in advance of the date required. The following information must be provided:

- a. Type of rations to be fed during the operation.
- b. The number of persons to be fed.
- c. The type of ration for the applicable meals and days of the operation.
- d. Point and time of delivery for "B" operational rations or POR's and the date of feeding for Garrison "A" operational rations.

#### 211. CLASS IV SUPPLIES

1. FMFPacO 4441.4 contains instructions for the requisitioning and procurement of Class IV items, and sets forth the policy for establishing and reporting the training and Mount Out allowances for Class IV items listed in the Table of Allowances.
2. Class IV Mount Out stocks are maintained by Provisional Service Battalion.
3. Training allowances are normally available at the training areas, and will not be requisitioned from 3d FSR. Reports of shortages of training allowances at the training areas are to be made to this Headquarters.
4. Field fortification materials are held by FSA C1 as protected stocks. There are no training stocks available at this time.

#### 212. PERSONAL EFFECTS

1. Third FSR provides storage facilities for units deploying for periods longer than 30 days.
  - a. All personal effects must be properly marked, inventoried and stored as prescribed in 3d FSR RegtO 4050.2 and BrigO P4050.1.

b. The Baggage Storage Facility is located at buildings 2137, 2206 and 2207, Camp Hansen.

### 213. BASIC REFERENCES AND PUBLICATIONS

1. MARINE CORPS PUBLICATION SYSTEM. The Marine Corps publishes both procedural instructions and reference publications for guidance of supply officers. In certain instances, as prescribed below, publications of other services may be used. The significant references and publications required by supply officers of the 9th MAB are listed in the following paragraphs:

a. THE MARINE CORPS SUPPLY MANUAL. This manual is published in five volumes and establishes the broad policies and regulations for the management control of supply operations. It presently consists of the following volumes:

<u>VOL NO.</u>	<u>MCO NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>
I	P4400.19	INTRODUCTION TO SUPPLY MANAGEMENT
II	P4400.20	SUPPLY MANAGEMENT
III	UNASSIGNED	
IV	P4400.21	SUPPLY SERVICES
V	P4400.22	FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

b. MARINE CORPS SUBSISTENCE MANAGEMENT MANUAL (MCO P10110.14). Contains instructions for the administration of the Marine Corps subsistence program.

c. INDIVIDUAL CLOTHING REGULATIONS (ICR) (MCO P10120.28). Contains instructions relative to implementation by the Marine Corps of the Armed Forces Clothing Monetary Allowances Policies and Regulations which are prescribed by the Secretary of Defense. In addition, other administrative data promulgated by the Supply Department, HQMC, affecting individual clothing matters, are included in these regulations.

d. TABLE OF ALLOWANCES (T/A) (NAVMC 1017-DP). The T/A lists Marine Corps furnished items of material (with pertinent logistical planning data) authorized for issue to the Fleet Marine Force and Organized Marine Corps Reserve Units and provides a listing of items for which allowances are established in the individual unit or activity Table of Equipment (T/E).

e. TABLES OF EQUIPMENT (T/E). Tables of equipment are published by the Marine Corps to list total allowances of authorized equipment for units of brigade size down to company and battery level.

f. MARINE CORPS STOCK LISTS (MCSL). This term applies to the various stock list publications prepared by the Marine Corps as part of the Federal Supply Catalog System, tailored to specific Marine Corps requirements, and to those Marine Corps Peculiar Stock Lists. Stock Lists are arranged to meet different requirements, and include the following information as appropriate to the type publications:

SL-1 INTRODUCTION AND INDEX	SL-5 PRICE LIST
SL-2 END ITEMS LIST	SL-6 APPLICATIONS LIST
SL-3 COMPONENTS LIST	SL-7 CROSS REFERENCE LIST
SL-4 REPAIR PARTS LIST	SL-8 SPECIAL LISTS

g. MARINE CORPS DIRECTIVE SYSTEM QUARTERLY CHECK LIST. Published quarterly as Marine Corps Bulletin 5215, the checklist specifies all current publications and orders, with appropriate changes. Publications listed in this bulletin are authorized in addition to those authorized supply and maintenance publications listed in SL-1-2.

h. MARINE CORPS PUBLICATIONS AND PRINTING REGULATIONS (MCO P5600.31). This publication contains the authorized distribution of publications and orders established by the Marine Corps for type organization. When unit requirements change, requests for such changes must be submitted in accordance with appropriate instructions contained therein.

i. MARINE CORPS ORDERS AND BULLETINS. Marine Corps orders and bulletins are published by HQMC to furnish policy, guidance and information to designated units of the Marine Corps.

## 2. OTHER REFERENCE AND PUBLICATION SYSTEMS

a. FMFPAC ORDERS, BULLETINS AND DIRECTIVES. The CG, FMFPac issues orders, bulletins and directives that are applicable to FMFPac units only, including the 9th MAB.

b. MARINE CORPS BASE CAMP BUTLER ORDERS AND DIRECTIVES. MCB, Camp Butler, Okinawa has the mission of furnishing housekeeping and supply support to the 9th MAE, and other tenant units. In those areas of responsibility, and when concurred in by CG, 9th MAE, these orders are binding on tenant units of the 9th MAB. Examples of such areas of responsibility are mess administration, maintenance of buildings, grounds and services, camp property support and civilian labor administration.

c. 9TH MAB ORDERS, BULLETINS AND DIRECTIVES. 9th MAB Headquarters will issue such directives as necessary to implement directives from higher headquarters, and to establish and publish those policies and regulations necessary for the operation, administration and support of the Brigade mission.

214. OPEN PURCHASE. All open purchases will be made by the 3d FSR Procurement Office or the base facility in the case of aviation units. No unit supply officer is authorized to make open purchases. Exception may be made, upon approval of the Commanding General, for SLF units or units on other independent or isolated operations.

215. ISSUES OF MATERIAL

1. GENERAL. Procedures for placing needed material in the hands of users constitute the final vital link in the material support program of a unit. All other efforts to compute requirements or to procure, receive, and store material are meaningless until the user is issued the needed quantity of the proper item at the right time. Issue procedures within this Brigade will be designed to accomplish this mission in an expeditious manner while ensuring compliance with the applicable restrictions and/or instructions contained in current directives and these Procedures. The term "issue" will be applicable to all accounting procedures involved in individual and organizational issues, temporary loans, transfers, exchanges, and sales or checkages.

2. ISSUE ACCOUNTING ACTION. All material held in unit stocks will be reflected in these stock records as a reduction of available for issue quantities and as a recording of demand data. Accountable balances will be reduced only where appropriate. While specific types of documentation are mandatory for certain types of transactions or categories of material, many transactions may be handled on the basis of informal documentation for optional types. Requests for material submitted to a unit supply office by individuals or subordinate elements of a unit will normally use DD Form 1150, Request for Issue or Turn-in. All such recording (postings) shall be made within 24 hours of the time of issue.

a. ISSUES OF NON-EXPENDABLE MATERIAL. Non-expendable material will normally be issued on the basis of custodial records as specified in MCO P4400.15. Less formal temporary debit receipts (e.g. Form NAVMC 734-SD, "Issue and Sales Slip") may be used for interim control pending up-dating of the formal records or for control during the period of a temporary loan. While such material remains in the continuing custody of individuals or subordinate elements of the unit, Form NAVMC 10359-SD, "Equipment Custody Record", will be used to effect control. No credit entry will be made in the "Accountable Balance" column of the related unit stock record card, but the "Available for Issue" column will be credited to reflect the lessened availability of issue material in unit supply stocks. Corresponding posting will be made to the related Memorandum Receipt Control Card, Form NAVMC 713-SD.

b. ISSUES OF EXPENDABLE MATERIAL. Expendable material, both consumable and non-consumable, will normally be issued on an expended, non-custodial basis. Such material may, however, be issued on a custodial record basis when required by current directives or when considered necessary or desirable by the unit commander. In such cases, the procedures outlined above will be followed. In other cases, the issuing action will be reflected in postings to the applicable unit stock record cards which will reduce the quantities listed in both the "Accountable Balance" and "Available for Issue" columns. Such action is necessary in order that usage data may be collected for prediction of future material requirements and so that unit stock records may accurately reflect the material status of the unit.

3. SUPPLY DISCIPLINE. That point in the supply pattern where material is issued to individuals or subordinate elements of a unit is one of the most effective sites for the application of positive measures of supply discipline. Unit commanders are enjoined to make frequent checks and analysis of the issue history reflected in unit stock records to identify existing or potential problem areas. Wise and economical utilization of material resources is seldom effected by accident. Command attention will help to ensure that the operational effectiveness of Brigade units is not compromised by the careless management of material resources. All Commanding Officers are referred to MCO 7300.9, Marine Corps Commanders and Financial Management, for more specific guidance.

a. DESIGNATION OF PERSONNEL. A limited number of responsible individuals may be designated by each Responsible Officer and/or Property Officer as authorized to receipt for material issued from unit supply stocks. Such designations will be furnished to the unit supply officer and will be maintained in a current status; issues will not be made other than to such designated individuals. Unless authority therefore is specifically excluded by the Responsible/Property Officer issuing the designation, the signature of such individuals will be acceptable for the receipt of non-expendable material. Such signatures will then be binding upon the Responsible/Property Officer concerned pending preparation and signature of the formal custodial record.

b. PREPARATION OF CUSTODIAL RECORDS. The unit supply officer issuing non-expendable material is responsible for preparing new or modifying existing formal custodial records. This action should be completed within 48 hours after the issue action has been taken. At this time the Responsible/Property Officer concerned will be informed that the formal custodial record is ready for signature.

c. SIGNING OF CUSTODIAL RECORDS. Formal custodial records are records of original entry and constitute the unit supply officer's receipt for non-expendable material which has been issued from unit supply stocks. Such records will not be removed from the unit supply office, and all action relating thereto (e.g. signing, adjustment, verification, etc.) will take place in the unit supply office. Within 48 hours after being informed that the formal custodial records are ready for signature, the Responsible/Property Officer concerned will examine the records, verify their accuracy, and (after reconciliation of any discrepancies with the unit supply officer) sign the formal custodial records. At such time, the Responsible/Property Officer should ensure that the temporary receipt for such material which was signed by his designated representative is either destroyed or voided. In any case where a discrepancy in the formal custodial records cannot be satisfactorily resolved by the Responsible/Property Officer and the unit supply officer within an additional 48 hour period, the unit commander will be immediately notified.

216. SMC's

1. Supply Management Codes have been assigned to many items of supply to identify specific item characteristics, to promulgate information relating to changes, or to establish certain measures of control over the requisitioning and issuing of certain selected items. These codes are published in the SL 7-1 "Cross Reference List" and are defined in detail in the Preface to the SL 7-1.

217. QUARTERLY OBLIGATIONS RECONCILIATION

1. To provide instructions for reconciling outstanding obligations held by the Fleet Stock Account, 3d FSR (FSA C1) and all requisitioning activities of the Brigade.

2. In general, Marine Corps Order P4400.29 and P4400.15 set forth basic procedures for reconciliation. This is part of Marine Corps wide procedures for quarterly reconciliation of supply records as of the end of November, February, May and August. The instructions herein amplify directives pertinent to the situation in the Brigade. Where more detailed information is required at reconciliation time a message or bulletin from the Brigade will be promulgated.

3. The internal reconciliation will normally be scheduled to be completed prior to the commencing of the external reconciliation with supply sources. This will enable Fleet Stock Account records to be up-to-date for the external reconciliation. An appropriate schedule would be:

a. Cut off date for preparing listing by Fleet Stock Account - 30 days prior to the external reconciliation cut off date.

b. Listings and cards to the unit - 10 days after the cut off date.

c. Listings and cards returned to the Fleet Stock Account - 10 days after receipt. Off island units return as soon as possible.

d. Fleet Stock Account process all required changes received as a result of unit determination.

e. In the event any unit cannot complete reconciliation action within the time frames established, this Headquarters will be notified of delay and scheduled date of completion.

4. PROCEDURESa. BRIGADE SUPPLY

(1) Determine in conjunction with the Fleet Stock Account the firm schedule for each quarterly reconciliation.

(2) Publish by message or bulletin the instructions for each reconciliation.

(3) Maintain Staff cognizance of the reconciliation.

b. FLEET STOCK ACCOUNT

(1) Will prepare, as of the designated cut off date, listings and cards from obligations held. One listing will be in document number sequence by RUC and a second listing will be in FSN sequence by RUC. Each listing will be in three parts. In addition to data from the cards, a total price of each obligation will be extended and printed. Two copies will be furnished the unit and one copy retained for control. The one deck of cards will be a reproduction of the obligation cards except the sub-transaction ~~code~~ will be M or N by virtue of a credit punch emitted into the cards. This enables the card to be processed as a cancellation by the Fleet Stock Account on return. The cards will be in the document number sequence.

(2) Make available the listings and cards for pick-up by the date designated. Mail listings and cards to off island units.

(3) Upon return of the listings and applicable cards immediately process cancellation and expeditiously process the remaining transactions. If research indicates delivery or other action on requisitions submitted, this information will be annotated on the resubmitted document and returned unprocessed to the unit for further review.

(4) After completion of reconciliation action the listings returned by the units will be filed for reference. Future research need only be conducted back to the most recent completed listing.

c. REQUISITIONING UNITS

(1) Perform an internal reconciliation between the supply records and demands either before receiving lists from the FSA or at the same time FSA reconciliation is accomplished. Actual verification of demands with the requestor is required. The importance of this step cannot be over emphasized as these demands are the initial ones made on the entire supply system. Whenever the original demand is no longer valid the requisition covering that demand is subject to possible cancellation.

(2) Perform a three way match between the listings, pending requisitioning file and expected receipt portion of the 708 card. Every instance of other than a complete three way match - including quantity - will be fully researched by checking of all possible records/files. Whenever there is a record in one of the three sources, the requisitions may be considered valid and re-entered on the other source(s).

(3) If there is a complete match and the demand is still valid, destroy the obligation card unless no advice card is held. Then change the STC (Sub-Transaction Code) M or N to 4 or 5 and file as an advice card.

(4) When there is a record of a requisition in the unit and none on the listing from FSA, and a requirement exists, add the complete data to the listings and create a duplicate requisition for resubmission when listings are returned. If no requirement exists, cancel all unit records.

(5) When there is a requisition on the listing and no record in the unit, cancel the requisition on the listing if no demand exists. If a requirement exists create the record(s) necessary in the unit.

(6) Cancellation of requisitions on the listing will be made by writing "CANCEL" to the right of the applicable requisition and by writing "CANCEL" on the applicable obligation card and returning it with the listing.

(7) Return one copy of each listing with applicable cancellation and duplicate requisition cards to FSA.

#### 218. COMPUTATION OF INVENTORY CONTROL DATA

1. All units maintaining the Stock Record Card, NAVMC 708-SD, are required to compute the required Inventory Data as stated in MCO P4400.15. Attention is also directed to FMFPac O. 4000.2.

#### 219. REQUIREMENTS DETERMINATION

1. Unit Supply Officers will supervise their personnel to ensure that close attention is directed to the range and depth of items to be maintained in stock, that excesses and shortages are eliminated and that a continuous review is made in order to anticipate the future supply requirements of the unit.

#### 220. WAREHOUSING

1. A separate SOP will be published for Warehousing.

2. Until such time as this SOP is published, units will comply with the procedures in MCO P4450.7.

#### 221. MOUNT OUT

1. Mount out will be the subject of a separate order to be published by this Headquarters.

222. OPERATIONAL DEPLOYMENT BLOCKS

1. Operational Deployment Blocks are pre-determined quantities of repair parts set aside for use during routine deployments of platoon, battery, company or other size units when detached from parent units.
2. It is recognized that a significant number of operational deployments of this Brigade may take place composed of an infantry battalion and smaller elements of combat support and combat service support units attached. Each of these units has its mount out block but these are not available for use to satisfy the daily operating requirements. It has become apparent that regular in-garrison/on-island operating levels cannot support continued deployment of one or more detached elements of the parent organization. Therefore, additional stocks within the limitation of this Directive to be called "Operational Deployment Blocks" are authorized.
3. Only a minimum of high usage repair parts may be placed in operational deployment blocks. Each item placed in a block MUST be supported by sufficient RD to justify calculation of a Requisition Objective greater than a quantity of one at the unit supply level. No "insurance" items or "nice to have" items will be placed in these blocks.
4. Operational deployment blocks will only be established where contingency plans or normal operational experience ensures the probability of a segment of the organization being deployed separately. The number of blocks will be kept to an absolute minimum.
5. Operational deployment blocks will be physically segregated from operating stocks and placed in containers ready for immediate deployment. Marking, packing slips, locator deck etc., will be in accordance with MCO P4450.7. However these blocks will not be integrated in the same packaging or boxes containing mount out supplies.
6. All items placed in operational deployment blocks will be carried in the accountable balance of the Stock Record Cards. They will not be shown in the available for issue column. In the space labeled OBLIG on the Stock Record Card, NAVMC-708-SD enter "ODB" (for operational deployment block) and draw a diagonal line from the lower left to upper right hand corner. The quantity above this line will be the sum total of authorized quantity of items in all blocks in the unit and the quantity below will be that currently available therein.

223. INVENTORIES. In accordance with the instructions in MCO P4400.15, a complete physical inventory of all items of supplies and equipments will be conducted at least once a year.

224. DISPOSAL OF EXCESS PROPERTY. Units will adhere to MCO P4400.15 for the disposal of excess property.

225. ALLOWANCE LISTS. Unit supply officers will establish allowance lists as prescribed in MCO P4400.15. One copy will be submitted to this Headquarters upon joining, and an updated copy submitted by permanent (non-rotating) 9th MAB units on a quarterly basis (Mar- Jun- Sep- Dec).

226. PRIORITY DESIGNATORS AND PRIORITIES

1. 9th MAB units will be guided by the provisions of MCO 4400.16 and the following additional instructions:

a. All priority O2 requisitions will be submitted through the Brigade Supply Office for approval prior to submission to 3d FSR.

b. The criteria for a Red Ball item is that the part or item be required to replace or repair an item of combat essential equipment included in the enclosure to FMFPacO 4000.13, that the part or item be for the SLF or for a BLT/Sqdn rotating between RVN and Okinawa/Japan or that the part or item be required to remove test equipment from deadline.

2. For an item to be approved by Brigade Supply as a priority O2 walk-through for Okinawa based units it must meet one of the following criteria:

a. The item requisitioned must be required to bring a combat essential piece of equipment listed in the enclosure to FMFPacO 4000.13 off deadline.

b. The item or part must be required for a unit preparing to rotate within 10 days to RVN or the SLF.

c. To repair or replace an item vital to health and comfort of the troops.

3. Units aboard the SLF or located in Japan are encouraged to submit priority O2 message requisitions direct to 3d FSR for items that meet the criteria stated in paragraph 2, with this Headquarters as info addressee.

4. Requisitions not meeting the above criteria may be submitted with priorities up to O2. MCO 4400.16 defines a priority O2 designation as a "Key item without which the organization cannot perform its mission." 9th MAB units will examine each priority O2 in this light. Requisitions not meeting the above criteria will neither be Red Ball nor walk-through. Guide lines stated in MCO 4400.16 apply for use of priorities O5 through 17.

227. TRACER ACTION. Tracer procedures are prescribed in BrigadeO 4235.2.

228. REQUISITION REVIEW AND CONTROL. Unit Supply Officers will establish controls to personally review requisitions having an SFA extended line item value of \$500 or more, unusual quantities, or is an unusual type demand.

229. CANCELLATION AND UPGRADING. Requisitions will be carefully screened to consider both material and fund requirements prior to any action. Cancellation will not be made to recapture funds for other use when the item ordered is required. The following criteria will govern:

a. PRIOR FISCAL YEAR REQUISITIONS FOR ORGANIC UNITS

(1) (OpBud). Any requisition may be cancelled. No funds may be recovered.

(2) (OpTar). Only if a valid reason for cancelling exists should action be initiated. (SMC O4 action or higher authority are examples) Prepare a cancellation document to the last known holder and submit via the Brigade Supply Office with full justification. Brigade Supply will return the cancellation request if not considered valid. If the item is not required on receipt it will be returned to the service unit. Brigade Supply will inform Fiscal of an approved cancellation for placing the transaction in suspense. The original unit will notify Brigade Fiscal direct when the cancellation is confirmed stating "CONFIRMED CANCELLATION" on the correspondence or document.

(3) Upgrading. Prior year requisitions may be upgraded when an emergency warrants. However, consideration should be given to future need for the full quantity which will probably not be required on a priority basis and ease in submitting a new requisition vice upgrading. These factors all tend to detract from upgrading and point toward submission of a new requisition for the priority requirement.

b. CURRENT FISCAL YEAR REQUISITIONS FOR ORGANIC UNITS

(1) (OpBud). Any requisition may be cancelled. Use the prescribed format. Funds may be recovered for use again upon receipt of cancellation from the supply source.

(2) (OpTar). Requisitions may be cancelled using the same procedures as in 1.a.(2) above with the exception that Brigade Supply approval is not required prior to 1 May of the fiscal year. Subsequent to 1 May of the fiscal year, cancellation approval will be given in only unusual cases due to problems involved in obligating funds prior to the end of the fiscal year (30 June).

(3) Upgrading of current fiscal year requisitions will not normally be done. If a higher requirement exists submit a new requisition and leave the previous one valid or cancel same if the item could never be used. Review by the Brigade Supply Officer for upgrading is the same as for initial submission, depending on the priority.

230. VOUCHERS AND ADJUSTMENTS. Units will adhere to the procedures in MCO P4400.15 for vouchers and adjustments.

231. MISSING AND FOUND GOVERNMENT PROPERTY. Depending upon the circumstances surrounding the Government property's loss or discovery, the procedures in MCO P4400.15, MCO 4400.19 (MARCOSURMAN), and Brig O 4050.1 will apply.

232. IMPREST FUNDS AND SALES. All units will employ the procedures found in MCO 4400.15 for Imprest Funds and various types of sales when an Imprest Fund is authorized.

233. CONTROLLED ITEMS. Procedures for Controlled Items are contained in MCO 4400.19 and will be adhered to by units of this Command.

234. COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENT. Unit Supply Officers will follow the directions in FMFPacO 4400.13 concerning Readiness for Combat Essential Equipment in the Fleet Marine Force.

235. REPAIR PARTS. Units of this Command will be restricted to only those repair parts required to perform the units authorized level of maintenance.

236. RELIEF OF COMMANDING OFFICERS AND SUPPLY OFFICERS. Instructions contained in MCO P4400.15 for the relief of Commanding Officers and Supply Officers will be adhered to by all units.

237. DAMAGED OR IMPROPER SHIPMENTS. All units will use DD Form 6 to report all receipts of damaged or improper shipments. The report should also include details and photographs when applicable to permit corrective action to be taken.

238. CAMP PROPERTY. Where applicable, unit supply officers will establish procedures to control the items of camp property on hand, turned in, and issued out. These procedures will be in accordance with those of the Base providing items of camp property.

239. INTER-SERVICE SUPPLY SUPPORT. Units will comply with the pertinent portions of MCO P7020.7 and MCO 7020.1A in accordance with FMFPacO 7020.1.

240. NBC MATERIAL. NBC material will be covered by separate directives.

241. NEW ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT

1. The following procedures will be instituted for the handling and reporting of new equipment being introduced into this command.

a. All initial issue repair parts and the end items will be shipped directly to FSR where they will be held until such time as all items required for initial provisioning are received.

b. Upon receipt of initial provisioning items from FSR, unit will report by message to CG, FMFPac with an info copy to this Headquarters, the date the new items are received and the projected in service date assigned. Based upon this report, CG, FMFPac will either place the new item in service or will request that a delay be given for the in service date. Unit commanders will take into consideration the regular training period required prior to placing new items of equipment into service when submitting status reports to CG, FMFPac.

2. The policy for support of new equipment is established by MCO 4400.32 and MCO 4423.1.

242. SELECTIVE MATERIAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

1. It is generally recognized that a relatively small number of items constitute the bulk of the dollar investment within the unit. Such items should be identified and afforded the most intensive supply management possible. It is recommended that the following controls be instituted by the Unit Supply Officers.

a. Where personnel situation permits, an experienced stock reviewer should be assigned a selected and limited number of these "high dollar items".

b. This stock reviewer will be responsible for the entire spectrum of supply responsibilities from requisitioning to review to disposal of excesses.

2. A second determinant for inclusion in the Selective Material Management Program would be those items determined to be critical due to mission essentiality.

3. Unit Supply Officers will determine the extent of applicability to their situations and will initiate procedures to implement this program to the degree determined necessary.

243. CUSTOMER SUPPLY DEMAND CARD. MCO P4400.15 sets forth the requirements for accounting for "Outstanding Obligations" by the most suitable means possible. Unit Supply Officer will determine the applicability of maintaining information of "Outstanding Obligations" for supported units.

244. MARINE CORPS UNIFIED MATERIEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (MUMMS)

1. It is envisioned that during the 3d qtr of FY 67, the Marine Corps will implement the Department of Defense's Military Standard Requisitioning and Issuing Procedures (MILSTRIP) and the Military Standard Reporting and Accounting Procedures (MILSTRAP). The Marine Corps implementation of these DOD programs will be abbreviated MUMMS.

2. All unit Supply Officers will ensure that both they and their personnel and those members of their Command who require an understanding of the general Marine Corps Supply picture are aware of the anticipated effect of MUMMS upon the many facets of Marine Corps Supply.

3. Attention is directed to MCO P4400.70, MCO P4235.17A, CG 9th MAB ltr 21/JDR/let 4400 of 19 Aug 1966, and MCB 4400 of 2 Aug 1966, Subj: Organic Supply Accounting Procedures.

245. OFFICE MACHINES

1. Unit Supply Officers will ensure that the retirement criteria for Marine Corps owned office machines contained in MCO 10460.2 is complied with.

2. Due to the limited repair facilities available, increased importance must be placed upon the personnel utilizing the machines performing daily maintenance to prolong the life of the subject equipment.

246. REPAIR OF TIME PIECES

1. MCO 4400.36 contains policy guidance on the repair of time pieces for authorized allowances.

2. Units will turn in time pieces to be repaired to the 3d FSR, Ordnance Maintenance Company of Maintenance Battalion at Bldg. 2148, Camp Hansen, on a Tactical Equipment Repair Order (TERO) with the exception of the new plastic disposable watches which will not be repaired.

247. FIRST AID KITS, INDIVIDUAL (6595-823-8165)

1. MCO 4015.181 established allowances and provides for distribution of the subject first aid kits. Initial Issue quantities of this first aid kit were procured with BUMED funds. The basis for the procurement was "one" per individual" for FMF units to include mount out, based on the combat active replenishment factor. Deficient components will be procured from normal Marine Corps sources of supply using Marine Corps funds.

2. Units will insure sufficient quantities on hand and on order to provide each first aid kit (jungle) with below listed allowances:

- |  |    |
|--|----|
| a. Sodium Chloride Tablets (Salt tablets)                            | 10 |
| b. Chloroquine and Primaquine Phosphates                             | 10 |
| c. Oxytetracycline Tablets   | 5  |
| d. Chloroquine Phosphate Tablets<br>(For personnel on flight status) | 10 |

3. Units will utilize the normal requisition and Marine Corps funds to obtain their requirements. 3d FSR will be the normal supplying activity for all units of the Brigade.

248. CONTROL OF WEAPONS. All units having small arms on hand (Rifle, Pistol, Revolver, Machine Guns, etc.) will establish procedures to control the issue, storage, maintenance and turn-in of weapons.

249. ACCOUNTING FOR SETS, KITS AND CHESTS

1. In accordance with MCO P4400.15, sets, kits, and chests consisting of a number of components will be accounted for on property accounting documents as complete items, regardless of the fact that one or more component items may be unserviceable and/or missing.

2. Periodic inspections and inventories will be conducted to ensure that these items are maintained as complete items and are in fact, either complete or awaiting receipt of components to be completed.

3. It is recommended that an itemized list of components be maintained for each set, kit and chest with two copies; one for issue with the item and the other for supply records.

250. RED BALL REQUISITION SYSTEM. Red Ball procedures are contained in Brig O 4235.1.

251. REPLACEMENT AND EVACUATION PROGRAM AND RELATED PROGRAMS

1. The Replacement and Evacuation Program provides for the continuous availability of serviceable assets. The instructions provided in MCO 4400.28 will be adhered to by all units.

2. This program requires continuous effort by maintenance personnel within units to ensure the continuous availability of serviceable combat equipment.

3. The Marine Corps Recoverable Item Program (MCO 4400.4) provides control procedures for equipment that will be returned to supply centers for repair and those that will not be repaired beyond 4th echelon maintenance.

4. The Engineer Equipment Repair Program (MCO 4710.2) establishes a program for retiring engineer items from the supply system at 4th echelon maintenance if an item has exceeded repair limits.

252. R & D PROGRAM

1. On Island Turn in of all items:

a. Using units will prepare a SLIT Document for the item to be turned in, using the required information on the completed Tactical Equipment Repair Order (TERO) from the maintenance activity.

b. Deliver the item, documents (both SLIT Doc. and IPI) to R&D Unit, 3d FSR (H Area) Camp Sukiran.

c. On the SLIT Document, the following blocks will be completed: 6,8, 13,17,20,23,24, and 25 plus nomenclature and item serial number.

d. The R&D Unit will provide the pink copy of the SLIT Document as the unit's receipt.

## 2. On Island Turn-In of Scrap:

a. Using unit prepares a DD 1148 or DD 1149 with the following **essent** information:

- (1) FSN
- (2) Nomenclature
- (3) Unit of Issue
- (4) Quantity
- (5) Unit Price
- (6) Total Price
- (7) In block no. 9 - "UNSERVICEABLE, WORN OUT IN SERVICE" or "SALVAGE, UNSERVICEABLE"
- (8) In block no. 10 - Supply Officer's signature

b. The using unit will be furnished a copy of the document for **receipt**.

c. On certain occasions, the unit may be requested to provide **transportation** for the scrap to the Property Disposal Officer, U.S. Army.

253. REQUISITIONS FOR MODIFICATION KITS. Requisitions for modification kits for Marine Corps peculiar items are to be submitted direct to Third Force Service Regiment by message or speed letter, with info to this Headquarters. Request must specify FSN, nomenclature and serial number of end item for which the kit is required.

## SECTION III

301. APPLICABILITY. All Aviation units attached to the 9th MAB will be guided by Section III of the Brigade Supply SOP for aviation supply procedures and Section III for Marine Corps Supply Procedures. Only when amplification has been deemed necessary has detailed information been provided. Attention is directed to orders from higher echelons that have established policies and procedures that need not be repeated within the Brigade Supply SOP. However, Aviation Unit Commanders will be responsible for complying with established policies and procedures. This Command is receptive to requests from Aviation Units for additions, deletions, and corrections to this section.

302. AVIATION CONSOLIDATED ALLOWANCE LIST (AVCAL)

1. The AVCAL program for FMFPac units, established by FMFPacO 4420.3 is designed to afford a tailored AVCAL listing of spare parts peculiar to equipment and aircraft assigned a specific unit. Initial stock objectives will be the AVCAL quantity until suchtime that usage dictates an adjustment of high and low limits.
2. For newly assigned aircraft and equipment spare parts, the stockage objective, in the absence of usage data, will not be decreased from the AVCAL quantity for period of 12 months after the new models have been placed in service. At the end of the 12 month in-service period plus a six month usage data development period, a review will be conducted for the purpose of adjusting stockage objectives. Except for insurance items, quantities may be adjusted dependent on the valid usage factors.
3. Designated insurance items will not be decreased by the usage factors except on written authority from this Headquarters.
4. Quantities of designated insurance items may be increased as a result of usage.
5. It is requested that aviation units utilize the format contained in enclosure (1) to FMFPacO 4420.3 to request AVCAL revisions. With the possibility that this Headquarters will not be aware of equipment or aircraft changes that occur within Aviation units, the importance of informed Aviation Supply Officers in this area cannot be over emphasized.
6. Upon receipt of AVCAL revisions, supply officers will perform the screening process indicated in FMFPacO 4420.3. Any discrepancies will be reported to this Headquarters for corrective action. Direct liaison with AMO Oakland or the Commanding General, FMFPac is authorized for routine supply matters only.

303. COMBAT/SUPPORT PACKS

1. Combat/Support Packs are listings of spare parts furnished by the Commanding Officer, Ships Parts Control Center (SPCC) tailored to the vehicle and vehicular equipment population assigned a specific unit (normally group size).
2. Initial stocking objectives on newly assigned vehicle or vehicular equipment will be that quantity indicated in the SPCC Combat/Support Packs until sufficient usage data is accumulated dictating adjustment.
3. In the absence of sufficient usage data on spare parts for newly assigned vehicles, stocking objectives indicated in the Combat/Support packs will not be decreased for a period of 12 months.

304. DESIGNATED INSURANCE ITEMS1. DESIGNATION OF AVCAL INSURANCE MATERIAL

- a. All items coded as insurance by the letter "I" in the insurance column of the applicable combat/support pack listing.
- b. All items assigned a Material Accountability Recoverability Code (MARC) of D, E, L, and R authorized in the following references:
  - (1) TBA's Part I and II; NAVWEPS 0035T-37A
  - (2) QM-6 Part II; NAVAER 00-35QM-6
  - (3) Section B, R, X, and Z; NAVWEPS 00-35 series
- c. The complete range of items regardless of MARC assigned, as authorized in the following references:
  - (1) TBA Part III (NAVWEPS 00-35T-37A), except lumber and plywood and those items specifically within enclosure (1) to BUWEPSINST 04441.3.
  - (2) Section E; NAVWEPS 00-35-QE-24
  - (3) NAVORD Application Parts Listing
  - (4) All items required for packing and crating listed in TBA Part III (steel strapping, seals, wrapping paper, bags, etc.).
- d. Designation of the following material as insurance items will be accomplished at the individual AVCAL material OPTAR holder level. Items so designated will be substantiated to the group supply officer by the group aircraft maintenance or motor transport officer as appropriate, on an Insurance Material Requirements Listing with a brief narrative to justify retention of the material involved.

(1) Items not designated as insurance in the appropriate combat/support pack listing, with insufficient usage to qualify as a regular stock item.

(2) Consumable with insufficient usage to qualify as a regular stock item.

## 2. STOCK DEPTH OF AVCAL INSURANCE MATERIAL

a. For items designated in paragraph 1.b. above the following criteria will apply:

(1) When usage data dictates, the IOL or allowance list quantity may be increased to reflect actual requirements commensurate with authorized stock levels as indicated in appendix C.

(2) In the absence of usage data, the AVCAL quantity may be reduced to 50% or a minimum of one each, whichever is greater.

b. Items designated in paragraph 1.c. above will be stocked in quantities indicated in the initial outfitting or allowance lists.

c. Other items designated as insurance in accordance with paragraph 1.d. above will not exceed the quantities specified in the initial outfitting list.

## 305. LUMBER AND PLYWOOD

1. Lumber and plywood will be supplied, in most cases, through the base supporting activity.

2. Aviation Units will inform this Headquarters if a source other than the base supply activity is utilized to supply lumber or plywood.

306. RECURRING AND NONRECURRING DEMANDS. The importance of applying the designation of recurring and non-recurring demands correctly on all requisitions cannot be overemphasized. Mis-use of either designation will result in an inflated or deflated stock position by the supplier and eventually supply support would suffer. Supply Officers will ensure that all personnel under their cognizance are aware of how to apply these two designations.

## 307. STOCK BALANCE CARDS

1. Non-allowance items will become qualified for stock upon a third recurring demand within a six month period. The third requisition will be passed, a high-low limit will be established on the balance card for the new item and a requisition will be submitted for stock. The first requisition for stock, being of the nature of initial outfitting should be coded as non-recurring.

2. There will be a posting record on a stock balance card for every recurring demand requisition processed. If there is no balance card, one will be established for the historical demand data file. Thus the abbreviation "NC" will mean Not Carried (fewer than three hits in the previous six months) "NC" does not mean No Card.
3. Each stock record card containing sufficient usage data should reflect a high and a low limit. The stock record cards will be reviewed at a minimum, semi-annually, preferably quarterly for the purpose of updating high and low limits.
4. All items held as Insurance items will be conspicuously marked and coded in a manner that is readily identifiable in order to preclude the possibility of purging.
5. Stock Record Cards for the maintenance and support of newly acquired equipment shall be plainly and conspicuously marked in order to preclude premature purging from stock before usage data can be developed.
6. A system of cross referencing will be employed for inter-changeable FSN's.

308. FOLLOW-UP PROCEDURES FOR NAVY FURNISHED MATERIAL

1. Outstanding requisitions bearing routine priorities will be reviewed at least every 30 days in order to determine the necessity for follow-ups. High priority requisitions will be reviewed at least weekly.
2. Status will be furnished to supported squadrons within established time standards.
3. The Uniform Material Priority System shall govern requisitioning activities in assigning priorities and establishing priority delivery dates.
4. FOLLOW-UP RESPONSIBILITY. The accomplishment of the following action is the responsibility of the originating supply/material officer:
  - a. Assure timely and accurate review of all outstanding requisitions.
  - b. Proper preparation of follow-up documents.
  - c. Submission of cancellation requests on DD Form 1348 or by message as required.
  - d. Ensure that all personnel handling requests and status cards are thoroughly familiar with the procedures of reading, interpreting, and processing such documents.
  - e. Establishing adequate and accurate follow-up procedures.

309. BACK ORDERS. A periodic review will be performed by Aviation Units to ensure that obligations reflected on the Stock Records are valid. Supporting shore station activities will provide mechanized cards for validation of their outstanding obligations. MILSTRIP and MILSTRAP publications provide specific information regarding the codes to be utilized by both the requisitioner and supply activity.

310. AERONAUTICAL MAINTENANCE SUPPORT EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL CONTROL CODE "X"

1. Aviation Units will follow the instructions on FASOInst 4440.75 and ComNavAirPacInst 4440.9.

2. Requisitions for MCC "X" items will be submitted to COMNAVAIRPAC via this headquarters. For low priorities the requisitions (DD 1348) with original and two copies will be hand carried or forwarded by air mail as appropriate. High Priority requisitions, in the MILSTRIP format will be submitted by message to this Headquarters, info COMNAVAIRPAC.

3. Aviation units will include the following on all MCC "X" coded item requisitions.

- a. Routing Identifier and advice code blocks will be left blank.
- b. Requisitioner block (card columns 31-35) will indicate the UIC of the parent group.
- c. Supplementary Address block (card columns 46-50) will indicate UIC of the end user.
- d. The following will be included in the remarks section:
  - (1) Justification (initial outfitting, back fitting or replacement)
  - (2) Nomenclature and Allowance List reference authority
  - (3) Aircraft/Equipment application and quantity of systems supported
  - (4) Total allowance for using activity
  - (5) Quantity of the requested item on hand (include substitute)
  - (6) If for replacement, cite applicable MAE/Survey serial number
  - (7) MCC "X" in card column 72

4. Incorrectly prepared requisitions will be returned for corrective action.

311. PREPARATION AND CONSIGNMENT OF REPAIRABLE AERONAUTICAL RF/RJ COMPONENTS

1. Units processing repairable components for turn-in to appropriate designated overhaul points (DOP) will assure that all such material is properly packed, screened, tagged and accompanied by the necessary documents.

2. CRITICAL AERONAUTICAL MATERIAL EQUIPMENT LIST (CAMEL). CAMEL is a listing of items in system-wide short supply which require premium handling and shipment to the DOP for immediate repair under the Navy Intergated Comprehensive Repairable Item Scheduling Program, when local intermediate maintenance repair cannot be accomplished for any reason within a specified period of time. Items will be shipped in accordance with the instructions in FASOInst 4710.69.

3. Component rework capability performed at Fleet Air Western Pacific Repair Activity (FAWPRA) is outlined in COMFAIRWESTPACInst 4400.1. Items listed in Enclosure (1) of the aforementioned Instruction will be marked in the same manner as required by paragraph 2 above and shipped to Receiving Officer, Naval Supply Depot, Yokosuka marked for FAWPRA, citing COMFAIRWESTPACInst 4400.1 as authority. It is mandatory that items listed in this enclosure be shipped to FAWPRA vice DOP listed in the CAMEL to keep assets in WESTPAC.

4. Procedures for requisitioning, issue, turn-in and shipment of certain critical aeronautical material for which repair/rework capability currently exists at Naval Air Station, Cubi Point are outlined in COMFAIRWESTPAC Notes 13000 of 29 Oct 65.

5. Repairable HIVAC items shall be accompanied by a DD Form 1348-1 providing identity and consignment data. HIVAC scrap salvage turn-in items will be documented further by a copy of the completed survey (NAVSANDA FORM 154) or the Unit Expenditure Transaction Report. BUSAND Inst 4440.105 applies.

6. All aviation units are requested to make the widest possible use of reusable containers or cans received with serviceable materials in preparing unserviceable reparable components for shipments.

7. All items to be shipped to a particular DOP will be properly documented as listed below:

a. DD form 1387, Military Shipment Label, will be used in lieu of stencil marking when stenciling is impossible because of the material configuration or when the total area of the marked side of the container is less than 150 square inches.

b. DD form 1387-1, Military Shipping Tag, is to be used when impossible to stencil or to use DD form 1387 on the surface available.

c. DD form 1382-(7part), Transportations Control and Movement Document (TCMD), will be prepared on all shipments of RF/RJ material.

d. NAVWEPS 13070/5 will be placed in the return material document plastic envelopes.

### 312. REPAIR CYCLE ASSET POOLS (ROTATABLE POOL) (RCA)

1. A repair cycle asset is a repairable item positioned in a maintenance area in advance of an actual requirement. It provides maintenance personnel with a workable component to be exchanged for a non-functioning component, to maintain operational aircraft/systems while local repair/supply processing cycles are completed.

2. FASO Inst 4700.25 sets forth the criteria for determining Pool Item range and depth, setting up stock records, and designates those items to be restricted from Pool assets. Enclosure (1) of FASOInst 4700.25 will be considered the maximum permissible stocking levels and may be decreased based on a local experience. The procedures for requesting greater depth of pool items is set forth in FASOInst 4700.25.

3. Maintenance and supply personnel will be aware of time limitations for components awaiting repair and these limitations will be adhered to. Procedures set forth in BUWEPS Inst 4700.2 and the SNMMMS Manual for the setting up and operations of a RCA will be followed.

313. SUPPLY/MAINTENANCE CO-ORDINATION. The importance of co-ordination and co-operation between the Aviation Units Supply Officer and Maintenance Officer is of utmost importance so the objectives of both may be fulfilled. BUWEPS Inst 4700.2 and SNMMMS Manual emphasize this supply/maintenance relationship.

### 314. AUXILIARY STORES

1. Aviation Supply Officers will establish and operate auxiliary stores for aircraft maintenance and motor transport to be staffed by supply personnel. If, in the opinion of both the supply officer and the maintenance officer, the distance and usage factors indicate that supply can better service its customers by providing certain items from a location nearer the using unit.

2. Space for auxiliary stores will be provided by the applicable aircraft maintenance or motor transport department. Security and accessibility will be key factors in determining location.

3. Operating procedures will be established in accordance with BUWEPS Inst 4700.2.

4. The range and depth of stock for auxiliary stores will be agreed upon by the maintenance officer and the aviation supply officer. Auxiliary stores will be replenished on usage data and will stock only consumables, repair parts and associated material.

5. To eliminate excess paper work, it is recommended that supply officers establish a shopping list or drop sheet for issues.

315. PRE-EXPEND BINS. Upon recommendation of the maintenance officer, the aviation supply officer will establish, maintain and replenish quantities of low cost (maximum \$5.00 NSA, \$10.00 APA) high usage items of pre-expended stocks to be placed in the maintenance area.

316. PRIORITY REVIEW AND ASSIGNMENTS. OPNAV Inst 4614.1, Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System (UMMIPS), promulgates instructions for the requisition, issue and movement of material. Strict adherence to these instructions is mandatory.

317. PROCUREMENT OF NON-STANDARD MATERIAL

1. Non-standard material will not be procured when standard stock items are available. Maximum utilization will be made of standard stock. Procurement of non-standard material is not authorized unless one of the following conditions exists:

a. A standard stock item is not available within the supply system to adequately satisfy well justified requirements.

b. Local non-availability of a standard stock item which is critically needed to satisfy an immediate requirement, the delay of which would adversely affect the operational readiness of a unit.

2. Procurement of the following categories of non-standard equipment is strictly unauthorized without written approval from this Headquarters or higher authority.

a. Office furniture, office and business machines and photographic equipment.

b. Equipment or items that exceed authorized allowances.

c. Any item bearing accountable, recoverable or pilferable characteristics.

318. PHYSICAL INVENTORY OF NAVY PROPERTY HELD ON A PERMANENT CUSTODY BASIS (EQUIPAGE) AND FOR SUPPLY OFFICERS STORES

1. A physical inventory of all equipage will be conducted:

a. At least once each fiscal year.

b. Upon relief of Squadron Commanding Officer.

c. Upon commissioning or de-commissioning of a unit.

- d. Upon relief of a department head.
  - e. When deemed necessary by Commanding Officer or Department Head.
2. All serial numbers will be physically verified. Inventories should be completed within 30 days from date of commencement and specifically within 20 days of the date when the incoming officer takes charge, when the officers conducting a relief are unable to conduct a joint inventory.
  3. Upon completion of the inventories, the reports required by BUSANDA Manual, 36058, and Navy Regulations will be submitted. A copy shall be submitted to this Headquarters.
  4. Supply Officers will publish an annual inventory schedule prior to the beginning of each fiscal year.
  5. Proper preparations made prior to conducting the annual inventory are essential to a complete and correct inventory.

#### 319. NAVY SURVEYS

1. The purpose of a survey is to determine the condition, cause, responsibility, recommend disposition, or authorize the expenditure of material from the records of the accountable activity.
2. Specific information regarding Navy Surveys is available in current Naval Aviation Directives and BUSANDA Volume 3. Aviation Supply Officers will be aware of the information and will ensure surveys are conducted accordingly.

320. EQUIPAGE STOCK RECORD AND CUSTODY RECORDS. Current Naval Aviation Directives will be adhered to in setting up and maintaining Equipage Stock Cards and Custody Records.

321. FLIGHT PACKETS. Commanders of aviation units will initiate action to assure that flight packets are prepared, maintained and controlled in accordance with COMNAVAIRPAC P4400.4.

#### 322. IN FLIGHT REFUELING

1. Fuel loaded into tanks of aircraft including those equipped with "Buddy Stores" shall be charged to the tanker squadron's OPTAR, using the FAN of the tanker's aircraft. Fuel losses incurred during fueling operations or from dumping will be absorbed by the tanker squadron.

2. To reimburse the tanker squadron for fuel received in-flight, the receiving squadron shall prepare a requisition to the tanker squadron for the amount of fuel received and process the retained copies as an obligation document. Two copies of a message containing the required information, shall be forwarded to the tanker squadron who will process the document as a credit in accordance with paragraph 305 and 404 of COMNAVAIRPACInst 7503.11. This procedure is not applicable to TRANSPAC refueling operation using FMFPAC KC-130 aircraft. During such operations, the provisions of ANNEX K, (AIR) FMFPac PO 3710.11 apply.

### 323. MOTOR TRANSPORT REPAIR CYCLE ASSETS POOL (RCA)

1. Aviation supply officers will establish a Motor Transport Repair Cycle Assets (RCA) pool within their organization, stocked with a range of items that are repairable within the unit's authorized echelon of maintenance. This pool was formerly called Motor Transport Direct Exchange Program (MTDX).

2. The principal functions of the motor transport RCA pool are to improve the availability of operational vehicles and to economize in use of operational funds.

3. Each group performing third echelon maintenance will determine the range and quantity of components, assemblies, and sub-assemblies required for the support of the second and third echelon maintenance functions performed, based on SPCOInst 4440.9 and applicable AFMs.

4. The items determined necessary, but not available in the group's combat/support pack will be requisitioned citing Project 08 funds. Upon receipt, items will normally be maintained by group supply personnel but may be held in the custody of an officer designated as the Section "M" RCA Pool Custodian, if sufficient group supply personnel are not available. In either case, these items will remain on the supply officer's account. Accounting for these items will parallel that prescribed for Aviation RCA Pools.

5. Groups will use allocated Project 40 funds for the procurement of the items needed to replenish the RCA Pool when an unserviceable component, replaced by a pool item, is determined to be beyond economical repair.

6. RCA Pool requirements will be reviewed as required by demands and semiannually in January and July. Where usage or turnover indicates requirements for additional items or increased quantities of presently held items, these will be procured if within prescribed allowances.

7. Should a requirement exist for items not authorized within a group's echelon of repair as outlined in the applicable AFM, a request to stock the item will be forwarded to this Headquarters for appropriate action. Such requests will furnish applicable AFM or reference manual, FSN or part number, type equipment the item will support and the quantity requested along with complete justification.

8. Excesses indicated by lack of turnover or by anticipated replacement of major equipment families will be reduced or eliminated to the extent possible through attrition.

324. FLEET CONTROLLED MATERIAL

1. Fleet Controlled Material is that material under the requisitioning rationing and issue control of COMNAVAIRPAC and listed in the Fleet Rationing Controlled Material List published monthly. Interchangeable or substitute items are also controlled even though not always listed on the Fleet Rationing Controlled Material List. Instructions for requisitioning, issuing, stocking and reporting are contained in COMNAVAIRPAC Inst 4470.1.

2. NORSG/N requisitions for fleet controlled material which are NIS/NC will be forwarded to NSD Yokosuka, with an info copy to AMO Oakland.

3. All other requisitions for fleet controlled material will be forwarded directly to the controlling agent.

4. Organizations are encouraged to submit recommendations regarding the stocking of items or specific quantities at specified locations to the appropriate controlling agent via this Headquarters and the Commanding General, FMFPac.

325. HIGH VALUE ASSET CONTROL (HIVAC). All aviation units of this Command will conduct HIVAC in accordance with BUSANDA Inst 4440.105. The HIVAC Program is designed to furnish a closed asset system wherein any issue, receipt or other change of material status of designated HIVAC items will be reported via transaction reporting.

326. DISPOSITION OF EXCESS NAVY FURNISHED ITEMS

1. Aviation units will screen and identify excess material on a semi-annual basis. A monthly report will be submitted to the Supply Officer, 9th MAB, of excess material disposal during the month. The report will furnish the stock number, quantity, unit, nomenclature, and unit price of each item. Items will be grouped by NSA, APA, SFA, and ASA account classifications. One of these reviews should coincide with the normal inventory period.

2. The following criteria will be followed upon review of stock levels for determination of excesses:

a. Any IOL item that has gone through a normal 12 month period as prescribed in paragraph 302, and an additional six month usage data development period with no movements within that six months will be considered as excess if not designated as insurance.

b. Any non-allowance item not designated as insurance, which has shown no movement in six months and for which there is no known future requirements will be considered excess.

c. Any item peculiar to equipment which will no longer be supported by the unit will be considered excess.

3. Excess unserviceable combat/support pack items SMR coded "R&S" and ready for issue (RFI) items will be turned into the supply officer of the shore station to which attached.

327. REQUISITIONING BUWEPS PUBLICATIONS/DIRECTIVES. Publications and directives shall be requested on DD form 1348, using the FSN assigned in Navy Stock List, Cognizance I Material, Section VIII, NAVSANDA Publication 2002.

328. RFI STORAGE TIME LIMITATION PROGRAM (OVER AGE)

1. A shelf life data deck will be established on all material which falls within the category of timed shelf life material. When an item with a storage time limitation is received for stock, a shelf life card will be prepared and filed according to the month in which the shelf life ends.

2. At the end of each month, all cards within the month will be checked and overaged material will be removed from stock and disposed of in accordance with current procedures.

3. Reference should be made to the Navy Stock List, ASO Section C0015 for service life codes. Amplifying instructions for reclassification and disposition of over aged material are contained in FASO Inst 4450.13.

329. ROTATING SQUADRONS. Separate instructions will be published by supporting groups regarding the procedures to be followed by rotating squadrons.

330. SAFETY SHOES

1. An entry will be made in the SRB of all individuals furnished safety shoes.

2. Safety shoes issued for aircraft maintenance personnel in accordance with allowances established in the QH-2 Allowance List will be financed by Project 01.

3. Issues of safety shoes to utilities personnel, warehouse men, etc. will be financed by Project 40.

4. Unserviceable safety shoes will be replaced when determined to be beyond economical repair.

331. NOT OPERATIONALLY READY SUPPLY AVIATION ITEM REPORT (NORSAIR)

Aviation units will comply with ASO Field Instruction 5442.1. AMO, Oakland is the Project Manager for following up on all NORSG/N, formerly called AACP/ANFE, for all of the Western Pacific Area. All units will notify AMO, Oakland of their requests for follow-ups by message and AMO, Oakland will proceed to take action. The unit will be informed of AMO, Oakland receiving the requests and thereafter will receive a weekly Consolidate Digest Report with the latest status. Aviation units will advise COMFAIRWESTPAC by message with an info copy to this Headquarters of requests for NORSG/N follow-ups. COMFAIRWESTPAC, in turn, will inform AMO, Oakland.

332. OPEN PURCHASE. Units will utilize the base supply activity for all open purchases.

333. STANDARD NAVY MATERIAL MANAGEMENT MOVEMENT SYSTEM (SNMMS)

1. Aviation units will implement the SNMMS concept to the greatest degree possible as the local situation permits.

334. FUELS, LUBES AND GASES. Fuels, lubricants and other POL products and all gases will be provided through the normal supply channels.

335. TRANSSHIPPING

1. Shipments of retrograde material having high priorities, by air, is the responsibility of the base supply activity.

336. JANITORIAL AND HOUSE CLEANING SUPPLIES

1. Janitorial services and house cleaning supplies are normally provided by the base public works.

337. EXPEDITED HANDLING OF CRITICALLY NEEDED ITEMS

1. Aviation units assigned a FAD I, II, III, and units alerted for deployment to WESTPAC within 30 days may specify that expedited handling is required for material when:

a. The required items are causing primary weapons (aircraft) or equipment (support items) to be "Not Operationally Ready Supply (NORS)" resulting in submission of a casualty report or similar reports of impaired capability in accordance with established equipment readiness information systems.

b. The items of equipment required have been identified during maintenance or testing as being needed within five days to prevent primary weapons or equipment from being unable to perform assigned operation missions or tasks.

2. Material designated for "Expedited Handling" will be identified by inserting the numerical code "999" in the required data field of the MILSTRIP requisition at the time of submission.
3. All requisitions identified for "Expedited Handling" will be approved by the Commanding Officer or his representative so designated in writing.
4. This procedure does not supersede or conflict with "NORS", "CASREPT", or "TIGER TOM" procedures. Both the "999" procedure and those management project codes can be employed concurrently if applicable.

## APPENDIX A

## GLOSSARY OF ABBREVIATIONS

AAN	Activity Accounting Number	
A/C	Aircraft or Account Code	
ADSHIPDA	Advise shipping data	
AFMF	Air Fleet Marine Force (IOL use)	
ALCON	All concerned	
ALW	Allowance	
AMD	Aircraft maintenance department	
AMO	Aircraft material officer	
AMRD	Average Monthly Recurring Demand	
AMSE	Aircraft maintenance support equipment	
AN	Account Number	
ANFE	Aircraft not fully equipped	
AOCP	Aircraft out of commission for parts	
AOCR	Aircraft operating cost report	
AOWS	Aeronautical overhaul work stoppage	
APA	Appropriation Purchases Account	
APPN	Appropriation	
ARD	Automatic Release Date	
ASA	Appropriated Stores Account	
ASAP	As soon as possible	
ASC	Aircraft service change	
ASO	Aviation Supply Officer (Office)	
AVCAL	Aviation consolidated allowance list	
BCAN	Bureau Control Activity Number	
BCN	Bureau control number (allotment)	
BLADING	Bill of lading	
BLT	Battalion Landing Team	
BUNO	Bureau number (aircraft)	
BUSANDA	Bureau of Supplies and Accounts	
BUWEPS	Bureau of Naval Weapons	
BUWEPSFLEREADREPAC	Bureau of Naval Weapons Fleet Readiness Representative Pacific	
CANCS	Cancel(led)	
COG	Cognizance	
COMNAVAIRPAC	Commander Naval Air Force Pacific Fleet	
COMNAVFORJAPAN	Commander Naval Forces Japan	
CONUS	Continental United States	
COSAL	Coordinated shipboard allowance list	
CTF	Combat Tempo Factor	
CA	Combat Active	

DCSC	Defense Clothing Supply Center
DC&TSC	Defense Clothing and Textile Supply Center
DD (Form)	Defense Department
DDD	Deadline Delivery Date
DESC	Defense Electronics Supply Center
DFSC	Defense Fuel Supply Center
DGSC	Defense General Supply Center
DIRLAUTH	Direct liaison authorized
DISC	Defense Industrial Supply Center
DLSC	Defense Logistic Support Center
DMSC	Defense Medical Supply Center
DOD	Department of Defense
DOP	Designated Overhaul Point
DSA	Defense Supply Agency
DSC	Defense Supply Center
DTG	Date/time group
DX	Direct Exchange
EAM	Electric accounting machine
EDA	Estimated date of arrival
EFTO	Encrypted for transmission only
ESO	Electronics Supply Officer (Office)
ETA	Estimated time of arrival
ETD	Estimated time of departure
ETR	Engine Transaction Report
ECR	Equipment Custody Record
FAAOPAC	Fleet Aviation Accounting (Officer, Pacific)
FAD	Force activity designator
FAGAIRTRANS	First available government air transportation
FAGTRANS	First available government transportation
FAIRTRANS	First available air transportation
FAN	Functional Account No.
FASOINST	ASO Field Instruction
FASO NOTE	ASO Field Notice
FAWPRA	Fleet Air Western Pacific Repair Activity
FLIN	Federal item identification number
FLE AVN ACCTO	Fleet Aviation Accounting Officer Pacific
FLSG	Force Logistic Support Group
FMSO	Fleet Material Support Office
FOCSL	Fleet Oriented Consolidated Stock List
FRC	Financial Reporting Class
FSA	Fleet Stock Account
FSAO	Field Supply Analysis Office
FSC	Federal supply classification
FSN	Federal stock number
FSR	Force Service Regiment
FUR	Failure, unsatisfactory, removal report
FWD	Forward

## DECLASSIFIED

GBL	Government bill of lading
GFAR	Government furnished aircraft equipment
GFE	Government furnished equipment
GSA	General Services Administration
GSE	Ground support equipment
H&HS	Headquarters and Headquarters Squadron
HIVAC	High value assets control
HMM	Marine Medium Helicopter Squadron
H&MS	Headquarters and Maintenance Squadron
IAW	In accordance with
ICD	Inventory Control Date
ICP	Inventory control point
ID	Identification
IMC	Item management code
IMRL	Individual material readiness list
INSMAT	Inspector of Naval Material
IOL	Initial outfitting list
IPB	Illustrated parts breakdown
ISSA	Interservice supply support agreement
JON	Job Order Number
LAAM	Light Antiaircraft Missile
LOGSUPGRU	Logistic Support Group
LOX	Liquid oxygen
LT	Lead time
MABS	Marine Air Base Squadron
MAC	Marine Amphibious Corps
MACS	Marine Air Control Squadron
MAEE	Marine aviation expeditionary equipment
MAF	Marine Amphibious Force
MAF	Maintenance Action Form
MAG	Marine Aircraft Group
MAMS	Marine Aircraft Maintenance Squadron
MASS	Marine Air Support Squadron
MAW	Marine Aircraft Wing
MCAS	Marine Corps Air Station
MCAF	Marine Corps Air Facility
MCB	Marine Corps Base
MCC	Material control code
MCI	Marine Corps Institute
MCS	Marine Corps Schools
MCSA	Marine Corps Supply Activity
MCSC	Marine Corps Supply Center
MCSL	Marine Corps Stock List
MIC	Meal, individual, combat

DECLASSIFIED

M/O	Mount Out
MILSTAMP	Military Standard Transportation and Movement Procedures
MILSTRIP	Military Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedures
MOS	Military occupational specialty
MRL	Master repair list
MSTS	Military Sea Transport Service
MUMMS	Marine Unified Materiel Management System
MWHG	Marine Wing Headquarters Group
MWSG	Marine Wing Service Group
NAR	No action required
NAPI	Naval Aeronautical Publications Index
NAVAER	Naval Aeronautical
NAVCOMPT	Naval Comptroller
NAVORD	Naval Ordnance
NAVSAWDA	Naval Supplies and Accounts
NAVWEPS	Naval Weapons
NC	Not carried (not "No Card")
NAVSTRIP	Navy Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedures
NHA	Next higher assembly
NIS	Not in stock
NLT	Not later than
NOFRON	Not releasable to foreign nationals
NOM	Nomenclature
NORSAIR	Not Operationally Ready Supply Aviation Item Report
NOTAL	Not to all
NRFO	Naval Regional Finance Officer
NSA	Naval Stock Account
NSC	Naval Supply Center
NSD	Naval Supply Depot
NSF	Naval Stock Fund
NSL	Navy Stock List
OEM	On Equipment Materiel
OERP	On Equipment Repair Parts
OL	Operating level
O&MN	Operations and Maintenance Navy
OPTAR	Operating target
O&R	Overhaul and repair
OSD	Organic supply division
OSO	Ordnance supply officer
PASEP	Passed separately
P/N	Part number
POL	Petroleum, oil, lubricants
PRI	Priority
PWRS	Prepositioned war reserve stocks
QSSR	Quarterly stock status report

RCA	Repair cycle asset
RD	Replenishable demand
RDD	Required delivery date
RFI	Ready for issue
RLT	Regimental Landing Team
RM	Returned material
RO	Requisitioning objective
ROP	Reorder point
RPR	Report of Property Received
RUC	Reporting unit code
RVN	Republic of Vietnam
SAM	Screening for aeronautical material
SDCP	Supply demand control point
SF	Standard form
SFA	Stock Fund Account
SHIPDA	Shipping data
SIL	Standard inventory loss
SL	Safety level
SMC	Supply Management Code
SNMMMS	Standard Navy Materiel Management and Movement System
SO	Stockage objective
SOMAIL	Some by mail
SPCC	Ships Parts Control Center
SPDLTR	Speedletter
SSC	Supply status code
SSE	Special support equipment
SUPO	Supply officer
T/A	Table of allowances
TBA	Table of basic allowance
TCMD	Transportation control movement document
TCN	Transportation Control Number
T/E	Table of equipment
TEC	Total estimated cost
T/O	Table of organization
TOD	Time of delivery
TOR	Time of receipt
TRANS	Transportation
TSMC	Technical supply management code
TXR	Transceiver
U/I	Unit of issue
UIC	Unit Identifying Code
UMMIPS	Uniform Material Movement Issue and Priority System
UP&TT	Unit personnel and tonnage table

VMA	Marine Attack Squadron
VMCJ	Marine Photo Reconnaissance Squadron
VMF	Marine Fighter Squadron
VMFA	Marine Fighter Attack Squadron
VMGR	Marine Transport Refueler Squadron
VMO	Marine Observation Squadron
VOCP	Vehicle out of commission for parts
WSSD	Wing Supply Support Division
YDSO	Yards and Docks Supply Officer

APPENDIX B

ORGANIZATIONAL HEADING

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)  
Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

This is to certify that

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name) (Rank) (Serv No.)

is authorized to procure and receipt for office supplies for this unit.

/s/ \_\_\_\_\_  
(Supply Officer)  
RUC \_\_\_\_\_

FIG. 1 FORMAT FOR SHOPPING AUTHORITY CARD

ORGANIZATIONAL HEADING

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

From: Supply Officer, RUC \_\_\_\_\_

To: Officer in Charge, Stationary Issue Point

Subj: Request for Forms Requiring Special Handling

Ref: (a) BrigO 4235.2

Encl: (1) Doc 00000 FSN 0000-000-0000 Qty 0  
(2) Doc 00000 FSN 0000-000-0000 Qty 00

1. Enclosures (1) and (2) are submitted for issue.

2. \_\_\_\_\_ (Name) \_\_\_\_\_ (Rank) \_\_\_\_\_ (Serv No.) is authorized to receipt for these forms.

/s/ \_\_\_\_\_

FIG. 2 LETTER REQUEST FOR SPECIAL HANDLING FORMS

APPENDIX C

NAVY STOCK LEVELS  
 SUPPLY OFFICER STORES  
 QM-6 SPARE PARTS, QE-24, NAVORD, TBA-37A (I, II, III)

Days	Aeronautical Spares.	4th Echelon QM-6 Spare Parts	QM-6 Spare Parts, 1st-3rd Echelon	TBA 37-A Part III
	TBA-37A Parts I & II QE-24	OSD - MWSG-17		
(1) Operating level	45	45	15	15
(2) Safety level	45	45	15	15
(3) Lead time	Compute leadtime based on actual experience			
(4) Stockage objective	90	90	30	30
(5) Requisitioning objective	* 90	* 90	* 30	* 30
(6) Reorder point	* 45	* 45	* 15	* 15

\* Plus leadtime

NAVY STOCK LEVELS  
 SUPPLY OFFICER STORES

	QM-6 Spare Parts (1st thru 3rd Echelon)	TBA 37-A PART III
(1) Operating level	30	30
(2) Safety level	30	30
(3) Lead time	Compute leadtime based on actual experience	
(4) Stockage objective	60	60
(5) Requisitioning objective	* 60	* 60
(6) Reorder point	* 30	* 30

\* Plus leadtime

BrigO P4400.1  
28 Nov 1966

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Supply

Location:

(Indicate the location(s) of the copy(ies) of this publication)

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco 96602

BrigO P6000.1  
16/JDG/baa  
9 September 1966

BRIGADE ORDER P6000.1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Medical

Ref: (a) FMFPACO P6000.4

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

Reports Required: Section IX

1. Purpose. To publish the policies and standard procedures for the efficient administration and operation of medical service within the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade.
2. Background. This Order is applicable to all subordinate units within this Brigade. It is intended to amplify, where necessary, all directives from higher authority and to specify medical administrative policies of this Command. Employment of medical personnel and procedures of medical service in the field and in combat will be set forth in the Medical Annex to the appropriate Administrative Plan or Order.
3. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

*Herman Hansen, Jr.*  
HERMAN HANSEN, JR.  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: "A"

INFO COPY:  
CG, FMF PAC (2)  
CO, Camp Butler (2)  
CO, 3rd FSP (2)

ENCLOSURE (40)



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Page</u>
SECTION I		
Administration	101	1-1
SECTION II		
Medical Personnel Administration	201	2-1
Distribution of Medical Personnel	202	2-1
Utilization of Medical Personnel in the Field	203	2-1
Employment of Medical Personnel	204	2-2
Medical Watches	205	2-2
Augmentation of Medical Units	206	2-2
Personnel Accounting-Navy	207	2-3
Advancement in Rate	208	2-3
Incentive or Special Programs	209	2-4
Transfer of Personnel	210	2-4
Embarkation	211	2-5
Geneva Convention	212	2-5
SECTION III		
Records	301	3-1
SECTION IV		
Hospitalization	401	4-1
Light Duty	402	4-2
SECTION V		
Physical Examinations	501	5-1
Non-Federal Medical Treatment	502	5-2
Immunizations	503	5-3
Sick Call	504	5-3
SECTION VI		
Medical Supply	601	6-1
SECTION VII		
Training of Hospital Corps Personnel	701	7-1
SECTION VIII		
Preventive Medicine	801	8-1
Reports	802	8-2
SECTION IX		
Reports	901	9-1

APPENDICES

<u>Appendix</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Page</u>
A	Disciplinary Letter	A-1
B	Medical Statistics Report	B-1
C	Venereal Disease Report	C-1
D	BuMed Reports Control Chart	D-1

## SECTION I

101. ADMINISTRATION

1. GENERAL. All medical matters arising within the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, will be governed by Navy Regulations, Bureau of Naval Personnel Manual, Marine Corps Manual, Manual of the Medical Department, directives published by the Navy Department, Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, supplementary instructions contained in this Order and other directives which may be promulgated from time to time by this Headquarters.

2. SCOPE. Instructions contained herein are applicable to all medical units of the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade while in garrison. They are intended to amplify, where necessary, directives from higher authority and specify the administrative policies pertaining to the medical services of this headquarters. Operation of the Medical Service in operational exercises and combat shall be directed in the Medical Annex to the appropriate Administrative Plan or Order.

3. RESPONSIBILITIES. Operation of the Medical Service is a command function. Commanders are provided adequate medical personnel and equipment to fulfill this responsibility. The Brigade Surgeon is responsible to the Commanding General for the technical control of medical personnel and medical material within the Brigade.

4. ORGANIZATION. The organization of medical service within the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade is based on outlines contained in FMFM-16, and FMFM 4-5.

a. BRIGADE SURGEON. Performs the general duties of a special staff officer with respect to medical and medical service matters; supervises medical services, including preventive medicine, sanitation, first aid, and hygiene; maintains radiation exposure records, supervises evacuation and hospitalization of the sick, injured and wounded; prepares reports on and maintains custody of the records of the sick, injured and wounded.

b. BRIGADE MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER. The Brigade Medical Administrative Officer assists the Brigade Surgeon by performing administrative and staff duties assigned to him.

## SECTION II

201. MEDICAL PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

1. The term medical personnel includes all officers of the Medical, Dental, and Medical Service Corps, Medical and Dental Service Warrants, Hospital Corpsmen and Dental Technicians.

202. DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL PERSONNEL. Recommendations on assignment of medical personnel reporting to the Brigade will be prepared by the Brigade Surgeon. Personnel to be assigned temporary duty for training, temporary additional duty, or to be transferred between units of the Brigade shall be nominated by the Brigade Surgeon to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1. Transfers to hospitalization for treatment will be accomplished by the Commanding Officers of units to which individuals are attached as provided for in current directives.

203. UTILIZATION OF MEDICAL PERSONNEL IN THE FIELD

1. In view of the shortage of medical officers, it is necessary to avoid use of medical officers in standby situations where utilization of corpsmen would suffice.

2. The current concept of wide separation with the battalion as the basic unit emphasizes, by implication, the importance of unit medical personnel as part of the team. As such, battalion commanders are encouraged to plan for active field training of their medical personnel. During periods when no such active field medical training is scheduled, it is not considered efficient utilization of medical officers to employ them in the field merely in a "stand-by" status.

3. Stand-by situations are interpreted as circumstances in which:

a. An accident is possible but not probable.

b. If an emergency does occur, the indicated measures would most likely be simple first aid and immediate transportation to be readily accessible medical facility.

c. Other medical functions are to be performed that could be done equally well by a trained hospital corpsman.

4. Continued training of hospital corpsmen as required to ensure proficiency in first aid and initial emergency measures will permit greater utilization of these personnel in lieu of medical officers during field exercises.

5. To further promote optimum employment of medical officers, the following guidance is furnished regarding situations where it is considered reasonable to employ a medical officer in a standby status:

a. Regimental or Air Group size field operations.

b. Battalion or Squadron size field operations during periods of live firing.

203.5

c. Battalion size field operations when the battalion location is several hours from a medical facility. (Availability of civilian medical facilities is to be considered).

d. Company size field operations under unusual circumstances.

e. Flight Surgeons. Under field/deployed conditions, flight surgeons should hold sick call daily for aviation personnel. They should make every effort to make daily personal contact with pilots who are actually flying.

NOTE: Battalion size field operations with planned medical "play" within the problem is not considered "stand-by" status. Full employment of medical officers and corpsmen in this type of exercise is strongly endorsed.

204. EMPLOYMENT OF MEDICAL PERSONNEL IN MEDICAL DUTIES. To the extent consistent with the primary requirement for medical units to maintain a high degree of field readiness to perform their mission in combat, medical personnel should be employed in local military hospitals and dispensaries. This policy is intended to ensure optimum utilization of medical department personnel in view of limited available medical resources. It should be recognized that such employment can augment the day-to-day medical support to military personnel or their dependents. In addition, it has the value of maintaining professional and technical skills that will be utilized in the event of combat, particularly when the experience is such that it will be generally or specifically beneficial in the treatment of combat casualties.

#### 205. MEDICAL WATCHES

1. All medical officers and hospital corpsmen attached to the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade units will stand watches in accordance with current directives.

2. While in the field or on detached duty, medical personnel will maintain watches sufficient to provide adequate medical care at all times.

#### 206. AUGMENTATION OF MEDICAL UNITS

1. IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENTS. In the event of actual or imminent operational deployment of Brigade forces which will require medical personnel not available in the Brigade, immediate augmentation requirements shall be stated in a message to CG, FMFPAC with information copies to BUMED, CMC, CINCPACFLT and EPDOPAC. Augmentation requirements should be based upon Tables of Organization for those units being deployed and calculated as a "net" or "difference" between total requirements and those that can be reasonably fulfilled from within this Brigade. This principle of adhering to the T/O does not preclude addition of certain special requirements when circumstances so warrant.

2. CONTINGENCY REQUIREMENTS. When in the judgment of the Commanding General, operational commitment of a force, or of additional forces from within this Brigade, although not imminent, is sufficiently likely as to

2-2

206.2

justify alerting appropriate Headquarters and agencies to contingency requirements, such requirements shall be stated in the same manner as above. In so doing, contingency are to be clearly identified as such so as to distinguish them from immediate requirements and an estimated requirement date stated.

### 3. FORMAT

a. Message requests for augmentation should list grade and specialty for officers and rate and NEC for enlisted, showing the number on board and the number required in each category.

b. Immediate and contingent requirements may be incorporated in the same message when the situation so indicates provided each category is identified.

### 207. PERSONNEL ACCOUNTING - NAVY

1. Personnel Accounting for Navy Personnel both medical personnel and all other, e.g. officers of the line and Chaplain's Corps, will be in accordance with Instructions for the Naval Manpower Information System, Part I, (NAVPERS 16,642), and current directives of the Navy Department.

2. Daily reports of personnel changes will be submitted to the Brigade Surgeon's Office, where they will be incorporated into the Brigade feeder diary and submitted to higher headquarters. This report is to be prepared in accordance with NAVPERS 16,642, above and in addition will recapitulate all Navy personnel assigned by total in each rank or rate.

3. A monthly roster of Navy personnel, officers and enlisted, assigned to units of this Brigade will be prepared and submitted to the Brigade Surgeon's Office prior to the fourth working day of each month and will contain a legible 6-line addressograph plate impression for each person listed thereon.

4. In addition to the report required by section 207.3 above, each reporting unit will include a 3X5 card with a 6-line addressograph plate impression for each person upon initial submission after joining this Brigade for administrative control and for each person joined thereafter which reflects that gain.

5. The Navy Records Section of each Battalion and the Air Group will maintain Service Records and perform personnel accounting procedures for Navy personnel of attached units other than detachments of a Collecting and Clearing Company when that detachment includes the company headquarters.

### 208. ADVANCEMENT IN RATE

1. GENERAL. As required by current directives, competitive examinations for advancement in rating will be held periodically. The examining Board will be appointed by the Commanding General. The Brigade Medical Administrative Officer will be custodian of the examinations and will be the Senior Member of the Examining Board.

2-3

208.2

2. SCHEDULING. Commanding Officers will insure that eligible individuals report to the place designated at the proper time.

3. PARTICIPATION. Commanding Officers will submit a list of eligible candidates to the examining board by the 15th of November for February advancement examinations and the 15th of May for the August advancement examinations. Lists will include the following information:

- a. Full name
- b. Present rate
- c. Service number
- d. Navy Enlisted Classification Code
- e. Expiration of active obligated service.

f. NAVPERS 624. In addition to the above requirements, Commanding Officers will insure that NAVPERS 624's for each participant is forwarded to the Senior Member, Examining Board, not later than the 15th of December for the February examinations and the 10th of June for the August examinations. Examinations cannot be administered by the Board unless those requirements have been met.

g. The eligibility requirements of candidates listed in current BUPERS Instructions will be strictly adhered to prior to submission of NAVPERS 624's.

h. The designation of convening authority for all advancement examination 624's is 78-9903-0000-00.

i. Commanding Officers will notify the Senior Member of the Examination Board of personnel transferred or to be transferred prior to examination dates so that the examinations may be forwarded. The Board will be notified concerning the above two (2) weeks prior to examination date.

209. INCENTIVE OR SPECIAL PROGRAMS. Programs concerning NESEP, STAR, MSC, LDO etc., will be covered in detail in BUPERS Instructions.

#### 210. TRANSFER OF PERSONNEL

1. All permanent change of station orders for members of the Command will be issued by this Headquarters.

2. Hospitalization of Naval enlisted personnel will be in accordance with chapter 21 of the Enlisted Transfer Manual, NAVPERS 15909A. Organizational commanders are authorized and directed to issue Standard Transfer Orders in case of Navy enlisted personnel who are hospitalized.

3. Hospitalization of Naval Officer personnel will be in accordance with BUPERS Instruction 1301.23 series.

2-4

211

**211. EMBARKATION**

1. GENERAL. Commanding Officers will ensure that medical units of their command are in a constant state of readiness to embark. This state of readiness includes both personnel and supply requirements.

2. RESPONSIBILITIES. The Regimental, Group or Battalion Medical Officer will ensure that the medical mounting out supplies are on-loaded for orderly embarkation and that embarkation data is readily available. Embarkation rosters will be prepared with extreme accuracy. The Medical Officer will ensure that all records accompany the unit and that he and other medical personnel are embarked with their unit. The importance of medical personnel remaining with their units cannot be overemphasized as ships may be dispatched on separate missions.

212. GENEVA CONVENTION. Navy Regulation, art. 1355 describes the non-combatant status of members of the medical department, and is applicable to medical members of Fleet Marine Force, Pacific. The appropriate international agreements applicable are discussed in Naval Warfare Information Publication 10-2, Section 221.

2-5

## SECTION III

301. RECORDS

1. GENERAL. The medical officer of each unit is responsible for the custody and maintenance of service records of assigned and all attached U. S. Navy personnel and the health records of all assigned or attached personnel.

2. VERIFICATION

a. In accordance with current directives, the service and health records will be "verified" upon three separate occasions:

(1) Upon receipt of personnel. Record on service record cover only.

(2) Upon detachment of personnel. Record on Service Record cover only.

(3) Annually on 1 September. Record on Service and Health Record covers.

b. Each medical unit will make a monthly check of the health records with current personnel diary to assure that health records are properly maintained.

3. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS

a. Records will be maintained in accordance with current manuals and directives.

b. NAVMEC H-10. A NAVMEC H-10 is required for each person assigned or attached. Each sick call entry will be dated and initialed by the person administering treatment. In addition, the organizational unit will appear on each entry, in the space prescribed for the treating facility. The name of the organization will appear legibly on all records, treatment forms, and slips. All circumstances surrounding injuries will be entered on the NAVMEC H-10 and an injury report submitted.

4. MEDICAL JOURNALS

a. MANMED, art. 3-3, requires each medical activity or facility to maintain a journal in which must be entered a complete, concise, chronological record of events of importance, or which may be of historical value, concerning the Medical Department, other than medical histories of individuals.

b. Within this Brigade, reference to each medical activity or facility shall be construed to mean each Battalion Aid Station or Area Dispensary. All units will ensure that a Medical Journal is maintained and the Journal will be reviewed and signed by the Medical Officer or Senior Medical Department representative at the commencement of each working day.

## SECTION IV

401. HOSPITALIZATION

1. Unit dispensaries having the facilities to provide inpatient care are authorized to admit active duty personnel as patients for periods up to 72 hours. Patients requiring inpatient care beyond 72 hours should be transferred or referred to the nearest military hospital having the requisite facilities for the treatment required.

a. Personnel admitted as inpatients shall be provided with complete medical clinical records in accordance with MANMED, Chap. 23.

b. Active duty personnel may be "observed" on the wards of the unit dispensaries for a period not to exceed 24 hours, without formal admission procedures.

c. In the event of epidemic or other unusual situations, special instructions will be provided.

2. Navy Officers requiring hospitalization will be issued orders by unit commanders in accordance with BUPERS INST 1301.23, Subj: Instructions regarding Hospitalized Officers.

3. Hospitalization reports required by BUPERS INST 1301.23, will be submitted by the Brigade Surgeon's Office.

4. Transfer of Navy enlisted personnel for TAD under treatment or TD under treatment to any Armed Forces medical facility outside the Brigade will be effected by organizational Commanders through issuance of a Standard Transfer Order (NavPers 563/NavCom 536) in accordance with instructions contained in NAVPERS 15909, Enlisted Transfer Manual.

5. Marine Corps Officers and enlisted personnel requiring hospitalization will be admitted in accordance with current Marine Corps Directives.

6. Health, pay and service records of Navy personnel will accompany the patient. In the case of an emergency admission, all necessary records shall be forwarded to the Hospital no later than the following working day.

7. Adequate items of uniform equipment, two complete seasonal uniforms, one set of utilities, four suits of underwear, and four pairs of socks, necessary personal effects, and the individual's health record will accompany him to the hospital. In the case of emergency admissions, the above items will be delivered to the hospital within 24 hours after admission. The remainder of the individual's personal effects, uniforms, and individual equipment will be inventoried and retained in the unit to which attached. The service record book and the pay record of Marine Corps personnel will be retained by the unit concerned.

8. Upon receipt of information to the effect that Navy or Marine Corps personnel are hospitalized in a civilian or medical facility away from the Brigade area, the Brigade Adjutant and Brigade Surgeon will be noti-

401.8

fied immediately in order that medical statistical reporting and follow-up may be carried out.

9. Unit commanders are directed to use Appendix "A" of this order as a guide in submitting all letters of disciplinary status of personnel hospitalized. Letters of disciplinary status will accompany the patient if possible, otherwise they should follow no later than the date the patient's name is run "to hospital" on the unit diary.

10. MCO P5000.3, MARCORPERSMAN, paragraph 4020 provides that administrative responsibility for personnel hospitalized must be shifted as soon as practicable when appropriate, from the parent unit to the unit administering patients. It should be realized that shifting administrative responsibility does not only entail the transfer of the necessary records of the individual, it also entails the transfer of clothing and effects of the person as well. The timely transfer of the individual's clothing is particularly pertinent since failure to do so results in unnecessary personal expense and discomfort to the patient involved. Commanding Officers will forward immediately all clothing and records applicable belonging to individuals of their command who have been hospitalized in other areas. These matters should receive priority handling in order that inconvenience to affected patients will be held to an absolute minimum.

402. RETURN TO LIGHT DUTY STATUS OF CONVALESCENT PATIENTS FOLLOWING DISCHARGE FROM THE SICK LIST

1. MCO 6110.1 directs effective and economical utilization of personnel with physical conditions which necessarily limit their performance of full duty. It further directs periodic reevaluation of the individual's physical capabilities by a medical officer in order to effect his reassignment to full duty or to duty commensurate with his physical capabilities.

2. In certain instances patients who no longer require definite treatment but who are unable to perform the full duties of their grade/rate due to physical limitations associated with a normal period of convalescence following hospitalization and/or treatment may be returned to duty. In this event, the narrative summary of the patient's hospitalization will generally be closed with an entry similar to the following comment:

"Discharged to light duty under observation and/or treatment. This patient may be placed in full duty status in approximately \_\_\_\_\_ days after clearance by his unit medical officer, or department of this hospital."

3. Commanding Officers will ensure that all patients returning to their activities will report, to the parent dispensary for interview with the unit medical officer. The health record and/or Narrative Summary should accompany the man whenever possible.

a. The unit medical officer will determine the type of light duty to be performed and will submit this recommendation, in writing, to the Commanding Officer of the man's unit.

4-2

402.3

b. Prior to the terminal date of the individual's assignment to light duty, he will be reexamined by the unit medical officer to determine his physical fitness for return to full duty.

c. The unit medical officer will inform the man's Commanding Officer of his physical condition, in writing, prior to the man's return to full duty, and a record of this reassignment to full duty status will be entered as a note in the man's health record.

## SECTION V

501. PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

1. Routine physical examinations will be conducted by unit medical officers.
2. Those units not having a medical officer will request the Office of the Brigade Surgeon to designate an appropriate facility or unit medical department to conduct examinations.
3. A minimum time of seven days is required to receive the final results of a physical examination. For this reason, physical examinations for discharge, reenlistment, and special examinations should be conducted at least 10 working days prior to the date final results are desired. This allows the medical officer sufficient time in which to further evaluate personnel and to reschedule examinations if required. No personnel are to be discharged or released from the service until a medical officer's clearance is obtained certifying that personnel are in fact physically qualified for such discharge or release. This also applies to personnel reenlisting or extending their enlistments. For exceptions, MCO P5000.3, MARCORPERSMAN, paragraph 13301.2 applies.

4. ANNUAL PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONSa. OFFICERS

- (1) Consistent with current directives, unit medical department representatives will notify the unit commander of officers due annual physical examinations. Commanding Officers will notify the individual officers.
- (2) Individuals will arrange with the unit medical department for time and place of examinations.
- (3) Unit medical departments shall notify the Commanding Officers 10 days prior to the 90 day period following birth date of officers who fail to present themselves during the period specified.
- (4) At the end of 90 days, the Commanding Officer will require the delinquent officer to submit a letter to CMC via BUMED stating the reason for non-examination in accordance with MARCORMAN, par. 6120.

b. ENLISTED MARINE PERSONNEL IN PAY GRADE E-6 AND ABOVE OR 30 YEARS OF AGE OR OVER

- (1) Marine Corps enlisted personnel concerned shall be examined annually within 30 days of anniversary date of birth. If a complete examination has been conducted within preceding 12 months, and such examination has been reported to BUMED, an annual physical examination is not required.
- (2) Procedures to be followed for notification of examination due are the same as listed for officers above.

501.4

(3) Results of examinations are to be entered on the Standard Form 600 (Chronological Record of Medical Care). The report of examination shall not be reported to BUMED.

#### 5. FLIGHT PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

a. Units other than those of the Air Group having personnel requiring flight physicals will call the Brigade Surgeon's Office requesting an appointment. The following information will be furnished when requesting flight physicals:

- (1) Full name
- (2) Grade
- (3) Service number
- (4) Type of Examination Required (Complete, written and mental, or medical)
- (5) Name and phone extension of person making the request
- (6) Scores on any previous written tests required for flight examinations.

b. After receiving the above information, the Brigade Surgeon's Office will make the appointment and call the unit requesting the appointment giving them the date and time of appointment.

c. Prior to the individual reporting for his appointment with the Flight Surgeon, he must have the following completed:

- (1) Chest x-ray
- (2) Urinalysis
- (3) Blood chemistry
- (4) EKG
- (5) Dental examination (if dental caries are present, a statement must accompany the individual indicating that he is or is not under treatment).
- (6) Rough SF 88 and 89

d. Individuals concerned will take their Health Record, Dental Record, laboratory charts and rough SF 88 and 89 and report at the designated time and place for completion of examination.

#### 502. NON-FEDERAL MEDICAL TREATMENT

1. Commanding Officers shall ensure that all personnel concerned

5-2

502.1

with the preparation of claims for payment of expenses of medical and dental care furnished to Navy and Marine Corps personnel by civilian non-federal sources are thoroughly familiar with BUMEDINST 6320.32, Subj: Instructions for providing authorized medical and dental care by non-Navy Facilities.

2. SUBMISSION OF CLAIMS. All claims for services rendered to personnel in the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade shall be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: Brigade Surgeon) for review and forwarding to the proper adjudicating authority. The following documents shall be submitted in each case:

- a. NavMed Form "U" in quintuplicate.
  - b. All bills in quadruplicate.
3. If treatment was authorized by the Commanding Officer, a copy of the letter or message of authorization.
4. Any additional information which may be required for purpose of clarification shall be typed on plain paper and attached to the NAVMED Form "U". Any Naval messages pertaining to the case shall be listed by month, date-time-group and originator.

#### 503. IMMUNIZATIONS

1. Immunization requirements are contained in BUMEDINST 6230 series, Subj: Immunization Requirements.
2. Commanding Officers are responsible for the immunization of all individuals under their jurisdiction and for the maintenance of appropriate records of such immunization.
3. Immunization Certificate (DD Form 737) will be furnished to each individual member of this Brigade. It will be carried by him and reflect his current immunization status. This form when properly accomplished and authenticated, serves as a valid certificate if immunization for international travel and quarantine purposes in accordance with Article 99, International Sanitary Regulations.
4. Persons departing from their unit will report to the unit medical officer for proper verification of his immunizations.

#### 504. SICK CALL

1. Each organization having Medical Department personnel assigned will be furnished adequate space for the maintenance of medical records and the holding of routine sick call.
2. Sick call for units not having Medical Department personnel assigned will be held at the nearest medical facility or as designated by the Brigade Surgeon.

5-3

504.3

3. Morning sick call will be held at times specified by the unit commander. Patients requiring the attention of a medical officer will be issued a Consultation Sheet (Standard Form 513) or a Sick Call Treatment Record (NAVMED 10) prior to reporting to a unit where a medical officer is on duty.

4. Troops located in the following areas will be provided medical care by the following dispensaries:

<u>AREA</u>	<u>LOCATION OF DISPENSARY</u>
Camp Courtney	Bldg. 4319
Camp Hansen	Bldg. 2401
Camp Hauge	Bldg. T-1204
Camp McTurecus	Bldg. T-60
Camp Schwab	Bldg. 3427
Futema	Bldg. 107
Iwakuni	Station Hospital

504

## SECTION VI

601. MEDICAL SUPPLY

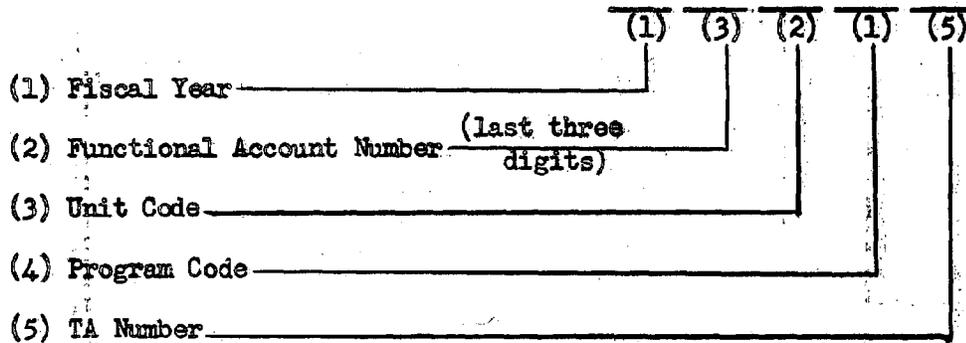
1. GENERAL. The 3rd Force Service Regiment has the responsibility of providing medical supplies and equipment for units of this Brigade. The Brigade Surgeon exercises technical control of medical supplies. The Medical Annex to Administrative Plans will indicate the source and distribution point of medical supplies for combat or training operations. Repair services and facilities for medical and dental equipment are available from this section.

2. SOURCE OF SUPPLY. The Provisional Service Battalion, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade hereafter referred to as Medical Supply, is the source of supply for in-garrison and expeditionary medical and dental material.

3. READINESS. All units will maintain their basic outfits (BUMEDINST 6700.19) in a combat ready state. Narcotics, alcohols, precious metals and serum albumen and other controlled items are not maintained in the basic outfits. These items will be drawn for Medical Supply in the event of mount out and returned after returning from field operations at which time mounting out material will be brought to a state of readiness.

4. FISCAL DATA.

a. The structure of the Job Order Number will be as follows:



b. The fiscal year will be indicated by inserting the last digit of the year in the space indicated.

c. The Functional Account Number is 75800 and will remain constant, thus the three digits "800" will appear in the Job Order Number.

d. The Unit Code will be the two-letter code of the requesting unit.

e. The Program Code is "0" and will remain constant.

f. TA Number:

(1) The Code "00000" will be used for requesting material to be utilized as operating stock.

601.4

(2) The code "EXPID" will be used for requesting material to be utilized in basic outfits or mounting out resupply blocks.

g. The Major Command Code for the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade is the letter "M" and will appear on the SLIT document in the "MILS" portion of the "OTHER PRICE" block. This code will be changed to the letter "S" for units of the SLF and to the Code of the appropriate parent major command when units are no longer under the administrative control of this headquarters, e.g., 1st MARDIV "A", 3rd MARDIV "J", etc. On all obligating documents other than SLIT, the Major Command Code will be written out in full in any convenient place on the face of the document.

#### 5. REQUISITIONING PROCEDURES

a. Medical and Dental supplies will be requisitioned on the Request for Issue and Turn-in (DD-1150) or, in an emergency, by telephone followed by the requisitioning document.

b. Emergency and Open Purchase requisition will include a brief justification.

c. The telephone number of the requesting unit will be entered on all requisitions.

d. Medical or Dental materials required for basic outfits will have an explanatory note attached to the requisition.

e. Requisitions will be submitted on the 1st and 15th day of each month and the material requested will be picked up on notification by Medical Supply.

f. Medical and Dental stock levels at individual units will not exceed normal usage of 21 days while in garrison.

g. Requisitions for vaccines will be preceded, at the earliest practicable time, by telephone notification to Medical Supply of the requirement.

#### 6. CUSTODY AND SECURITY PROCEDURES

a. Custodians of alcohol, alcoholic beverages, narcotics, precious metals and other controlled items shall comply with directives contained in NAVREGS and MANMED regarding use and security of these items.

b. Inventory boards will be appointed in accordance with instructions contained in NAVREGS.

c. Antibiotics shall be inventoried quarterly by the custodian and a report showing the amounts received, issued and remaining will be as indicated below.

6-2

601.6

d. Custodians of basic outfits will submit a detailed quarterly inventory report of all items contained in the basic outfits to the Office of the Brigade Surgeon by the 10th of January, April, July, and October, and upon the change of custodians. This report will indicate the stock number, nomenclature, allowance, quantity on hand, a notation when an item is on a "hold" requisition, a notation when an item has been ordered but not yet received, the number of "Unit Ones" on hand, and the number of Medical Department personnel authorized. A notation shall be placed on the report whenever there is any defect in an item of the basic outfit.

#### 7. PRESCRIBING AND DISPENSING DRUGS AND SECURITY ITEMS

a. NAVREGS prohibits the possession or use of narcotic substances by persons in the U. S. Naval Service except as authorized for medicinal purposes.

b. MANMED outlines the duties of personnel having authorized custody or control of narcotics, Alcohols, Alcoholic Beverages, dangerous and habit-forming drugs.

c. MANMED further outlines the procedure to be taken on the occurrence of losses, theft, or irreconcilable differences between physical inventory findings and the narcotic accounting records.

d. The only personnel in this Brigade authorized to prescribe and dispense drugs or administer narcotics are members of the Medical Corps, Dental Corps, Medical Service Corps, and Hospital Corps when performing duties in keeping with their qualifications or when directed by proper authority.

e. Commanding Officers will insure that the instructions outlined in NAVREGS and MANMED are complied with.

f. The unit medical officer or the senior medical department representative shall keep a record of all narcotics, alcohol, alcoholic beverages, dangerous and habit-forming drugs and controlled items received and issued by using the following information for record keeping:

- (1) Name of drug, unit size and amount on hand.
- (2) From whom received and to whom issued.
- (3) Attached document to substantiate issue/receipt of drug.
- (4) Documents used for receipt of such drugs shall be numbered consecutively. Narcotics shall bear a prefix letter "N" (i.e., N-1, N-2, N-3, etc.)

(5) Monthly, or more frequently if necessary, an inventory of these substances shall be made by a duly constituted board of three officers appointed by the Commanding Officer, at least one of whom shall be an officer of the Medical, Dental, Medical Service Corps, who is not dir-

6-3

601.7

ectly or by delegated authority accountable for same. Units not having a Medical, Dental, or Medical Service Corps Officers attached will arrange for the services of such officer for this purpose from the nearest Brigade unit. All prescribed accounting records and prescriptions for narcotics, alcohol, and alcoholic beverages for the prescribed inventory period shall be checked for compliance with regulations, particularly as to dating, proper preparation and signature by an authorized Medical Department representative.

(6) The inventory board shall carefully inspect the original seals on the closures of the container of bulk stock and unissued items.

(7) The inventory board shall also inspect the security of the places where such bulk stock or unissued items are stored. The responsible officer shall supply the inventory board with names of all persons to whom he has made available the combination of the lock or custodian of the keys. The board shall also inquire into the frequency of changes in combinations of locks on such storage spaces, and otherwise shall include in the written and signed report of the command any recommendations which, in the board's judgment, should be made to enhance security.

(8) The quantity of these substances in the field units shall be in accordance with established provisions, and shall be promptly removed to security when not required by operating conditions. The manner and degree of security and maintenance of account records in these instances shall be consistent with the circumstances of use and operating conditions.

(9) It is emphasized that, in the interest of internal security, only a Medical, Dental, or Medical Service Corps Officer is authorized to requisition narcotics, alcohols or precious metals from Medical Supply. These officers, or their designated representatives are authorized to pick and receipt for these items.

g. The inventory board shall make a written report of the monthly inventory to the Commanding Officer with a signed copy to the unit medical department.

h. A prompt written report shall be made to the Commanding Officer stating the findings of any investigation into breaches of security or discrepancies in accounting for such drugs, with a copy to the Brigade Surgeon.

6-4

## SECTION VII

**701. TRAINING OF HOSPITAL CORPS PERSONNEL**

1. Each Medical Officer is responsible to his Commanding Officer for an effective medical training program.
2. SCHOOLS. Normally, applications for service schools should be made on the SEAVEY Card, Block 7. Other applications will be prepared and submitted via the Commanding General in accordance with provisions of current directives in the 1510 series of the Navy Directive System.
3. CORRESPONDENCE COURSES. Applications for correspondence courses will be sent direct to the Correspondence Course Center via the Unit Commander.
4. FIELD TRAINING. All Medical units will engage to the maximum practicable extent in field training with their units. Medical problems will be included in organization maneuvers whenever practicable. Continuous training of medical personnel in combat casualty handling, sanitation, NBC warfare, and clerical procedures will be conducted.

**702. TRAINING OF MARINE CORPS PERSONNEL. Marine Corps personnel training will include the following subjects:**

1. FIRST AID. Functional procedures will be taught with actual demonstrations required of trainees. Emphasis will be placed on the following:
  - a. Rapid diagnosis of common casualties.
  - b. Initial control of hemorrhage.
  - c. Treatment for shock.
  - d. Immobilization of fractures.
  - e. Movement of casualties.
  - f. Use of tourniquet.
2. PERSONAL HYGIENE
3. VENEREAL DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION
4. SELF AND "BUDDY" AID
5. SPECIAL TOPICS
  - a. Heat Casualties.
  - b. Resuscitation.
  - c. Snake bites.

## SECTION VIII

801. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

1. GENERAL. This Chapter is intended to define preventive medicine and sanitary principles to be followed within the Brigade.

2. CONCEPT. Physical and mental health is an indispensable part of military success. Fundamentals are:

- a. Control of the environment.
- b. Care by every individual of his own body.
- c. Accomplishment of those medical practices which prevent disease and control its spread.

3. RESPONSIBILITY

a. COMMANDING OFFICERS. Each commanding officer is responsible for maintaining the health and physical fitness of the members of his command through the establishment and maintenance of a satisfactory preventive medicine program.

b. MEDICAL OFFICERS. Each medical officer is responsible, under his Commanding Officer, for maintaining the health of the personnel of the unit to which he is assigned, making inspections incident thereto and advising his Commanding Officer regarding preventive medicine matters affecting the command. Medical Officers will conduct, or cause to be conducted, preventive medicine inspections at least weekly in the area or areas occupied by the command. For this purpose, Preventive Medicine Technicians may be used to conduct these inspections under the medical officer. In the case of separate battalions without an assigned medical officer, the senior medical department representative will conduct or cause to be conducted, at least weekly, preventative medicine inspections in area or areas occupied by the command. Sanitation Inspections will include the following items as applicable:

- (1) Water Supply - test for chlorine residual.
- (2) Garbage and waste disposal.
- (3) Food service and food service spaces.
- (4) Living spaces.
- (5) Insect and rodent control.
- (6) Swimming pools.
- (7) Snack bars, clubs and barber shops.
- (8) The command training program for venereal disease control and prevention, personal hygiene and military (field) sanitation.

801.3

c. PREVENTIVE MEDICINE TECHNICIANS (PMT). Hospital corpsman trained and designated PMT by the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery are assigned to Regiments and separate Battalions to assist the Commanding Officer, medical officer, or senior medical department representative in matters pertaining to preventive medicine. Insofar as practicable their primary duty shall be in their technical specialty, which shall include training other hospital corpsmen in basic PMT procedures. They shall be utilized to the maximum practical extent in the training of Marine Corps and Navy personnel in personal hygiene, military sanitation and field preventive medicine.

802. REPORTS

1. SANITATION REPORT. A monthly report will be submitted to the organizational commander, by the medical officer, or if no medical officer is assigned, by the senior medical department representative. The Commander will endorse and forward a copy of the report to the Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF (Attn: Brigade Surgeon). The endorsement will indicate any action that has been taken and will be forwarded to reach the Brigade Surgeon by the 5th working day of the month following the month being reported on. This will be a narrative type report and will summarize the results of the required weekly sanitation inspections. The basis will include the following comments as applicable to the unit being reported upon:

- a. Water supply.
- b. Food service and food service spaces.
- c. Garbage and waste disposal.
- d. Living spaces
- e. Insect and rodents.
- f. Swimming pools and adjacent areas.
- g. Training in personal hygiene, military sanitation and venereal disease control. The report will list number of hours, number of persons attending the lectures, and the percentage of the unit participating in the preventive medicine training program in each of these training areas for each of the four quarters of the fiscal year.
- h. Snack bars, clubs and barber shops.
- i. Summary, grade and recommendations.

2. VENEREAL DISEASE REPORT. A weekly report will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: Brigade Surgeon) in the format prescribed in Appendix "C" for all new cases of venereal disease treated within the reporting period. The weekly reporting period will end at 2400 hours, each Sunday.

3. SPECIAL REPORTS. Special reports will be submitted as required by the

8-2

802.3

Brigade Surgeon. All unusual incidents arising within the field of sanitation or preventive medicine occurring within the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade that may be either a direct or potential health hazard will be reported to this Headquarters (Attn: Brigade Surgeon). The expediency of the report will be commensurate with the gravity of the condition to be reported.

## SECTION IX

901. REPORTS. This Headquarters is responsible for the consolidation, preparation and submission of reports required by higher authority. To enhance the accuracy and promptness of submission of these reports, the following is a guide for "feeder reports" and actual reports to be submitted to this headquarters by units of the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF, FPO, San Francisco 96602.

1. DAILY REPORTS. A daily diary will be submitted in accordance with section 207.2.

2. WEEKLY REPORTS

a. REPORT OF ADMISSION, DISCHARGES AND REMAINING ON THE SICK LIST. A report will be submitted to this Headquarters by each organization as outlined in the format shown in Appendix "B" of this Order.

b. VENEREAL DISEASE REPORT. The weekly Venereal Disease report will be submitted as prescribed by Section 802.2 in the format of Appendix "C".

3. MONTHLY REPORTS

a. MONTHLY ROSTER OF NAVY PERSONNEL. All units will submit a monthly report of Navy Personnel in accordance with paragraph 207.3 of this order.

b. MEDICAL SERVICES REPORT (NAVMED-1454). Units of this Brigade will submit to this Headquarters by the second working day of the month a Medical Services Report. This report will be prepared in accordance with BUMEDINST 6320 Series and submitted in the original only.

4. OCCASIONAL REPORTS.

a. MEDICAL BOARD REPORT COVER SHEET (NAVMED 6100/1)(3-65). Prepared in accordance with Chapter 18 of the Manual of the Medical Department and submitted to this Headquarters via the Brigade Surgeon.

b. REPORT OF CIVILIAN MEDICAL TREATMENT (NAVMED U). Prepared in accordance with BUMED INST 6320 Series and submitted to the Brigade Surgeon in accordance with section 502 of this Order.

c. ADMISSION RECORD AND CLINICAL RECORD DATA SUMMARY (NAVMED 1437)

(1) Submitted in accordance with BUMED INST 6310.7 series, to reach this Headquarters no later than the second working day of the month following the month being reported on.

(2) Particular attention will be given to the preparation of this report as incorrect reports will be returned to responsible units for correction, thus delaying the coding and submission of these reports to the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

5. UNUSUAL, EMERGENCY, OR NOTEWORTHY CONDITION REPORT. All units having medical department personnel attached will submit a telephonic report to the Brigade Surgeon of any unusual emergency, or noteworthy conditions arising in their unit.

901.6

6. This Headquarters, through the Office of the Brigade Surgeon, is available for assistance in the preparation of all reports required by the Medical Department of the 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade.

## APPENDIX A

## UNIT HEADING

From: Commanding Officer, (Unit)  
 To: Commanding Officer, (U. S. Army)Hospital, (Ryukyu Islands)  
 Subj: Letter of Disciplinary status  
 Ref: (a) BUPERS Manual, art. C-7812  
 (b) BrigO 6000.1, par. 401.9

1. In accordance with reference (a) and (b), the following named man was ordered to the (U. S. Army)Hospital for treatment.

(Grade)	(Last Name)	(First Name)	(Middle Initial)	(Ser. #)	(MOS)
on:					
(Date)					

2. The following disciplinary status is in force:

- (a) None
- (b) AGH for violation of Art. \_\_\_\_\_ UCMJ.
- (c) AWT SCM/SPCM for violation of Art. \_\_\_\_\_ UCMJ.
- (d) Other \_\_\_\_\_.

3. Accordingly, it is requested that the following restraints be imposed until 1630, \_\_\_\_\_ (Date). (Check those applicable to case)

- (a) None
- (b) Restricted
- (c) Confined (Safekeeping)

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Commander

Figure 1. Format of Disciplinary Status Letter

APPENDIX B

UNIT HEADING

From: Commanding Officer, (Unit)  
 To: Brigade Surgeon's Office, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF,  
 FPO, San Francisco 96602

Subj: Weekly Medical Statistical Report; submission of

Ref: (a) BrigO 6000.1 par. 901.2a

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following Weekly Medical Statistical Report for the week ending 2400, Sunday, \_\_\_\_\_ (Date)

- a. Total patients admitted to (Kue AH) (USNH)
- b. Total patients admitted to Dispensary
- c. Total patients discharged from (Kue AH) (USNH)
- d. Total patients discharged from dispensary
- e. Total patients transferred off island
- f. Total patients remaining (Kue AH) (USNH)
- g. Total patients remaining dispensary
- h. Total GC cases reported
- i. Total NSU, venereal reported
- j. Total Syphilis reported
- k. Other VD

2. Personnel on serious or critical list.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Ser. #</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Diagnosis</u>
-------------	---------------	-------------	------------------

3. Officer personnel on sick list.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Ser. #</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Diagnosis</u>
-------------	---------------	-------------	------------------

4. Deaths

<u>Name</u>	<u>Ser. #</u>	<u>Unit</u>	<u>Diagnosis</u>
-------------	---------------	-------------	------------------

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Medical Department Representative

Figure 2. Format of Weekly Medical Statistical Report

## APPENDIX C

## UNIT HEADING

From: Commanding Officer, (Unit)  
 To: Brigade Surgeon's Office, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF,  
 FPO, San Francisco 96602

Subj: Weekly Report of Venereal Disease

Ref: (a) BrigO 6000.1, par. 901.2b

1. In accordance with reference (a) the following Weekly Report of Venereal Disease is submitted:

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| a. Total Urethritis Venereal   | _____ |
| b. Total cases GC  | _____ |
| (1) Treatment failure or relapse on initial penicillin treatment     | _____ |
| (2) Treatment failures after course with tetracycline                | _____ |
| c. Total cases NSU   | _____ |
| (1) Treatment failure or relapse on initial penicillin treatment     | _____ |
| (2) Treatment failure or relapse after course with tetracycline      | _____ |
| d. Primary Syphilis (Chancre)  | _____ |
| e. Secondary Syphilis  | _____ |
| f. Seropositive Syphilis   | _____ |
| g. Seropositive Syphilis Diagnosed as result of Urethritis follow-up | _____ |

---

Medical Department Representative

Figure 3. Format of Weekly Report of Venereal Disease

C-1

BUMED REPORTS CONTROL CHART

REPORT SYMBOL	TITLE	FORM OR FORMAT	LINES COVERED DIRECTIVES	FREQ CODE	SUBMIT TO	COPY TO
1. MED 3820-1	Medical Intelligence Report of Ports and Adjacent Areas Visited	Letter	Art. 23-124 MANMED FMFPACO 03820.1	S	BUMED	FMFPAC CINCPACFLT 9TH MAB
2. MED 5360-3	Report of Disposition & Expenditures-Remains of Dead	NAVMED 609	Art. 17-9B MANMED	S	BUMED	FMFPAC 9th MAB
3. MED 6220-3	Special Epidemiological Reports	Message SpdLtr	BUMEDINST 6220.3_SERIES	X	FMFPAC	CMC BUMED CINCPACFLT 9TH MAB Nearest PMU Pnt's. Cmd.
4. MED 6230-1	Report of Unfavorable Inoculant Reaction	Message Letter	Art. 22-21 MANMED FMSO/FLDBR BUMED INST. 6700.16	S	FMFPAC	FMFPAC BUMED 9TH MAB
5. MED 6300-1	Medical Services Report	NAVMED 1454	BUMEDINST 6310.7	M	9TH MAB	See Sec. 901.3b of this order.
6. MED 6470-1 6470-2 6470-3	Personnel Exposure to Ionizing Radiation	NAVMED 1432 1432A or 1433 (over exposure)	BUMEDINST 6470.6	A,S S A,S	BUMED	

DECLASSIFIED

D-1

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT SYMBOL	TITLE	FORM OR FORMAT	DIRECTIVES	FREQ CODE	SUBMIT TO	COPY TO
7. EXEMPT	Report of Defective Medical/Dental Material	Message, Letter	FMSO/FLDBRBUMED & FLTMATSUPPO INST 6700.16	S	DMSC	FLDBRBUMED BUMED 9TH MAB
8. EXEMPT	Medical Board Report Cover Sheet	NAVMED 6100/1 (3-65)	MANMED Chap. 18 BUMEDINST 1910.2	S	BUMED	In accordance with current instructions
9. EXEMPT	Certificate of Death	NAVMED N	MANMED Chap. 17	S	BUMED	In accordance with current instructions
10. EXEMPT	Report of Heat Casualty	BUMED 71-1	MCO 6200.2	S	BUMED	FMFPAC 9TH MAB
11. EXEMPT	Feeder Diary	As prescribed	NIMIS, Part I NAPERS 16,642	D	9th MAB SURGEON	NA
12. EXEMPT	Medical Statistical Report	Letter	SEC 901.2 THIS ORDER	W	-do-	NA
13. EXEMPT	VD Report	Letter	Sec. 901.2 THIS ORDER	W	-do-	NA
14. EXEMPT	Roster of Navy Personnel		Sec. 207.3 THIS ORDER	M	-do-	NA

REPORT SYMBOL	TITLE	FORM OR FORMAT	DIRECTIVES	FREQ CODE	SUBMIT TO	COPY TO
15. EXEMPT	Inventory of Antibiotics		Sec 601.6C THIS ORDER	Q	-do-	NA
16. EXEMPT	Inventory of Basic Outfits		Sec 601.6d THIS ORDER	Q	-do-	NA

Frequency Code: "D" Daily; "W" Weekly; "M" Monthly; "A" Annually; "S" Situational;  
 "X" See directive

DECLASSIFIED

D-3

DECLASSIFIED

BrigO P6000.1  
9 September 1966

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: Standing Operating Procedure for Medical

Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Indicate the location(s) of the Copy(ies) of this publication)

ENCLOSURE (1)

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
APO San Francisco 96602

BrigO F2000.1  
10:ABJ:wer  
19 September 1966

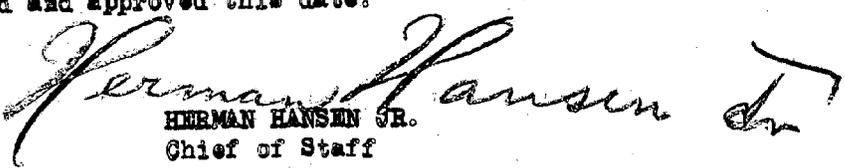
BRIGADE ORDER F2000.1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Brigade Communication Standing Operating Procedures (COMSOP)

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

1. Purpose. Promulgation of Communication policy and Standing Operating Procedures for Communication-Electronics within the Ninth Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF.
2. Recommendations. Comments and recommendations on this order are invited.
3. Applicability. This order is applicable to all commands of the Ninth Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF, and attached units.
4. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

  
HERMAN HANSEN JR.  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: A

ENCLOSURE (4)

HEADQUARTERS  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FFM  
APO San Francisco 96602

BrigO P2000.1 CH 1  
10:LAG:wer  
18 October 1966

BRIGADE ORDER P2000.1 CH 1

From: Commanding General  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Brigade Communication Standing Operating Procedures (COMMSOP)

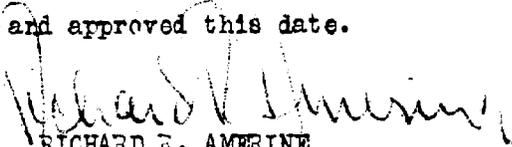
1. Purpose. To transmit a pen change to the basic order.

2. Action

a. Chapter Six, page 6-2, article 606.a ADD the following sentence at the end of paragraph:

"The pyrotechnic and smoke signals described in this chapter will be used only on the island of Okinawa. Pyrotechnic and smoke signals for combat will be promulgated by separate Operation Orders as required."

3. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

  
RICHARD R. AMERINE  
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: A

RECORD OF CHANGES

Log completed change action as indicated.

CHANGE NR OR BULLETIN	DATE OF CHANGE	DATE ENTERED	RANK AND SIGNATURE OF PERSON MAKING CHANGE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER ONECOMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

	<u>PARA</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
General	101	1-1
Communication as a Function of Command	102	1-1
Control and Supervision	103	1-1
Unit Commander's Responsibilities	104	1-1
Communication-Electronics/Communication Officers Responsibilities	105	1-2
Responsibility for the Establishment of Communications	106	1-2

CHAPTER TWOAMPHIBIOUS COMMUNICATION PLANNING

Considerations	201	2-1
Special Factors and Requirements	202	2-1
Planning Responsibilities	203	2-2
Related Planning	204	2-2
Preparation of the Communication Plan	205	2-3
Communication-Electronics Annex	206	2-3
Communication Planning Checklist	207	2-3

CHAPTER THREECOMMUNICATION CENTER OPERATIONS

General	301	3-1
Organization	302	3-1
Operating Procedures	303	3-2
Supervision	304	3-2

	<u>PARA</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>CHAPTER FOUR</u>		
<u>WIRE, RADIO RELAY AND TELETYPE</u>		
General	401	4-1
Wire Installation	402	4-1
Telephone Switchboard Operating Procedure	403	4-2
Telephone Directory Instructions	404	4-2
Cable Tagging Color Codes	405	4-4
Teletype Operations	406	4-4
Radio Relay Operating Procedures	407	4-4
<u>CHAPTER FIVE</u>		
<u>RADIO OPERATIONS</u>		
General	501	5-1
Training	502	5-1
Radio Nets	503	5-1
Operation	504	5-2
Frequencies Control and Usage	505	5-2
Quarterly Frequency Usage Reports	506	5-3
Call Signs	507	5-3
Ninth MAB Radio Nets	508	5-3
<u>CHAPTER SIX</u>		
<u>VISUAL AND SOUND</u>		
General	601	6-1
Publications	602	6-1
Security	603	6-1
Semaphore and Flashing Light	604	6-1

	<u>PARA</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Panels	605	6-1
Pyrotechnic Signals	606	6-2
Miscellaneous Visual Signals	607	6-2
Attack Warning Signals	608	6-2
Helicopter Messenger Landing Point Selection and Marking	609	6-4

CHAPTER SEVENMAINTENANCE OF COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

General	701	7-1
Organization for Maintenance	702	7-1
Maintenance Float Program	703	7-1
Recoverable Items Program	704	7-2
Replacement and Evacuation Program (R&E)	705	7-2
Equipment Publications	706	7-2
Equipment Modification	707	7-3

CHAPTER EIGHTRECORDS FOR COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

Scope	801	8-1
General	802	8-1
Equipment Categories	803	8-1
Forms and Records	804	8-3

CHAPTER NINESAFETY REGULATIONS

General	901	9-1
Antenna Safety	902	9-1
Vehicular Safety	903	9-2

	<u>PARA</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Shop Safety	904	9-2
Fire Safety	905	9-3
Wire and Pole Safety	906	9-3
Grounding of Equipment	907	9-3

APPENDIX A

Wire, Radio Relay and Teletype Diagram		A-1
--	--	-----

APPENDIX B

Radio Nets		B-1
------------	--	-----

APPENDIX C

Reports		C-1
---------	--	-----

## CHAPTER ONE

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

101. General. The effectiveness of communications as a function of command depends on these factors:

- a. Assignment of missions and tasks to subordinates in time and in language which will minimize the need for amplification or clarification.
- b. Commanding Officers ensuring that their subordinates are carrying out assigned missions and tasks in a satisfactory manner, thus eliminating the requirement for detailed reports on routine matters.
- c. Exercise of care and supervision in writing operation plans and orders and in preparing and addressing messages to eliminate uncertainty and further interrogation.

102. Communications as a function of command. Communication is a function of command and therefore must follow the chain of command in order to provide the commander of each echelon the necessary communications for him to exercise his forces at their maximum potential. Commanding Officers have the responsibility for the control and maintenance of effective communications within their commands.

103. Control and supervision.

a. Control of communications is exercised through the command structure following the chain of command. Responsibility for technical supervision of communication operations and for maintenance of equipment is vested in the Communication-Electronics Officer or Communications Officer of the unit concerned.

b. Within NINTH MARINE AMPHIBIOUS BRIGADE, FMF, technical supervision of all communication-electronics matter is the responsibility of the Brigade Communication-Electronics Officer. Regimental/Group, Special Landing Force, and Battalion/Squadron Communication Officers are similarly responsible for the technical supervision of communication and electronics functions within their units and within attached units.

c. Technical supervision includes recommended assignment of communication personnel within a command.

d. Communication Officers must give particular attention to the details of communication plans, practices and procedures and to the capabilities and limitations of the communication assets of the command.

e. Control of exterior communications requires direct command attention during periods when MINIMIZE has been directed.

104. Unit Commanders Responsibilities. The responsibility of each commanding officer for communications under his command includes:

a. Operating the communications facilities within his command; complying with instructions contained in the various Joint, Allied, and U.S. Navy Communication publications, and any additional communication instructions issued by responsible seniors.

- b. Knowing the various means of communications available to him within his unit and those available to adjacent and higher Headquarters. He must know the characteristics of communication equipment to the same degree he is required to know the characteristics of his other organic equipment.
- c. Regulating and screening messages originating under his authority or otherwise submitted for transmission by facilities under his control.
- d. Providing for the proper safeguarding of all classified material.
- e. Providing for the routine destruction of classified matter as prescribed by current instructions and for the emergency destruction of classified matter when necessary.
- f. Enforcing, by active supervision, strict radio, visual and telephone discipline over all circuits within the command.
- g. Requiring all drafters of messages within his command to know thoroughly and adhere strictly to instructions regarding message preparation.
- h. Keeping the Communication Staff informed at all times of the effective command, administrative and liaison organizations as appropriate.
- i. Implementing and enforcing an effective training program for communications.
- j. Proper handling of publications distributed by the Registered Publications System (RPS) which are in custody of the command.
- k. Implementing a performance, operational and maintenance program for the communication-electronic equipment held by the command.
- l. Providing for the continuity of communications and communications policy in the event of casualty or loss of key communication personnel.

105. Communication-Electronics/Communication Officers Responsibilities.

- a. Communication-Electronics/Communication Officers will keep their Commanding Officers advised on matters pertaining to the tactics and techniques of communication support as well as the Communication-Electronics situation within the command.
- b. Communication-Electronics/Communication Officers are responsible for the conduct of technical and tactical supervision of Communication-Electronics operation within the command, including the coordination of components of subordinate organizations or units.

106. Responsibility for the Establishment of Communications.

- a. Communications between a senior and subordinate unit is the responsibility of the senior.
- b. Communications between a supporting and supported unit is the responsibility of the supporting unit.

c. Communications between a reinforcing and a reinforced unit is the responsibility of the reinforcing unit.

d. Communications between a unit and an attached unit is the responsibility of the unit to which the attachment is made.

e. Lateral communications responsibility will be as specified by the next higher common commander.

f. Communication responsibility between adjacent units is specified by the next higher common commander. In the absence of specific instructions, the unit on the left is responsible for establishing communications to the units on the right.

g. Units not attached, supporting or reinforcing and without organic communication equipment will be provided communication service by the nearest unit possessing the capability. Insofar as practicable, communications for such units will be planned in advance and specific instructions will be included in the operations plan or order.

## CHAPTER TWO

AMPHIBIOUS COMMUNICATION PLANNING

201. Considerations. Initiation of general planning for an amphibious operation is the signal for simultaneous communication planning at all levels. Once the general operational requirements to be met by the communication system are outlined, specific plans to meet these operational requirements must be made. The preparation of a complete and well outlined communication plan requires concurrent, parallel and detailed planning between higher and subordinate units of the landing force and the corresponding naval and landing force echelons.

a. Liaison. Liaison must be established at the outset of general planning for an amphibious operation with corresponding naval echelons, senior and subordinate landing force units, to determine the requirements which will be placed on the landing force communication system. This is to ensure that equipment and personnel on hand are adequate to meet the requirements and, if not, to allow sufficient time to submit additional communication support requirements to the Amphibious Task Force Commander (CATF).

202. Special Factors and Requirements. In all amphibious operations the following factors and requirements greatly influence planning:

a. Factors

(1) A single communication plan is required that will meet all the demands placed upon the amphibious task force and the landing force communication systems.

(2) Radio will be the primary means of communication during the assault phase and consideration must be given to strict radio discipline, sufficient batteries to sustain communication for prolonged periods of time and immediate replacement in case of equipment casualty.

(3) Waterproofing of equipment to ensure its operational availability ashore.

(4) Frequency assignment for the landing force must be closely supervised to ensure no interference will arise among assaulting units.

(5) Special consideration for communication equipment be given in loading for ready accessibility and to enable upkeep on the equipment.

b. Special Requirements. Nuclear weapons and separation of units cause special communication requirements to be considered. Such as:

(1) Use of radio relay wire integrated circuits or multiplexed radio circuits.

(2) Scheduled and unscheduled messengers.

(3) Establishment of alternate and parallel means to enable control of units upon loss of primary communications means.

(4) Alternate command post communications.

(5) Designation of certain subordinate units to assume control of specific functions upon casualty of the senior commands ability to perform the control function.

(6) Split command groups having the capability to control landing force units from either group.

(7) Dispersion of communication equipment to preclude complete destruction of communication capabilities.

203. Planning Responsibilities. Actual drafting of the landing force communication plan is the responsibility of the communication-electronics/communication officer under the staff cognizance of the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3/S-3. Throughout his planning he must coordinate with general and special staff officers of the command, and his communication counterparts at senior, subordinate and parallel commands to ensure that all communication requirements of the landing force have been satisfied. Certain matters to be coordinated with staff members are outlined below:

a. Personnel. Coordinate with G-1/S-1 to ensure all communication units are up to strength and that replacements are available and the source from which the replacements are to come.

b. Intelligence. Obtains from G-2/S-2 information as to climatic characteristics of the objective area, enemy electronics warfare capabilities, enemy communication-electronics installations and the type equipment the enemy is using. Coordinates with G-2/S-2 the communication requirements to support the intelligence effort.

c. Operations. Task organizations, scheme of maneuver, rate of advance, unit locations, axis of communications, and any other facet of the operational plan must be coordinated with the G-3/S-3 in order that communications can support the operations continuously and the operation will not expand beyond its control means.

d. Logistics. The G-4/S-4 must be contacted to determine initial allowances, resupply of equipment and spare parts, location of logistic support installations and special communication requirements for logistic personnel with the tactical-logistics groups.

e. Supporting Arms. Coordination for the assignment of call signs and frequencies, special codes, additional personnel requirements, special equipment and technical communication instructions for air and naval gunfire employment must be coordinated with the Naval Gunfire and Air Officers.

f. Embarkation. The communication officer must obtain from the embarkation officer communication requirements for embarkation area control of movement to the embarkation point. They plan together loading priorities for communication-electronic equipments, the stowage of communication equipment for ready accessibility and adequate secure stowage for crypto and classified publications while enroute to the objective.

204. Related Planning. This includes concurrent, parallel and detailed planning by the amphibious task force communication officer and the landing force communication officer such as:

- a. Communication means to link the amphibious task force and landing force commands.
- b. Assignment of frequencies to prevent interference and to ensure that assigned frequencies are adequate to support the communication and operational plans.
- c. Shipboard radio equipment allocation for troop use.
- d. Task organization call sign assignment, both CW and voice.
- e. Joint authentication system assignment and crypto systems to be used.
- f. Naval communication guard arrangements for the embarked landing force units.

205. Preparation of the Communication Plan. The communication plan is based on directives from senior commands and the landing force plan. This plan is usually promulgated as: Communication Standing Operating Procedures (COMMSOP) which prescribes routine methods of installation, operation and maintenance of the communication systems; Communication Operation Instructions (COI) which gives the instructions for technical control and coordination of communication; Paragraph 5 of the Landing Force Operation Plan.

206. Communication-Electronics Annex. See Section 2 and Appendix A of FMFM 10-1.

207. Communication Planning Checklist. See Appendix B, FMFM 10-1.

## CHAPTER THREE

COMMUNICATION CENTER OPERATIONS

**301. General.** The Communication Center is the unit agency responsible for the transmission, receipt, and delivery of all incoming and outgoing messages destined for and originated by the Headquarters it serves. The Communication Center does not control all the channels of communications, therefore, it must be understood all messages incoming and outgoing do not pass through the Communication Center.

a. Certain Staff sections have cognizance over various tactical and local control nets. Those sections having cognizance over such a net which terminates at the Staff section, are responsible for the proper routing, filing, answering, etc. of messages it handles.

b. The Communication Center has access to tactical and local control nets in order to transmit messages to an addressee(s) which it does not have direct contact with, or as an alternate means when its primary channel to the addressee(s) is inoperative.

c. Communication Center location in the command post is normally designated by the G-1/S-1 based upon the recommendation of the Communication Officer.

(1) Location of the Communication Center within the command post should be based upon proximity to Staff sections using its facilities, security, ease of installation of equipment and accessibility for messengers entering the command post area.

(2) The location of the Communication Center should be marked by signs to rapidly guide personnel conducting business therein.

**302. Organization.** The Communication Center consists of three basic components; message center, cryptocenter, transmitting and receiving section.

a. The Message Center is responsible for the acceptance, preparation for transmission, receipt and delivery of messages. A Message Center has the following functions:

(1) Selecting the most expeditious means of transmission.

(2) Maintaining message files and records.

(3) Message processing to include:

(a) Preparation of message headings for outgoing messages.

(b) Converting call signs to administrative unit designations on incoming messages.

(c) Checking message format and referring to drafter for correction when in error.

- (4) Preparing and answering service messages.
- (5) Performing certain cryptographic functions not required to be handled in the cryptocenter.
- (6) Exercising control over external messenger service.
- (7) Maintaining an availability chart showing all means of communications available to ensure reliable, secure, and expeditious handling and delivery of messages.

b. The cryptocenter performs cryptographic functions to ensure the security of classified messages and certain unclassified messages which require transmission over secure communication channels.

c. The transmitting and receiving section of the Communication Center performs the function of transmitting and receiving all messages entering and leaving the communication center by all means other than by messenger.

303. Operating Procedures. It is not feasible nor desirable to set forth a rigid standing operating procedure (SOP) for all communication centers. The SOP must be adapted to the Commanders desires, personnel available, equipment available, physical layout and mission assigned. Certain basic procedures apply to all Communication Centers, large or small. SOP's should include the following:

- a. Provision for an adequate watch bill.
- b. Procedures for the effective handling of all messages.
- c. Provisions for advance routing of high precedence or emergency messages.
- d. Filing, logging and recording procedures.
- e. Designation of releasing officers.
- f. SOP for each Communication Center component.
- g. Provisions for physical security.
- h. Emergency Destruction plans.
- i. Fire plans.
- j. Message processing procedures.
- k. Provisions for handling American Red Cross messages.

304. Supervision. At Regimental/Group levels and below, the Communication Officer is the Officer-in-Charge of the Communication Center. The Communication Centers of higher level commands will have an assigned Officer-in-Charge. All commands/units will assign a Crypto Security Officer who will be responsible for cryptographic Security within the command.

## CHAPTER FOUR

WIRE, RADIO RELAY, AND TELETYPE

401. General. This section provides Commanding Officers and Communication Officers with instructions, guidance and information pertaining to the installation, operation, and maintenance of the telephone and radio relay system employed by this Brigade. The telephone and teletype system involves the integrated use of teletype, telephone, radio, and radio relay equipment. See Appendix A for sample for Wire, Radio Relay, and Teletype Circuit Diagram.

402. Wire Installation.

a. Priority of installation of local telephones within Regiment/Battalion, Group/Squadron, will be established in Unit SOP's.

b. When two or more wire lines are installed between units, alternate routes will be employed wherever practicable. These selected routes should avoid the MSR unless pole line construction is available.

c. Overheading of lines installed across roads shall be at least 18 feet above the road. If overheading is impractical, lines must be buried a minimum of 8 inches beneath the road, composition permitting. Any available culverts or bridges will be used.

d. Conspicuous markings will be attached to the center of spans over roadways and in the vicinity of Helicopter Landing Zones that may be a hazard to flight operations.

e. Telephone lines within the command post shall be cabled and buried or overheaded to provide reliability, neatness, and efficiency. This applies to radio remote lines with the exception of the cabling requirement.

f. Wire lines will be installed at least 12 feet from and on the South and East sides of roads.

g. If existing pole lines containing power are utilized the telephone wire will be a minimum of four feet below the power lines.

h. Priority of telephone installation within the Brigade Headquarters Command Post is:

- (1) G-3
- (2) Communication Center
- (3) Chief of Staff
- (4) Commanding General
- (5) G-2
- (6) G-4

- (7) G-1
- (8) Communication-Electronics Officer
- (9) Adjutant
- (10) Others as directed

i. If practical, wire lines required for the tactical situation, especially those between senior units, should be constructed in such a manner that they can be incorporated into the permanent base wire system with a minimum of modifications.

403. Telephone Switchboard Operating Procedure.

- a. Telephone switchboard operating procedure will be in accordance with the effective edition of ACP 134.
- b. FLASH warning messages will take precedence over all other calls. Telephone operators will break down existing connections to pass such calls.
- c. JANAP-119 Voice Radio Call Signs will be used as telephone directory listings.
- d. Upon displacement, each Staff section will inform the chief operator or wire chief that the section is moving and its telephone may be disconnected. No telephone should be removed from a local line without first calling the operator and advising him that the phone is being disconnected.

404. Telephone Directory Instructions.

a. When answering the telephone, the person answering will identify himself by using the directory number with the switchboard code name prefixed. Name, rank, duties, and organizations will be avoided.

Example: G-3, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade .....Substitute 3  
 Executive Officer, RLT-26.....Unused 5

b. Telephone Directory

(1) Office Numbers

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
1 .....	G-1 or S-1
2 .....	G-2 or S-2
3 .....	G-3 or S-3
4 .....	G-4 or S-4
5 .....	Chief of Staff or Executive Officer
6 .....	Commanding General or Commanding Officer
7 .....	Adjutant
8 .....	Ordnance
9 .....	Assistant Unit Commander
10 .....	Communication-Electronics Officer/ Communication Officer

- 11 .....Communication Center (Incoming)
- 12 .....Communication Center (Outgoing)
- 13 .....Aides
- 14 .....Air Officer or Senior Air Controller
- 15 .....Engineer or Aircraft Maintenance Officer
- 16 .....Surgeon or Medical Officer
- 17 .....Legal Officer
- 18 .....Paymaster (Disbursing Officer)
- 19 .....Chaplain
- 20 .....Postal Officer
- 21 .....Supply Officer
- 22 .....Artillery Officer or Tactical Air Control  
Officer
- 23 .....NBC (Special Weapons) Officer
- 24 .....Liaison Officer
- 25 .....Amphibian Tractor or Aircraft Safety Officer
- 26 .....Naval Gunfire Officer
- 27 .....Provost Marshall
- 28 .....Radio Officer (Chief)
- 29 .....Reconnaissance Officer
- 30 .....Teletypewriter and Crypto Repair
- 31 .....Telephone Wire Chief or Trouble Chief
- 32 .....Inspector
- 33 .....Public Telephone
- 34 .....Headquarters Commandant or Air Base Commander
- 35 .....Motor Transport Officer
- 36 .....Antitank Officer
- 37 .....Special Services Officer
- 38 .....Staff Secretary
- 39 .....Embarkation Officer
- 40 .....Dental Officer
- 41 .....Information Services Officer
- 42 .....Anti-Aircraft Officer
- 43 .....Historical Officer
- 44 .....Post Exchange Officer
- 45 .....Tank or Target and Flak Officer
- 46 .....Military Government Officer
- 47 .....Personnel Officer
- 48 .....Radar Officer
- 49 .....Electronics Officer (Maint. or Supply)
- 50 .....Fiscal Officer
- 51 .....Electronic Warfare Officer
- 52 .....Radio Relay Officer (Chief)
- 53 .....Chief Umpire

c. Where two or more telephones are installed in the same office, the telephone directory number will be preceded by one, two, or three, depending on the number of additional phones and sufficient zeroes to raise the number to a total of three digits.

Example:	Adjutant .....	7
	1st Additional Phone .....	107
	2nd Additional Phone .....	207

Staff Secretary ..... 38  
 1st Additional Phone ..... 138

405. Cable Tagging Color Codes.

RED (MX-892/G) - Artillery, Missile, AA and Rocket Units  
 YELLOW (MX-893/G) - Infantry and Ground Reconnaissance Units  
 GREEN (MX-894/G) - Headquarters and Service Units, Amphibian Tractors, and Tanks  
 WHITE (MX-895/G) - Aviation Units and Umpires

406. Teletype Operations.

- a. Tape Relay procedures will be in accordance with ACP - 127.
- b. Manual teletype procedures will be in accordance with ACP - 126.
- c. CW Call Signs will be used as internal routing indicators during field operations.

407. Radio Relay Operating Procedure.

a. Radio relay personnel and equipment are maintained at Brigade and Regimental levels for control, supervision, training and to facilitate supply and maintenance. Terminal and relay teams will be attached to subordinate units as required. Attached teams will operate under the supervision of the unit Communication Officer who will provide assistance as follows:

- (1) Provide cable from the radio relay terminal to the unit switchboard or Staff section on a priority basis.
- (2) Provide logistic support to include electronics maintenance within the capability of the unit or supporting agencies.
- (3) Exercise general supervision and coordinate efforts of the team with his own operations, including displacements.
- (4) Locate radio relay terminals to provide for dispersion, camouflage, concealment, and effective operating sites.

b. Installations and Displacements of Radio Relay Facilities.

(1) Radio relay terminals providing only common user trunks will be utilized for command post displacements. When these terminals are installed at the advance command post, they will use the same channelization as the command post. When command shifts and the remaining radio relay terminal is displaced, this terminal will be channelized to provide all common users trunks.

(2) Priority will be given to G-3/S-3 and FSCC/FSCC (DASC) line installations to the Infantry Regiment and the Marine Aircraft Group and the G-4/S-3 hot line to the Provisional Service Battalion (Logistic Support Group)

## (3) Channelization for the AN/TRC-27 will be as follows:

## (a) Between Infantry Regiments and Battalions:

Channel 1	-	Order Wire
Channel 2	-	FSCC direct line
Channel 3	-	S-2/3 direct line
Channel 4	-	Teletype or common user (as directed)
Channel 5	-	Common user
Channel 6	-	Common user (as directed)
Channel 7	-	Common user (as directed)
Channel 8	-	Artillery use (when location of infantry and artillery command posts permit practical installations.)

## (b) Between Brigade Headquarters and Provisional Service

Battalion:

Channel 1	-	Order wire
Channel 2	-	Common user
Channel 3	-	G-4 - S-3
Channel 4	-	Teletype or Common user (as directed)
Channel 5	-	Common User
Channel 6	-	Common User
Channel 7	-	Common User
Channel 8	-	Common User

NOTE: When using full duplex on the AN/TRC-27, the Receive and Transmit Channels will be on different TD-101's.

## 4. Channelization for the AN/MRC-62 will be as follows:

(a) Between MAB Headquarters and Infantry Regiment/Special Landing Forces:

Channel 1	-	G-3/S-3 Hot line
Channel 2	-	FSCC/FSCC

Channel 3 - Common User

Channel 4 - Common User with On-Line teletype  
superimposed.

(b) Between MAB Headquarters and Logistic Support Group/  
Beach Support Area. (This will only be employed if distance and/or terrain  
restricts employment of the AN/TRC-27)

Channel 1 - Common User

Channel 2 - G-4/S-3 Hot line

Channel 3 - Common User

Channel 4 - Common User with On-Line teletype  
superimposed. This channel may  
be strapped through AN/TRC-27 to  
other Logistic units.

## CHAPTER FIVE

RADIO OPERATIONS501. GENERAL

a. Heavy reliance is placed on radio communications during the ship-to shore phase of an amphibious operation and during command post displacements ashore. When wire/radio relay communications are firmly established ashore, radio communication will be utilized to the minimum extent possible.

b. The employment of single sideband radio sets (AN/MRC-83, AN/MRC-87, AN/TSC-15) presents a definite radio transmission security problem. The interception of SSB radio transmission is possible at long distances. SSB radios and all other type radio equipment will be operated on low power to the maximum extent possible, unless high power is specifically authorized. Messages transmitted by radio, particularly SSB radio, have no security unless cryptographically protected.

c. Transmitters will not be keyed on the National Bureau of Standards frequencies (2.5mc, 5.0mc, 10mc, 15mc, and 20mc).

d. Transmissions will not be made on frequencies reserved for air way emergencies (500kc, 121.5mc, and 243mc).

502. TRAINING

a. Responsibility of the training of communication personnel rests with the communication officer under the staff cognizance of the G-3/S-3.

b. Communication training will be conducted in accordance with Brigade Order 2040.1.

503. RADIO NETS

a. The Brigade will operate three (3) general types of radio nets -- COMMAND, TACTICAL, and FUNCTIONAL.

(1) COMMAND NETS - A command net is one linking any commander with his immediate subordinates. Such nets will normally be terminated in the radio central/communication center and traffic passed over this net normally does not require staff section to staff section contact.

(2) TACTICAL NETS - Radio nets used primarily for immediate and direct control of fire and maneuver or movement of subordinate units. Operated normally under the cognizance of the unit commander or operations officer. Primarily established for uninterrupted handling of operational traffic between commanders.

(3) FUNCTIONAL NETS - Functional nets are those nets used to carry out rapid communication concerned with a specific operational function of command. Functional nets directly connect those officers delegated control of a specific function, the net title generally indicates the function for which the net is provided and may include such nets as Naval Gunfire and Tactical Air Direction. Messages passed over a functional net are not normally processed by the communication center.

b. Command administrative traffic may be processed by the communication center for ultimate delivery over All types of nets in the event normal command channels fail. The communication center will consider all radio circuits as being available for use.

#### 504. OPERATION

a. Brigade radio nets will be operated as "DIRECTED" nets at all times unless otherwise directed.

b. Radio transmissions will be kept to a minimum at all times. Unnecessary use of long calls, test counts, and exchanges of signal strength and readability are prohibited.

c. Radio silence conditions are normally established in the Communication Annex for each operation. When imposed or lifted, radio silence must be authenticated. Strict adherence to radio silence is mandatory.

d. The minimum power output of the radio equipment required to maintain reliable communications will be used. All SSB equipment will be operated on low power whenever possible.

e. Net control stations will act in a firm and positive manner to suppress procedural violations, insure strong net discipline, and minimize outage time, thus insuring that their circuits are effectively fulfilling their designed purpose.

f. Circuit logs will be maintained on radio nets which terminate in a communication center. For voice radio nets not terminating in a communication center modified logs will maintained.

g. Antenna installations which may present a safety hazard to helicopters or low flying aircraft will be consistent with the tactical situation, conspicuously marked with panels VS-4, VS-6, or other suitable material.

h. Radio stations will be secured only on orders from or with the permission of the net control station.

#### 505. FREQUENCY CONTROL AND USAGE

a. This Headquarters exercises management and control of all frequencies assigned to this Brigade.

(1) Any requirements for additional frequencies other than assigned by BrigO 02400.1, for use within any subordinate units, will be submitted to this Headquarters five (5) days in advance of the required time. All frequency requests will contain the following information:

- (a) Purpose
- (b) Power output
- (c) Emission
- (d) Inclusive dates required

(e) Type of antennas to be used

(f) Location of station

(2) Frequency interference reports will be submitted to this Headquarters.

(3) The following rules are pertinent to the classification of frequencies:

(a) A frequency not coupled with either the name of a circuit or a circuit designator is unclassified unless otherwise dictated by the tactical situation.

(b) A circuit designator not coupled with the name of a circuit or a frequency is unclassified.

(c) Any combination of a frequency, a frequency designator, or a circuit title is normally classified except in the case of wide promulgation of the function as unclassified information (Search and Rescue frequencies etc.).

506. QUARTERLY FREQUENCY USAGE REPORTS

a. A quarterly Frequency Usage Report will be prepared in accordance with OPNAVINST 2400.7C.

b. See Brigade Order 02400.1 for submission instructions.

507. CALL SIGNS. See Brigade Order 02400.1

508. NINTH MAP RADIO NETS. See Appendix B.

## CHAPTER SIX

VISUAL AND SOUND

601. GENERAL. Visual and Sound Communication means are as follows:

- a. Semaphore
- b. Pyrotechnics
- c. Panels
- d. Flashing Light
- e. Sound

602. PUBLICATIONS. The following publications contain information concerning procedures and signals for visual and sound communications.

- a. ACP's 129, 136, 151 and 168
- b. NWP 16 ( )
- c. DNC 5

603. SECURITY. ACP 122 contains the relative security of various means of visual communication.

604. SEMAPHORE AND FLASHING LIGHT. CW call signs will be used with semaphore and flashing light.

605. PANELS

a. When panels are used for communication purposes, specific instructions for their use must appear in the operation order or plan.

b. ACP 136 includes instructions for the use of the AP-30 series panels or suitable substitutes. ACP 136 contains the following:

- (1) Basic Panel Code
- (2) Special Signs
- (3) Message Drop and Pickup
- (4) Acknowledgements and Receipts by Aircraft
- (5) Operating Procedures
- (6) Vocabulary
- (7) Ground/Air Emergency Code.

c. As differentiated from a "means of communications", panels are employed

by ground forces as a means of recognition and identification. The AP-30 panels are normally used for emergency communication by ground forces with aircraft, to mark helicopter landing points or sites, and message drop and pickup stations. The fluorescent panels, VS-4/V and VS-6/V are employed for recognition and identification purposes, such as:

- (1) Marking front lines
- (2) Emergency marking of runways
- (3) Vehicular identification

d. It is mandatory that ground troops remove front line marking panels when they advance and when they are not required.

606. PYROTECHNIC SIGNALS. All communications by pyrotechnics are limited to prearranged signals and will be employed only as described herein:

a. Meanings assigned to pyrotechnic signals will not be altered. Special signal meanings not specifically assigned will be requested from this Headquarters.

b. Any single red pyrotechnic light displaced singly or in succession is and international signal meaning aircraft in distress.

c. The below listed pyrotechnic signals with assigned meaning are standard within this Brigade when fired by ground troops.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
White Star, Parachute, M17A1	Illumination
White Star Cluster or Red Smoke	"Cease Fire" or "Air Strike on Friendly Troops"
1 Green Pyrotechnic, any type, or 1 Green Smoke Streamer	Are you friendly
1 White Star Cluster or 1 Red Smoke Streamer	"Friendly Troops here"
Violet	Available for local assignment
Yellow Smoke Streamer	"Lift Artillery Fire" or "Lift Air Strike"

d. The range of visibility of pyrotechnic signals will sometimes include non-military observers and in such cases the use of the red pyrotechnic signal must be considered.

e. SMOKE SIGNALS

- (1) Smoke signals displayed by Ground Troops:

<u>COLOR</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
RED	Friendly Troops
GREEN	Need Aid
YELLOW	This is a friendly front line
VIOLET	Available for local assignment

(2) One or more white phosphorous shells fired on a target indicates assigned target.

#### 607. MISCELLANEOUS VISUAL SIGNALS

##### a. Flag Signal Displayed from Tank Turret.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
RED	Tank in distress; requires infantry assistance
ORANGE	Tank is low on fuel or ammunition-pulling back to replenish
GREEN	Request infantry contact on telephone at rear of tank

##### b. AIRCRAFT MANEUVER SIGNALS

<u>AIRCRAFT MANEUVER</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
360 degree left turn	Display CP identification
360 degree right turn	Mission completed
*Alternate dips and climbs	Display front line markings
Rock wings	Message or display understood
*Yaw right-left	Standby for message drop
Sharp S-Turn	Will support you-mark target
Circle right-rocking wings	Message not understood-repeat or rearrange display
Circle left-rocking wings	Am trying to contact you by radio

\* It is not practical for jet aircraft to execute this maneuver signal.

#### 608. ATTACK WARNING SIGNALS

a. The attack and alert warnings contained herein are to be employed during actual emergencies and for exercise purposes during combined or joint exercises, unless otherwise authorized by the Officer Conducting the exercise (OCE).

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>	<u>HOW DISSEMINATED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
Air Defense Warning "RED"	Air Attack imminent or taking place. This includes aircraft and missiles.	Flash message, short repeated sounding of sirens, word of mouth	Sirens _____
"YELLOW"	Air attack is probable	Message, word of mouth	
"WHITE"	Air attack is improbable	Message, telephone, word of mouth	May be declared before or after air defense warning "YELLOW" or "RED".

b. The attack and alert warnings contained herein may be employed for training and exercises involving Ninth MAB units. They may be employed during combined or joint exercises, or exercises involving several units only when authorized by the officer conducting the exercise (OCE). These signals provide ground commanders with identity of specific type of attacks and as yet have not been accepted by all services.

<u>SIGNAL</u>	<u>MEANING</u>	<u>HOW DISSEMINATED</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
"FLASH RED" (If known, airborne, atomic or gas added to "FLASH RED").	Air attack imminent, this includes aircraft & missiles	FLASH Msg, Short repeated sounding of sirens, word of mouth.	Sirens will Not be used for any other signal within the Objective area.
"FLASH BLUE"	Friendly atomic attack imminent (5 minutes)	Flash msg to appropriate units, word of mouth	Preparatory msg will normally be sent approx. 45 minutes prior to execution in the case of friendly gas attack.
"ALL CLEAR" (RED, BLUE, OR GAS)	All clear from FLASH RED, BLUE OR GAS.	Message, word of mouth.	

\* Substitute "RUBY" during exercises/maneuvers.

#### ANTI-MECHANIZED ALERT CONDITIONS

<u>CONDITION</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
I	The amphibious troops are seriously endangered by the hostile armored attack in progress.
II	Friendly units are under attack by hostile armed forces.

CONDITIONMEANING

III

The hostile armored force is approaching our force and contact is imminent. The time and place of contact can be predicted with reasonable accuracy.

IV

The hostile armored force is detected, but contact is not imminent.

609. HELICOPTER MESSENGER LANDING POINT SELECTION AND MARKINGa. Selection of Landing Sites

(1) The Helicopter messenger landing point and the flight approaches to it should be shielded from enemy observation either by masking terrain or wooded areas.

(2) Landing points should be selected which provide helicopter pilots adequate space to maneuver into the wind in order to take advantage of increased performance of the helicopter under favorable wind conditions.

(3) A sufficiently large area must be cleared for the helicopter landing point to insure that the helicopters can clear all obstructions which might damage the rotors or cause an accident. Particular attention should be paid to insure that overhead wire lines or aerially constructed antennas do not obstruct the landing area.

(4) Dry barren areas of ground should be avoided if possible since the dust clouds created by rotor blast may reveal helicopter landings and takeoffs to the enemy. Areas of hard ground, solid rock, or grass are the best natural landing points for helicopters. Gravelled areas shall never be selected as a helicopter landing point.

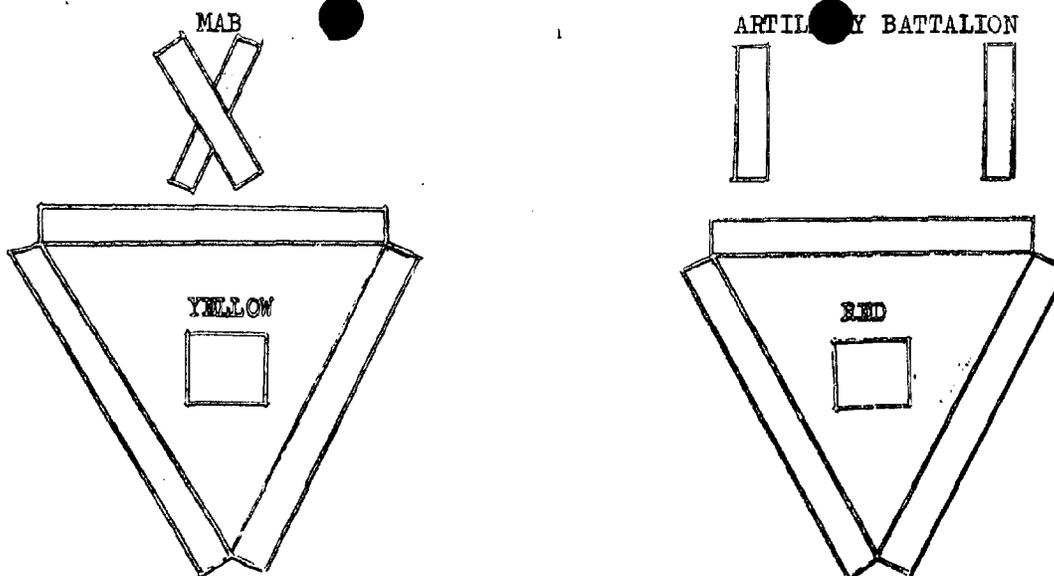
b. Marking of Landing Sites

(1) All landing points will be marked with an equilateral triangle constructed by utilizing three panels from either panel set AP-30C or AP-30D equivalent (see figures 6-1 and 6-2 for examples.) The color selected must contrast with the surface of the landing point in order to be easily recognized by aircraft overhead. The topside, with the unit type markings, will be oriented to magnetic north with the opposite apex oriented to magnetic south.

(2) Prevailing wind direction will be shown by installing a short (approximately 3 feet) pole affixed with streamers, a flag or pennant of sufficient length to allow the pilot to visually observe the local wind conditions. The wind indicator will be installed to the North-East of the landing site marker.

(3) Type of unit will be designated by placing panels VS-4/U or VS-6/U in the center of the triangle.

- (a) Infantry/Reconnaissance.....One Yellow Panel (VS-6/U)
- (b) Artillery/ATBn/Tank Bn.....One red panel (VS-4/U)
- (c) Aviation.....Two yellow panels (VS-6/U)
- (d) Service and Support.....Two red panels (VS-4/U)



(4) Size of unit will be designated by placing one or more 144" by 18" panels from panel set AP-30C or AP-30D directly above and centered on top of the triangle.

- (a) Company/Battery.....Roman Numeral One
- (b) Battalion/Squadron.....Roman Numeral Two
- (c) Regiment/MAG/MEU.....Roman Numeral Three
- (d) Brigade/MEB.....Letter X
- (e) Div/Wing.....Letter XX
- (f) MEF/MAC.....Letter XXX
- (g) TEC/UMPIRE.....Letter T or U

(5) Helicopter messenger landing point markings will be camouflaged, covered or removed at the discretion of the commander concerned.

c. Marking of Night Landing Sites: The boundaries of all sites used for night operation should be marked with at least four low intensity lights on the outer perimeter of the site. The complete area between the lights must be suitable for landing. During helicopter landings, if lights from a ground source such as vehicles are used, they should be aimed into the wind and located well off the landing site.

d. Multiple Use of Landing Sites: Organizations located in close proximity to each other are encouraged to use a common helicopter landing site. In such instance, the senior commander concerned is responsible for coordinating the marking, manning, camouflaging and reporting of the landing site.

## CHAPTER SEVEN

MAINTENANCE OF COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

701. General. All personnel, operational and technical, must make significant contributions if all Communication-Electronics equipment is to be maintained in a constant state of readiness. Commanding Officers must develop and promulgate maintenance standing operating procedures, training programs, and adequate inspection policies to ensure compliance. Consideration should be given to voluntary administrative deadline programs during periods of reduced operational tempo. The communication officer must develop a strong supervisory maintenance effort. Operational personnel must maintain complete and clean equipment, and must report malfunctions, shortages, or deficiencies immediately. Technical personnel must develop inspection routines to detect deterioration of performance. Repair and improvement of equipment must be immediate and complete. Of particular importance is awareness of and prompt utilization of available supply and maintenance support possibilities.

702. Organization for Maintenance. Echelons of Maintenance.

a. Echelons of maintenance. A division of responsibility is established in the performance of the various required maintenance tasks. MARCORMAN, paragraph 4700, and MARCORSUPMAN, paragraph 103101, establish this division in terms of five echelons of maintenance. They are:

(1) First Echelon Maintenance. Performed by the user of an item of Communication-Electronics equipment and is usually referred to as preventive maintenance.

(2) Second Echelon Maintenance. Performed by unit technical personnel. These technicians are provided a limited quantity of tools, test equipment, and repair parts. However, they have the major responsibility for the proper performance of unit equipment and the responsibility to instruct and supervise operators in PM procedures.

(3) Third Echelon Maintenance. Performed by a logistics organization in direct support of the using unit. In the case of the Brigade units, this is the Provisional Service Battalion (Logistic Support Group).

(4) Fourth Echelon Maintenance. Performed by a semi-fixed or permanent shop serving units within a geographical area. For Brigade units on Okinawa, Third Force Service Regiment provides this support. This maintenance shop has a large number of qualified technicians, extensive test equipment, repair parts and direct exchange replacement components. Extensive repair of an item can be accomplished by using assemblies and sub-assemblies from stock, or, when authorized, from available unserviceable equipment.

(5) Fifth Echelon Maintenance. Performed at Supply Centers. Marine Corps Supply Center, Barstow, California has the capability of complete rebuilding of equipment.

703. Maintenance Float Program. To reduce the time during which combat units might be without essential equipment while awaiting third or fourth echelons repairs, a program has been provided which allows the direct exchange

of defective items.

a. MCO 4000.6 establishes a Maintenance Float of Motor Transport, Engineer, General Property and Ordnance and items to be used as an end item direct exchange pool.

b. MCO 4000.11 establishes a Maintenance Float of communication-electronics components and modules to be used in returning communication-electronics items to serviceable condition.

704. Recoverable Items Program. This program allows a unit to requisition a replacement for an item that cannot be processed by the maintenance chain. The recoverable items program was established by MCO 4400.4.

705. Replacement and Evacuation Program (R&E). Certain end items of communication-electronics equipment may be replaced each year through the replacement and evacuation (R&E) program. The R&E program was established by MCO 4400.28.

706. Equipment Publications. Operators and technicians will have a working knowledge of the Marine Corps Technical Publications System. The SL-1-2 Index of Authorized Supply and Maintenance Publications, contains an up-to-date listing of all pertinent publications on an item of equipment. Publications will normally be provided for equipment as indicated below:

a. Technical Manuals (TM)

(1) Technical Manuals (TM's are associated with the applicable equipment by means of the equipment identification (ID) numbers. TM's are associated with using personnel by an echelon of interest indicator. For example, the TM for operators of the radio set AN/FRC-47 is TM-03817A-12/1. The ID number, 03817A, indicates the subject equipment and the number "12" indicates that the manual will be useful to personnel at the 1st and 2nd echelon of maintenance. The number "35" would indicate the manual is for personnel performing Field (3rd and 4th echelon) and Depot (5th echelon) Maintenance.

(2) Only those TM's relating to a units authorized echelon of maintenance will be requisitioned or maintained. This policy is established by SL-1-3, paragraph 7 of preface, and MCO 5215.14, paragraph 14, which stress distribution of publications on a "need to know" basis. The Provisional Service Battalion is excepted from this policy.

b. Technical Instructions (TI). These directives contain information of a technical nature for users of all Marine Corps Tactical equipment. Generally the areas covered are:

- (1) Special techniques and maintenance procedures
- (2) Supplementary TM information pending TM revision
- (3) Administrative technical details

- (4) Safety standards
- (5) Servicability standards
- (6) Non-urgent instructions for modifying equipment that may effect physical, technical, operational, or military characteristics.
- (7) Proper use, operation and maintenance, of equipment

c. Modification Instructions (MI) These directives are published to effect modifications on a specific item of equipment. The MI's can be readily associated with an end item of equipment by the ID number appearing in the upper right hand corner. This number will also designate the echelon of maintenance authorized to effect this particular MI. To insure timely application of MI's and to improve the operational capabilities of tactical equipment, it is necessary that all 2nd echelon and above maintenance shops receive copies of ALL MI's regardless of the echelon of maintenance authorized to accomplish the modification. By doing this, the using unit is aware that a modification has been promulgated and can make the necessary arrangements with the appropriate echelon maintenance shop to accomplish the required modification.

d. Stock Lists (SL). All supply support information is obtained for tactical equipment through Stock Lists. The Communication Officer and his staff are particularly interested in the SL-1-2, the Index of Authorized Supply and Maintenance Publications; the SL-3, the Components Lists; and the SL-4, the Repair Parts List.

e. Personnel involved in maintenance activities will possess all publications which pertain to their items of equipment.

(1) Operators will have the Operator's Manual and Stock Lists, SL-3, for their equipment. An up-to-date SL-3 is the basis for equipment inventory; therefore, an extract shall be made for each Equipment Records Folder.

(2) Technicians libraries shall consist of TM's commensurate with the unit's authorized echelon of maintenance, and all MI's, TI's, and SL-4's that apply to the unit's equipment.

(3) MCO 5600.32\_\_ assigns unit commanders the decision to determine quantity of technical publications to be held by their organizations.

(4) Publications are ordered as outlined in SL-1-3.

707. Equipment Modification. MCO 10010.27 establishes management procedure for insuring that MI's are properly effected. Instructions of particular interest to the Communication Officer are:

- a. Maintain an up-to-date file of MI's.
- b. Know the modification status of organic equipment.
- c. Have all required modifications effected.

(1) For equipment requiring 2nd echelon modification, prepare requisitions, listing equipment serial numbers, and forward to the appropriate supply source. Requisitions will cite the MI in block 25 of the Slit Document.

(2) For equipment requiring 3rd echelon or higher application of modification, report by equipment serial number to the Provisional Service Battalion VIA the Brigade Communication-Electronics Officer.

(3) When turning in equipment for repair to a field maintenance activity, record 3rd and 4th echelon modifications required, but not accomplished, if known, on the Tactical Equipment Repair Order.

d. Report modifications effected in accordance with MCO 10010.27. Additional reporting instructions are contained in the report required paragraph of the MI directing the modifications. These reports will be submitted to Commanding General, Marine Corps Supply Center, Barstow.

e. Record the applicable modification in accordance with instructions in the MI.

f. The following list of directives and publications is provided to assist the Communication Officer in researching problems and increasing general knowledge of the maintenance area.

MCBul 5215	Marine Corps Directive System Quarterly Check List
MCO 5215.14	Marine Corps Technical Publications System
MCO P5600.31	Marine Corps Publication and Printing Regulations
MCO 5600.32	Retention of Technical Equipment Publications for Marine Corps Equipment

#### MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS

MCO 2000.1	Communication and Electronics Equipment Maintenance Procedures
MCO 4000.6	Maintenance Float for Third and Fourth Echelon Maintenance Facilities
MCO 4000.11	Components/Module Replacement and Repair Program
MCO 4000.12	Readiness for Combat-Essential Equipment
MCO 4000.14	Elimination of On-Equipment Repair Parts (OERP) for Communication-Electronics Equipment
MCO 4400.4	Recoverable Items Program - Fifth Echelon
MCO 4400.28	Replacement-Evacuation Program

MCO 4423.2 Management of "On Equipment Material" Used with Major Items of Marine Corps Equipment; Procedure for

MCO 10550.5 Field and Depot Maintenance of Vehicles Used as Major Components of Electronics Equipment; responsibility for

BATTERIES

FMFPACO 4410.1 Computation of Dry Cell Battery Mounting Out Requirements

MCO 4400.7 Dry Cell Batteries

TM-04072A-15/18 Battery, Storage BB-451/U

SAFETY

OPNAV 34FI United States Navy Safety Precautions

MCO 5100.9 Safety Precautions - Electronics

TI-5120-15/1 Warning of Potential Hazard Hand Tools Containing Flammable Plastics

ENGINEER EQUIPMENT

FMFPACO F3000.1 Engineer SOP

MCO F4700.6 Engineer Procedures

MCO 4710.2 Engineer Equipment Retirement Program

NEW EQUIPMENTS

MCO 2302. Advanced Information on New Items of Equipment

MCBul 4400 New Problem Type Items Within the Supply System

FMFPACO 4400.5 New Items of Equipment; Training for Operators, Mechanics and Technicians required to support

MCO 4400.32 Policy for Support of New Equipments Introduced into the Marine Corps

MCO 4423.1 Standing Operating Procedure for Providing an Initial Issue of Repair Parts for New Items of Equipment

MAINTENANCE TYPE REPORTS

BRIGO 4000.1 Deadline Combat Essential Equipment Report

BRIGO 4000.2 Logistic Status Reports

TI-2005-15/1 Failure Reporting System; Electronics Material  
 MCO 4700.1 Unsatisfactory Equipment Report, Form NAVMC 10293-SD  
 (REV 8-59); use of  
 TI-4700-15/8 Equipment Deficiencies; use of Unsatisfactory Equipment  
 Reports (UER's) Form NAVMC 10293-SD

MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

MCO 2000.1 Communication-Electronics Equipment Maintenance Procedures  
 TI-2000-25/1 Waterproofing Communication/Signal Equipment  
 TI-5820-25/5 Alignment for Receiver-Transmitter RT-60, 67, 68  
 MOBul 4700 Technical Information Bulletins  
 TI-5820-25/6A Allocation of Modules and Components  
 MCO 10010.27 Management Procedures for Modification of Marine Corps  
 Equipment  
 TI-5820-35/4 Simplified Alignment; Radio Sets AN/PRC-8A, 9, A, 10, A  
 TI-5960-25/1 Servicing Transistorized Equipment  
 TI-5960-25/3 Testing and Replacement Electron Tubes  
 TI-01157A-35/1 Simplified Alignment; Radio Set AN/PRC-10

RECORDS FOR TACTICAL EQUIPMENTS

TM-4700-15/1 Records for Marine Corps Tactical Equipment

## CHAPTER EIGHT

RECORDS FOR COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

801. THIS INFORMATION IS EXTRACTED IN PART FROM TM 4700-15/1 OF JANUARY 1966. The forms and records described in this chapter apply to electronic devices employed in the field for detection, tracking, (sea, land and air), recognition and identification, communications, aids to navigation, weapons control, electronic countermeasures and electronic mechanical controls including associated test equipment and non-electronic components. Except where deviations are specifically authorized, all regular and reserve Marine Corps activities having custody of electronics and communications equipment shall comply with these instructions.

802. GENERAL

a. Complexity. Electronic Equipment varies in complexity from the simplest control box containing a few components to the most complex van mounted radar set. The degree of complexity determines the magnitude of the corrective and preventive maintenance effort which must be devoted to an equipment. The degree of complexity and the method of assembly (is; modular or non-modular) also determines the type and number of maintenance records which are required for an equipment.

b. Maintenance Records. There are five principal maintenance records required for communication and electronic equipment. These are the Electronics Logbook, two types of Modification and Maintenance Record Cards, the Maintenance and Modification Label, and the Maintenance Checklist. Also Marine Corps current addition of TI-2005-15/1A requires the submission of the Electronic Failure Report.

803. EQUIPMENT CATEGORIES. Communications and electronic equipment fall in one of four general categories. The category in which an equipment falls is determined generally by its degree of complexity and method of assembly. Categories are best defined by listing examples of equipment which fall in each.

a. Category I

- (1) Combat Information Central, AN/TSQ-6
- (2) Radar Set, AN/TPS-37
- (3) Radar Set, AN/UPS-1 B/C
- (4) Radar Set AN/TPS-22A
- (5) Radar Course Directing Central AN/TFQ-10
- (6) Radar Set AN/TPS-34 ( )
- (7) All Electronic Maint. Shops (AN/TSM-60, AN/GRM-32, AN/GRM-38, etc.)

b. Category II

- (1) Amplifier-Power Supply, AM-598A/U
- (2) Audio Frequency Amplifier, AM-65/GRC
- (3) Receiver-Transmitter RT-524
- (4) Modulator-Power Supply, MD-129A/GR
- (5) Power Supply, PP-112/GR
- (6) Receiver-Transmitter, RT-68/GRC
- (7) Terminal, Telegraph, TH5/GT
- (8) All Electronic Test Equipment
- (9) Transmitter, T-217A/GR

c. Category III

- (1) Communication Central, AN/TSC-15
- (2) Radio Set, AN/MRC-83
- (3) Radio Set, AN/TRC-75
- (4) Radio Set Central, AN/MRC-87
- (5) Teletypewriter Set, AN/TGC-14(V)

d. Category IV

- (1) Radio Set, AN/ARC-15
- (2) Radio Set, AN/PRC-41
- (3) Radio Set, AN/PRC-47
- (4) Switchboard, SB-22/PT
- (5) Radio Set, AN/PRC-25

e. Determining Categories. Each category has a required set of forms and records which must be maintained for equipment falling in that category. Since frequently there is no precise method of determining the unique category in which an equipment falls, Commanding Officer, guided by the instructions contained herein, are authorized to use their best judgement in determining the category to which an equipment is assigned. Figure 8-1 indicates equipment categories and the forms and records which must be maintained for each.

	CATEGORY			
	I	II	III	IV
LOGBOOK	X		X	
NAVMC 10529-SD or NAVMC 10530-SD - MODIFICATION AND MAINTENANCE RECORD CARD		X	X	X
MAINTENANCE AND MODIFICATION LABEL ON SUBASSEMBLIES AND MODULES			X	X
NAVMC 10559-SD - MAINTENANCE CHECK LIST	X		X	X
DD FORM 787-1-ELECTRONIC FAILURE REPORT	X	X	X	X

Figure 8-1 Forms and Records Required for Various Categories of Electronic Equipment

#### 804. FORMS AND RECORDS

##### a. Electronics Logbook.

(1) Purpose: To record the serial number of major components, modification and repair history and normal performance information on the equipment.

(2) Responsibilities: The Commanding Officer is responsible for ensuring that an electronics logbook is maintained for each Category I and III communication electronics equipment and that the logbook accompanies the equipment upon change of custody.

(3) Preparation instructions: The electronics logbook is kept in a standard 8" x 10 1/2" hard cover record book. The format used is at the discretion of the local commander. It is not limited to but should contain the following information:

(a) A list of the components which make up the equipment including the name, nomenclature and serial number.

(b) A record of all modifications performed, unless otherwise recorded on a maintenance and modification card.

(c) A record of all repairs made including a description of the symptoms of and events which may have caused the failure.

(d) Normal performance information on the equipment such as test readings at check points, receiver sensitivity and method used to determine sensitivity, power outputs and methods used to determine power outputs.

(4) Where filed: In or with the equipment at all times. May

be removed and filed during storage of equipment.

(5) Disposition instructions: Upon removal of the equipment from the supply system the logbook may be destroyed.

b. NAVMC 10529-SD and NAVMC 10530-SD. Modification and Maintenance Record Card (Fig. 8-2 and 8-3).

(1) Purpose: To maintain a record of all modifications made and of all components replaced.

(2) Responsibilities: The Commanding Officer is responsible for ensuring that a Modification and Maintenance Record Card is maintained for all equipment which requires such a card, and for ensuring that the Record Cards accompany the equipment when it is transferred or loaned to another activity.

(3) Preparation instructions: Either Form NAVMC 10529-SD or NAVMC 10530-SD may be selected depending upon the size of the equipment. Enter the descriptive data at the top of the card on the side which lists the modifications. Each time a modification is performed enter the date, authority and organization performing the modification in the blocks provided. On the reverse side list the date, component repaired or replaced and organization which serviced the component.

ITEM NAME

SERIAL NR.

MODIFICATION RECORD		
DATE	AUTHORITY	ORGANIZATION

MODIFICATION AND MAINTENANCE RECORD - TACTICAL EQUIPMENT  
 NAVMC 10529-30 (10-61)

Figure 8-2 NAVMC 10529-SD Modification and Maintenance Card  
 (Modification Side)

MAINTENANCE RECORD		
DATE	COMPONENTS REPLACED	ORGANIZATION

Figure 8-2 NAVMC 10529-SD - Modification and Maintenance Card  
(Maintenance Side)

ITEM NAME	SERIAL NR.

MODIFICATION RECORD		
DATE	AUTHORITY	ORGANIZATION

**MODIFICATION AND MAINTENANCE RECORD - TACTICAL EQUIPMENT**  
NAVMC 10536-80 (10-81)

Figure 8-3 NAVMC 10530-SD - Modification and Maintenance Card  
(Modification Side)

\*Listing of fuses, panel lamps and batteries is not required on the list of replacement components.

(4) Where filed: At the discretion of the Commanding Officer.

(5) Final disposition: The Modification and Maintenance Record Card may be destroyed when the equipment is rebuilt or upon its disposal.

c. Maintenance and Modification Label

(1) Purpose: To maintain a record of all modifications made and of

all parts replaced.

(2) Responsibilities: Commanding Officers are responsible for ensuring that maintenance and modification labels are affixed to all equipments which require this label and that entries are made when required.

(3) Maintenance and Modification Labels should be made up with green tape in a tapemaker labelmaker. Make entries whenever a part is replaced or a modification is performed indicating the date, the action performed, and the abbreviation of the unit performing the modification or repair.

(4) Where filed: On the equipment at all times.

(5) Final disposition: N/A.

MAINTENANCE RECORD		
DATE	COMPONENTS REPLACED	ORGANIZATION

Figure 8-3 NAVMC 10530-SD - Modification and Maintenance Card (Maintenance Side)

d. NAVMC 10559-SD. Maintenance Check List.

(1) Purpose: To serve as daily preventive maintenance check list or as an operational check list prior to issue of equipment.

(2) Responsibilities: Commanding Officers are responsible for ensuring that a Maintenance Check List is kept for all equipment which requires this check list.

(3) Preparation instructions: Instructions appear on the face of the card. Use a card for each month. Enter the results of the daily and weekly maintenance checks according to the legend on the card. Daily checks are required only on days when the equipment is in use.

(4) Where filed: For category I & III equipment, file with the log-book. For category IV equipment, file with the Modification and Maintenance Record Card.

(5) Final disposition: Destroy six months after entries have been completed.

(6) Remarks: When equipment is transferred or evacuated, the latest Maintenance Check List shall accompany the equipment and a duplicate Maintenance Check List shall be forwarded to the Commandant of the Marine Corps. (Code A04)

e. DD Form 787-1. Electronic Failure Report.

(1) Purpose: To advise the Commandant of the Marine Corps of failures which occur in electronic communications equipment so that remedial action may be taken and information may be accumulated on which to base provisioning requirements.

(2) Responsibilities: Commanding Officers of all activities which operate or maintain electronic equipment are responsible for ensuring that Electronic Failure Reports are submitted in accordance with instructions contained in the current addition of TI 2005-15/1.

(3) Preparation instructions: Detailed instructions are contained in the current addition of TI 2005-15/1.

(4) Where filed: The copy is retained in the files of the repairing unit.

(5) Final disposition: Destroy copy after one year.

f. DD Form 1150. Request for Issur or Turn in. Instructions for this form are contained in paragraph 2-3 of TM-4700-15/1.

g. NAVMC 10293-SD. Unsatisfactory Equipment Report (Fig 8-5). Instructions for this form are contained in paragraph 804e. This report does not duplicate the Electronic Failure Report and must be submitted each time an electronic failure occurs which constitutes a hazard to personnel or equipment, or indicates faulty design, poor workmanship or unsatisfactory material. It must also be submitted when discrepancies are discovered in technical publications.

h. NAVMC 10562 SD. Notice of accomplishment of modification.

(1) Purpose: To advise proper authorities of the accomplishments of required modification to end items.

(2) Responsibilities: The unit performing the modification makes the proper entries on the form and forwards it to the addressee specified in the Modification Instruction (MI).

(3) The form is normally utilized for indicating completion of equipment modification, however, several modifications may be reported on a single form by listing all serial numbers of each equipment modified in the "Remarks" area.

(4) Where filed: A copy is filed in the Electronics Logbook for Category I and III equipments. In Category II and IV equipments, a copy is retained in the files of the Units Repair Section.

(5) Final Disposition: Forward in accordance with instructions in the "Modification Instruction".

## CHAPTER NINE

SAFETY REGULATIONS901. GENERAL

- a. Communication-electronics personnel must be thoroughly indoctrinated in the requirements of safety on their jobs.
- b. Marine Corps Order 5100.9 establishes safety standards for installation and use of communication-electronics equipment.
- c. All communication-electronics equipment will be grounded prior to its use.

902. ANTENNA SAFETY

- a. Masts, towers, and antennas will be sited no closer than 25 yards along the ground from any kind of overhead power line, wire, or cable. Antennas must not be allowed to come in contact with power lines.
- b. Structures should be erected and guyed as prescribed in the equipment Technical Manual.
- c. Personnel not actually required in the erection of antenna structures will be excluded from the area.
- d. The seating of stakes and the condition and tension of guys must be inspected regularly.
- e. Whip antennas are a source of danger when vehicular radio sets are operated on the move. The following precautions will be adhered to:
  - (1) Vehicular radio sets will be operated on the move only when specifically authorized by unit supervisory personnel in response to an operational requirement. Otherwise, antennas will be removed when vehicles are in motion.
  - (2) If radio sets AN/MRC-83 or AN/MRC-87 must be operated on the move, the antenna will be bent forward over the vehicle by a piece of nylon line. This line is attached to the top section of the antenna and then to the front of the vehicle hood. The highest point of the antenna above ground will not exceed 12 feet. Extreme caution should be exercised to ensure that tie downs do not provide electrical paths from the antenna which endanger personnel and equipment.
- f. When operating the AN/MRC-83, AN/MRC-87, or AN/TSC-15, an area surrounding the equipment will be conspicuously marked off with white engineering tape preferably waist high with the standard "DANGER HIGH VOLTAGE" signs placed around the area. Warning signs will be in both Japanese and English.
- g. Antenna installation will not be worked on during an electrical storm.

903. VEHICULAR SAFETY

a. All vehicular radio sets and engine generators will be grounded before operation. The technique of proper grounding is covered in U. S. Navy Safety Manual, OPNAV 34P1.

b. The transmitter of high powered Single Sideband radio equipment will never be keyed when anyone is entering or leaving the vehicle or shelter.

c. Prior to refueling a radio vehicle, the radio must be turned off and the engine stopped. When refueling an engine generator, the engine should be turned off. Engine generators with attached fuel tanks should be allowed to cool prior to refueling when practicable.

904. SHOP SAFETY

a. Instructions for "FIRST AID FOR ELECTRICAL SHOCK" will be conspicuously posted in the shop area.

b. Areas adjacent to work benches and other sources of electrical power must be provided with rubber floor matting or other suitable floor insulation.

c. Paints, solvents, and other flammable substances will be removed from the shop area and placed in proper stowage outside the building.

d. Wet cell batteries will be placed in a well ventilated space physically separated from the main shop facility. "NO SMOKING" signs will be posted around the battery charging area. Instructions on accepted procedures for mixing and handling chemicals and on first aid treatment for electrolyte burns must be given to personnel prior to assignments involving the use of battery charging equipment. First aid immediate action supplies must be readily available at the working area.

e. Battery, Storage, BB-451/U: See TM-04072A-15/1B Safety Summary.

f. Fuses will be removed and replaced only after a circuit has been completely de-energized. When practicable, a circuit should be checked before replacing a burned out fuze since this type of trouble usually indicates a circuit fault.

g. Capacitors should be discharged with insulated tools before being worked on when servicing equipment.

h. Only cleaning compounds approved by the unit medical officer in accordance with BUMEDINST 6200.5 will be used in shops. Carbon tetrachloride will not be used as it is dangerous to life. MCO 5100.6 gives directions about cleaning compounds for Marine Corps use.

i. All technical personnel must be warned that when an equipment defect causes excessive current through a selenium rectifier, toxic fumes are given off. The fumes must not be breathed nor must the technician touch the

defective rectifier directly while removing and disposing of it.

j. Instruction in artificial respiration and resuscitation methods, as applied to electrical shock victims will be scheduled periodically. A qualified instructor in these methods will be used. A Pharyngeal Airway (FSN 6515-660-0046) should be available in each shop.

905. FIRE SAFETY: The following actions should be taken immediately in the event of electrical fires:

- a. Shut off power to the equipment involved.
- b. Sound the fire alarm.
- c. Attempt to put out the fire with a CO2 fire extinguisher. Never use water on an electrical fire.
- d. Fire extinguishers in communication areas will be marked to indicate the type of application authorized.

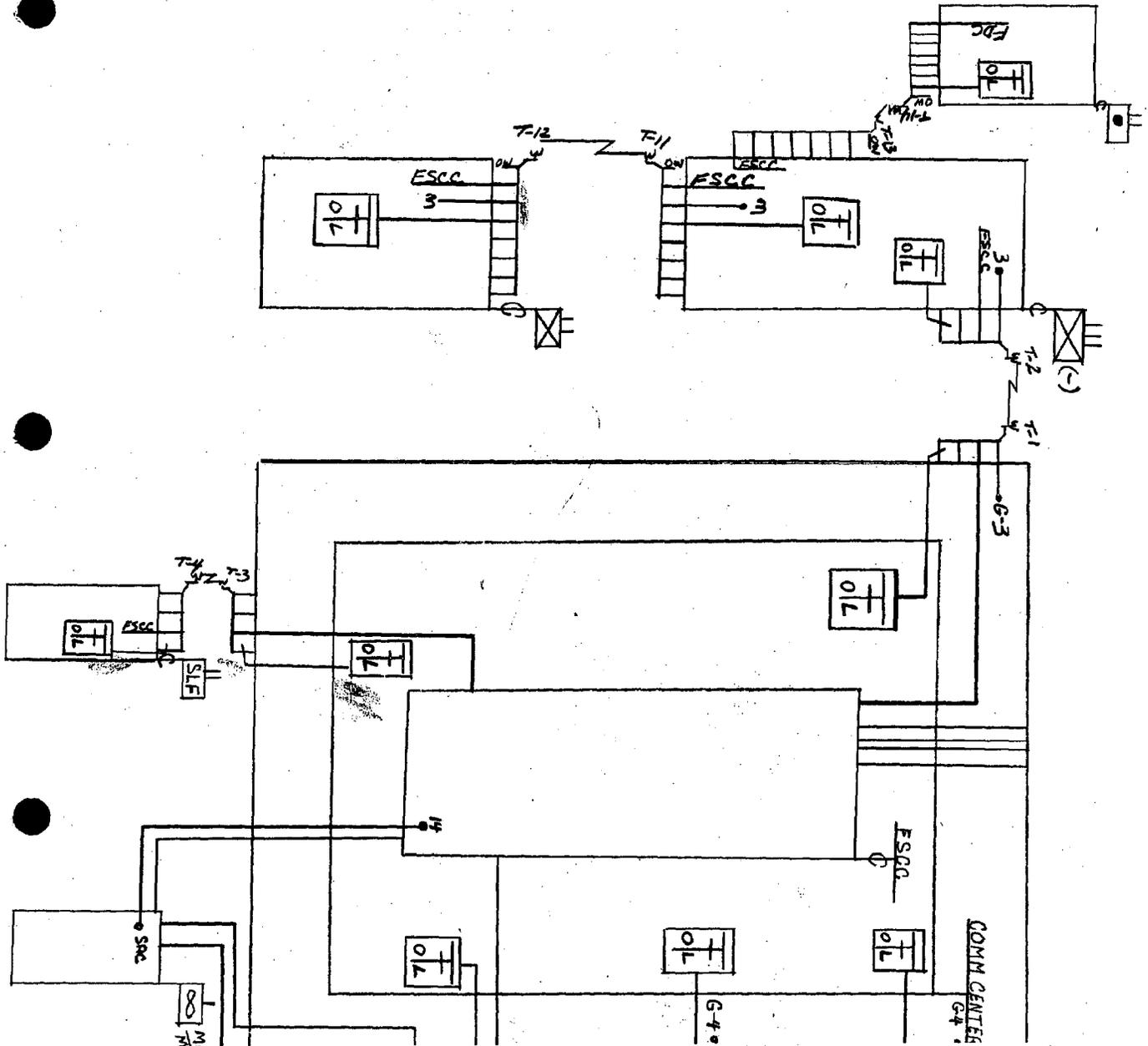
906. WIRE AND POLE SAFETY

- a. Instruction in wire construction involving the use of climbing equipment will be conducted only under the supervision of a qualified and responsible person.
- b. When not involved in the actual climbing of a pole or tree, climbers will be removed, or a leather safety cap will be placed over the gaff.
- c. A safety belt will be worn at all times when working on a pole.
- d. All switchboards will be grounded to prevent injury to the operator or subscriber.
- e. At no time will a wireman work on a power transformer platform.

907. GROUNDING OF EQUIPMENT

- a. All switchboards and terminal equipment must be adequately grounded according to the instructions contained in appropriate TM's.
- b. All stationary radio sets must be grounded as prescribed by appropriate TM's.

APPENDIX A (WIRE, RADIO RELAY AND TELETYPE DIAGRAM)



APPENDIX BRADIO NETS

The radio nets which will be employed within this Brigade are listed below:

1. MAB Command # 1 SSB RATT/CW

MAG Headquarters (NCS)

Infantry Regiment

MAB Artillery

Marine Air Group

Separate Battalions

Attached Combat and Combat Support Units

Appropriate Force Troops Units

2. MAB Command # 2 SSB RATT/CW/V

MAB Headquarters (NCS)

Provisional Service Battalion

Attached Combat Service Units

Appropriate Force Troops Units

3. MAB Tactical Net # 1 FM/V

MAB Headquarters (NCS)

Infantry Regiment

Separate Battalions

Attached Combat and Combat Support Units

4. MAB Tactical Net # 2 SSB/V

Same as MAB Tactical Net # 1

5. MAB Tactical Net # 3 UHF/V

Same as MAB Tactical Net # 1 - when required

6. MAB Reconnaissance Net SSB/V

MAB Headquarters (NCS)

Infantry Headquarters

Reconnaissance Elements Operating under MAB Control

7. MAB Alert/Broadcast Net SSB CW/RATT

MAB Headquarters (NCS)

Infantry Regiment

MAB Artillery

Marine Air Group

Provisional Service Battalion

Separate Battalions

Attached Combat, Combat Support and Combat Service Units

NOTE: MAB Headquarters Transmit only--all other Units Receive only.

8. MAB Air Observation Net FM/V

MAB Headquarters (NCS)

Infantry Regiment

MAB Artillery

MAB Air Observers

9. MAB Artillery Command Net SSB V/RATT

MAB Artillery Group Commander (NCS)

Artillery Battalion

Attached Artillery Units

NOTE: If MAB Artillery Group Commander is co-located with the Artillery Battalion the Artillery Battalion will be NCS.

10. MAB Artillery Group Fire Direction Net FM/V

MAB Artillery Group (NCS)

MAB Headquarters FSCC

Artillery Battalions

Attached Artillery Units

Artillery Battalion Liaison Officers

11. MAB Artillery Air Spot Net FM/V
  - Airborne Spotter
  - Artillery FDC's
  - MAB FSCC
  - Infantry Regimental FSCC (as required)
  - Separate Battalion FSCC (as required)
12. MAB Radar Beacon Net FM/V
  - Radar Beacon Teams
  - MAB Naval Gunfire Officer
13. MAB Naval Gunfire Support Net SSB/V
  - MAB FSCC
  - Regimental Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
  - General Support Ships
14. Naval Gunfire Control Net SSB/V
  - MAB FSCC
  - Regimental Naval Gunfire Liaison Team
  - General Support Ships
  - Fire Support Group Commander
15. Naval Gunfire Air Spot Net FM/V
  - MAB FSCC
  - NGF Spot Team (as required)
  - NGF Liaison Team (as required)
  - Airborne Spotter
  - Support Ship
16. Tactical Air Request Net SSB/V
  - Direct Air Support Center
  - Forward Air Controllers

Air Liaison Officers at MAB and Subordinate Unit FSCC

Air Support Radar Teams

17. Tactical Air Direction Net UHF/V

Direct Air Support Center

Air Support Radar Teams

Tactical Air Coordinator Airborne

Tactical Aircraft

Forward Air Controllers

Air Liaison Officers at MAB and Subordinate Unit FSCC's

18. Tactical Air Command Net SSB/V

Tactical Air Control Center

Direct Air Support Center

Tactical Air Operations Center

Marine Air Group

NOTE: NCS will be senior Air Control Agency.

19. Tactical Air Administrative Net - SSB/V

Same as Tactical Air Command Net, Used as overload net.

20. Tactical Air Traffic Control Net # 2 UHF/V

Tactical Air Control Center

Tactical Air Operations Center

Direct Air Support Center

Tactical Aircraft

21. Helicopter Direction Net # 1 UHF

Direct Air Support Center/HDC (ashore)

HDC Afloat

Airborne Helicopters

Helicopter Landing Zone Control Teams

Tactical Air Control Party of Heloborne Units

22. Helicopter Direction Net HF

Same as H. D. # 1 except for type of emission.

23. MAB Logistics Net SSB/V

MAB Headquarters

Logistic Support Group (Provisonal Service Bn)

Shore Party Group

MAB TACLOG

APPENDIX CREPORTS

<u>REPORT</u>	<u>REPORTED</u>	<u>SUBMIT TO</u>	<u>DATE DUE</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>
Freq. Usage	Quarterly	CEO	8th of Jan., Apr., Jul., Oct.	BrigO 02400.1
Msg. Reduction	Monthly	CEO	4th of Month	FMFPAC 090039Z APR 9th MAB 210420Z APR
Density (Single- Sideband)	Monthly	CEO	4th of Month	CG-M0002000.2D

BrigO P2000.1  
19 September 1966

LOCATOR SHEET

Subj: Brigade Communication Standing Operating Procedures (COMMSOP)

Location: \_\_\_\_\_

(Indicate the location(s) of the copy(ies) of this Order)

Enclosure (1)

ON THE JOB TRAINING 1 JUL -- 31 DEC 66

1. RVN - During this period 12 officers and 11 NCOs participated in OJT in RVN. Training received encompassed the following:

- Div/Wing Surgeons office
- Civil Affairs
- Engineer Training (including booby traps)
- Shore Party Operations
- EOD
- 4th CT2 RSSZ.
- Bulk Fuel
- DASC
- Arty/Inf Communications

2. SLF - No record is available of the number of personnel who have OJT with the SLF. Personnel from 9th MAB have been detached TAD as required.

Enclosure (42)

## SCHOOLS AVAILABLE TO 9TH MAB

1. Below is a list of the schools that have been available to 9th MAB, both on Okinawa and external to Okinawa, during 1 July - 31 December 1966.
2. Limited - Skill schools were discontinued during December, 1966.
3. Prior to Sept 1966, no record of students is available. Therefore, numbers shown are for the period 1 Sep to 31 Dec 1966.

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>DURATION</u>	<u>CONDUCTED BY</u>	<u>NUMBER OF STUDENTS</u>
Amphibious Raid Training	5 Days	RLT-26	4 Rifle Co 3 Recon Plt
Helo-Crew Gunner School	6 Days	HMM/RLT 26	40
Counter Guerilla Warfare School	5 Days	Camp Butler	5 BLTs
Sniper Scope School	1 Night	Camp Butler	
Field Radio Operator School (Limited Skill)	4 Weeks	Camp Butler	36
Field Wire Course (Limited Skill)	4 Weeks	Camp Butler	
NCO Leadership School	4 Weeks	Camp Butler	35
*Reefer Mechanic (Limited Skill)	3 Weeks	Camp Butler	
*Metal Worker (Limited Skill)	5 Weeks	Camp Butler	
*Plumber (Limited Skill)	4 Weeks	Camp Butler	
*Basic Infantry Weapons Repair	3 Weeks	3rd FSR	15
Basic Ammunition Technician	2 Weeks	3rd FSR	21
Fork Lift Operator (Commercial)	1 Weeks	3rd FSR	11
Fork Lift Operator (Rough Terrain)	2 Weeks	3rd FSR	11
Multi Fuel Vehicle School		LFTC Pac	24
Embarkation (Officer/Enlisted)	3 Weeks	LFTC Pac	45
Wheeled Vehicle Water Proofing	2 Days	LFTC Pac	65
Tracked Vehicle Water Proofing	1 Day	LFTC Pac	15

Enclosure (43)

<u>SCHOOL</u>	<u>DURATION</u>	<u>CONDUCTED BY</u>	<u>NUMBER OF STUDENTS</u>
Communications Water Proofing	1 Day	LFTC Pac	68
Registered Publications School	5 Days	US Navy	12
Cryptographic Communications Security School	1 Week	US Navy	8
Jungle Environmental Survival School	1-3½ Days	US Navy	
Vietnamese Language School	4 Weeks	US Army	60

\*Cancelled Temporarily

Schools at Tachikawa AFB, Japan, available to 9th MAB upon request

C130E Maint Fam	C130E Mechanical Access
C130E Elec Spec	C130A Elec Spec
C130A Maint Fam	T56-A-9 Engine Spec
C130E Hydraulic Spec	C130E Propeller Spec
C130E Auto-Pilot Spec	N-1 Compass
AN/APN-59 Radar	APN-147/ASN-35 Doppler
618T Radio	Acft Ground Handling
C-130B/E Aircrew Ref	AFM 66-1/00-20
Corrosion Control	Tech Order Fam
C118 Maint Fam	C118 Mech Access
Other Schools Available	
5th Sea Survival School	Numazu, Japan
Air Control Orientation	Clark AFB, P.I.

## MILITARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (MAP) TRAINING

1. During the period 1 July -- 31 December 1966, a total of 6 officers and 2 enlisted personnel have received MAP sponsored training.
2. The following countries were represented:

	Officers	Enlisted
Philippines		2
Republic of Vietnam	3	
Nationalist China	3	

3. Scope. Subjects covered during MAP training have included the following:

- Combined Infantry Operations
- Artillery Staff Procedures, Fire Support
- Techniques and Use of Equipment
- Staff Procedures at Regimental and Battalion Level
- General Supply and Maintenance Procedures
- Maintenance of USMC Engineer Equipment
- Motor Transport at Company Level
- Ground Communications
- Operation and Repair of Communication Equipment
- Field Medical Casualty Evacuation and Reporting

Enclosure (44)

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

JRH:gak  
5750

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF, FPO San  
Francisco 96602

Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1 July 1966 to 31 December 1966

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A  
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8  
(c) BrigO 5750.1B

Encl: (1) Headquarters Company, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF Command  
Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclo-  
sure (1) is submitted herewith.

  
J. M. LILLA

ENCLOSURE (15)

5750

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1966 to 31 December 1966

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

5750

## PART 1

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

Headquarters Company  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

Captain J. M. LILLA

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Communications Support Company  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO S an Francisco 96602

Special Courts-Martial  
authority only.

ATTACHED UNITS

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>JOINED</u>	<u>DROPPED</u>
Communications Platoon	1Jul66	31Aug66
Advance Party RLT-26	1Aug66	20Aug66
3rdMarDiv Band	1Jul66	17Jul66
1st CIT	1Jul66	30Aug66
1st MAW Band	18Jul66	14Sep66
5th CIT	19, 20, and 21Aug66	25Nov66
3rd MarDiv Band	15Nov66	
HeloGunnersScol	Bi-Weekly Class Approximately 15 Students	

2. LOCATION

1Jul-31Dec66: Camp Hansen, Okinawa

3. OFFICERS

Commanding Officer

Major T. F. GRAY 1Jul-28Oct66

Commanding Officer

Captain J. M. LILLA 29Oct-31Dec66

5750

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
64	260	7	12	1	0

PART IINARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. This units activities for the period concerned by this report were those of administrative and training support for the members assigned and attached to the Headquarters and Headquarters Company of 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF, FPO San Francisco 96602.

PART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. FMF organizations not committed to combat.

a. Personnel

(1) The T/O for Headquarters and Headquarters Company is 62 Officers and 189 Enlisted men. Due to units attached and other assigned personnel responsibilities, the average strength of this unit has considerably exceeded the T/O manning level. This figure does not include personnel attached from other units. The average strength including attached units is as follows.

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>		<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
71	374	4	6	1	0

b. Training. Requalification firing for this period is as follows.

<u>OFF</u>		<u>ENL</u>	
<u>RIFLE</u>	<u>PISTOL</u>	<u>RIFLE</u>	<u>PISTOL</u>
21	20	152	16

PART IVCHRONOLOGY OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS  
AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION SUPPORT COMPANY (REIN)  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

CWC:mwm  
5213  
4 Feb 1967

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade (Attn: G-3)  
Subj: Command Chronology for period 23 August 1966 to 31 December 1966.

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
(c) BrigO 5750.1B

Encl: (1) Communication Support Company Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted herewith.

2. GP-4.



A. A. JANSSEN

ENCLOSURE (46)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COMMUNICATION SUPPORT COMPANY (REIN)  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY  
23 Aug. 1966 to 31 Dec. 1966

INDEX

PART I	-	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	-	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	-	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

23 August 1966

Communication Support Company  
 9th Communication Battalion  
 Regimental Landing Team-26  
 Force Troops, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

First Lieutenant Francis E.  
 HEURING

23 Aug 1966 - 7 Sep 1966

Redesignated

Communication Support Company  
 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade  
 FPO San Francisco, California

Captain J. T. HOPKINS JR.

7 Sep 1966 - 31 Dec 1966

2. LOCATION

20 August 1966 - : Camp Hansen, Okinawa

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Not applicable

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	USMC		USN	
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
Aug	10	181	00	2
Sep	11	186	00	2
Oct	10	158	00	1
Nov	10	169	00	1
Dec	10	215	00	1

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

None

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. N/A
2. 20 August 1966           CommSptCo arrived Okinawa
- 23 August 1966           CommSptCo relieved Provisional Comm Platoon, 9thMAB of all operational commitments. Redesignated as CommSptCo (Rein), 9thMAB. Auth 9thMAB msg 220015Z Aug66 and RLT-26 msg 230058Z Aug66
- 25 August 1966           Provided personnel of following MOSs; one 2529, one 2561, and three 2533's augmentation for SLF
- 1 September 1966         Provisional Comm Platoon, 9thMAB was deactivated. Personnel assigned to CommSptCo.
- 7 September 1966         Captain John T. HOPKINS Jr. 073111/2502 relieved 1stLt Francis E. HEURING 081874/2502 as Commanding Officer of CommSptCo.
- 1 October 1966           Provided two Radio Relay teams to RLT-26, Headquarters for operations afloat off coast of RVN.
3. October 1966          Provided four 2531's, two 2532's, four 2533's, and one 2847 as increased augmentation for SLF.
- 8 October 1966          Provided Radar Beacon team to RLT-26, Headquarters for operations afloat off coast of RVN.
- 14 November 1966         Two Radio Relay teams assigned to BLT 1/9 for duty afloat and in RVN. Equipment repaired that BLT 1/9 brought out of RVN. First assignment of men to RVN with a BLT since arrived Okinawa.
- 14 December 1966         Transferred five 2511's, one 2543, one 2541, and one 2529 to BLT 2/4 for rotation into RVN. CommSptCo is major source of Communications personnel, 9thMAB for rotation into RVN.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

24 December 1966      Joined three 2533's, twenty-six 2531's, one 2529, one 2543, and two 2541's from CONUS for training and further transfer to rotating ELTs.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

**SECRET**

#

011555

Prov. serv. En. SAC Files  
Control No.

00490

Copy No: 1 of 3

HEADQUARTERS  
Provisional Service Battalion  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

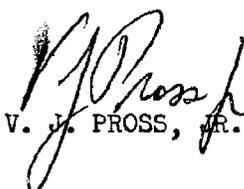
03/RCS/ltp  
Ser: 004-67  
5750  
25 Jan 1967

SECRET Unclassified when enclosure is removed

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade  
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 July 1966 to 31 December 1967 (U)  
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8  
(c) BrigO 5750.1B

Encl: (1) Provisional Service Battalion Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b) and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

  
V. J. PROSS, JR.

Down-Graded at 8 Year Intervals;  
Declassified After 12 Years  
DOD Dir. 5200.10

**SECRET**SECRET

ENCLOSURE

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
Provisional Service Battalion  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade FTF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July 1966 to 31 December 1966

INDEX

PART I	-	-	-	- ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	-	-	-	- NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	-	-	-	- SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Down-Graded at 3 Year Interval  
Declassified After 12 Years  
DOD Dir. 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

**SECRET**PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

Logistic Support Group  
Regimental Landing Team-26

LtCol. V. J. PROSS, Jr.  
1 July-22 October 1966

Provisional Service Battalion  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade

LtCol. V. J. PROSS, Jr.  
23 October-31 December 1966

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters and Service Company  
Logistic Support Group  
Regimental Landing Team-26

Major C. F. PITCHFORD  
1 July-22 October 1966

Headquarters and Service Company  
Provisional Service Battalion  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade

Major C. F. PITCHFORD  
23 October-7 December 1966

Major E. S. JACZKO  
8 December-31 December 1966

Supply Company  
Logistic Support Group  
Regimental Landing Team-26

Major E. S. JACZKO  
1 July-3 July 1966

Major J. C. HERGERT  
4 July-2 October 1966

Major P. J. CANZANO  
3 October-22 October 1966

Supply Company  
Provisional Service Battalion  
9th Marine Amphibious Brigade

Major P. J. CANZANO  
23 October-31 December 1966

Maintenance Company  
Logistic Support Group  
Regimental Landing Team-26

Major W. W. TAYLOR  
1 July-30 August 1966

Captain T. LOPUSZYNSKI  
31 August-22 October 1966

Maintenance Company  
Provisional Service Battalion

Captain T. LOPUSZYNSKI  
23 October-31 December 1966

ENCLOSURE (1)

Down-Graded at 3 Year Intervals:  
Declassified After 12 Years  
DOD Dir. 5200.10

1

**SECRET**

**SECRET**

Truck Company  
 Logistic Support Group  
 Regimental Landing Team-26

Captain E. T. NERVO  
 1 July-22 October 1966

Captain E. T. NERVO  
 23 October-31 December 1966

2. Location

1 July-27 July 1966 - Camp Pendleton, California  
 28 July-20 August 1966 - Enroute to Okinawa  
 21 August-31 December 1966 - Camp Hansen, Okinawa

3. Staff Officers

Commanding Officer

LtCol. V. J. PROSS, Jr.  
 1 July-31 December 1966

Executive Officer

Major A. M. STEWART  
 1 July-28 August 1966

Major R. M. SEARLES  
 29 August-2 October 1966

Major J. C. HERGERT  
 3 October-13 November 1966

LtCol. R. M. SEARLES  
 14 November-31 December 1966

S-1/Adjutant

2ndLt. J. C. LEVENGOOD  
 1 July-26 December 1966

2ndLt. G. A. HOLT  
 27 December-31 December 1966

S-2/S-3

Major R. M. SEARLES  
 1 July-28 August 1966

Major J. C. HERGERT  
 29 August-2 October 1966

Major J. M. JURANCICH  
 3 October-13 November 1966

Major J. C. HERGERT  
 14 November-31 December 1966

S-4

Major L. G. SNYDER  
 1 July-31 December 1966

ENCLOSURE (1)

**SECRET**

**SECRET**4. Average Monthly Strength

	<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Aug 1966	42	805	1	20
Sep 1966	40	825	1	20
Oct 1966	41	864	1	19
Nov 1966	38	840	1	17
Dec 1966	38	820	1	17

ENCLOSURE (1)

**SECRET**

SECRET

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The Logistic Support Group RLIT-26, since redesignated the Provisional Service Battalion, was activated in May 1966 at Camp Pendleton, California. The primary mission of the LSG was to provide combat service support to Regimental Landing Team-26. The ISG deployed in July 1966 and upon arrival at Okinawa in August 1966, Operational and Administrative Control of the unit was passed from RLIT-26 to the Commanding General, 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade. The unit's mission was subsequently broadened to include providing combat service support to ground elements of the 9th MAB, specifically, all functions incident to the requisitioning, accounting, limited storage, and issue of all classes of supply (excepting aviation classes) and field maintenance of material (excepting non-compatible aviation equipment). To provide data processing, bath/laundry, graves registration services, and aerial delivery support for 9th Marine Amphibious Brigade. During the reporting period, the Provisional Service Battalion was actively engaged in the rehabilitation of rotating BLT's, the care and the storage of 9th MAB critical mount-out assets and the organization, equipping, training and deployment of Logistic Support Unit's. In addition, the Battalion provided motor transport support to all units of the 9th MAB. In conjunction with the Command's intensive GMS and OJT training program, support was rendered to 9th MAB units in such areas as air delivery, bulk fuel and communications as directed, by higher authority. The Provisional Service Battalion established and staffed a formal MILSTRIP/MILSTRAP school for WESTPAC personnel.

Service support rendered in connection with the BLT rehabilitation program consisted primarily of 3rd echelon maintenance of communication-electronics, engineer, motor transport, general supply and ordnance items of equipment. The lack of adequate shop space limited independent shop operations within the Battalion. A communication-electronics shop was established and operated solely by the battalion, however the remaining commodity group shops were operated by 3rd FSR and at the direction of the Commanding General, 9th MAB, maintenance personnel of the Provisional Service Battalion augmented 3rd FSR shops in these areas. In addition, personnel in selected critical skills such as ammunition technicians, warehouseman and EOD technicians were assigned TAD to 3rd FSR to alleviate personnel shortages and assist in the reduction of existing backlogs.

Throughout the reporting period, the Provisional Service Battalion, remained in a high state of readiness and was prepared to support existing contingency plans.

Down-Graded at 3 Year Intervals;  
Declassified After 12 Years  
DOD Dir. 5200.10

II-1

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

SECRET

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

27 July 1966                   Logistic Support Group, Regimental Landing Team 26 departed Camp Pendleton, California and embarked aboard shipping for Camp Hansen, Okinawa.

16 August 1966                Letter submitted to CG, 9th MAB outlining proposed augmentation of 3rd FSR by ISG personnel. Reference: CG, ISG ltr 03/RMS/wlm over 1000 of 16 August 1966.

20-21 August 1966            Logistic Support Group arrived Camp Hansen, Okinawa.

23 August 1966                RLT-26 msg P230058Z Aug66 directed OPCON and ADCON of ISG be passed from RLT-26 to CG, 9th MAB. Reference: CG, 9th MAB msg 220015Z Aug66

28 August 1966                Major R. M. SEARLES assumed duties as Executive Officer. Major A. M. STEWART reassigned to 9th MAB (G-4).

29 August 1966                Major J. C. HERBERT assumed duties as S-2/S-3 Officer.

1 September 1966             Maintenance contact team dispatched in support of BLT 1/26. Reference: BLT 1/26 msg 0301320Z Aug66.

2 September 1966             Air shipped repair parts to LSU 1/26 to support maintenance mission. Reference: BLT 1/26 msg 0030926Z Aug66.

7 September 1966             Lieutenant General Victor H. KRULAK, Commanding General, FMFPAC visited Provisional Service Battalion supply and maintenance facilities. General KRULAK stated policy that the Provisional Service Battalion's maintenance mission would be limited to the performance of 3rd echelon maintenance. Fourth echelon maintenance would be the exclusive responsibility of 3rd FSR.

8 September 1966             FMFPAC (FWD) sponsored conference at Camp Courtney to discuss critical supply and maintenance problems related to 3rd FSR and 9th MAB units. Conference resulted in agreement that ProvSerBn would furnish 27 basic warehouseman, MOS 3051, to 3rd FSR to assist the reduction of existing backlog. Personnel assigned TAD for 60 days. Conference attended by representatives from FMFPAC, 3rd FSR and 9th MAB.

Down-Graded at 3 Year Intervals;  
Declassified After 12 Years  
DOD Dir. 5200.10

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-1

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

15 September 1966 Commanding General, 9th MAB stated policy to Commanding Officer, Provisional Service Battalion, that no Class IV assets would be released unless he personally approved.

16 September 1966 Major General Raymond G. DAVIS (HQMC G-1) visited Provisional Service Battalion Supply and Maintenance facilities.

25 September 1966 As directed, Provisional Service Battalion established a formal MILSTRIP/MILSTRAP School for WESTPAC personnel. Two officers and 6 enlisted personnel assigned as permanent instructors. Second Lieutenant J. E. MCEVOY, officer-in-charge, Reference CG, 9th MAB: ltr 3:MW: cbm over 1500 of 25 Sep66.

28 September 1966 Colonel O. B. JOHNSTON, 9th MAB (G-4) stated that direct liaison, in connection with LSU matters, is authorized with Headquarters, Force Logistic Command, Danang, Republic of Vietnam.

30 September 1966 As directed, a <sup>NOMINAL</sup> normal ISG Command detachment was organized, equipped and prepared for deployment in support of contingency requirements. Ref: ADMINO FMFPAC msg 300554Z Sep66 (s); CINCPAC msg 280613Z Sep66 (s) CG, 9th MAB msg 280613Z Sep66 (s).

2 October 1966 ISG Command detachment deployed, Major R. M. SEARLES, Commanding.

2 October 1966 Major J. C. HERGERT assumed duties as Executive Officer.

2 October 1966 Major J. M. JURANCICH assumed duties as S-2/S-3 Officer.

5 October 1966 Formal MILSTRIP/MILSTRAP school convened.

18 October 1966 First Provisional Security Platoon, consisting of one officer and 30 enlisted personnel departed for the Philippine Islands for security duty in connection with the Asian Summit Conference. Second Lieutenant H. A. HAUGHT, Commanding. Reference CG, FMFPAC msg 110821Z Oct66.

III-2

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

23 October 1966 Second Provisional Security Platoon, consisting of 45 enlisted personnel departed for the Philippine Islands for duty in connection with the Asian Summit Conference. SSgt W. K. ENOS, NCOIC.

24 October 1966 Colonel V. J. PROSS assumed additional duties as Camp Commander, Camp Hansen. Reference: Camp Butler ltr. 1/dgl over 1301 of 22 Oct 1966.

25 October 1966 Logistic Support Group, 9th MAB, FMF, redesignated, Provisional Service Battalion, 9th MAB, FMF. Reference CMC msg 132135Z Oct66; FMFPAC msg 212013Z Oct66.

27 October 1966 Logistic Conference sponsored by CG, 9th MAB to discuss utilization of layette assets (FRC 68). CG, 9th MAB (G-4) stated policy that prior to issue of assets from FRC 68, approval of CG, 9th MAB would be required. Representatives from 9th MAB (G-4), 3rd FSR and Provisional Service Battalion attended.

6 November 1966 Rotation of Data Processing Platoon 25 and 34 directed. Reference: CG, FMFPAC PO62204Z Nov66.

8 November 1966 LSG Command detachment returned from operations in support of commitments off RVN.

14 November 1966 Lieutenant Colonel R. M. SEARLES assumed duties as Battalion Executive Officer.

14 November 1966 Major J. C. HERGERT assumed duties as Battalion S-2/S-3 Officer.

15 November 1966 Major J. M. JURANCICH assumed duties as Deputy Camp Commander, Camp Hansen Okinawa.

20 November 1966 Data Processing Platoon #34 rotated to Force Logistics Command, RVN.

1 December 1966 Data Processing Platoon #25 arrived Camp Hansen, Okinawa from FLC, RVN.

4 December 1966 Maintenance contact team dispatched in support of BLT 3/26. Reference: BLT 3/26 msg 260028Z Nov66; CG, 9th MAB msg P270043Z Nov66. Captain W. H. BODE Jr., officer-in-charge.

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

III-3

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~SECRET~~

7 December 1966

Major General Leonard E. CHAPMAN Jr. and Major General Raymond L. MURRAY observed Air delivery and Bulk fuel activities.

27 December 1966

Second Lieutenant G. A. HOLT assumed duties as S-1/Adjutant.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

ENCLOSURE (1)

III-4